

LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

NATIONAL ARITHMETIC,

IN

THEORY AND PRACTICE;

DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF

CANADIAN SCHOOLS.

BY JOHN HERBERT SANGSTER, Esq.,

MATHEMATICAL MASTER AND LECTURER IN CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL
PHILOSOPHY IN THE NORMAL SCHOOL FOR UPPER CANADA.

Sanctioned by the Council of Public Instruction for Upper Canada.

THIRD EDITION—CAREFULLY REVISED AND CORRECTED.

Montreal:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY JOHN LOVELL;
AND SOLD BY R. & A. MILLER.

Toronto;

R. & A. MILLER, 62 KING STREET EAST.

1862.

5931

PREFACE.

In preparing the following work (undertaken at the suggestion of the Chief Superintendent of Education for Upper Canada), it has been the constant aim of the Author to present it to Canadian teachers and students as a thoroughly reliable Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Numbers, and as an Arithmetic, in some degree, commensurate with the higher qualifications of teachers and the improved methods of instruction now generally found in our schools.

The Arithmetic now offered to the public is based upon the Irish National Treatise ;—in fact, it was at first intended merely to adapt that work to the decimal currency, and to abbreviate the somewhat tedious reasons there given for the various rules. So many alterations and improvements suggested themselves, however, that the original design was speedily abandoned, and, with the exception of the first ten or fifteen pages, which are taken entire from the work in question, the Treatise, as at present issued, is, in all essential respects, an entirely new book. Nevertheless, as it was the sole object of the Author to prepare a *complete* text-book on the subject of Arithmetic, he has not hesitated to adopt whatever he considered good, either in the Irish National or in the numerous other excellent works on the subject.

By far the greater number of the problems are original ; and it is hoped that the practical manner in which many of them are put, will tend to render the study of Arithmetic more interesting and useful than it has hitherto been. It will be observed, that a thorough series of review examples has been given at the close of each of the sections up to the seventh, and a very extensive set at the end of the book. This is deemed an important feature in the present work, as in some degree insisting upon that careful revision of what has been learned from time to time, without which, the pupil arrives at the end of the book with all the rules and principles so confounded with one another, as to render his knowledge in a great measure worthless.

Since the only difference between simple and denominate numbers is that the one increase and decrease according to the scale of tens and the other according to different scales, there is no reason why the rules relating to them should be separated ; and therefore in the following pages no distinction is made between simple and compound rules. A somewhat extended

experience has convinced the Author that, except to the merest beginners, the science of Arithmetic is more successfully presented by this than by the ordinary method of making the pupil learn one set of rules for simple numbers and a completely different set for compound numbers.

It will be observed that towards the end of the Treatise the rules are mainly deduced algebraically. Some teachers may not, at first, be disposed to regard this as an improvement, but it was not adopted until after careful deliberation and consultation with many of the most successful teachers of Arithmetic in the Province. It is generally conceded that a pupil should commence, in some sort, the study of Algebra as soon as he has progressed through Proportion in Arithmetic. In schools in which this view is adopted by the teacher, no difficulty can be experienced, as, even in the deduction of the rules, the algebraic principles used are of the simplest possible character.

As some teachers, however, prefer always giving the rule in a purely arithmetical form, this has invariably been appended in all the cases usually treated of in Common Arithmetic.

With regard generally to algebraic formulæ, it may be further remarked, that an algebraic formula is simply the most abbreviated form in which it is possible to express a rule or principle. Once the pupil is properly taught their use, he is in a manner independent of mere memory, since from a very few general principles he is able, without any reference to a text-book, to deduce for himself the whole series of rules for Simple and Compound Interest, Discount, Annuities, Progression, and Position. Even when the pupil is merely required to commit the rules to memory, it is obvious that he can do so much more readily when they are given to him in the shape of algebraic formulæ than in long worded paragraphs. Let any one, for instance, compare the work necessary for committing the eleven rules for Simple Interest with that required to commit the corresponding formulæ, and the result will be a thorough conviction of the superiority of the latter mode of giving the rules. In short, every experienced teacher will admit, that even while the pupil remains at school it is next to impossible to make him remember all the different rules for Interest, Progression, and Annuities; and that directly he leaves the school to enter upon the business of life, these rules are either altogether forgotten or are so confounded with one another as to become mere useless mental lumber. After many years' trial, the Author is persuaded that the only successful mode of treating the rules in question, is to enable the pupil to deduce them algebraically, and then to interpret and apply the resulting formulæ.

The attention of the teacher is respectfully directed to the Recapitulation at the end of the first section, where, it is thought,

the definition and essential principles of Notation and Numeration are so concisely worded that they may be advantageously committed to memory by the pupil.

The examination questions throughout the work have been carefully prepared, and are designed both to enable the self-taught student to test, at each section, the extent and thoroughness of his knowledge of the principles therein contained, and also to guide the pupil as to what principles and definitions are of such importance that they require to be committed to memory. This latter object is further secured by the arrangement of type, —all the definitions and leading principles being printed in large type, the explanations, reasons, and remarks in small type, and the problems in a size intermediate to the two.

Great pains have been taken to render the wording of the rules as perfect as possible; and it will be observed that, in order to catch the eye when glancing over the page, they are invariably printed in *Italics*.

It is believed that the sections on Proportion, Fractions, Interest, &c., contain a larger amount of information and a better selection of examples than are commonly given; and that the section on the Properties of Numbers and the different scales of Notation will tend very materially to enlarge the pupil's acquaintance with the general principles of the science of Arithmetic.

Although the Preface is not the proper place for discussing methods of teaching Arithmetic, the Author cannot refrain from urging upon his fellow-teachers the following points:

1st. The pupil should be thoroughly drilled upon the use of the signs and symbols of Arithmetic, because these constitute the language proper to the subject.

2nd. He should be required to commit to memory all the essential definitions, and also the tables of money, weights, and measures. The teacher would do well to examine his pupils on these tables once a month or oftener, since if the pupil has to turn back to his book for each table as it is required, it is not to be expected that his progress will be very rapid or thorough. It may be fairly questioned, whether more than half the difficulty and obscurity that cling to the subject of Arithmetic does not arise from the fact that the pupil is not familiar with the signs, the tables, and the principles of notation.

3rd. The teacher should give his class, from time to time, questions of his own construction, either to solve at home or as ordinary school-room work, and the pupils should be encouraged and required to write questions themselves under each rule. This is an important exercise, and no teacher who once adopts it will ever throw it aside.

4th. In all operations in which there are both multiplication and division, the pupil should be taught to first indicate the processes by their appropriate signs and then cancel as far as possible.

5th. The teacher is respectfully reminded, that without frequent and thorough reviews there can be no real progress. Experience has shown that from one-third to one-half of the time devoted to Arithmetic can be profitably devoted to revision and recapitulation.

6th. The teacher should require from his pupil the absolutely correct answer to each question. 'Near enough' is productive of great mischief to the pupil, as it encourages a habit of such carelessness in his operations, that no confidence can be placed on his results. It is not enough that the pupil understands the principles,—although this of course is important. It is possible so to train the pupil that his operations in Arithmetic shall be at once rapid and accurate, and this should be the aim of the teacher.

Toronto, December, 1859.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

The Author embraces the opportunity afforded by the issue of a Second Edition, both to thank his fellow-teachers in Canada for the kind and flattering reception they have given his work, and to offer a few words of explanation on what, as far as he can learn, is the only feature that does not meet with very general approval. He refers to the union of the Compound with the Simple Rules. It has been objected to the arrangement adopted in the National Arithmetic, that a pupil must know the Simple Rules before he can work problems in Reduction or in the Compound Rules. Now this is undoubtedly true, and would be a fatal objection to any such arrangement in an Elementary or Primary Arithmetic. The National is, however, an *advanced* or *second* book on arithmetic, and the pupil is assumed to have progressed through an elementary text-book before he enters it. If the National Arithmetic were designed for beginners, where would be the necessity for a First or Elementary book on Arithmetic? The objections have arisen altogether from a misconception of the design of the book. The pupil is supposed to have worked through some elementary text-book on arithmetic, and to have acquired a certain amount of practical skill in arithmetical operations. He then commences the National, and, in progressing through it, not only meets with additional and more advanced practical exercises, but also learns the reasons and the mutual relations of the several rules. In the Elementary he is taught how to multiply an abstract by an abstract number, or an applicate by an abstract number. In the National he is shown that these operations, though differing in detail, are essentially the same in principle; and he is thus enabled to generalize and classify.

Another objection urged is, that if the National Arithmetic be designed for a second book on the science, the simple problems given at the commencement of each rule, and indeed the earlier rules themselves, should not be inserted. This is also a mistake. The object has been to exhibit a gradual progression from the simple to the more difficult,—to show that the most simple and the most complicated problems depend essentially upon the same principles. Indeed, were the National Arithmetic intended merely as a second *practical* work on arithmetic, three fourths of it might have been omitted, and nothing given but the few rules omitted in the Elementary.

Des
Not
Ara
Rom
Exer
Exer
Dene
Tabl
Redu
Redu
Reca
Misc
Exan

Fund
Addi
Proo
Appl
Reca
Exan
Subt
Proo
Appl
Reca
Exan
Multi
Multi
To M

CONTENTS.

SECTION I.

	PAGE
Definitions.....	17
Notation and Numeration.....	18
Arabic Notation.....	21
Roman Notation.....	23
Exercises in Notation.....	33
Exercises in Numeration.....	34
Denomination of Numbers.....	34
Tables of Money, Weights, and Measures.....	35
Reduction Descending.....	50
Reduction Ascending.....	51
Recapitulation to Section I.....	53
Miscellaneous Exercises on Section I.....	55
Examination Questions on Section I.....	60

SECTION II.

Fundamental Rules.....	62
Addition.....	63
Proof of Addition.....	67
Application.....	71
Recapitulation.....	74
Examination Questions on Addition.....	75
Subtraction.....	76
Proof of Subtraction.....	79
Application.....	82
Recapitulation.....	83
Examination Questions on Subtraction.....	84
Multiplication.....	85
Multiplication Table.....	87
To Multiply by a Composite Number.....	90

	PAGE
To Multiply when the Multiplier contains Decimals.....	94
Proof of Multiplication.....	95
Contractions in Multiplication.....	97
Exercises in Multiplication.....	100
Examination Questions on Multiplication.....	101
Division.....	102
General Rule for Division.....	105
General Principles.....	108
Proof of Division.....	109
General Principles.....	111
To Divide by a Composite Number.....	112
To Divide when both Divisor and Dividend are Denominate Numbers.....	113
To Divide when the Divisor or Dividend or both contain Decimals.....	114
Contractions in Division.....	115
Exercises in Division.....	116
Examination Questions on Section II.....	117
Miscellaneous Exercises on Sections I and II.....	118

SECTION III.

Properties of Numbers.....	120
Table of Prime Numbers.....	125
To Resolve a Number into its Prime Factors.....	126
To Find all the Divisors of a Number.....	127
Number of Divisors.....	128
To Find a Common Divisor of two or more Numbers.....	129
To Find the Greatest Common Measure of two Numbers..	129
To Find the Greatest Common Measure of more than two Numbers.....	130
Second Method of finding the Greatest Common Measure..	131
Least Common Multiple.....	132
Scales of Notation.....	136
To Reduce a Number from One Scale to Another.....	137
To Reduce a Number from Any Scale into the Decimal....	139
Fundamental Rules in Different Scales.....	141
Duodecimal Multiplication.....	143

CONTENTS.

11

Page
 94
 95
 97
 100
 101
 102
 105
 108
 109
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 120
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 129
 130
 131
 132
 136
 137
 139
 141
 143

Examination Questions on Section III.....	147
Miscellaneous Exercises on Sections I-III.....	149

SECTION IV.

Vulgar and Decimal Fractions.....	150
General Principles.....	151
Definitions of Fractions.....	152
Reduction of Fractions.....	154
To Reduce a Mixed Number to a Fraction.....	155
To Reduce an Improper Fraction to a Mixed Number.....	156
To Reduce a Fraction to its Lowest Terms.....	156
To Reduce several Fractions to a Common Denominator...	157
To Reduce several Fractions to their Least Common Denominator	158
To Reduce a Compound Fraction to a Simple One.....	159
Cancellation.....	160
To Reduce a Complex Fraction to a Simple One.....	161
Reduction of Denominate Fractions.....	162
To Reduce one Denominate Number to the Fraction of Another.....	164
Addition of Fractions.....	166
Addition of Denominate Fractions.....	168
Subtraction of Fractions.....	169
Multiplication of Fractions.....	171
To Multiply a Denominate Number by a Fraction.....	173
Division of Fractions.....	174
To Divide a Denominate Number by a Fraction.....	176
Multiplication and Division of Complex Fractions.....	178
Examination Questions on Vulgar Fractions.....	179
Miscellaneous Exercises on Vulgar Fractions.....	180
Decimals and Decimal Fractions.....	182
To Reduce a Decimal Fraction to its Corresponding Decimal	182
To Reduce a Decimal to a Decimal Fraction.....	182
To Reduce a Vulgar Fraction to a Decimal.....	183
To Reduce a Denominate Number of Several Denominations to an Equivalent Decimal of a Given Denomination...	183
To Find the Value of a Decimal of a Denominate Number.	185

	PAGE
Circulating or Repeating Decimals.....	188
To Determine the Number of Places in the Decimal corresponding to a Given Vulgar Fraction.....	189
To Reduce a Pure Repetend to a Vulgar Fraction.....	190
To Reduce a Mixed Repetend to a Vulgar Fraction.....	191
Addition of Circulating Decimals.....	194
Subtraction of Circulating Decimals.....	194
Multiplication of Circulating Decimals.....	195
Division of Circulating Decimals.....	196
Miscellaneous Exercises in Decimals.....	196
Examination Questions on Section IV.....	197
Miscellaneous Exercises on Sections I-IV.....	198

SECTION V.

Ratio.....	200
Proportion.....	206
Simple Proportion.....	208
Compound Proportion.....	213
Conjoined Proportion.....	218
Examination Questions on Section V.....	220
Miscellaneous Exercises on Sections I-V.....	222

SECTION VI.

Practice.....	224
Table of Aliquot Parts.....	224
Bills of Parcels.....	228
Tare and Tret.....	230
Examination Questions.....	230
Miscellaneous Exercises on Sections I-VI.....	231

SECTION VII.

Percentage.....	232
To Find the Percentage of any Given Number.....	233
Commission.....	234
Brokerage.....	236

CONTENTS.

13

PAGE
189
189
190
191
194
194
195
196
196
197
198

200
206
208
213
218
220
222
224
224
228
230
230
231

232
233
234
235

	PAGE
To compute Commission or Brokerage when it is to be deducted in advance from a given amount and the balance invested.....	236
Stock.....	237
Insurance.....	239
To compute the sum for which property must be insured in order to cover both its value and the premium paid...	240
Custom-House Business.....	241
Specific Duties.....	242
Ad Valorem Duties.....	243
Assessment of Taxes.....	244
Examination Questions on Section VII.....	245

SECTION VIII.

Interest.....	248
Simple Interest.....	247
Deduction of Rules for Simple Interest.....	248
Special Rules for 6 per cent.....	251
Special Rules for other rates.....	255
Partial Payments.....	256
Compound Interest.....	258
Table of Amounts of \$1 or £1 at Compound Interest.....	260
Discount.....	262
Bank Discount.....	264
Equation of Payments.....	266
Simple Partnership.....	269
Compound Partnership.....	270
Examination Questions on Section VIII.....	272

SECTION IX.

Profit and Loss.....	274
Barter.....	278
Alligation.....	279
Exchange of Currencies.....	285
Foreign Monies of Account.....	286
Table showing the Value of the Foreign Coins most frequently met with.....	287

	Page
Canadian and United States Currencies	288
To Reduce Dollars and Cents to Old Canadian Currency or to the Currency of Any State.....	288
To Reduce Old Canadian Currency or Any State Currency to Dollars and Cents.....	289
To Reduce Dollars and Cents to Sterling Money.....	290
To Reduce Sterling Money to Dollars and Cents.....	290
Exchange.....	290
Arbitration of Exchange.....	294
Examination Questions on Section IX.....	296

SECTION X.

Involution.....	297
Evolution	299
Extraction of the Square Root.....	300
Application of Square Root.....	305
Extraction of the Cube Root.....	308
Horner's Method.....	313
Application of Cube Root.....	314
Extraction of the Roots of Higher Orders.....	315
Logarithms.....	316
To Find the Logarithm of a Number.....	318
To Find the Natural Number corresponding to a Given Logarithm.....	322
Logarithmic Arithmetic.....	324
Multiplication of Numbers by their Logarithms.....	324
Division of One Number by Another by means of Logarithms	325
To Raise a Number to Any Power by means of Logarithms	326
Extraction of Roots by means of Logarithms.....	326
Examination Questions on Section X.....	329

SECTION XI.

Arithmetical Progression.....	331
Table of Rules	333
Geometrical Progression.....	337
Table of Rules.....	340

CONTENTS.

15

PAGE	
288	.....
288	urrency
289	.....
290	urrency
290	.....
290	.....
294	.....
296	.....
297	.....
299	.....
300	.....
305	.....
308	.....
313	.....
314	.....
315	.....
316	.....
318	.....
Given	
322	.....
324	.....
324	.....
325	arithms
326	arithms
326	.....
329	.....
331	.....
333	.....
337	.....
340	.....

PAGE	
345	Position.....
346	Single Position.....
348	Double Position.....
354	Compound Interest.....
357	Annuities.....
358	Annuities at Simple Interest.....
360	Annuities at Compound Interest.....
362	Table showing the Amount of an Annuity of \$1 or £1 for any number of payments.....
363	Table showing the Present Value of an Annuity of \$1 or £1
366	Examination Questions on Section XI.....
367	Examination Problems.....
378	Arithmetical Recreations.....
381	Tables of Logarithms.....
397	Tables of Squares, Cubes and Roots.....
405	Answers to Miscellaneous Exercises.....
410	Answers to Examination Problems.....

SIGNS USED IN THIS TREATISE.

+ the sign of addition; as $5+7$, or 5 to be added to 7.
 — the sign of subtraction; as $4-3$, or 3 to be subtracted from 4.

\times the sign of multiplication: as 8×9 , or 8 to be multiplied by 9.

\div the sign of division; as $18\div 6$, or 18 to be divided by 6.

() which is used to show that all the quantities united by it are to be considered as but one. Thus $(4+3-7)\times 6$ means 4 to be added to 3, 7 to be taken from the sum, and 6 to be multiplied into the remainder. The latter is equivalent to the *whole* quantity within the brackets.

$=$ the sign of equality; as $5+6=11$, or 5 added to 6, is equal to 11.

$\frac{2}{3} > \frac{1}{2}$, and $\frac{2}{3} < \frac{1}{2}$, mean that $\frac{2}{3}$ is greater than $\frac{1}{2}$, and that $\frac{2}{3}$ is less than $\frac{1}{2}$.

: is the sign of ratio or relation; thus $5 : 6$, means the ratio of 5 to 6, and is read 5 is to 6.

$::$ indicates the equality of ratios; thus $5:10::7:14$, means that there is the same relation between 5 and 10 as between 7 and 14; and is read 5 is to 10 as 7 is to 14.

$\sqrt{}$ the radical sign. By itself, it is the sign of the *square* root; as $\sqrt{5}$, which is the same as $5^{\frac{1}{2}}$, the square root of 5. $\sqrt[3]{3}$, is the cube root of 3, or $3^{\frac{1}{3}}$. $\sqrt[7]{4}$ is the 7th root of 4, or $4^{\frac{1}{7}}$, &c.

EXAMPLE. [$\sqrt{\{(8-3+7)\times 4\div 6\}+31}\times \sqrt[3]{9+10}\times 5^2=556\cdot 25$, &c., may be read thus: take 3 from 8, add 7 to the difference, multiply the result by 4, divide the product by 6, take the square root of the quotient and to it add 31, then multiply the sum by the cube root of 9, divide the product by the square root of 10, multiply the quotient by the square of 5, and the product will be equal to 556·25, &c.

These signs are *fully* explained in their proper places.

ARITHMETIC.

SECTION I.

DEFINITIONS.

1. Science is a collection of the general *principles* or leading *truths* relating to any branch of knowledge, arranged in systematic order so as to be readily remembered, referred to, and applied.

2. Art is a collection of *rules* serving to facilitate the performance of certain operations. The *rules* of Art are based upon the *principles* of Science.

3. Arithmetic is both a *Science* and an *Art*.

4. As a *Science*, Arithmetic treats of the nature and properties of numbers; as an *Art*, it teaches the mode of applying this knowledge to practical purposes. The former may be called Theoretical, and the latter Practical Arithmetic. To Practical Arithmetic belong all the *operations* we perform upon numbers, as addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, the extraction of roots, &c. The discussion of the *principles* upon which these operations are founded, constitutes the theory of Arithmetic.

5. Any single thing, as a horse, an apple, a day, an inch, is called a *unit* or *one*.

6. Numbers are expressions for one or more units. Thus, the words *one, two, three, four, five, &c.*, or the characters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, &c., are expressions by which we indicate how many single things or units are to be taken.

7. Numbers are divided into two classes;

1. Abstract numbers.

2. Applicate, Concrete, or Denominate numbers.

8. If the units referred to by a number have reference to *particular* objects, as *seven days, nine inches, &c.*, it is called an *applied, applicate, concrete, or denominate number*. If the units represented by a number have *no* reference to any particular object, as when we say *twice eight are sixteen, or seven and two are nine*, it is called an *abstract number*.

NOTATION AND NUMERATION.

9. To avail ourselves of the properties of numbers, we must be able both to form an idea of them ourselves, and to convey this idea to others by spoken and by written language—that is, by the voice, and by characters.

The expression of number by characters, is called *notation*; the reading of these, *numeration*. Notation, therefore, and numeration, bear the same relation to each other as *writing* and *reading*, and, though often confounded, they are in reality perfectly distinct.

10. It is obvious that, for the purposes of Arithmetic, we require the power of designating all possible numbers; it is equally obvious that we cannot give a different name, or character to each, as their variety is boundless. We must, therefore, by some means or another, make a limited system of words and signs suffice to express an unlimited amount of numerical quantities. With what beautiful simplicity and clearness this is effected, we shall better understand presently.

11. Two modes of attaining such an object present themselves; the one, that of *combining* words or characters already in use, to indicate new quantities; the other, that of representing a variety of different quantities by a *single* word or character, the danger of mistake at the same time being prevented. The Romans simplified their system of notation by adopting the principle of *combination*; but the still greater perfection of ours is due also to the expression of many numbers by the *same* character.

12. It will be useful, and not at all difficult, to explain to the pupil the mode by which, as we may suppose, an idea of considerable numbers was originally acquired, and of which, indeed, although unconsciously, we still avail ourselves; we shall see, at the same time, how methods of simplifying both numeration and notation were naturally suggested.

Let us suppose no system of numbers to be as yet constructed, and that a heap, for example, of pebbles, is placed before us that we may discover their amount. If this is considerable, we cannot ascertain it by looking at them altogether, nor even by separately inspecting them; we must, therefore, have recourse to

reference
to., it is
number.
reference to
are six-
abstract

we must
to convey
—that is,

notation ;
e, and nu-
writing and
ality per-

ic, we re-
is equally
aracter to
e, by some
and signs
quantities.
s effected,

emselves ;
in use, to
a variety
he danger
mans sim-
le of com-
ue also to

ain to the
ea of con-
h, indeed,
shall see,
umeration

nstructed,
e us that
e, we can-
even by
ecourse to

that contrivance which the mind always uses when it desires to grasp what, taken as a whole, is too great for its powers. If we examine an extensive landscape, as the eye cannot take it all in at one view, we look successively at its different portions, and form our judgment on them in detail. We must act similarly with reference to large numbers ; since we cannot comprehend them at a single glance, we must divide them into a sufficient number of parts, and, examining these in succession, acquire an indirect, but accurate idea of the whole. This process becomes by habit so rapid, that it seems, if carelessly observed, but one act, though it is made up of many ; it is indispensable, whenever we desire to have a *clear idea* of numbers—which is not, however, every time they are mentioned.

13. Had we, then, to form for ourselves a numerical system, we should naturally divide the individuals to be reckoned into equal groups, each group consisting of some number quite within the limit of our comprehension ; if the groups were few, our object would be attained without any further effort, since we should have acquired an accurate knowledge of the number of groups, and of the number of individuals in each group, and therefore a satisfactory, although indirect estimate of the whole.

We ought to remark that different persons have very different limits to their perfect comprehension of number. The intelligent can conceive with ease a comparatively large one ; there are savages so rude as to be incapable of forming an idea of one that is extremely small.

14. Let us call the *number* of individuals that we choose to constitute a group, the *ratio* ; it is evident that the larger the ratio, the smaller the number of groups ; and the smaller the ratio, the larger the number of groups.

15. If the groups into which we have divided the objects to be reckoned, exceed in amount that number of which we have a perfect idea, we must continue the process, and, considering the groups themselves as individuals, must form with them new groups of a higher order. We must thus proceed until the number of our highest group is sufficiently small.

16. The *ratio* used for groups of the second and higher orders, would naturally, but not necessarily, be the same as that adopted for the lowest ; that is, if seven individuals constitute a group of the first order, we should probably make seven groups of the first order constitute a group of the second also ; and so on.

17. It might, and very likely would happen, that we should not have so many objects as would *exactly* form a certain number of groups of the highest order—some of the next lower might be left. The same might occur in forming one or more of the other groups. We might, for example, in reckoning a heap of pebbles, have two groups of the fourth order, three of

the third, none of the second, five of the first, and seven individuals or simple units.

18. If we had made each of the first order of groups consist of ten pebbles, and each of the second order consist of ten of the first, each group of the third of ten of the second, and so on with the rest, we had selected the *decimal* system, or that which is not only used at present, but which was adopted by the Hebrews, Greeks, Romans, &c. It is remarkable that the language of every civilized nation gives names to the different groups of this, but not to those of any other numerical system. Its very general diffusion, even among rude and barbarous people, has most probably arisen from the habit of counting on the fingers, which is not altogether abandoned, even by us.

19. It was not indispensable that we should have used the same ratio for the groups of all the different orders. We might, for example, have made four pebbles form a group of the first order, twelve groups of the first order a group of the second, and twenty groups of the second a group of the third order. In such a case we had adopted a system exactly like that to be found in the table of sterling money, in which four farthings make a group of the order of *pence*, twelve pence a group of the order of *shillings*, twenty shillings a group of the order of *pounds*. While it must be admitted that the use of the same system for applicate, as for abstract numbers, would greatly simplify our arithmetical processes—as will be evident hereafter—a glance at the tables given further on, and those set down in treating of exchange, will show that a great variety of systems have actually been constructed.

20. When we use the same ratio for the groups of all the orders, we term it a *common ratio*. There appears to be no particular reason why *ten* should have been selected as a "common ratio" in the system of numbers ordinarily used, except that it was suggested, as already remarked, by the mode of counting on the fingers; and that it is neither so low as unnecessarily to increase the number of orders of groups, nor so high as to exceed the conception of any one for whom the system was intended. (See Section III.)

21. A system of numbers is called *binary*, *ternary*, *quaternary*, *quinary*, *senary*, *septenary*, *octenary*, *nonary*, *denary*, *undenary* or *duodenary*, according as *two*, *three*, *four*, *five*, *six*, *seven*, *eight*, *nine*, *ten*, *eleven*, or *twelve*, is the common ratio. The *denary* and *duodenary* systems are more commonly known as the *decimal* and *duodecimal* systems. Ours is therefore a *decimal* or *denary* system of numbers.

If the common ratio were sixty, it would be a *sexagesimal* system. Such a one was formerly used, and is still, to some extent, retained—as will be perceived by the tables hereafter given

for the measurement of arcs and angles, and of time. A duodecimal system would have twelve for its "common ratio"; a vigesimal, twenty, &c.

22. A little reflection will show that it was useless to give different names and characters to any numbers except to those which are less than that which constitutes the lowest group, and to the *different orders* of groups; because all possible numbers must consist of individuals, or of groups, or of both individuals and groups. In neither case would it be required to specify more than the number of individuals, and the number of each species of group, none of which numbers—as is evident—can be greater than the common ratio. This is precisely what we have done in our numerical system, except that we have formed the name of some of the groups by combining those already used. Thus, "tens of thousands," the group next higher than thousands, is designated by a combination of words already applied to express other groups—which tends still further to simplification.

23. Arabic system of Notation:—

	Names.	Characters.
Units of Comparison, or simple units,	One	1
	Two	2
	Three	3
	Four	4
	Five	5
	Six	6
	Seven	7
	Eight	8
	Nine	9
First group, or units of the second order,	Ten	10
Second group, or units of the third order,	Hundred	100
Third group, or units of the fourth order,	Thousand	1,000
Fourth group, or units of the fifth order,	Ten Thousand	10,000
Fifth group, or units of the sixth order,	Hundred Thousand	100,000
Sixth group, or units of the seventh order,	Million	1,000,000

24. The characters which express the first nine numbers are the only ones used. They are called *digits*, from the custom of counting them on the fingers, already noticed,—"*digitus*" meaning in Latin a finger, and they have also been called *significant figures*, to distinguish them from the cipher, or 0, which has no value when standing alone, and which is used merely to give the digits their proper *position* with reference to the *decimal point*.

25. The *decimal point* is a point or dot used to indicate the position of the simple units.

The pupil will distinctly remember that the place where the "simple units" are to be found is that immediately to the left-hand of this point, which, if not expressed, is *supposed* to stand at the right-hand side of all the digits. Thus, in 432.75 the 4 expresses "simple units," being to the left of the decimal point;

in 49 the 9 is "simple units," the decimal point being understood at the right of it.

26. We find by the table just given, that, after the first nine numbers, the same digits are constantly repeated, their positions with reference to the decimal point being, however, changed; thus, to indicate succeeding groups, the digit is moved, by means of a cipher, one place farther to the left. Any one of the digits may be used to express its respective number of any of the groups:—thus, 8 would be eight "simple units"; 80, eight groups of the first order, or eight "tens" of simple units; 800, eight groups of the second, or units of the third order; and so on. We might use any of the digits with different groups; thus, for example, 5 for groups of the third order, 3 for those of the second, 7 for those of the first, and 8 for the "simple units," then the whole set down in full would be 5000, 300, 70, 8, or, for brevity's sake, 5378. For we never use a cipher, when the place it would occupy may be filled up by a digit; and it is evident that in 5378 the 378 keeps the 5 four places from the decimal point (understood), just as well as ciphers would have done; also the 78 keeps the 3 in the third, and the 8 keeps the 7 in the second place.

27. It is important to remember that each digit has two values, an *absolute* and a *relative*. The absolute value is the number of units it expresses, whatever these units may be, and is unchangeable; thus 6 always means six; sometimes, indeed, six tens; at other times six hundreds, &c. The relative value depends on the order of units indicated, and on the nature of the "simple unit."

* What has been said on this very important subject is intended principally for the teacher, though an ordinary amount of industry and intelligence will be quite sufficient for the purpose of explaining it, even to a child, particularly if each point is illustrated by an appropriate example; the pupil may be made, for instance, to arrange a number of pebbles in groups, sometimes of one, sometimes of another, and sometimes of several orders, and then be desired to express them by characters—the "unit of comparison" being occasionally changed from individuals, suppose to tens, or hundreds, or to scores, or dozens, &c. Indeed the pupils must be well acquainted with these introductory matters, otherwise they will contract the habit of answering without any very definite ideas of many things they may be called upon to explain, and which they should be expected to understand. Any trouble bestowed by the teacher at this period will be well repaid by the ease and rapidity with which the learner will afterwards advance. To be assured of this, he has only to recollect that most of his future reasonings will be derived from, and his explanations grounded on the very principles we have endeavoured to unfold. It may be taken as a truth, that what a child learns without understanding, he will acquire with disgust, and will never be able to remember; for it is with children as with persons of more advanced years—when we appeal successfully to their understandings, the pride and pleasure they feel in the attainment of knowledge, cause the labour and the weariness which it costs to be undervalued or forgotten.

Pebbles will answer well for examples—indeed, their use in computing

ROMAN SYSTEM OF NOTATION.

28. Our ordinary numerical characters have not been always, or everywhere, used to express numbers; the letters of the alphabet naturally presented themselves for the purpose, as being already familiar, and, accordingly, were very generally adopted—for example, by the Hebrews, Greeks, Romans, &c., each, of course, using their own alphabet. The pupil should be acquainted with the Roman notation on account of its beautiful simplicity, and its being still employed in inscriptions, &c.: it is found in the following table:—

Characters. Numbers Expressed.

	I.	One.
	II.	Two.
	III.	Three.
Anticipated change	IIII. or IV.	Four.
Change	V.	Five.
	VI.	Six.
	VII.	Seven.
	VIII.	Eight.
Anticipated change	IX.	Nine.
Change	X.	Ten.
	XI.	Eleven.
	XII.	Twelve.
	XIII.	Thirteen.
	XIV.	Fourteen.
	XV.	Fifteen.
	XVI.	Sixteen.
	XVII.	Seventeen.
	XVIII.	Eighteen.
	XIX.	Nineteen.
	XX.	Twenty.
	XXX., &c.	Thirty, &c.

has given rise to the term *calculation*, "calculus" being, in Latin, a pebble; but while the teacher illustrates what he says by groups of particular objects, he must take care to notice that his remarks would be equally true of any others. He must also point out the difference between a group and its equivalent unit, which, from their perfect equality, are generally confounded. Thus, he may show that a penny, while *equal* to, is not *identical* with four farthings. This seemingly unimportant remark will be better appreciated hereafter; at the same time, without inaccuracy of result, we may, if we please, consider any group *either* as a unit of the order to which it belongs, or so many of the next lower as are equivalent.

Characters. Numbers Expressed.

Anticipated change	XL.	Forty.
Change	L.	Fifty.
	LX., &c.,	Sixty, &c.
Anticipated change	XO.	Ninety.
Change	C.	One hundred.
	CC., &c.,	Two hundred, &c.
Anticipated change	CD.	Four hundred.
Change	D. or IO.	Five hundred, &c.
Anticipated change	CM.	Nine hundred.
Change	M. or CIO.	One thousand, &c.
	V. or IOO.	Five thousand.
	X. or CCIIO.	Ten thousand, &c.
	IOOO.	Fifty thousand, &c.
	CCCIIOOO.	One hundred thousand, &c.

29. Thus we find that the Romans used very few characters—fewer indeed than we do, although our system is still more simple and effective from our applying the principle of “position,” unknown to them.

They expressed all numbers by the following symbols, or combinations of them: I. V. X. L. C. D. or IO. M., or CIO. In constructing their system, they evidently had a quinary in view; that is, as we have said, one in which five would be the *common ratio*; for we find that they changed their character, not only at ten, ten times ten, &c.; but also at five, ten times five, &c. A purely decimal system would suggest a change only at ten, ten times ten, &c.; a purely quinary, only at five, five times five, &c. As far as notation was concerned, what they adopted was neither a decimal nor a quinary system, nor even a combination of both; they appear to have supposed *two* primary groups, one of five, the other of ten “units of comparison”; and to have formed all the other groups from these, by using ten as the *common ratio* of each resulting series.

30. They anticipated a change of character,—one unit before it would naturally occur; that is, not one “simple unit,” but one of the units under consideration. In this point of view, four is one unit before five; forty, one unit before fifty—tens being now the units under consideration; four hundred, one unit before five hundred—hundreds having become the units contemplated.

31. From the table (28) it will be seen that as often as any letter is repeated, so many times is its value repeated. Thus I, standing alone, denotes *one*, II denotes *two*, &c. So X denotes *ten*, XX *twenty*, &c.

When a letter of *less* value is placed *before* a letter of *greater* value, it *takes away* its own value from the greater; but when placed *after* it, it *adds* its own value to the greater. Thus V denotes *five*, IV denotes *four*, and VI *six*; so X denotes *ten*, IX *nine*, and XI *eleven*, &c.

A line or bar placed over any letter increases its value a *thousand-fold*. Thus V denotes *five*, \overline{V} denotes *five thousand*; X denotes *ten*, \overline{X} denotes *ten thousand*, &c.

32. To express a number by the Roman method of notation :

RULE.—Find the highest number within the given one, that is expressed by a single character, or the “anticipation” of one (28); set down that character, or anticipation, as the case may be, and take its value from the given number. Find what highest number less than the remainder is expressed by a single character, or “anticipation”; put that character or “anticipation” to the right hand of what is already written, and take its value from the last remainder; proceed thus until nothing is left.

EXAMPLE.—Set down the number eighteen hundred and forty-four, in Roman characters. One thousand expressed by M. is the highest number within the given one, indicated by one character or by an “anticipation”; we put down

M,

and take one thousand from the given number, which leaves eight hundred and forty-four. Five hundred, D, is the highest number within the last remainder (eight hundred and forty-four) expressed by one character, or an “anticipation”; we set down D to the right hand of M,

MD,

and take its value from eight hundred and forty-four, which leaves three hundred and forty-four. In this the highest number expressed by a single character, or an “anticipation,” is one hundred, indicated by C: which we set down, and for the same reason two other C's.

MDCCC.

This leaves only forty-four, the highest number within which, expressed by a single character or an “anticipation” is forty, XL,—an “anticipation” we set this down also,

MDCCCXL.

Four, expressed by IV, still remains; which, being also added, the whole is as follows:—

MDCCCXLIV.

EXERCISE. 1.

33. Express the following numbers in the Roman notation :—

1. Twenty-five.
2. Forty-three.
3. Sixty-seven.
4. Eighty-nine.
5. Ninety-eight.
6. One hundred and thirty-seven.
7. Three hundred and seventy-one.
8. Four hundred and two.
9. Six hundred and seventeen.
10. Nine hundred and ninety-nine.
11. One thousand four hundred and forty-six.
12. Three thousand eight hundred and five.
13. Eight thousand six hundred and seventy.
14. Twelve thousand one hundred and sixty-nine.
15. Four hundred and ninety-seven thousand, six hundred and eighty-two.

Answers.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. XXV. | 2. XLIII. | 3. LXVII. |
| 4. LXXXIX. | 5. XCVIII. | 6. CXXXVII. |
| 7. CCCLXXI. | 8. CDII. | 9. DCXVII. |
| 10. CMXCIX. | 11. MCDXLVI. | 12. MMMDCCCV. |
| 13. <u>V</u> MMMDCLXX. | 14. <u>X</u> MMCLXIX. | |
| 15. <u>OD</u> XCVMMDCCLXXXII. | | |

EXERCISE 2.

34. Read the following expressions :—

- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1. XCVII. | 2. COLXXII. | 3. DCLXVIII. |
| 4. OMIX. | 5. <u>XV</u> . | 6. <u>V</u> MMXXXIII. |
| 7. <u>XV</u> DCCLXXXVIII. | 8. DCXLVMCMIV. | 9. XXVXXV. |
1. Ninety-seven.
 2. Two hundred and seventy-two.
 3. Six hundred and sixty-eight.
 4. Nine hundred and nine.
 5. Fifteen thousand.
 6. Eight thousand and thirty-three.
 7. Fifteen thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.
 8. Six hundred and forty-six thousand nine hundred and four.
 9. Twenty-five thousand and twenty-five.

ation :—

ARABIC SYSTEM OF NOTATION.

35. In the Common or Arabic system of Notation the same character may have different values, according to the *place* it holds with reference to the *decimal point* (25), or perhaps more strictly to the simple units. This is the principle of *position*.

36. The places occupied by the units of the different orders (23), may be described as follows :—simple units, one place to the left of the decimal point, expressed, or understood ; tens, two places ; hundreds, three places, &c.

dred and

I.

OOV.

37. When, therefore, we are desired to write any number, we have merely to put down the digits expressing the amounts of the different units in their proper places, according to the order to which each belongs. If, in the given number, there is any "place" in which there is no digit, a cipher must be set down in that place, when required to keep another digit in its own *position*.—But a cipher produces no effect, when it is not between one or more digits and the decimal point; thus, 0536, 536·0, and 536 would mean the same thing—the first is, however, incorrect. 536 and 5360 are different; in the latter case the cipher affects the value, because it alters the *position* of the digits.

EXAMPLE.—Let it be required to set down six hundred and two. The six must be in the third, and the two in the first place; for this purpose we are to put a cipher between the 6 and 2—thus 602. Without a cipher the six would be in the second place—thus, 62; and would mean, not six hundreds, but six tens.

38. In numerating, we begin with the digits of the highest order, and proceed downwards, stating the number which belongs to each order.

VIII.

XXXIII.

KV.

To facilitate notation and numeration, it is usual to divide the places occupied by the different orders of units into periods. For a certain distance, the English and French methods of division agree; the English billion is, however, a thousand times greater than the French. This discrepancy is not of much importance, since we are rarely obliged to use so high a number;—we shall prefer the French method. To give some idea of the amount of a billion, it is only necessary to remark, that, according to the English method of notation, there has not been one billion of seconds since the birth of Christ. Indeed, to reckon even a million, counting on an average three per second for eight hours a day, would require nearly 12 days. The following are the two methods :

and four.

FRENCH METHOD.		ENGLISH METHOD.	
Hundreds of Octillions.	3	Hunds. of Thous. of Quadrillions.	3
Tens of Octillions.	3	Tens of Thous. of Quadrillions.	3
Octillions.	3	Thousands of Quadrillions.	3
Hundreds of Septillions.	3	Hundreds of Quadrillions.	3
Tens of Septillions.	3	Tens of Quadrillions.	3
Septillions.	3	Quadrillions.	3
Hundreds of Sextillions.	3	Hunds. of Thous. of Trillions.	3
Tens of Sextillions.	3	Thousands of Trillions.	3
Sextillions.	3	Hundreds of Trillions.	3
Hundreds of Quintillions.	3	Tens of Trillions.	3
Tens of Quintillions.	3	Trillions.	3
Quintillions.	3	Hunds. of Thous. of Billions.	3
Hundreds of Quadrillions.	3	Tens of Thous. of Billions.	3
Tens of Quadrillions.	3	Thousands of Billions.	3
Quadrillions.	3	Tens of Billions.	3
Hundreds of Trillions.	3	Billions.	3
Tens of Trillions.	3	Hunds. of Thous. of Millions.	3
Trillions.	3	Tens of Thousands of Millions.	3
Hundreds of Billions.	3	Thousands of Millions.	3
Tens of Billions.	3	Hundreds of Millions.	3
Billions.	3	Millions.	3
Hundreds of Millions.	3	Hundreds of Thousands.	3
Tens of Millions.	3	Tens of Thousands.	3
Millions.	3	Thousands.	3
Hundreds of Thousands.	3	Hundreds.	3
Tens of Thousands.	3	Tens.	3
Thousands.	3	Units.	3

39. *Use of Periods.*—For the purpose of reading or writing numbers, we divide them by separating points, into periods—the first separating point being the decimal point, expressed or understood, and the other separating points being placed after every third digit, or place, to the right and left of the decimal point. Each period has three places—of which one or more may be occupied by digits. The lowest place in every period—or that to the *right* hand, is the “units” place of that period: and the highest, the “hundreds” place. And this is true, whether the period is to the left or to the right of the decimal point.

40. The period to the left of the decimal point contains the simple units. The first period to the left of the *units*’ period, contains the *thousands*; and the first period to the right of it, the *thousandths*. The second period to the left of the *units*’ period, contains the *millions*; and the second to the right of it, the *millionths*. The third period to the left of the *units*’ period, contains the *billions*; and the third to the right of it the *billionths*. The fourth period to the left of the *units*’ period, contains the *trillions*; and the fourth to the right of it, the *trillionths*. The fifth period to the left of the *units*’ period, con-

tains the *quadrillions*; and the fifth to the right of it, the *quadrillionths*. The sixth period to the left of the units' period, contains the *quintillions*; and the sixth to the right of it, the *quintillionths*. The seventh period to the left of the units' period, contains the *sextillions*; and the seventh to the right of it, the *sextillionths*. The eighth period to the left of the units' period, contains the *septillions*; and the eighth to the right of it, the *septillionths*. The ninth period to the left of the units' period, contains the *octillions*; and the ninth to the right of it, the *octillionths*. The tenth period to the left of the units' period, contains the *nonillions*; and the tenth to the right of it, the *nonillionths*.

The pupil should be made perfectly familiar with the names of the *periods* and of the *places* in each period—so as to be able, without the slightest hesitation, to name the period and place to which any digit belongs, or into which it ought to be put. When he can read or write any one digit, belonging to any period and place, he should be taught to read and write a number consisting of *two, three, four, &c.* digits, whether they are close together, or separated by any number of ciphers.

The whole of what has been said above will become more evident from an attentive consideration of the following table:

of Quadrillions.	of Trillions.	of Billions.	of Millions.	of Thousands.	of Units.	of Thousandths.	of Millionths.	of Billionths.	of Trillionths.	of Quadrillionths.	of Quintillionths.
Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units	Hundreds Tens Units
203,174,562,837,463,512,364,738,293,471,802,739											
6th Period.	5th Period.	4th Period.	3rd Period.	2nd Period.	1st Period.	1st Period.	2nd Period.	3rd Period.	4th Period.	5th Period.	6th Period.

EXAMPLES.—Let it be required to read off the following number, 576004. We put a point to the left of the 9, and find that there are *exactly* two periods—thus, 576,934; this does not always occur, as the highest or lowest period is often imperfect, consisting only of one or two digits. Dividing the number thus into parts, shows at once that 5 is in the third place of the second period—that is, in the *Hundreds* place of the *Thousands* period: and therefore, that it expresses five hundred thousands: that the 7, being in the second place of the same period indicates tens of thousands: and the 6, being in the first indicates thousands. The 9, being in the

third place of the first period, indicates hundreds of units: the 3, being in the second place of the same period, indicates tens of units; and the 4, being in the first, indicates units ("of comparison," or "simple units"). The number, therefore, may be read as follows—"five hundreds of thousands, seven tens of thousands, and six thousands; nine hundreds of units, three tens of units, and four units"; or more briefly, "five hundred and seventy-six thousand nine hundred and thirty-four."

41. To prevent the separating point or that which divides into periods, from being mistaken for the decimal point, the former should be a comma (,)—the latter a full stop (.) Without this distinction, two numbers which are very different might be confounded: thus, 498,763, and 498.763, one of which is a thousand times greater than the other. After a while we may dispense with the separating point, though it is convenient to retain it with large numbers, as they are then read with greater ease.

42. To write down any integral or whole number, it is merely necessary to remember the order of the periods, and that every period contains three places, each of which must be filled, either by a digit or a cipher. The one, two, or three digits, belonging to the highest period are first written in their appropriate places; then the next lower period is filled with the digits, or ciphers belonging to it; afterwards the next; and so on, till the whole number is set down.

EXAMPLE.—Let it be required to write the number seventy-three trillions two hundred and nine billions eighteen thousand and six. The highest period here mentioned is that of trillions, which we know to be the fifth to the left of the decimal point (40). We therefore set down the digits 73, bearing in mind that we are to put in four complete periods, or twelve places between the 3 and the decimal point. The next period we have is that of billions, which we fill with digits 209 (two hundred and nine). The next period, that of millions, has no significant figures, and we accordingly fill it thus, 000. We now come to the period of thousands, in which we have the digits 18, but, inasmuch as the third place of this period must also be filled, we insert there a cipher, and the full period becomes 018. Lastly, the lowest period, or that of units, is to contain only the digits 6,—the other two places being filled with ciphers, the complete period is written 006. Now setting these periods one after the other in their proper order, we obtain for the entire number the expression, 73,209,000,018,006.

43. To write down any decimal number we proceed very much in the same way. We have to remark, that in any decimal the last digit to the right gives the denomination to the number. Thus, .68 is read sixty-eight hundredths; .4078 is read four thousand and seventy-eight tenths of thousandths, &c.

Now, when we wish to write any decimal, we first ascertain how many places the proposed denomination or order is to the right of the decimal point; and then, if the given digits will not bring the number to its proper position, we insert between these digits and the decimal point the requisite number of ciphers.

EXAMPLE. 1.—Let it be required to write the number, seven hundred and sixteen thousand and eighty-nine billionths. Now we know (40) that billionths occupy the 9th place to the right of the decimal point. Were we to place the decimal point immediately before the digits themselves, thus, .716089, they would express not so many billionths but so many millionths: since millionths occupy the 6th and billionths the 9th place. It is obvious, then, that to give the digits their proper value, we must insert three ciphers between them and the decimal point, and the number is then correctly written .000,716,089.

EXAMPLE 1.—Write the number six thousand two hundred and one hundredths of trillionths. From (40) we know that hundredths of trillionths occupy the 14th place. The given digits (6201) being only four in number, require the aid of ten ciphers in order to fill the 14 places, and the number is thus written, '000,000,000,062,01.

EXAMPLE 2.—Write the number, six millions seven hundred and twenty-seven thousand and twelve tenths of billionths. The given digits, 6727012, are only *seven* in number, while the denomination *tenths of billionths* implies that *ten* places must be filled. We have, therefore, to insert *three* ciphers between the given digits and the decimal point, and the resulting expression, .000,672,701,2, represents the given number.

44. The simple units are, as we have said, always found in the first period to the left of the decimal point. The digits to the left hand, progressively increase in a tenfold degree—those occupying the first place to the left of the simple units being ten times greater than the simple units; those occupying the second place, ten times greater than those which occupy the first, and one hundred times greater than the units of comparison themselves; and so on. Moving a digit one place to the *left*, multiplies it by ten—that is, makes it ten times greater; moving it two places, multiplies it by one hundred—that is, makes it one hundred times greater; and so of the rest. If all the digits of a quantity be moved one, two, &c., places to the left, the whole is increased ten, one hundred, &c., times—as the case may be. On the other hand moving a digit, or a quantity one place to the *right*, divides it by ten, that is makes it ten times smaller than before; moving it *two* places divides it by one hundred, or makes it one hundred times smaller, &c.

45. We possess this power of easily increasing, or diminishing, any number in a tenfold, &c., degree, whether the digits are all at the right, or all at the left of the decimal point; or partly at the right or partly at the left. And the pupil must remember that the quantities increase in a tenfold degree to the left, and decrease in the same degree to the right wherever the decimal point may happen to be. We therefore put quantities ten times less than simple units one place to the right of them, just as we put those which are ten times less than hundreds, &c., one place to the right of hundreds, &c. Quantities to the left of the decimal point are called *integers* because none of them is less than a *whole* simple "unit"; and those to the right of it, *decimals*. When there are decimals in a given number, the decimal point is *always* expressed, and is found at the right-hand side of the simple units.

46. The periods to the left of the decimal point may be called the *ascending*, and those to the right of it the *descending* series:—taken together, however, they constitute but *one* series, which is an ascending or descending series, according as it is read from right to left or from left to right. Periods that are equally distant from the units of comparison bear a very close relation to

each other, which is indicated even by the similarity of their names; the only difference being in the terminations (40). We have seen also, that when we divide integers into periods (40), the first separating point must be put to the right of the thousands. In dividing decimals into periods, the first point must be put to the right of the thousandths also.

47. Care must be taken not to confound what we now call "decimals," with what we shall hereafter designate "decimal fractions"; for they express equal, but not identically the same quantities—the decimals being what shall be termed the "quotients" of the corresponding decimal fractions. This remark is made here to anticipate any inaccurate idea on the subject, in those who already know something of arithmetic.

48. There is no reason for treating integers and decimals by different rules, and at different times, since they follow precisely the same laws, and constitute parts of the very same series of numbers (46). Besides, any quantity may, as far as the decimal point is concerned, be expressed in different ways; for this purpose we have merely to change the unit of comparison. Thus, let it be required to set down a number indicating five hundred and seventy-four men. If the unit be *one man*, the quantity would stand as follows, 574. If a band of *ten men*, it would become 57.4—for as each man would then constitute only the tenth part of the "unit of comparison," four men would be only four tenths, or 0.4; and since ten men would form but one unit, seventy men would be merely seven simple units, or 7, &c. Again if it were a band of one *hundred men*, the number must be written 5.74; and lastly, if a band of a *thousand men*, it would be 0.574. Should the "unit" be a band of a dozen, or a score of men, the change would be still more complicated; as, not only the position of a decimal point, but the very digits also, would be altered.

49. It is not necessary to remark that moving the decimal point so many places to the *left*, or the digits an equal number of places to the *right*, amounts to the same thing.

Sometimes in changing the decimal point, one or more ciphers are to be added; thus, when we move 42.6 three places to the left, it becomes 42600; when we move 27 five places to the right it is 0.00027, &c.

50. It follows from what we have said, that a decimal, though less than what constitutes the unit of comparison, may itself consist of not only one, but several individuals. Of course it will often be necessary to indicate the nature of the "simple units;" as 3 scores, 5 dozen, 6 men, 7 companies, 8 regiments, &c. But its nature does not affect the abstract properties of numbers; for it is true to say that seven and five, when added

together, make twelve, whatever the unit of comparison may be:—provided, however, that the *same* standard be applied to both; thus 7 men and 5 men are 12 men; but 7 men and 5 horses are neither 12 men nor 12 horses; 7 men and 5 dozen men are neither 12 men nor 12 dozen men. When, therefore, numbers are to be compared, &c., they must have the same unit of comparison:—or without altering their value, they must be reduced to those which have. Thus we may consider 5 *tons* of men to become 50 *individual* men—the unit being altered from *ten men* to *one man*, without the value of the quantity being changed. This principle must be kept in mind from the very commencement, but its utility will become more obvious hereafter.

EXERCISE 3.

51. Write down the following Numbers:—

1. One hundred and ninety-four.
2. One thousand and seventy-six.
3. Twenty thousand five hundred and eight.
4. Two hundred and one thousand and three.
5. Eighty millions four thousand and thirty-three.
6. Sixteen quadrillions five hundred and ninety-seven trillions three billions forty-four millions and ninety-one.
7. Ninety-seven hundredths.
8. Six hundred and forty-three thousandths.
9. One hundred and twenty-two thousand and eighty-nine millionths.
10. Thirty-nine tenths of millionths.
11. Sixty-three hundredths of trillionths.
12. Seventeen billions four thousand and one, and nine hundred and sixty-seven billionths.
13. Seven trillions eight hundred and two billions twenty-three thousand and eleven, and nine thousand nine hundred and ninety-nine billionths.
14. One quadrillion one trillion one billion one million one thousand one hundred and one, and one trillionth.
15. Eight hundred and ninety-six trillions and two, and nine hundred and four hundredths of millionths.

Answers.

- | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. 194. | 2. 1076. | 3. 20508. |
| 4. 201003. | 5. 80004033. | 6. 16597003044000091. |
| 7. .97. | 8. .643. | 9. .122089. |
| | 10. .0000039. | |
| | 11. .000000000000063. | |
| | 12. 17000004001-000000967. | |
| | 13. 7802000023011-000009999. | |
| | 14. 1001001001001101-000000000001. | |
| | 15. 8960000000000002-00000904. | |

EXERCISE 4.

52. Read the following numbers :—

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. 904. | 7. 604'03. |
| 2. 7080. | 8. 90767'004003. |
| 3. 90004. | 9. 9001'00070306. |
| 4. 40300201. | 10. 1237'9134671343913. |
| 5. 7080504030. | 11. 00100100100101. |
| 6. 70003000000400. | 12. 100'2003004005006007. |

Answers.

1. Nine hundred and four.
2. Seven thousand and sixty.
3. Ninety thousand and four.
4. Forty millions three hundred thousand two hundred and one.
5. Seven billions sixty millions five hundred and four thousand and thirty.
6. Seventy trillions three billions and four hundred.
7. Six hundred and four, and three hundredths.
8. Ninety thousand seven hundred and sixty-seven, and four thousand and three millionths.
9. Nine thousand and one, and seventy thousand three hundred and six hundredths of millionths.
10. One thousand two hundred and thirty seven, and nine trillion, one hundred and thirty-four billion six hundred and seventy-one million three hundred and forty-two thousand and nine hundred and thirteen tenths of trillionths.
11. One hundred billion one hundred million one hundred thousand one hundred and one hundredths of trillionths.
12. One hundred, and two quadrillion three trillion four billion five million six thousand and seven tenths of quadrillionths.

ON THE DENOMINATION OF NUMBERS.

53. When two numbers have the same unit they are said to be of the same denomination; when the units are not the same, they are said to be of different denominations. For example, 16 shillings and 28 shillings are two numbers of the same denomination; but 23 shillings and three farthings are not of the same denomination, the unit of 23 shillings being one *shilling*, and of three farthings, one *farthing*. *The kind of unit always expresses the denomination.*

Even in abstract or simple numbers, different names are given to the units as we proceed to the right or left of the decimal point, viz., simple units or units of the first order; tens, or units of the second order; hundreds, or units of the third order, &c. Considered in this relation to each other, these units may be regarded as denominate numbers.

The following Tables show the various kinds of denominate numbers in general use, and also the relative values of their different units.

TABLES OF MONEY, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES.

STERLING MONEY.

54. The denominations are pounds, shillings, pence, and farthings.

TABLE.

4 farthings (qr.) make 1 penny marked d.			
12 pence	"	1 shilling,	" s.
20 shillings	"	1 pound,	" £
qr.	d.		
4 =	1	s.	
48 =	12 =	1	£
960 =	240 =	20 =	1

Other English coins, some of them now out of use :

Moidore	= 27s.	Noble	= 6s. 8d.
Guinea	= 21s.	Crown	= 5s.
Pistole	= 16s. 10d.	Angel	= 10s.
Mark or Merk	= 13s. 4d.	Groat	= 4d.

The letters £ s. d. and qr. are the initials of the Latin words, *libra*, *solidus*, *denarius*, and *quadrans*, which respectively signify a pound, a shilling, a penny, and a farthing, or quarter. The mark /, which sometimes separates the shillings and pence, is a corruption of the long s, arising from the rapidity with which it is made.

It is now customary to write farthings as fractions of a penny, as $\frac{1}{4}$ d. $\frac{1}{2}$ d., to represent 1 qr., 2 qr., and 3 qr.

Sterling money is supposed to have received its name from the *Esterlings* or German traders in England, by whom it is said to have been first coined.

The pound is so called, because in ancient times it was equal to a pound Troy of silver. Its present value in Canada is \$4.8666, and hence the value of an English shilling is 24 cents. The guinea was so called from being originally coined from gold brought from Guinea, on the coast of Africa.

The present standard gold coin of Great Britain consists of 25 parts pure gold and 3 parts of copper. The standard silver coin consists of 37 parts pure silver and 3 parts copper. In copper coin 24 pence weigh a pound avoirdupois.

FEDERAL MONEY.

55. *Federal money* is the currency of the United States. The denominations are eagles, dollars, dimes, cents and mills.

TABLE.

10 mills (m.)	make	1 cent,	marked	ct.
10 cents	"	1 dime,	"	d.
10 dimes	"	1 dollar,	"	\$
10 dollars	"	1 eagle,	"	E.

m.	ct.	d.	\$	E.
10	=	1		
100	=	10	=	1
1000	=	100	=	10
10000	=	1000	=	100

The sign \$ is the symbol for the old Spanish coin of 8 reals. On one side of the Spanish real the pillars of Hercules were represented supporting the world—on the piece of eight reals the pillars were retained and the 8 written over them—thus \$. Many however consider the sign \$ a contraction of the letters U. S., the initials of *United States* made by dropping the curve of the U and writing the S over it.

The present standard for both *gold* and *silver* coin in the United States is 900 parts of pure metal and 100 parts of alloy. The alloy for gold is silver and copper, of which not more than one half must be silver; that for silver is pure copper.

The gold coins are the Eagle, the Double Eagle, Half Eagle, Quarter Eagle, and Dollar; the silver coins are the Dollar, Half Dollar, Quarter Dollar, Dime, Half Dime and three cent piece; the copper coins are the Cent and the Half Cent; Mills are never coined.

OLD CANADIAN MONEY.

56. The denominations are pounds, dollars, shillings, pence, and farthings.

TABLE.

4 farthings	make	1 penny,	marked	d.
12 pence	"	1 shilling,	"	s.
5 shillings	"	1 dollar,	"	\$
4 dollars	"	1 pound,	"	£

qr. d.

4	=	1	s.	
48	=	12	=	1
240	=	60	=	5
960	=	240	=	20

NOTE.—Every 3d. of the old coinage is equal to 5 cents of the new. The York shilling is equal to the eighth part of a £, or to 7½d. or to 12½ cents.

NEW CANADIAN OR DECIMAL MONEY.

57. The denominations are dollars and cents.

The coins are cents, five-cent pieces, ten-cent pieces, and twenty-cent pieces.

100 cents (c) make 1 dollar, marked \$

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

58. Is used in weighing heavy articles. Its name is derived from French—and ultimately from Latin words signifying "to have weight." Its denominations are tons, hundredweights, quarters, pounds, ounces, and drams.

TABLE.

16 drams	make 1 ounce,	marked oz.
16 ounces	" 1 pound,	" lb.
25 pounds	" 1 quarter,	" qr.
4 quarters	" 1 hundredweight,"	cwt.
20 cwt.	" 1 ton,	" t.

d.		oz.				
16	=	1		lb.		
256	=	16	=	1	qr.	
6400	=	400	=	25	=	1 cwt.
25600	=	1600	=	100	=	4 = 1 t.
512000	=	32000	=	2000	=	80 = 20 = 1.

It was formerly the custom to allow 28 lbs. to the quarter, 112 lbs. to the hundredweight, and 2240 to the ton. This has now fallen into disuse; and among merchants in Canada the qr., cwt., and ton are universally considered as respectively equal to 28 lbs., 100 lbs., and 2000 lbs. The Custom Houses continue to regard the cwt. as equal to 112 lbs., and some few articles are still weighed by the old cwt. by farmers and others. The English cwt. is 112 lbs.

TROY WEIGHT.

59. The denominations of Troy Weight are pounds, ounces, pennyweights, and grains.

TABLE.

24 grains (grs.)	make 1 pennyweight,	marked dwt.
20 pennyweights	" 1 ounce,	" oz.
12 ounces	" 1 pound,	" lb.

grs.	dw.	oz.	lb.
24	=	1	
480	=	20	= 1
5760	=	240	= 12 = 1

This weight was introduced into Europe from Cairo, in Egypt, and was first adopted in Troyes, a city of France—whence its name. It is used in philosophy, in weighing gold, precious stones, &c.

NOTE.—The origin of all weights used in England, was a grain of wheat taken from the middle of the ear and well dried. A weight equal to 32 of these grains was called a *pennyweight*, being equal to the weight of a silver penny then in use; 20 of these pennyweights constituted an ounce, which was the 12th part of a pound (Lat. "uncia," a 12th part—compare "*inch*," the twelfth part of a foot.) In later times the pennyweight came to be divided into 24 equal parts instead of 32, but these still retain the name of grains.

The "Carat," which is equal to about four grains (somewhat less than Troy grains), is used in weighing diamonds. The term carat is also applied in estimating the fineness of gold: the latter, when perfectly pure, is said to be "24 carats fine." If there are 23 parts gold, and one part some other material, the mixture is said to be "23 carats fine"; if 22 parts out of the 24 are gold, it is, "22 carats fine," &c. The whole mass is, in all cases supposed to be divided into 24 parts, of which the number consisting of gold is specified. Our gold coin is 22 carats fine; pure gold, being very soft, would too soon wear out. The degree of fineness of gold articles is marked upon them at the Goldsmiths' Hall; thus we generally perceive "18" on the cases of gold watches: this indicates that they are "18 carats fine"—the lowest degree of purity which is stamped.

A Troy ounce contains.....	480
An Avoirdupois ounce	437½
A Troy pound	5,760
An Avoirdupois pound.....	7,000

A Troy pound is equal to 372·965 French grammes.

175 Troy pounds are equal to 144 avoirdupois; 175 Troy are equal to 192 avoirdupois ounces.

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

60. The denominations of Apothecaries' Weight are pounds, ounces, drams, scruples, and grains.

TABLE.

20 grains (grs.)	make	1 scruple,	marked	sc. or	℥
3 scruples	"	1 dram,	"	dr. or	ʒ
8 drams	"	1 ounce,	"	oz. or	℥
12 ounces	"	1 pound,	"	lb.	
grs.	℥				
20	=	1	3		
60	=	3	=	1	ʒ
480	=	24	=	8	= 1 lb.
5760	=	288	=	96	= 12 = 1.

Apothecaries mix their medicines by this weight, but buy and sell by avoirdupois.

The pound and ounce of this weight are the same as in Troy weight.

LONG MEASURE.

61. The denominations of Long Measure are leagues, miles, furlongs, rods, yards, feet, inches, and lines.

TABLE.

12 lines (l.)	make	1 inch,	marked in.
12 inches	"	1 foot,	" ft.
3 feet	"	1 yard,	" yd.
5½ yards	"	1 rod, pole, or perch,	rd. or p.
40 rods or perches	"	1 furlong,	" fur.
8 furlongs	"	1 mile,	" m.
3 miles	"	1 league,	" lea.
69½ miles (nearly)	"	1 degree or 360th part of the earth's circumference.	

in.	ft.	yd.	rd.	fur.	m.
12 =	1				
36 =	3 =	1			
198 =	16½ =	5½ =	1		
7920 =	660 =	220 =	40 =	1	
63360 =	5280 =	1760 =	320 =	8 =	1.

100 links, 4 rods, or 22 yards, make 1 Gunter's chain. Each link therefore is equal to $7\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

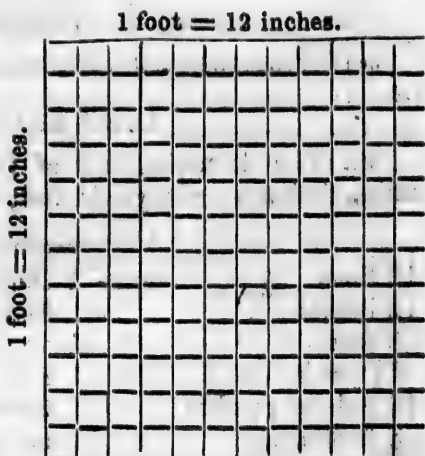
Eleven Irish are equal to 14 English miles. The Paris foot is equal to 12.792 English inches, the Roman foot to 11.604 English inches, and the French metre to 39.383 English inches.

4 inches	make	1 hand (used in measuring horses).
3 inches	"	1 palm.
18 inches	"	1 cubit.
3 feet	"	a common pace.
5 feet	"	a Roman pace.
6 feet	"	a fathom.
120 fathoms	"	a cable's length.

SQUARE MEASURE.

62. This measure is used for estimating artificers' work, such as flooring, plastering, painting, paving, &c., and, in short, any kind of work where surface alone is concerned. It is always employed in measuring land, and hence it is frequently called Land Measure.

A square is a four sided figure having all of its sides equal and perpendicular one to another. If the length of each side be an inch, a foot, or a yard, &c., the square is called a square inch, a square foot, or a square yard, &c. It will be observed from the adjacent figure that a square foot contains 12×12 or 144 square inches, and similarly a square yard may be shown to contain 3×3 or 9 square feet.



The denominations of Square Measure are square miles, acres, roods, square perches, square yards, square feet, and square inches.

TABLE.

144 square inches	make	1 square foot,	marked	sq. ft.
9 square feet	"	1 square yard,	"	sq. yd.
30 $\frac{1}{4}$ square yards	"	1 square rod,	"	sq. rd.
40 square rods	"	1 rood,	"	r.
4 roods	"	1 acre,	"	a.
640 acres	"	1 square mile,	"	s. m.

sq. in.	sq. ft.	sq. yd.	sq. rd.	r.	a.	s. m.
144 =	1					
1296 =	9	1				
39204 =	272 $\frac{1}{4}$	30 $\frac{1}{4}$	1			
1568160 =	10890	1210	40	1	acre.	
6272640 =	43560	4840	160	4	= 1.	

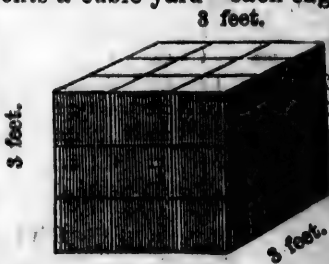
63. In measuring land, Gunter's chain is used. It is divided into 100 links.

7 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches	make	1 link,	marked	l.
100 links or 4 rods	"	1 chain,	"	c.
80 chains	"	1 mile,	"	m.
10000 square links	"	1 square chain,	"	sq. c.
10 square chains	"	1 acre.	"	a.

SOLID OR CUBIC MEASURE.

64. This measure is used for finding the solid contents of timber, stone, &c. A cube is a solid bounded by six equal surfaces or squares, and having eight equal edges. It is called a cubic inch, a cubic foot, or a cubic yard, according as each of these edges is an inch, a foot, or a yard in length.

The accompanying figure represents a cubic yard—each edge being 3 feet in length. The top, which is equal to the base, contains 3×3 or 9 square feet; hence, if it were only one foot in height it would contain 9 cubic feet; but it is 3 feet in height, and must therefore contain 9×3 or 27 cubic feet. A cubic yard then contains $3 \times 3 \times 3$ or 27 cubic feet.



Similarly it may be shown that a cubic foot contains $12 \times 12 \times 12$ or 1728 cubic inches.

The denominations of Cubic Measure are cords, tons, cubic feet, and cubic inches.

TABLE.

1728 cubic inches	make 1 c. ft. marked c. ft.
27 cubic feet	" 1 cubic yd. " c. yd.
*40 c. ft. of round timber, or	} " 1 ton, " ton.
50 c. ft. of sq. or hewn timber	
128 cubic feet	make 1 cord of firewood, marked c.
c. in.	c. ft.
1728 =	1 c. yd.
46856 =	27 = 1.

A pile of cord-wood 4 feet high, 4 feet wide, and 8 feet long, contains 128 cubic feet or one cord. One foot in length of such a pile is called a *cord-foot*. It is equal to 16 solid feet, and is consequently equivalent to the eighth part of a cord.

CLOTH MEASURE.

65. The denominations of Cloth Measure are French ells, English ells, Flemish ells, quarters, nails, and inches.

* A ton of round timber is that quantity of timber which, when hewn, will make 40 cubic feet.

TABLE.

2½ inches (in.)	make	1 nail,	marked	na.
4 nails	"	1 quarter	"	qr.
3 quarters	"	1 Flemish ell,	"	Fl. e.
4 quarters	"	1 yard,	"	yd.
5 quarters	"	1 English ell,	"	E. e.
6 quarters	"	1 French ell,	"	F. e.
in.	na.			
3½ =	1	qr.		
9 =	4 =	1	Fl. e.	
27 =	12 =	3 =	1	yd.
36 =	16 =	4 =	1½ =	1 Eng. e.
45 =	20 =	5 =	1½ =	1½ = 1 Fr. e.
54 =	24 =	6 =	2 =	1½ = 1.

NOTE.—The Scotch ell contains 4 quarters 1½ inch.

DRY MEASURE.

66. By this are measured all dry wares, as grain, beans, coal, oysters, &c.

The denominations of Dry Measure are chaldrons, bushels, pecks, gallons, quarts, and pints.

TABLE.

2 pints (pt.)	make	1 quart,	marked	qt.
4 quarts	"	1 gallon,	"	gal.
2 gallons	"	1 peck,	"	pk.
4 pecks	"	1 bushel,	"	bu.
36 bushels	"	1 chaldron,	"	ch.
pt.	qt.			
2 =	1	gal.		
8 =	4 =	1	pk.	
16 =	8 =	2 =	1	bu.
64 =	32 =	8 =	4 =	1 ch.
2304 =	1152 =	288 =	144 =	36 = 1.

Our Standard of Dry Measure is the Winchester bushel. This is an upright cylinder whose internal diameter is 18½ inches and depth 8 inches. It contains 2150.4 cubic inches of 77.327 lbs. Avoirdupois of pure distilled water at 62° Fahr. and 30 in. barometer. The standard unit of Dry Measure in the United States is also the Winchester bushel, so called because the standard measure was formerly kept at Winchester, England. The standard unit of Dry Measure in Great Britain is the Imperial bushel, which is an upright cylinder whose internal diameter is 18.759 inches and depth 8 inches. It contains 2218.192 cubic inches or 80 lbs. Avoirdupois of pure distilled water at 62° Fahr. and 30 in. barometer.

Grain is often bought and sold by weight, allowing for a bushel, 60 lbs. of wheat, 53 lbs. of rye, 56 lbs. of Indian corn, 48 lbs. of barley, 34 lbs. of oats, 60 lbs. of peas, 50 lbs. of beans, 40 lbs. of buckwheat, 60 lbs. of timothy or red clover seed.

LIQUID MEASURE.

67. Liquid Measure is used for measuring all liquids. The denominations of Liquid Measure are tuns, pipes, hogsheads, barrels, gallons, quarts, pints, and gills.

TABLE.

4 gills (g.)	make	1 pint,	marked	pt.
2 pints	"	1 quart,	"	qt.
4 quarts	"	1 gallon,	"	gal.
31½ gallons	"	1 barrel,	"	bar.
2 barrels	"	1 hogshead,	"	hhd.
2 hogsheads	"	1 pipe,	"	pi.
2 pipes	"	1 tun,	"	tun.

g.	pt.		qt.		gal.		bar.		hhd.		pi.		tun.
4 =	1												
8 =	2 =		1										
32 =	8 =		4 =										
1008 =	252 =	126 =	31½ =	1									
2016 =	504 =	252 =	63 =	2 =	1								
4032 =	1008 =	504 =	126 =	4 =	2 =	1							
8064 =	2016 =	1008 =	252 =	8 =	4 =	2 =	1						

The English Imperial gallon contains 277·274 cubic inches or 10 lbs. avoirdupois of pure distilled water, weighed at a temperature of 62° Fahr. and under a barometric pressure of 30 inches.

In the United States the wine gallon contains 231 cubic inches, and the beer gallon 282 cubic inches. The gallon of Great Britain is therefore about equal to 1·2 gallons United States Wine Measure.

By an Act of the Imperial Parliament, 1826, the Imperial gallon of 277·274 cubic inches, was adopted as the only gallon, and is therefore the standard for both liquid and dry measure.

Beer is sold usually by the gallon; sometimes, however, in casks of 5 gals., 10 gals., 20 gals., &c. The beer barrel contains 36 gallons, and the hogshead 54 gallons.

TIME MEASURE.

68. Time is naturally divided into days and years—the former measured by the revolution of the earth on its axis, and the latter by the revolution of the earth round the sun.

The denominations of Time Measure are years, months, weeks, days, hours, minutes, and seconds.

TABLE.

60 seconds (sec.)	make	1 minute,	marked	min.
60 minutes	"	1 hour,	"	h.
24 hours	"	1 day,	"	d.
7 days	"	1 week,	"	wk.
4 weeks	"	1 lunar month,	"	mo.
13 lunar months or	}	make 1 civil year, marked yr.		
12 calendar months or				
365½ days (nearly)				

sec.	min.	h.	da.	wk.	yr.
60 =	1				
3600 =	60 =	1			
86400 =	1440 =	24 =	1		
604800 =	10080 =	168 =	7 =	1.	
31557600 =	525960 =	8766 =	365½ =	52½ =	1.

The twelve calendar months, into which the civil or legal year is divided, and the number of days in each, are as follows:

First month,	January,	has	31 days.
Second	" February,	"	28 "
Third	" March,	"	31 "
Fourth	" April,	"	30 "
Fifth	" May,	"	31 "
Sixth	" June,	"	30 "
Seventh	" July,	"	31 "
Eighth	" August,	"	31 "
Ninth	" September,	"	30 "
Tenth	" October,	"	31 "
Eleventh	" November,	"	30 "
Twelfth	" December,	"	31 "

The number of days in the respective months may be recalled by recollecting the following well-known lines:

Thirty days hath September,
April, June, and November;
February has twenty-eight alone,
And all the rest have thirty-one;
But leap-year coming once in four,
February then has one day more.

The number of days in each month may also be recollected by counting the months on the four fingers and three intervening spaces. Thus, January on the first finger; February in space between first and second fingers; March on second finger; April in second space; May on third finger; June in third space; July on fourth finger; August on first finger (since there are no more spaces); September in first space, &c. Now, when counted thus, all the months having 31 days come on the fingers, and all having 30 only fall into the spaces.

The solar year is the time elapsing from the passage of the sun from either solstice back to the same again, and is equal to 365d. 5h. 48m. 48sec.

The sidereal year is the time between two successive conjunctions of the sun with some star, and is equal to 365d. 6h. 9m. 14sec.

The civil or legal year is that in common use among different nations, and is equal to 365 days for three years in succession and to 366 days for the fourth.

This civil sixth the 2 from the L We no This d the ch

The solar 11m. error the Ju longer XIII. days Hence

This amount tember to com done p

Date Style;

To ch and if 25th M

Russ amount

69.

Die Leap elaps

Thu it is 3 be Le

To th 11m. 15 years fourth Julian Thus r January

To r year; number leap ye 1700, 1 years hand, fore le years

This additional day is given to every fourth year, in order to make the civil year agree with the solar. It was originally added by repeating the *sexta* of the calends of March in the Roman calendar—corresponding with the 24th of February with us. The day was called the *intercalary* day, from the Latin *intercalo*, to insert; and the year was called *bisextile*, from the Latin *bis*, twice, and *sextilis*, sixth (i.e., *sixth* calend, taken *twice*). We now call it Leap Year, because it leaps a day more than a common year. This correction was made by Julius Cæsar, emperor of Rome, and hence the civil year is often called the Julian year.

The addition of one day every four years would be strictly correct, if the solar year contained 365d. 6h.; but it only contains 365d. 5h. 48m. 48s., or 11m. 12s. less than 365d. 6h. Adding 1 day every 4 years, gives us then an error of excess of 44m. 48s., or about 3 days for every 400 years. Thus the Julian calendar was behind the solar time, since the Julian year was longer than the natural year. This error, at the time of Pope Gregory XIII., amounted to 10 days, which he corrected in 1582 by suppressing 10 days in the month of October, the day after the 4th being called the 15th. Hence this calendar is sometimes called the *Gregorian calendar*.

This correction was not adopted in England till 1752, when the error amounted to 11 days. By Act of Parliament, 11 days after the 2d of September were therefore omitted. The *civil* year, by the same act, was made to commence on the 1st of January, instead of the 25th of March, as it had done previously.

Dates reckoned by the *old method* or Julian calendar, are called *Old Style*; and those reckoned by the *new method* are called *New Style*.

To change any date from Old to New Style, we must add 11 days to it; and if the given date in Old Style is between the 1st of January and the 25th March, we must add 1 to the year in New Style.

Russia still reckons dates according to Old Style. The difference now amounts to 12 days.

69. To ascertain whether a year is LEAP YEAR.

Divide the given year by 4, and if there is no remainder it is Leap Year. The remainder, if any, shows how many years have elapsed since a Leap Year occurred.

Thus, dividing the year 1847 by 4, the remainder is 3; hence it is 3 years since the last Leap Year, and the ensuing year will be Leap Year.

To this rule there is an exception; for we have seen that a solar year is 11m. 12s. less than a Julian year, which is 365½ days. This error, in 400 years, amounts to about 3 days; consequently, if a day is added every fourth year, that is, if we have 100 leap years in 400 years, according to the Julian calendar, the reckoning would fall 3 days behind the solar time. Thus reckoning from the commencement of the Christian era, when it was January 1st, 401, by the Julian time, it was January 4th by the solar time.

To remedy this error, only 1 *centennial* year in 4 is regarded as leap year; or, which is the same in effect, whenever the *centennial* year, or the *number* expressing the century, is not divisible by 4, that year is not a leap year, while the other centennial years are. Thus, 17, 18, 19, denoting 1700, 1800, and 1900, are not divisible by 4, consequently they are not leap years, though according to the rule above they would be; on the other hand, 16 and 20, denoting 1600 and 2000, are divisible by 4, and are therefore leap years. There is still a slight error, but it is so small that in 5000 years it scarcely amounts to a day.

70.—TABLE SHOWING THE NUMBER OF DAYS FROM ANY DAY OF ONE MONTH TO THE SAME DAY OF ANY OTHER MONTH IN THE SAME YEAR.

From any day of	To the same day of											
	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
January...	365	31	59	90	120	151	181	212	243	273	304	334
February..	334	365	28	59	89	120	150	181	212	242	273	303
March.....	306	337	365	31	61	92	122	153	184	214	245	275
April.....	275	306	334	365	30	61	91	122	153	183	214	244
May.....	245	276	304	335	365	31	61	92	123	153	184	214
June.....	214	245	273	304	334	365	30	61	92	122	153	183
July.....	184	215	243	274	304	335	365	31	62	92	123	153
August....	153	184	212	243	273	304	334	365	31	61	92	122
September..	122	153	181	212	242	273	303	334	365	30	61	91
October...	92	123	151	182	212	243	273	304	335	365	31	61
November..	61	92	120	151	181	212	242	273	304	334	365	30
December..	31	62	90	121	151	182	212	243	274	304	335	365

The months counted from any day of, are arranged in the left-hand vertical column; those counted to the same day of, are in the upper horizontal line; the days between these periods are found in the angle of intersection, in the same way as in a common table of multiplication. If the end of February be included between the two points of time, a day must be added in leap years.

EXAMPLE 1.—How many days are there from the 15th of March to the 4th of October? Looking down the vertical row of numbers at the head of which October is placed, and at the same time along the horizontal row at the left hand side of which is March, we perceive in their intersection the number 214: so many days, therefore, intervene between the 15th of March and the 15th of October. But the 4th of October is 11 days earlier than the 15th: we therefore subtract 11 from 214, and obtain 203, the number required.

EXAMPLE 2.—How many days are there between the 3rd of January and the 19th of May? Looking as before in the table, we find that 120 days intervene between the 3rd of January and the 3rd of May; but as the 19th is 16 days later than the 3rd, we add 16 to 120, and obtain 136, the number required.

Since February is in this case included, if it were a leap year, as that month would then contain 29 days, we should add 1 to the 136, and 137 would be the answer.

EXAMPLES.

1. How many days from May 3d to the 4th of next July?
Ans. 62 days.
2. How many days from July 4th to the 25th of next December?
Ans. 174 days.
3. How many days from March 21st to the 23rd of the next September?
Ans. 186 days.

	Dec.
334	
303	
275	
244	
214	
183	
153	
122	
91	
61	
30	
365	

Left-hand
the upper
d in the
of mul-
the two

ch to the
the head
ntal row
ersection
e 15th of
ys earlier
203, the

uary and
120 days
the 19th
number

as that
and 137

y?
lays.
ember?
lays.
ne next
lays.

4. How many days from September 23rd to the 21st of the next March? *Ans.* 179 days.
5. How many days from June 21st to the 22nd of the next December? *Ans.* 184 days.
6. How many days from December 22nd to the 21st of the next June? *Ans.* 181 days.
7. How many days from March 21st to the 21st of the next June? *Ans.* 92 days.
8. How many days from January 13th, 1848, to September 17th of the same year? *Ans.* 248 days.

71. The *unit of time* is the *basis* of that of *Length, Mass, and Pressure*: the connections being as follows:—

A *Pound Pressure* means that amount of pressure which is exerted towards the earth, at the level of the sea, by the *quantity of matter* called a *pound*.

A *Pound of Matter* means a quantity equal to that quantity of pure water which, at the temperature of 63° Fahr., would occupy 27.273 *cubic inches*.

A *cubic inch* is that cube whose side, taken 39.1393 times, would measure the effective length of a *London seconds-pendulum*.

A *London seconds-pendulum* is that which, by the unassisted and unopposed effect of its own gravity, would make 86400 vibrations in an artificial solar day, or 86163.09 in a natural sidereal day.

CIRCULAR MEASURE.

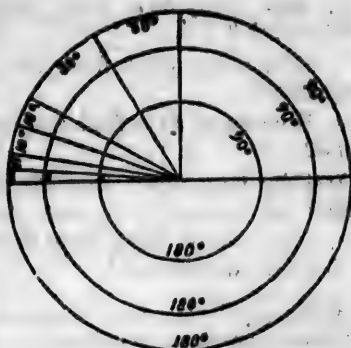
72. Circular Measure, sometimes called Angular Measure, is chiefly used by astronomers, navigators, and surveyors, for measuring angles and for reckoning *latitude* and *longitude*, and the motion of the heavenly bodies.

The Denominations of Circular Measure are signs, degrees, minutes, and seconds.

TABLE.

60 seconds (")	make	1 minute,	marked	'
60 minutes	"	1 degree,	"	°
30 degrees	"	1 sign,	"	s.
12 signs or 360 deg.	1 circle,	"	c.	
"	'	°	s.	c.
60	=	1	=	1
3600	=	60	=	1
108000	=	1800	=	30
1296000	=	21600	=	360

The circumference of every circle is supposed to be divided into 360 equal parts called degrees, as in the subjoined figure. Since a degree is simply the $\frac{1}{360}$ part of the circumference of a circle, it is obvious that its length must depend upon the size of the circle. If the circumference be 360 miles in length, then a degree of that circle will be one mile long; if the circle be 360 inches in circumference, then a degree will be one inch, &c.



The divisions of the circumference of the circle into 360 equal parts took its origin from the length of the year, which, in round numbers, was supposed to contain 360 days, or 12 months of 30 days each. The 12 signs correspond to the 12 months.

The term *minute* is from the Latin *minutum* "a small part." The term *seconds* is an abbreviated expression for *second minutes*, or minutes of the second order.

MISCELLANEOUS TABLE.

73.	12 individual things make	1 dozen.
	12 dozen.....	" 1 gross.
	12 gross.....	" 1 great gross.
	20 individual things	" 1 score.
	24 sheets of paper..	" 1 quire.
	20 quires.....	" 1 ream.
	112 pounds.....	" 1 quintal.
	200 ".....	" 1 barrel of pork or beef.
	196 ".....	" 1 barrel of flour.
	14 ".....	" 1 stone.

BOOKS.

A sheet folded into two leaves is called a *folio*.

" folded into four leaves is called a *quarto*, or 4to.

" folded into eight leaves is called an *octavo*, or 8vo.

" folded into twelve leaves is called a *duodecimo*, or 12mo.

" folded into eighteen leaves is called an 18mo

74. When figures are written by the side of each other, thus,

2587931272,

the language implies that the *unit* in each place is equivalent to ten units of the place next to the right; or that ten units of any particular place are equivalent to one unit of the place immediately to the left.

75. When figures are written thus,

\$	d.	c.	m.
1	4	6	5

the language implies that 10 units of the lowest denomination make one of the second; ten of the second, one of the third; and ten of the third, one of the fourth.

76. When figures are written thus,

T.	cwt.	qr.	lb.	oz.	dr.
16	11	3	21	14	3

the language implies that 16 units of the lowest denomination make one of the second; 16 units of the second, one of the third; 25 units of the third, one of the fourth; 4 of the fourth, one of the fifth; and 20 of the fifth, one of the sixth.

All other denominate numbers are formed on the same principle; and in all of them we pass from a lower to the next higher denomination by considering how many units of the one make one unit of the other.

REDUCTION.

77. Reduction is the changing the denomination of a number from one unit to another, without altering the value of the number. For example, if we desire to reduce 7 of the order of *hundreds* to a lower denomination, we multiply the 7 by 10, and thus obtain 70 of the order *tens*, which are equal to 7 of the *third order* or *hundreds*. If we wish to reduce to a still lower denomination, we multiply the *tens* by ten, and this gives us 700 of the *first order* or *simple units*, which are just equal to 70 *tens* or 7 *hundreds*.

If, on the contrary, we wish to reduce 900 of the *first order* or *simple units*, to units of the *third order* or *hundreds*, we divide by 10, and thus obtain 90 of the *second order*, which we again divide by 10 and obtain 9 units of the *third order* or *hundreds*.

Hence reduction of denominate numbers is divided into two parts:—

1st. To reduce a number from a higher denomination to a lower: this is called Reduction Descending.

2nd. To reduce a number from a lower denomination to a higher : this is called Reduction Ascending.

REDUCTION DESCENDING.

EXAMPLE.

78. Reduce £6 16s. 0½d. to farthings.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{£} \quad \text{s.} \quad \text{d.} \\
 6 \quad 16 \quad 0\frac{1}{2} \\
 \times 20 \\
 \hline
 136 \text{ shillings} = \text{£} 6 \text{ 16s.} \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 1632 \text{ pence} = \text{£} 6 \text{ 16s. 0d.} \\
 4 \\
 \hline
 6528 \text{ farthings} = \text{£} 6 \text{ 16s. 0}\frac{1}{2}\text{d.}
 \end{array}$$

EXPLANATION.—In this example we multiply the £6 by 20, because each pound is equal to 20 shillings; 6 pounds are therefore equal to 120 shillings, and the 16 shillings given in the question make 136 shillings. Then we multiply the number of shillings by 12, because each shilling is equal to 12 pence, and, since there are no pence in the question, we simply set down the result, 1632 pence. Lastly, we multiply the 1632 pence by 4, because each penny is equal to 4 farthings, and to the result we add the one farthing given in the question.

From the above example and solution we deduce the following—

RULE.

Multiply the highest given denomination by that quantity which expresses the number of the next lower contained in one of its units; and add to the product that number of the next lower denomination which is found in the quantity to be reduced.

Proceed in the same way with the result; and continue the process until the required denomination is obtained.

EXERCISE 5.

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. How many farthings in 23828 pence ? | <i>Ans.</i> 93312. |
| 2. How many shillings in £348 ? | <i>Ans.</i> 6960. |
| 3. How many pence in £38 10s. ? | <i>Ans.</i> 9240. |
| 4. How many pence in £58 13s. ? | <i>Ans.</i> 14076. |
| 5. How many farthings in £58 13s. ? | <i>Ans.</i> 56304. |
| 6. How many farthings in £59 13s. 6½d. ? | <i>Ans.</i> 57291. |
| 7. How many pence in £63 0s. 9d. ? | <i>Ans.</i> 15129. |
| 8. How many pounds in 16 cwt., 2 qrs., 16 lb. ? | <i>Ans.</i> 1666. |
| 9. How many pounds in 14 cwt., 3 qrs., 16 lb. ? | <i>Ans.</i> 1491. |
| 10. How many grains in 3 lb., 5 oz., 12 dwts., 16 grains ? | <i>Ans.</i> 19984. |

11. How many grains in 7 lb., 11 oz., 15 dwt., 14 grains? *Ans.* 45974.
12. How many hours in 20 (common) years? *Ans.* 175200.
13. How many feet in 1 mile? *Ans.* 5280.
14. How many minutes in 48 years, 21 days, 8 hours, 56 minutes (not taking leap-year into account)? *Ans.* 24208376.
15. How many square yards in 74 square perches? *Ans.* 2238.5 (2238 and a half).
16. How many square yards in 48 acres, 3 roods, 12 perches? *Ans.* 226638.
17. How many square acres in 767 square miles? *Ans.* 490880.
18. How many cubic inches in 767 cubic feet? *Ans.* 1325376.
19. How many quarts in 767 pecks? *Ans.* 6136.
20. How many pints in 797 pecks? *Ans.* 12752.

REDUCTION ASCENDING.

79. EXAMPLE.—Reduce 856347 farthings to pounds, &c.

4)856347

12)214086½d.

20)17840s. 6½d.

£892 0s. 6½d. = 856347 farthings.

EXPLANATION.—We divide the farthings by 4, because every four farthings are equal to one penny, and it is evident that what remains after taking away four farthings as often as possible from the farthings must be farthings. We thus obtain 856347 farthings, equal to 214086 pence and 3 farthings. Then we divide the pence by 12, because every 12 pence are equivalent to one shilling, and what remains after taking 12 pence as often as possible from the pence must be pence. We thus ascertain that 214086 pence and 3 farthings are equal to 17840 shillings and 6 pence 3 farthings. Lastly we divide 17840 shillings by 20, because every 20 shillings are equal to one pound. By this process we have reduced 856347 farthings to £892 0s. 6½d.

From the above example and solution we deduce the following—

RULE.

Divide the given number by that number which it takes of the given denomination to make one of the next higher. Set down the remainder, if any, and proceed in the same manner with each successive denomination till you come to the one required. The last quotient, with the several remainders annexed, will be the answer required.

EXERCISE 6.

1. Reduce 32756 farthings to pounds, shillings, and pence. *Ans.* £34 2s. 5d.
2. Reduce 23547 troy grains to pounds, &c. *Ans.* 4 lb. 1 oz. 1 dwt. 3 grs.

3. Reduce 397024 yards to miles, furlongs, &c.
Ans. 225 m. 4 fur. 26 r. 1 yd.
4. How many hours are there in 28635 seconds?
Ans. 7 h. 57 min. 15 sec.
5. How many cwt., qrs., and pounds in 1666 pounds?
Ans. 16 cwt. 2 qrs. 16 lb.
6. How many cwt., &c. in 1491 pounds?
Ans. 14 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 lb.
7. How many pounds troy in 115200 grains? *Ans.* 20.
8. How many pounds in 107520 oz. avoirdupois? *Ans.* 6720.
9. How many cubic feet, &c. in 1674674 cubic inches?
Ans. 969 feet, 242 inches.
10. How many yards in 767 Flemish ells?
Ans. 575 yards, 1 quarter.
11. How many leagues in 183810 feet?
Ans. 11 lea. 1 m. 6 fur. 20 rd.
12. How many cubic yards in 138297 cubic inches?
Ans. 2 c. yds. 26 ft. 57 in.
13. How many cords of wood are there in 67893 cubic feet?
Ans. 530 cords, 53 cub. ft.
14. In 3561829 seconds, how many weeks?
Ans. 5 wks. 6 dys. 5 h. 23 min. 49 sec.
15. In 1597 quarts, how many bushels?
Ans. 49 bushels, 3 pks. 1 gal. 1 qt.
16. In 1000 cord-feet of wood, how many cords?
Ans. 125 cords.
17. In 10,000" how many degrees? *Ans.* 2° 46' 40"
18. In 70,000 square links, how many square chains?
Ans. 7 square chains.
19. In 11521 grains apothecaries' weight, how many pounds?
Ans. 2 lbs. 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ 0 3 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1 gr.
20. In 26025 square feet, how many roods?
Ans. 2 r. 15 sq. p. 17 sq. yds. 8 sq. ft. 36 sq. in.

REDUCTION OF THE OLD CANADIAN CURRENCY TO THE NEW OR DECIMAL CURRENCY.

80. EXAMPLE.—Reduce £76 14s. 10½d. to cents.

$$£76 \times 400 = 30400 \text{ cents.}$$

$$14s. \times 20 = 280 \text{ "}$$

$$10\frac{1}{2}d. = 43 \text{ far.} \times 5 = 12 = 17\frac{1}{2} \text{ "}$$

$$£76 \text{ 14s. } 10\frac{1}{2}d. = 30697\frac{1}{2} \text{ cts.}$$

is equal to 20 cents; and lastly we multiply the number of farthings in the pence and farthings by 5 and divide the result by 12, *because* each farthing is equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ of a cent.

That each farthing is equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ of a cent is evident from the fact that

EXPLANATION.—We multiply £76 by 400, *because* each pound is equal to 4 dollars or 400 cents; next we multiply 14, the number of shillings, by 20, *because* each shilling

48 farthings (or one shilling) are equal to 20 cents; or 12 farthings equal 5 cents, or one farthing equal $\frac{1}{4}$ of a cent.

From the above example and solution we deduce the following—

RULE.

Multiply the pounds by 400, the shillings by 20, and take five-twelfths of the number expressing how many farthings there are in the given pence and farthings. Add the three results together and their sum will be the number of cents required.

Consider the last two figures as cents, and the result will be dollars and cents.

NOTE.—We take five-twelfths of the farthings by multiplying them by five and dividing the result by twelve.

EXERCISE 7.

1. How many cts. are there in £3 7s. 1½d.? *Ans.* 1342½ cts.
2. How many dollars are there in £29 18s. 3½d.?
Ans. 11965½ cents, or \$119·65½ cents.
3. How many cents are there in 11½d.? *Ans.* 18½ cents.
4. How many dollars and cents are there in £69 15s. 6d.?
Ans. 27910 cents, or \$279·10.
5. How many dollars and cents in 18s. 8½d.? *Ans.* \$3·74½
6. How many dollars and cents in £17 16s. 5½d.?
Ans. \$71·29½.
7. How many dollars and cents in £87? *Ans.* \$348·00.
8. How many dollars and cents in 16s. 11½d.? *Ans.* \$3·19½.
9. How many dollars and cents in £16 6s. 2d.? *Ans.* \$65·23½.
10. Reduce £2 9s. 11d. to dollars and cents. *Ans.* \$9·98½.

RECAPITULATION.

I. Science is a collection of the general *principles* or *leading truths* of any branch of knowledge systematically arranged.

II. Art is a collection of *rules* serving to facilitate the performance of certain operations.

III. The rules of art are based upon the principles of science.

IV. Arithmetic is both a science and an art.

V. The science of arithmetic discusses the *properties* of numbers and the *principles* upon which the elementary operations of arithmetic are founded.

VI. The *science of arithmetic* is called Theoretical Arithmetic.

VII. The *art of arithmetic* is called Practical Arithmetic.

VIII. *Practical Arithmetic* is the application of rules based upon the science of numbers, to practical purposes, as the solution of problems, &c.

IX. *Numbers* are expressions for one or more things of the same kind.

X. *Unity*, or the *unit* of a number, is one of the equal things which the number expresses.

XI. Numbers are divided into two classes, viz.: simple or abstract numbers; and applicate, concrete, or denominate numbers.

XII. An applicate, concrete, or denominate number is a number whose unit indicates some particular object or thing.

XIII. A simple or abstract number is a number whose unit indicates no particular object or thing.

XIV. Numbers may be expressed either by words or by characters.

XV. The expression of numbers by characters is called *Notation*.

XVI. The reading of numbers, expressed by characters, is called *Numeration*.

XVII. The characters we use to express numbers are either *letters* or *figures*.

XVIII. The expression of numbers by *letters* is called *Roman Notation*.

XIX. The expression of numbers by *figures* is called *Arabic Notation*.

XX. In the *Roman Notation* only seven numeral letters are used, viz.: I, V, X, L, C, D, M.

XXI. When these letters stand alone, I denotes *one*, V *five*, X *ten*, L *fifty*, C *one hundred*, D *five hundred*, M *one thousand*.

XXII. All other numbers are expressed by repetitions and combinations of these letters.

XXIII. In combinations of these numerical letters, every time a letter is repeated its value is repeated; also when a letter of a lower value stands *before* one of a higher, its value is to be *subtracted*; but when a letter of a lower value comes directly *after* one of a higher value, its value is to be *added*.

XXIV. A bar or dash written over a letter or combination of letters, multiplies the value by one thousand. As we have already a character for one thousand, viz., M, and can, by repeating it, express *two* or *three thousand*, we do not dash the I, or combinations into which it enters.

XXV. Anciently, IV was written IIII; IX was written VIIII; XL was written XXXX, &c.; D was written IO, and M was written CIO. Affixing C to IO increases its value ten times—thus $IO = 500$; $IOO = 5000$; $IOOO = 50000$, &c. Prefixing C and affixing O to CIO increases its value also ten times, thus $CIO = 1000$; $CCIOO = 10000$; $CCCIOOO = 100,000$, &c.

XXVI. The figures or characters used in the Arabic or common system of notation are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, zero.

XXVII. The first nine of these characters are called *significant figures*, because each one has always some value or denotes some number. They are also called *digits* (Lat. *digitus*, "a finger"), from the almost universal habit of counting on the fingers.

XXVIII. The last or zero is called a *cipher* or *naught*, because it is *valueless*, that is, stands for *nothing*. It is not, however, *useless*, since it serves to give the significant figures their appropriate places.

XXIX. When the 0 stands to the left of an integral number, or to the right of a decimal, i. e. when it does not come *between* the decimal point and some significant figure, it is both *valueless* and *useless*.

XXX. The digits 1, 2, 3, &c. standing immediately to the left of the *decimal point* expressed or understood, are called *simple units*, or *units of the first order*.

XXXI. The *decimal point* is a small dot or point, used to indicate the *position* of the *simple units*.

XXXII. The digits 1, 2, 3, &c. standing one place to the left of the simple units, are called *tens*, or units of the *second order to the left*. When they stand one place to the right of the simple unit, they are called *tenths*, or units of the *second order to the right*.

XXXIII. The digits 1, 2, 3, &c. when standing two places to the left of the simple unit, are called *hundreds*, or units of the *third order to the left*. When standing two places to the right, they are called *hundredths*, or units of the *third order to the right*, &c.

XXXIV. Commencing at the simple units and proceeding to the *left*, we have *units* of the *first order* or *simple units*; next, units of the *second order* or *tens*; next, units of the *third order* or *hundreds*; next, units of the *fourth order* or *thousands*; next, units of the *fifth order* or *tens of thousands*, &c.

XXXV. Commencing at the simple units and proceeding to the *right*, we have units of the *first order* or *simple units*; next, units of the *second order* or *tenths*; next, units of the *third order* or *hundredths*; next, units of the *fourth order* or *thousandths*; next, units of the *fifth order* or *tenths of thousandths*, &c.

XXXVI. Each digit has two values, viz.: a simple or absolute value, and a local or relative value.

XXXVII. The *simple* or *absolute value* of a digit is the value it expresses when simply considered as representing a certain number of repetitions of the digit *one*.

XXXVIII. The *local* or *relative value* of a digit is the value it expresses when considered as occupying a certain *position* with reference to the decimal point.

XXXIX. The *ratio* of one number to another is the *relation* which one bears to the other with respect to magnitude, when the comparison is made by considering, not by *how much* the one is greater or less than the other, but what *number of times* it contains it, or is contained in it.

XL. When several numbers, or groups of units, are so arranged that the second and third have the same ratio to one another as the first and second, and the third and fourth the same ratio as the second and third, &c.,—they (the numbers or groups of units) are said to have a *common ratio*.

XLI. The common ratio of our system of numbers is 10—by saying which we merely mean that the different orders increase or decrease from one another in a ten-fold

proportion. i. e. that 10 units of any one order make one unit of the next higher, and *vice versa*.

XLII. A system of numbers is called a *binary, ternary, quaternary, quinary, senary, septenary, octenary, nonary, denary*, &c. system, according as *two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten* is the common ratio of the orders. Ours is a denary or decimal system.

XLIII. To facilitate the reading of a number we divide it into *periods* of three places each, by placing separating points after every third figure right and left of the decimal point.

XLIV. The periods to the left of the decimal point are *units, thousands, millions, billions, trillions*, &c. The periods to the right of the decimal point are *thousandths, millionths, billionths, trillionths*, &c.

XLV. The *lowest order* used in any reading, whether it be thousands, units, hundredths, tenths of thousandths, hundredths of millionths, &c., gives the name or denomination to the part or whole of the number used in the reading.

XLVI. Numbers to the left of the decimal point are *integers* or whole numbers; those to the right of the decimal point are called *decimals*.

XLVII. A number is multiplied by 10 every time the decimal point is moved *one* place to the right, and divided by 10 every time the decimal point is moved *one* place to the left. Thus, moving the decimal point *two, four or six* places, either multiplies or divides the number by 100, 10,000, or 1,000,000, according as we move it to the right or to the left.

XLVIII. A number may be read in several ways by changing the nature of the simple unit. Thus the number 576.24 may be read :

- 1st. Five hundreds, seven tens, six units, two tenths, and four hundredths.
- 2nd. Fifty-seven tens, six units, two tenths, and four hundredths.
- 3rd. Five hundred and seventy-six units, two tenths, and four hundredths.
- 4th. Five thousand, seven hundred and sixty-two tenths, and four hundredths.
- 5th. Fifty-seven thousand, six hundred and twenty-four hundredths.
- 6th. Five hundred, and seven thousand, six hundred and twenty-four hundredths.

- 7th. Fifty-seven tens, and six hundred and twenty-four hundredths.
 8th. Five hundred and seventy-six units, and twenty-four hundredths.
 9th. Fifty-seven tens, sixty-two tenths, and four hundredths.
 10th. Five hundreds, seven hundred and sixty-two tenths, and four hundredths, &c.

EXERCISE 8.

MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS.

1. Reduce 6789634 links to acres, and prove by reducing the result to links.
2. Read 67845398678904 and 5900704060040000-00060604.
3. Set down 4769 in Roman numerals.
4. Make 42986 ten thousand times greater.
5. Reduce £16 18s. 6½d. Old Canadian Currency to Dollars and Cents.
6. Read LXXVMMCMXCI.
7. Write down, in Arabic numerals, six hundred and five billions, seventy thousand and sixteen, and nine millionths.
9. Make 469789 one hundred times greater.
7. Read the number 6798 in *all* the ways it can be read. (See Recapitulation XLVIII.)
10. Divide 69800463 by *one million*.
11. Divide 8439 by ten thousand.
12. Multiply 6789 by one hundred thousand.
13. Multiply 60432986 by ten millions.
14. Write down one quadrillion one billion one thousand and one, and one trillionth.
15. Write down seven thousand six hundred and nine tenths of millionths.
16. Read 90807060504030 and
 4004040400400000060432-01010203040506
17. Reduce 6789463 inches to acres, and prove by reducing the result to inches.
18. Reduce 617 cord-feet of wood to cords.
19. Reduce 91867 cubic feet of wood to cords.

20. Write down 718, 614, 499, 999, 8643, 96149, 163986, and 444444 in Roman numerals.

21. Read CCOXXXIII, MOMLXXXIX, and MI.

22. Read 6129 in as many ways as it can be read.

23. Give all the readings of 634986.

24. Give all the readings of 19-639.

25. Reduce 18s. 9½d.; £6 2s. 11d.; 3s. 7d.; and £189 7s. 4½d. to dollars and cents.

26. Give all the readings of the number \$69-863 Federal money.

26. Give all the readings of 9 bush. 3 pk. 1 gal. 3 qts. 1 pt.

28. Were the years 1693, 1856, 1728, 1549, 867, 444, 1600, and 927, leap years or not? If not, how many years after or before leap year?

29. How many days from this to the 17th of next March?

30. Answer the following questions: What is the meaning of the symbols £ s. d. and q.? In the expression " $\frac{1}{2}$," what does the long mark (/) represent? What is the derivation of the word sterling? Why are the pound and guinea so called? What is the derivation of the sign \$? What is the derivation of the words "grain," "pennyweight," "ounce," and "inch"? What is a "carat"? What is a square? How that a square yard contains 9 square feet. Show that a cubic yard contains 27 cubic feet. What is a cubic yard? What is meant by a ton of round timber? What must be the dimensions of a pile of wood in order that it shall contain a cord? What is meant by a cord-foot? What are the dimensions of the Imperial bushel?—of the Winchester bushel? Which of these is our standard? Which that of the United States? How many pounds of wheat go to the bushel?—of rye?—of oats?—of barley?—of peas?—of beans?—of buckwheat?—of Indian corn? What is our standard for liquid measure? How many cubic inches of water are there in the Imperial gallon? How many pounds Avoirdupois? What are the standard gallons of the United States? Explain why a day is added to every fourth year. What is the origin of the divisions of the circle into degrees and signs? What is the derivation of the terms "minute" and "second"? How many sheets of paper are there in a quire? How many quires in a ream? How many pounds are there in a barrel of flour? What is the meaning of folio?—of 4to or quarto?—of 8vo or octavo?—of 12mo or duodecimo?—of 16mo?—of 18mo?

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—Numbers in Roman numerals, thus, XVII, refer to the articles in the recapitulation: those in Arabic numerals, thus, 16, refer to the numbered articles of the Section.

1. What is science? (I.)
2. What is art? (II.)
3. Upon what are the rules of art based? (III.)
4. Is arithmetic a science or an art? (IV.)
5. What are the objects of the science of arithmetic? (V.)
6. What is the science of arithmetic called? (VI.)
7. What name is given to the art of arithmetic? (VII.)
8. What is practical arithmetic? (VIII.)
9. What are numbers? (IX.)
10. What is the unit of a number? (X.)
11. How many classes of numbers are there? (XI.)
12. What are applicate or denominate numbers? (XII.)
13. What are simple or abstract numbers? (XIII.)
14. By how many methods may numbers be expressed? (XIV.)
15. What is Notation? (XV.)
16. What is Numeration? (XVI.)
17. What characters do we use to express numbers? (XVII.)
18. What is Roman Notation? (XVIII.)
19. What is Arabic Notation? (XIX.)
20. What numeral letters are used in Roman Notation? (XX.)
21. What is the value of each of these letters when standing alone? (XXI.)
22. How are all other numbers expressed in Roman Notation? (XXII.)
23. In combination, when a letter is repeated, what does it indicate? (XXIII.)
24. When a letter of a lower is placed before one of a higher value, what does it indicate? (XXIII.)
25. When a letter of a lower is placed after one of a higher value, what does it indicate? (XXIII.)
26. What effect has a bar or dash written over a letter or expression? (XXIV.)
27. How do we always write 1000, 2000, 3000? (XXIV.)
28. Why do we not dash the I or expressions into which it enters? (XXIV.)
29. How were *four, nine, forty, &c.*, anciently written? (XXV.)
30. How were 500 and 1000 anciently written? (XXV.)
31. How were the expressions $I\overline{0}$ and $C\overline{0}$ increased in value in ten-fold proportion? (XXV.)
32. What are the characters used in Arabic or Common Notation? (XXVI.)
33. What are significant figures, and why are they so called? (XXVII.)
34. What are digits, and why are they so called? (XXVII.)
35. Why is 0 called "cipher," or "naught"? (XXVIII.)
36. Is the cipher of any value? Is it of any use? (XXVIII.)
37. When is the cipher or 0 both *valueless* and *useless*? (XXIX.)
38. When are digits called *simple units* or units of the first order? (XXX.)
39. What is the decimal point? (XXXI.)
40. When are digits called *tens* or units of the second order to the left? (XXXII.)
41. When are digits called *tenths* or units of the second order to the right? (XXXII.)
42. When are digits called *hundreds, thousands, hundredths, thousandths, &c.*? (XXXIII.)
43. Name the different orders to the left of the decimal point,—to the right. (XXXIV.) (XXXV.)
44. How many values has each digit? What are they? (XXXVI.)
45. What is the simple or absolute value of a digit? (XXXVII.)
46. What is the local or relative value of a digit? (XXXVIII.)
47. What is meant by the ratio one number bears to another? (XXXIX.)
48. What is meant by a common ratio? (XL.)

40. What is meant by saying that 10 is the common ratio of our *system of numbers*? (XLI.)
50. What name is given to a system having 10 for its common ratio?—to one having 6?—to one having 3?—to one having 2?—to one having 12?—to one having 7? (XLII.)
51. Why are periods used? How many places are there in each period? (XLIII.)
52. Name the periods right and left of the decimal point. (XLIV.)
53. What order gives the name or denomination to the number read? (XLV.)
54. What are *integers*? What are *decimals*? (XLVI.)
55. How does it affect a number to remove the decimal point to the right? How to remove it to the left? (XLVII.)
56. How may a number be read in several ways? (XLVIII.)
57. When figures are written thus, 673'32 what does the notation imply? (74.)
58. When figures are written thus, 6d. 23h. 10 min. 37 sec., what does the notation imply? (75 and 76.)
59. What is Reduction? (77.)
60. Into what two parts is Reduction divided? (77.)
61. What is Reduction Descending? Give an example. (77.)
62. What is Reduction Ascending? Give an example. (77.)
63. Give the rule for Reduction Descending. (78.)
64. Give the rule for Reduction Ascending. (79.)
65. What are the denominations of Sterling money? Give the table. (54.)
66. How are pounds, shillings, and pence reduced to farthings? Give the process and the reason for each step. (54 and 78) (Answer this and similar succeeding questions after the following *model*.) We multiply the pounds by twenty, and add in the shillings *because* each pound is equal to twenty shillings. We multiply the shillings by twelve and add in the pence, *because* each shilling is equal to twelve pence. And lastly, we multiply the pence by four and add in the farthings, *because* each penny is equal to four farthings.
67. What are the denominations of Federal money? Give the table. (55.)
68. What are the denominations of Canadian money, old currency? Give the table. (56.)
69. What are the denominations of Canadian money, new currency? Give the table. (57.)
70. How is Old Canadian Currency reduced to New? Give the process and reasons for each step. (80.)
71. What are the denominations of Avoirdupois weight? Give the table. (58)
72. How many pounds are there in the new cwt.? How many in the old cwt.? (58.)
73. How are tons reduced to drams? (58 and 78.)
74. What are the denominations of Troy weight? Give the table. (59.)
75. How are grains Troy reduced to pounds Troy? Give the process and reason for each step. (59 and 79.) (Answer this and succeeding similar questions after the following *model*.) We divide the grains by 24, *because* every 24 grains are equal to one pennyweight. We divide the resulting pennyweights by 20, *because* every 20 pennyweights are equal to one ounce. And lastly, we divide the resulting ounces by 12, *because* every 12 ounces are equal to one pound.
76. What are the denominations of Apothecaries' weight? Give the table. (60.)
77. How are pounds, ounces, &c., Apothecaries' weight reduced to grains? (60 and 78.) Answer as in question 68.
78. What are the denominations of Long measure? Give the table. (61.)
79. How are lines reduced to leagues? (61 and 79). Answer after *model* in question 75.
80. What are the denominations of Square measure? Give the table. (62.)
81. How are square miles reduced to square inches? (62 and 78). Answer after *model*.
82. How are links reduced to acres? (63 and 79.) Answer after *model*,

84. What are the denominations of Solid measure? Give the table. (64.)
85. How are cubic inches reduced to cubic feet? (64 and 79.)
86. How are cubic feet of wood reduced to cords? (64 and 79.)
87. What is a cord-foot? (64.)
88. What are the denominations of Cloth measure? Give the table. (65.)
89. How are English ells reduced to inches? (65 and 79.) Answer after model.
90. What are the denominations of Dry measure? Give the table. (66.)
91. How are pints reduced to chaldrons? (66 and 79.) Answer after model.
92. What are the denominations of Liquid measure? Give the table. (67.)
93. How are tuns reduced to gills? (67 and 79.) Answer after model.
94. What are the denominations of Time measure? Give the table. (68.)
95. How are seconds reduced to years? (68 and 79.) Answer after model.
96. Name the months and the number of days in each. (68.)
97. What is the Solar year and its length?—the Sidereal year and its length?—the Civil year and its length? (69.)
98. How can we ascertain whether any given year be Leap year? (69.)
99. Show that the unit of time is the basis of the units of length, mass or capacity, and weight. (71.)
100. What are the denominations of Circular measure? Give the table. (72.)
101. Upon what does the length of a degree depend? (72.) How are degrees reduced to seconds? (72 and 79.)

SECTION II.

FUNDAMENTAL RULES.

1. Arithmetic may be divided into four parts:—

1st. The Arithmetic of Whole Numbers, or that which treats of the properties of entire units.

2nd. The Arithmetic of Fractions, or that which treats of the parts of units.

3rd. The Arithmetic of Ratios, which treats of the relations of numbers, whether integral or fractional, to each other and to the unit 1.

4th. The Application of Arithmetic to practical and useful purposes.

2. The Arithmetic of Whole numbers includes Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Involution, Evolution, &c.

3. The Arithmetic of Fractions may be divided into two parts:—

1st. Vulgar or Common Fractions, in which the unit is *divided into any number of equal parts*.

2nd. Decimal Fractions in which the unit is divided according to the *scale of ten*.

4. The Arithmetic of Ratios relates to the comparison of numbers with respect to their quotients, and embraces Proportion and Progression.

5. Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, are called the *fundamental rules*, or *ground rules* of Arithmetic, because all the other operations of Arithmetic are performed by means of them.

6. Whatever operations we may perform upon a number, we can only either *increase* it or *diminish* it. If we increase it, the process belongs to addition; if we diminish it, to subtraction. All the rules of Arithmetic are therefore resolvable into these two. Multiplication is only a short method of performing a peculiar kind of addition, in which the addends are all the same; and division is merely an abridged method of performing a particular kind of subtraction, in which the same quantity is to be taken away from a given number as often as possible.

When any number of quantities, either *different*, or *repetitions* of the same, are united together so as to form but one, we term the process, simply, "Addition." When the quantities to be added are the *same*, but we may have *as many* of them as we please, it is called "Multiplication;" when they are not only the *same*, but their number is indicated by *one of them*, the process belongs to "Involution." That is, addition restricts us neither as to the kind, nor the number of the quantities to be added; multiplication restricts us as to the kind, but not the number; involution restricts us both as to the kind and number. All, however, are really comprehended under the same rule—*addition*.

ADDITION.

7. The sum of two or more numbers is a number which contains as many units, and no more, as are found in all the given numbers.

8. Addition is the process of finding the sum of two or more numbers.

9. The quantities to be added together are called *addends*, and the result of the addition is called the *sum* of the addends.

10. Only those quantities can be added which have the same unit, or, in other words, which are of the same denomination.

Thus it is evident that 6 days and 7 miles cannot be added, since the result would neither be 13 days nor 13 miles; nor can 5 shillings and 3 pence be added, as the result would neither be shillings nor pence. Similarly, we cannot add units and tens, or tenths and hundredths, or units and sevenths, &c.

11. Hence, in writing down the addends preparatory to adding, we must be careful to set units of the same denomination in the same vertical column, i. e. units under units, tens under tens, hundreds under hundreds, &c. ; shillings under shillings, pence under pence, &c. ; miles under miles, furlongs under furlongs, rods under rods, &c.

EXERCISE 9.

(1) Apples.		(2) Shillings.	
Addends	$\begin{cases} 2 \\ 3 \\ 2 \end{cases}$	Addends	$\begin{cases} 9 \\ 8 \\ 7 \end{cases}$
Sum of Addends 7		Sum of Addends 24	

(3)
Addends $\begin{cases} 9 \\ 7 \\ 6 \\ 8 \end{cases}$
Sum of Addends 30

(4) cwt.	(5) pence.	(6) sevenths.	(7) horses.	(8) tens.	(9) millionths.	(10) \$	(11) miles.
9	4	6	1	7	6	9	7
6	7	5	9	8	9	8	1
9	8	4	8	9	8	1	2
8	9	3	7	6	3	2	3
7	6	5	4	5	2	3	4
39	34	23	30	35	28	23	17

12. Let it be required to add together 987 and 689.

I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.
987	987	987	987	987
689	689	689	689	689
1500	160	16	16	1676
160	1500	160	16	
16	16	1500	15	
1000	70	6	1676	
600	600	70		
70	6	600		
8	1000	1000		
1676	1676	1676		

EXPLANATION.—We place the given numbers, 987 and 699, under each other, according to (11) and draw a line to separate the addends from the sum.

It is manifest that so long as we add the units of the several orders it is quite immaterial whether we commence at the highest, at the lowest, or at an intermediate denomination.

In the first of the above operations we have commenced continually at the highest or left-hand order. The hundreds added make 15 hundreds or one thousand and five hundred, which we set down; the tens added make 16 tens, equal to 1 hundred and 6 tens, and the units added, make 16 units, equal to 1 ten and 6 units, all of which we set down in their appropriate columns.

Next considering the partial sums 1500, 160, and 16, as so many new addends, we proceed similarly with them and obtain a new set of partial sums, viz: 1000, 600, 70, and 6. But, from the principles of notation (Sec. I), these last numbers (i. e. 1000, 600, 70 and 6) may be written in one line, thus, 1676, which therefore is the sum of the addends 987 and 699.

In (II), (III), (IV), (V) the same result is obtained by a slightly different process.

In (II) we have commenced at the *tens*, and in (III), (IV), and (V) at the units or lowest order. (IV) is simply (III) with the unnecessary 0's omitted.

(V) is (IV) somewhat modified as follows:—9 *units* and 7 *units* make 16 *units*, equal to 6 *units*, which we set down, and one *ten* which we carry to the next column or column of tens; 1 *ten* and 8 *tens* make 9 *tens*, and 8 *tens* make 17 *tens*, equal to 7 *tens*, which we set down, and 1 *hundred*, which we carry to the column of hundreds; 1 *hundred* and 6 *hundreds* make 7 *hundreds*, and 9 *hundreds* make 16 *hundreds*, equal to 6 *hundreds* and 1 *thousand*, both of which we set down.

13. From (I), (II), and (III), it is manifest that it is as *legitimate* to commence at the lowest denomination as at the highest: and from (IV) and (V), that it is *most convenient* to commence at the lowest denomination.

14. From (V) we learn that when we have obtained the sum of the units, in any column, we reduce it to the next higher denomination, and, setting down the remainder under the column added, carry the units of the next higher denomination to their proper column.

15. The reasoning in (12), (13) and (14) applies to any numbers whatever, whether abstract or denominate, and from it, for addition, we deduce the following general—

RULE.

Write down the numbers so that units of the same denomination shall fall in the same column (Arts. 10 and 11).

Draw a line beneath the addends (Art. 12).

Add up the units of the lowest denomination and divide their sum by so many as make one of the denomination next higher (Arts. 13 and 14).

Set down the remainder and carry the quotient to the next higher denomination (Art. 14).

Proceed in the same manner through all the denominations to the last.

16. We commence at the lowest order or tenths of thousandths. There

EXAMPLE.

698'9649

84'76

9'896

98'463

989'9

1881'9639

being nothing to add to the 9 tenths of thousandths we simply set down the 9 in its appropriate column. Next we add the thousandths, thus:—2 thousandths and 6 thousandths are 8 thousandths and 4 thousandths are 12 thousandths, which are equal to 2 thousandths and 1 hundredth. The 2 thousandths we write down in its own column and carry the hundredth to the column of hundredths. Next we add the column of hundredths, thus:—1 hundredth (carried) and 6 hundredths make 7 hundredths and 9 hundredths make 16 hundredths, and 8 hundredths make 23 hundredths and 6 hundredths make 28 hundredths which are equal to 2 hundredths and two tenths. We set down the 2 hundredths and carry the two tenths to the next column or column of tenths. Adding the tenths we find their sum to be 39 tenths, equal to 3 tenths, equal to 9 tenths, which we set down, and 3 units which we carry. The simple units added make 41 units, equal to 1 unit, which we set down and 4 tens which we carry; the tens added make 38 tens, equal to 8 tens and 3 hundreds; the hundreds added (with the three hundreds we carry) make 18 hundreds, or 8 hundreds, and 1 thousand, both of which we set down in their proper columns.

17. We commence as in (16) with the lowest denomination, which, in this example, is cents. 59 cents and 42 cents and 86

EXAMPLE.

\$69'59

11'56

73'42

91'89

\$245'76

cents and 89 cents, added, make 276 cents. But every 100 cents make one dollar, 276 cents are therefore equal to 2 dollars and 76 cents. The 76 cents we set down in their proper place and carry the 2 dollars to the column of dollars.

18. EXAMPLE.—Add together £52 17s. 3½d., £47 5s. 6½d., and £66 14s. 2½d.

£	s.	d.	
52	17	3½	} addends.
47	5	6½	
66	14	2½	

£165 17 0½ sum.

1 and 1 make three farthings, which, with 2, make 6 farthings; these are equivalent to one of the next denomination, or that of pence, to be carried, and two of the present, or one half-penny, to be set down. 1 penny (carried) and 2 are 3, and 6 are 9, and 3 are 12 pence—equal to one of the next denomination, or that of shillings, to be carried, and no pence to be set down; we therefore put a cipher in the pence place of the sum. 1 shilling (carried) and 14 are 15, and 5 are 20, and 17 are 37 shillings—equal to one of the next denomination, or that of pounds, to be carried, and 17 of the present, or that of shillings, to be set down. 1 pound and 6 are 7, and 7 are 14, and 2 are 16 pounds, equal to 6 units of pounds, to be set down, and 1 ten of pounds to be carried; 1 ten and 6 are 7 and 4 are 11 and 5 are 16 tens of pounds, to be set down.

When the addends are very numerous, we may divide them into two or more parts by horizontal lines, and, adding each part separately, may afterwards find the amount of all the sums.

ths. There
ousandths
e column.
andths and
andths are
andths and
down in its
the column
undredths,
ths make 7
redths, and
undredths
the 8 hun-
n of tenths.
o 9 tenths,
units added
which we
dreds; the
hundreds;
their proper

a, which, in
nts and 56
But every
before equal
et down in
e column of

56. 61d.,

these are
be carried,
enny (ear-
of the next
e to be set
1 shilling
al to one of
of the pre-
7, and 7
set down,
and 5 are

ate two or
may after-

EXAMPLE.

£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
57	14	2	}	= 151	7	11
32	10	4				
19	17	0				
8	14	2				
32	5	9	}	= 404	11	10
47	6	4				
32	17	2				
56	3	9				
27	4	2	}	= 253	3	11
52	4	4				
37	8	2				

Or, in adding each column, we may put down an asterisk, thus*, as often as we come to a quantity which is at least equal to that number of the deno-
mination added which is required to make one of the next—carrying forward
what is above this number, if anything, and putting the last remainder, or
—when there is nothing left at the end—a cypher under the column;—we
carry to the next column one for every asterisk. Using the same example.

£	s.	d.
57	*14	2
32	10	4
19	*17	*0
8	*14	2
32	5	*9
47	*6	4
32	17	2
56	*3	*9
27	4	2
52	4	4
37	8	2
404	21	10

2 pence and 4 are 6, and 2 are 8, and 2 are 17 pence—equal to 1 shilling
and 5 pence; we put down a dot or an asterisk and carry 5, 5 and 2 are 7, and
4 are 11, and 9 are 20 pence—equal to 1 shilling and 8 pence; we put down
a dot or an asterisk and carry 8. 8 and 2 are 10 and 6 are 16 pence equal to
1 shilling and 4 pence; we put down a dot and carry 4. 4 and 4 are 8 and
2 are 10—which being less than 1 shilling, we set down under column of
pence to which it belongs, &c. We find on adding them up, that there are
three dots; we therefore carry 3 to the column of shillings. 3 shillings and
8 are 11, and 4 are 15, and 4 are 19, and 3 are 22 shillings—equal to 1 pound
and 2 shillings: we put down a dot and carry 2. 2 and 17 are 19, &c.

Care is necessary, lest the dots, not being distinctly marked, may be
considered as either too few or too many. This method though now but
little used, seems a convenient one.

PROOF OF ADDITION.

19. FIRST METHOD.—Go through the process again, beginning at
the top and adding downwards.

This method of proof is merely doing the same work twice, in
a slightly different manner.

SECOND METHOD.—Separate the addends into two parts. Add
each part separately, in the usual way, and then add their sums.
If the last sum is the same as that found by the first addition, the
work may be presumed to be correct.

This method of proof is founded on the axiom that "the
whole is equal to the sum of all its parts."

EXAMPLE.—Find the sum of 509267, 235809, 72910, and 83925.

OPERATION.		PROOF BY SECOND METHOD.	
509267		509267	72910
235809		235809	83925
72910			
83925			
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Sum 901911		Partial sums 745076	156835
		First partial sum.. 745076	
		Second partial sum 156835	

Proof.... 901911

EXERCISE 10.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Dollars.	Bushels.	Days.	Acres.	Dollars.	Pounds.
15	76	765	392	5832	98764
26	48	381	446	8907	8753
18	59	872	872	4671	76
61	81	315	969	6789	9889
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
120	264	2333	2679	26199	117482

(7—30)

The sum of the numbers in each row of the following table, whether taken vertically or horizontally, or from corner to corner, is 24156. Let the pupil be required to make these 24 distinct additions.*

TABLE.

2016	4212	1656	3852	1296	3492	936	3132	576	2772	216
252	2052	4248	1692	3888	1332	3528	972	3168	612	2412
2448	288	2088	4284	1728	3924	1368	3564	1008	2808	648
684	2484	324	2124	4320	1764	3960	1404	3204	1044	2844
2880	720	2520	360	2160	4356	1800	3600	1440	3240	1080
1116	2916	756	2556	396	2196	3996	1836	3636	1476	3276
3312	1152	2952	792	2592	36	2232	4032	1872	3672	1512
1548	3348	1188	2988	432	2628	72	2268	4068	1908	3708
3744	1584	3384	828	3024	468	2664	108	2304	4104	1944
1980	3780	1224	3420	864	3060	504	2700	144	2340	4140
4176	1620	3816	1260	3456	900	3096	540	2736	180	2376

* This table is formed by multiplying the numbers in the magic square of 11 by 36.

nd 83925.
OD.
10
25
35

(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)
74564	5678	76746	67674	42·37	0·87
7674	1567	71207	75670	56·84	5·273
376	63	100	36	27·92	8·127
6	6767	56	77	62·41	25·63
<hr/>					
82620					

(6)
ounds.
8764
8753
76
9889
7482

(37)	(38)	(39)	(40)
3·785	85·742	0·00007	5471·3
20·766	6034·82	0·06236	563·47
0·253	57·8563	0·0572	21·502
10·004	712·52	0·21	0·0007
<hr/>			
34·808			

ing table,
to corner,
4 distinct

(41)	(42)	(43)	(44)
81·0235	0·0007	8456·5	576·34
576·03	5000·0	0·37	4000·005
4712·5	427·0	8456·302	213·5
6·53712	27·12	0·007	2753·0
<hr/>			
5376·09062			

MONEY.

216
2412
648
2844
1080
3276
1512
3708
1944
4140
2376

(45)	(46)	(47)	(48)
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
4567 14 6½	76 14 7	3767 13 11	5674 17 6½
776 15 7½	667 13 6	4678 14 10	4767 16 11½
2844 76 17 9½	67 15 7	767 12 9	3466 17 10½
51 0 10½	5 4 2	10 11 5	5984 2 2½
44 5 6	3 4	3 4 11	8762 9 9
<hr/>			
5516 14 3½			

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

(49)	(50)	(51)	(52)
cwt. qrs. lb.	cwt. qrs. lb.	cwt. qrs. lb.	cwt. qrs. lb.
76 3 14	476 1 24½	447 1 7	14 2 12
37 2 15	756 3 21½	576 1 6	3 3 7
14 1 11	767 1 16	467 1 7½	2 15
	567 2 15	563 1 6	7 0 3
128 3 15	973 1 12	428 0 0½	14
<hr/>			

gle square

TROY WEIGHT.

(53)			
lb.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
7	0	5	9
5	6	8	7
9	5	6	8
<hr/>			
21	11	18	0

(54)			
lb.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
57	9	12	14
67	9	11	11
86	8	10	5
74	6	5	3
12	3	5	4
<hr/>			

(55)			
lb.	oz.	dwt.	grs.
87	3	7	12
	11	12	3
		16	14
44	12	10	13
67	8	9	10
<hr/>			

TIME.

(56)			
yrs.	ds.	hrs.	ms.
99	359	9	56
88	0	8	57
77	120	7	49
<hr/>			
265	115	2	42

(57)			
yrs.	ds.	hrs.	ms.
60	90	0	50
6	76	1	57
		3	58
6	1	2	0
<hr/>			

(58)			
yrs.	ds.	hrs.	ms.
50	127	7	50
	120	9	44
76	121	11	44
6	47	3	41
8	9	11	17
<hr/>			

CLOTH MEASURE.

(59)		
yds.	qrs.	nl.
567	3	2
476	1	0
72	3	3
5	2	1
<hr/>		
1122	2	2

(60)		
yds.	qrs.	nl.
147	3	3
173	1	0
148	2	1
92	3	2
<hr/>		

(61)		
yds.	qrs.	nl.
157	2	1
143	3	2
	1	2
54	0	3
<hr/>		

(62)		
yds.	qrs.	nl.
156	1	1
176	3	1
54	1	0
573	2	3
<hr/>		

CANADIAN MONEY.

(63)	
\$978.63	
492.29	
83.43	
729.47	
9.00	
<hr/>	
\$2292.82	\$

(64)
\$ 69.42
189.87
674.29
86.43
982.78
<hr/>
\$

(65)
\$719.43
912.99
68.68
50.00
9.73
<hr/>
\$

(66)	
\$9868.47	
986.10	
91.89	
7.45	
.98	
<hr/>	
\$	\$

$$67. 0.4 + 71.47 + 37.007 + 75.05 + 747.077 = 934.004.$$

$$68. 55.05 + 4.75 + 0.007 + 38.14 + 4.672 = 101.619.$$

$$69. 0.78 + 0.0076 + 76 + 0.5 + 5 + 0.05 = 82.3176.$$

$$70. 0.5 + 0.005 + 5 + 50 + 500 = 555.505.$$

$$71. 0.367 + 58.7 + 762 + 97.6 + 471 = 1387.667.$$

72. Add eight hundred and fifty-six thousand, nine hundred and thirty-three; one million, nine hundred and seventy-six thousand, eight hundred and fifty-nine; two hundred and three millions, eight hundred and ninety-five thousand, seven hundred and fifty-two. *Ans.* 206729544.

73. Add three millions, and seventy-one thousand; four millions, and eighty-six thousand; two millions, and fifty-one thousand; one million; twenty-five millions, and six; seventeen millions, and one; ten millions, and two; twelve millions, and twenty-three; four hundred and seventy-two thousand, nine hundred and twenty-three; one hundred and forty-three thousand; one hundred and forty-three millions. *Ans.* 217823955.

74. Add one hundred and thirty-three thousand; seven hundred and seventy thousand; thirty-seven thousand; eight hundred and forty-seven thousand; thirty-three thousand; eight hundred and seventy-six thousand; four hundred and ninety-one thousand. *Ans.* 3187000.

75. Add together one hundred and sixty-seven thousand; three hundred and sixty-seven thousand; nine hundred and six thousand; two hundred and forty-seven thousand; ten thousand; seven hundred thousand; nine hundred and seventy-six thousand; one hundred and ninety-five thousand; ninety-seven thousand. *Ans.* 3065000.

APPLICATIONS.

1. How many miles is it from the lower end of Lake Huron to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, passing through the River St. Clair, 25 miles long; Lake St. Clair, 20 miles; River Detroit, 23 miles; Lake Erie, 250 miles; Niagara River, 34 miles; Lake Ontario, 180 miles; and the River St. Lawrence, 750 miles long? *Ans.* 1282 miles.

2. The city of Toronto has a population of about 50000; Hamilton, 25000; Kingston, 15000; London, 10000; Ottawa, 10000; Montreal, 75000; and Quebec, 45000. What is the population of these seven cities taken together? *Ans.* 230000.

3. In the year 1856 Canada exported:—Produce of the mine, \$185000; produce of the sea, \$500000; produce of the forest, \$1000000; animals and their produce, \$2500000; agricultural products, \$15000000; manufactures and ships, \$1600000; and various other products to the amount of \$2235000. What was the total value of Canadian exports for that year? *Ans.* \$32000000.

4. A wholesale merchant sells, during the year, goods to the amount of \$11080 in Toronto; \$9427 in Galt; \$1798 in Berlin; \$16422 in Hamilton; \$7496 in Guelph; \$6429 in Woodstock; \$5297 in Onetham; and \$8426 in Goderich. Required the amount of the year's sales. *Ans.* \$66376.

5. The Grand Trunk Railway is 962 miles long, and cost \$60000000; the Great Western is 229 miles long, and cost \$14000000; the Ontario, Simcoe, and Huron is 96 miles long, and cost \$3300000; the Toronto and Hamilton is 38 miles long, and cost \$2000000. What is the aggregate length and cost of these four roads? *Ans.* Length, 1324 miles, and cost \$19300000.

6. The circulation of promissory notes for the four weeks ending February 3, 1844, was as follows:—Bank of England, about £21228000; private banks of England and Wales, £1980000; Joint Stock Banks of England and Wales, £3448000; all the banks of Scotland, £2791000; Bank of Ireland, £3681000; all the other banks of Ireland, £2429000; what was the total circulation? *Ans.* £38455000.

7. Chronologers have stated that the creation of the world occurred 4604 years before Christ; the deluge, 2348; the call of Abraham, 1921; the departure of the Israelites from Egypt, 1491; the foundation of Solomon's temple, 1012; the end of the captivity, 536. This being the year 1859, how long is it since each of these events?

Ans. From the creation, 5863 years; from the deluge, 4207; from the call of Abraham, 3780; from the departure of the Israelites, 3350; from the foundation of the temple, 2371; and from the end of the captivity, 2395.

8. Add together the following:—2d., about the value of the Roman sesterlius; 7½d., that of the denarius; 1½d., a Greek obolus; 9d., a drachma; £3 15s., a mina; £225, a talent; 1s. 7d., the Jewish shekel; and £342 3s. 9d., the Jewish talent. *Ans.* £571 2s.

9. Add together 2 dwt. 16 grains, the Great drachma; 1 lb. 1 oz. 1 dwt., the mina; 67 lb. 7 oz. 5 dwt., the talent.

Ans. 68 lb. 8 oz. 8 dwt. 16 grains.

10. What was the population of the British provinces in North America in 1834, the population of Lower Canada being stated at 549005, of Upper Canada, 336461; of New Brunswick, 152156; of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, 142548; of Prince Edward's Island, 32292; of Newfoundland, 75000? *Ans.* 1287462.

11. A owes to B £567 16s. 7½d.; to C £47 16s.; and to D £56 0s. 1d. How much does he owe in all? *Ans.* £671 12s. 8½d.

12. A man has owing to him the following sums:—£10s. 7d.; £46 0s. 7½d.; and £52 14s. 6d. How much is the sum? *Ans.* £102 5s. 8½d.

13. A merchant sent off the following quantities of butter:—47 cwt. 2 qrs. 7 lb.; 38 cwt. 3 qrs. 8 lb.; and 16 cwt. 2 qrs. 20 lb. How much did he send off in all? *Ans.* 103 cwt. 10 lb.

14. A merchant receives the following quantities of tallow, viz:—13 cwt. 1 qr. 6 lb.; 10 cwt. 3 qrs. 10 lb.; and 9 cwt. 1 qr. 15 lb. How much has he received in all?

Ans. 33 cwt. 2 qrs. 6 lb.

15. A silversmith has 7 lb. 8 oz. 16 dwts.; 9 lb. 7 oz. 3 dwts.; and 4 lb. 1 dwt. What quantity has he?

Ans. 21 lb. 4 oz.

16. A merchant sells to A, 76 yards 3 quarters 2 nails; to B, 90 yards 3 quarters 3 nails; and to C, 190 yards 1 nail. How much has he sold in all?

Ans. 357 yards 3 quarters 2 nails.

17. A merchant in Toronto sells goods to the following amounts during the week, viz:—Monday, \$429·38; Tuesday, \$711·43; Wednesday, \$419·87; Thursday, \$1080·42; Friday, \$1304·65; Saturday, \$2498·91. Required the whole amount of the week's sales.

Ans. \$6444·66.

18. Looking over my last month's expenditure, I find that I have paid the following sums, viz:—Baker's bill, \$5·73; Butcher's bill, \$20·91; Groceries, \$12·75; Fruit, \$3·29; Rent, \$16·25; Servants' wages, \$10; Tailor's account, \$17·87; Shoemaker's bill, \$11·63; and sundries, \$9·47. Required how much I paid in all.

Ans. \$107·90.

19. Add together \$607·19; \$298·97; \$789·87; \$1723·10; and \$123·00.

Ans. \$3542·13.

20. A farmer sells seven loads of wheat, the first containing 1763 lbs., the second 1827 lbs., the third 1329 lbs., the fourth 1901 lbs., the fifth 1666 lbs., the sixth 1879 lbs., and the seventh 1185 lbs. What was the aggregate weight of the seven loads and how many bushels did they contain?

Ans. 11550 lbs. or 192½ bushels.

NOTE.—The bushels are found by dividing the aggregate weight by 60 lbs., the weight of one bushel.

21. Having effected an insurance on my household furniture, &c., I am required to make a detailed statement of its value. I find this to be as follows:—Carpets \$250·00, table and bed linen \$90·88, beds and bedding \$173·60, furniture \$791·23, pictures and engravings \$207·18, books \$1649·19, plate and plated ware \$307·18. Required the total value of my household furniture.

Ans. \$3469·26.

22. Toronto has a population of 45000, Hamilton 20000, Brockville 4000, Prescott 2500, Kingston 15000, Ottawa City 10000, Chatham 4000, Goderich 2000, London 10000, Port Hope 4000, Cobourg 5000, Montreal 70000, and Quebec 50000. What is the entire population of these 13 cities and towns?

Ans. 241500.

20. The pupil should not be allowed to leave addition until he can read up the columns without hesitation. For instance, in the following questions, which are inserted for the sake of practice in rapid addition, he should not be permitted to spell the columns thus, 6 and 4 are 10, and 4 are 14, and 4 are 18, and 5 are 23

&c., but should be required to read them, i. e., simply touch each digit with his pencil and name the sum, thus:—6, 10, 14, 18, 23, 31, 32, 35, 42, 43, 44, 49, 53, &c., &c.

I.	II.	III.	IV.
244658	275634	135790	123456
492327	386731	246824	786123
635425	987654	135790	456789
321465	321456	864212	123456
732849	989123	579246	789123
376731	456789	835792	459789
985746	123456	468357	123456
847963	789123	924689	789123
745143	456789	753246	456789
234561	123456	835792	123456
746874	789123	468357	789123
934746	456789	924683	456789
872345	123459	579246	123456
934756	789123	835798	789123
842345	456789	642875	456789
873456	123456	334683	123456
864569	789123	579864	789123
234873	456789	297631	456789
325871	246842	135795	871178
479234	357931	246834	936639
845645	642248	824248	248842
823456	756139	357964	525255
245734	246842	872278	736376
872475	657931	375946	875578
896731	642248	624862	473468
456841	753139	375937	934579
314567	246842	872459	894645
814563	357931	837645	123875
427831	642248	644875	767457
932768	753913	472963	875345
456345	375913	875847	874563
345634	426428	864314	375534
734734	573931	734561	875565
734564	624824	273475	875734
834756	735813	845675	698945

RECAPITULATION.

I. Addition is the process of finding the sum of two or more numbers.

II. The numbers to be added are called *Addends*.

III. The *result* of the addition is called the *sum* of the addends.

touch
0, 14,

IV. In writing numbers down preparatory to adding them, we write units under units, tens under tens, &c., because it is more convenient, since only *like* quantities, i. e., quantities of the same name, can be added together.

V. We draw a line under the addends in order to separate them from the *sum*.

VI. We begin the addition at the column containing the lowest denomination, and work from right to left, because, by so doing, we are enabled to *carry*, from the column added, the number of units of the next higher denomination it contains, to their appropriate column, and thus perform the work by one addition, which would otherwise require two or more.

VII. We divide the sum of the units of any one denomination by the number required to make one of the next higher, in order to know how many we are to carry to the next higher.

VIII. The addition of simple numbers was formerly called Simple Addition; and the addition of compound or denominate numbers, Compound Addition. As the same rule applies to the addition of all numbers, there is no reason why, in a second course, we should treat of the addition of simple and denominate numbers separately.

QUESTIONS.

NOTE.—*Arabic numerals, thus (14), refer to the articles of the Section, and Roman numerals, thus (VI.) to the Recapitulation.*

1. Into what parts may Arithmetic be divided? (1.)
2. Of what does the Arithmetic of whole numbers treat? (1.)
3. What rules are included in the Arithmetic of Whole Numbers? (2.)
4. Of what does the Arithmetic of Fractions treat? (1.)
5. How is the Arithmetic of Fractions divided? (3.)
6. How is the unit divided in Vulgar or Common Fractions? (3.)
7. How is the unit divided in Decimal Fractions? (3.)
8. Of what does the Arithmetic of Ratios treat? (1.)
9. What rules of Arithmetic are embraced in the Arithmetic of Ratios? (4.)
10. What are the fundamental rules of Arithmetic? (5.)
11. Why are they so called? (5.)
12. Upon what rules do all the operations of Arithmetic ultimately depend? (6.)
13. What is the *sum* of two numbers? (7.)
14. What is Addition? (8. or I.)
15. What are *addends*? (9. or II.)
16. What *like* quantities only can be added? (10.)
17. What is the rule for Addition? (15.)
18. Why must we place units of the same denomination in the same vertical column? (IV.)

TWO OR

of the

19. Why do we draw a line under the addends? (V.)
20. Why do we begin to add at the lowest denominations? (VI.)
21. Why do we divide the sum of the units of any one denomination by as many as make one of the next higher? (VII.)
22. How do we prove addition? (19.)
23. Upon what axiom is the 2nd method of proof founded? (19)
24. So far as the result is concerned, does it make any difference where we commence to add? (19)
25. Exhibit the work when we commence adding at the left-hand side, or highest denomination. (19)
26. When the addends are very numerous, what plans may we adopt? (19)
27. Upon what principle does the former of these plans proceed? (19)
28. What different rules were formerly made in addition? (VIII.)
29. Is this distinction necessary? Why not? (VIII.)
30. Illustrate the difference between *spelling* and *reading* in addition. (30)

SUBTRACTION.

21. Subtraction is the process of finding the difference between two numbers.

22. The greater of the two given numbers, or that which is *to be lessened*, is called the *Minuend* (Lat. *Minuendus*, "to be lessened"); the smaller, or that which is *to be subtracted*, the *Subtrahend* (Lat. *Subtrahendus*, "to be subtracted").

23. If anything is left after making the subtraction, it is called the *remainder*, *difference*, or *excess*.

24. Only quantities of the same denomination (i. e. which have the same unit) can be subtracted the one from the other.

25. Subtraction is indicated by —, called the minus, or negative sign. Thus $5-4=1$, read five minus four equal to one, indicates that if 4 is subtracted from 5, unity is left.

Quantities connected by the negative sign cannot be taken, indifferently, in any order; because, for example, $5-4$ is not the same as $4-5$. In the former case the positive quantity is the greater, and 1 (which means $+1$) is left; in the latter, the negative quantity is the greater, and -1 , or one to be subtracted, still remains. To illustrate yet further the use and nature of the signs, let us suppose that we have five pounds and owe four; —the five pounds we have will be represented by 5, and our debt by -4 ; taking the 4 from the 5, we shall have 1 pound ($+1$) remaining. Next, let us suppose that we have only four pounds and owe five; if we take the 5 from the 4 (that is, if we pay as far as we can) a debt of one pound, represented by -1 , will still remain; consequently $5-4=1$; but $4-5=-1$.

26. When several numbers, connected by the signs \times and $-$ are placed within brackets, thus, $(7+4-8-3+9)$, the whole expression is to be considered as one quantity. The negative sign before such an expression indicates that the *value* of the whole expression within the brackets, is to be subtracted, or, what amounts to the same thing, that the numbers having the sign $+$ before them are to be subtracted, and those having the sign $-$, added. Hence a minus sign before a bracket, has the effect of changing the signs of all the quantities within the brackets, when the brackets are removed. So, also, when we desire to place a quantity within brackets, we must change its sign, if the sign preceding the first bracket be minus.

The following examples will show how the brackets affect numbers, according as we make them include an additive, or a subtractive quantity:—

$$27-4+7-3=27$$

$$27-(4+7-3)=19$$

But $27-(4-7+3)=27$. [changing all the signs of the original quantities, but the first.]

$$\text{Again } 48+7-3-8+7-2=49.$$

$48+(7-3-8+7-2)=49$; what is in the brackets being additive, it is not necessary to change any signs.

$48+7-(3+8-7+2)=49$; it is now necessary to change all the signs in the brackets.

$48+7-3-(8-7+2)=49$; it is necessary in this case, also, to change the signs.

$48+7-3-8+(7-2)=49$; it is not necessary in this case.

27. When the numbers are small they can be subtracted mentally, thus: from 6 shillings take 4 shillings, and the result is evidently 2 shillings; from 9 pounds take 4 pounds, and the remainder is 5 pounds; from 16 days, take 9 days, and the remainder is 7 days; from 14 sixteenths take 5 sixteenths, and the remainder is 9 sixteenths, &c.

When the numbers are too large to be conveniently retained in the mind, they may be written as in addition.

EXAMPLE 1.—From 97 take 43, that is, from 9 tens and 7 units take 4 tens and 3 units.

OPERATION.

$$90+7 \text{ or } 97 = \text{Minuend.}$$

$$40+3 \text{ or } 43 = \text{Subtrahend.}$$

$$50+4 \text{ or } 54 = \text{Remainder.}$$

EXPLANATION.—3 units from 7 units leaves 4 units, and 40 units or 4 tens from 90 units or 9 tens, leave 50 units or 5 tens.

EXAMPLE 2.—Let it be required to subtract 746 from 978, or from $900+70+8$ to take $700+40+6$.

OPERATION.

$$900+70+8 \text{ or}$$

$$700+40+6 \text{ or}$$

$$200+30+2 \text{ or}$$

hun.	tens.	units.
9	7	8
7	4	6
2	3	2

EXPLANATION.—6 units from 8 units, and 2 units remain; 40 units or 4 tens from 70 units or 7 tens, and 30 units or 3 tens remain; and 700 units or 7 hundreds, from 900 units or 9 hundreds, and 200 units, or 2 hundreds remain.

EXAMPLE 3.—From 842 take 661.

EXPLANATION.—In placing the subtrahend under the minuend, in this example, we find that, while we can subtract the units from the units, we cannot subtract the tens from the tens, since we have 6 tens in the subtrahend and only 4 tens in the minuend. We get over this difficulty by considering the minuend to be not $800+40+2$, but $700+140+2$, or in other words, we *borrow* one of the order of hundreds and reduce it to tens. Now we have 1 unit from 2 units and 1 unit remains; 60 units or 6 tens from 140 units or 14 tens, and 80 units or 8 tens remain; 600 units or 6 hundreds, from 700 units or 7 hundreds, and 100 units or 1 hundred remain.

EXAMPLE 4.—Let it be required to subtract 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 7 lbs. from 9 cwt. 1 qr. 8 lbs.

EXPLANATION.—As we cannot subtract 2 qrs. from 1 qr. we *borrow* 1 cwt. and reduce it to quarters. The 9 cwt. 1 qr. 8 lbs. we then consider as 8 cwt. 5 qrs. 8 lb. and from it subtract the 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 7 lb. Thus, 7 lbs. from 8 lbs. and 1 lb. remains; 2 qrs. from 5 qrs. and 3 qrs. remain; and 3 cwt. from 8 cwt. and 5 cwt. remain.

28. Hence, to find the difference between two numbers, we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Write the subtrahend under the minuend, so that units of the same denomination may be in the same vertical column. (24) Draw a line under the subtrahend to separate it from the remainder. Subtract each digit in the subtrahend from the one over it in the minuend, beginning at the lowest denomination.

When the units of any one denomination of the minuend fall short of those of the same denomination in the subtrahend, borrow one of the next higher denomination in the minuend, reduce it to its equivalent units of the required denomination, add them to the units of that denomination given in the minuend, and from their sum subtract the units of that denomination given in the subtrahend.

29. The following is the complete work of a question in Subtraction:

EXAMPLE 5.—From 6400 lbs. 0 oz. 0 dwt. 7·0006 grs. take 987 lbs. 3 oz. 17 dwt. 22·6349 grs.

				OPERATION.			
(10) 9 9	11	19	24· 9 9 9				
5 3 19 19	12	20	6·191919(10)				
6 4 0 0 lbs.	0 oz.	0 dwt.	7·0 0 0 6 grs.	Minuend.			
9 8 7	3	17	22·6 3 4 9	Subtrahend.			
<hr/>							
5 4 1 2	8	2	8·3 6 5 7	Remainder.			

EXPLANATION.—Here, as we cannot take 9 tenths of thousandths of a grain from 6 tenths of thousandths of a grain, we borrow one grain, there being no tenths, hundredths, or thousandths in the minuend. Now this one grain is equivalent to ten of the order of tenths of grains. Borrow one tenth and there remain 9 tenths, and the one tenth we borrowed is equal to 10 hundredths. Borrow 1 hundredth, there remain 9 hundredths, and the one hundredth we borrowed is equal to 10 thousandths. Borrow 1 thousandth, there remain 9, and the 1 thousandth is equal to 10 of the order of tenths of thousandths—the order for which it was necessary to borrow. 10 of the order of tenths of thousandths of grains and 6 of the order of tenths of thousandths of grains, make 16, from which take 9 of the order of tenths of thousandths of grains, and there remain 7 of the order of tenths of thousandths of grains; 4 of the order of thousandths from 9 of the order of thousandths and 5 of the order of thousandths remain; 3 of the order of hundredths from 9 of the order of hundredths and 6 hundredths remain; 6 tenths from 9 tenths and 3 tenths remain.

Again, as we cannot take 23 grains from 6 grains, we borrow from the next available higher order, which, in this case, is hundreds of pounds. 1 of the order of hundreds of pounds reduced, as above, to its equivalent lower denomination, is equal to 9 tens of lbs., 9 units of lbs. 11 os. 19 dwt. 24 gra. 24 grains, added to 6, make 30 grains, and 23 grains from 30 grains, leave 7 grains; 17 dwt. from 19 dwt. leave 2 dwt.; 3 os. from 11 os. leave 8 os.; 7 units of lbs. from 9 units of lbs. leave 2 units of lbs.; 8 tens of lbs. from 9 tens of lbs. leave 1 ten of lbs. We cannot take 9 hundreds of lbs., from 3 hundreds of lbs., so we are compelled to borrow 1 of the order of thousands of lbs., which is equal to 10 hundreds of lbs., and 3 hundreds of lbs., make 13 hundreds of lbs.; 9 hundreds of lbs., from 13 hundreds of lbs. and 4 hundreds of lbs. remain; 0 thousands of lbs. from 5 thousands of lbs. and 5 thousands of lbs. remain.

30. If any digit of the minuend be smaller than the corresponding digit of the subtrahend, practically, we can proceed in either of two ways. First, we may increase that denomination of the minuend which is too small, by borrowing one from the next higher, (considered as so many of the lower denomination, or that which is to be increased,) and adding it to those of the lower, already in the minuend. In this case we alter the form, but not the value of the minuend; which, in the example given below, would become—

hundreds.	tens.	units.	
7	8	12	= 792, the minuend.
4	3	7	= 427, the subtrahend.
3	6	6	= 365, the difference.

Or, secondly, we may add equal quantities to both minuend and subtrahend, which will not alter the difference; then we would have

hundreds.	tens.	units.	
7	9	2+10	= 792 + 10, the minuend + 10.
4	2+1	7	= 427 + 10, the subtrahend + 10.

$$3 \quad 6 \quad 5 \quad = 365 + 0, \text{ the same difference.}$$

In this mode of proceeding we do not use the *given* minuend and subtrahend, but others which produce the same remainder.

PROOF OF SUBTRACTION.

31. **FIRST METHOD.**—Add together the remainder and subtrahend; the sum should be equal to the minuend.

For the remainder expresses by how much the subtrahend is smaller than the minuend; adding, therefore, the remainder to the subtrahend, should make it equal to the minuend; thus,

8754	minuend.
5839	subtrahend.
2915	difference.

Sum of difference and subtrahend, 8754 = minuend.

SECOND METHOD.—*Subtract the remainder from the minuend, and what is left should be equal to the subtrahend.*

For the remainder is the excess of the minuend over the subtrahend; therefore, taking away this excess should leave both equal; thus

8634 minuend.
7985 subtrahend.

PROOF: 8634 minuend.
649 remainder.

649 remainder.

New remainder, 7985 = subtrahend.

In practice, it is sufficient to set down the quantities once; thus

8634 minuend.
7985 subtrahend.
649 remainder.

Difference between remainder and minuend, 7985 = subtrahend

EXERCISE 11.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
From	11000000	3000001	8000800	8000000	4040063
Take	9919919	2199077	377776	62358	220202
	1080081				

	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
From	85.73	864.5	594.763	47.630	52.137
Take	42.16	73.2	85.6	0.078	20.005
	43.57				

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
From	0.00063	874.32	57.004	47632.0	400.3270
Take	0.00048	5.63705	2.3	0.845003	0.006
	0.00015				

16. 7465676—567456=6898220.	27. 97777—4= 97773.
17. 566789—75674= 491115.	28. 60000—1= 59999.
18. 941000—5007= 935993.	29. 75477—76= 75401.
19. 97001—50077= 46924.	30. 7.97—1.05= 6.92.
20. 76734—977= 75757.	31. 1.75—0.074= 1.676.
21. 56400—100= 56300.	32. 97.07—4.769= 92.301.
22. 700000—99= 699901.	33. 7.05—4.776= 2.274.
23. 5700—500= 5200.	34. 10.761—9.061= 1.76.
24. 9777—89= 9688.	35. 10009—7.121= 4.97909.
25. 76300—1= 75999.	36. 176.1—0.007= 176.093.
26. 90017—3= 90014.	37. 15.06—7.863= 7.179.

MONEY.

	(38)	(39)	(40)	(41)
From	\$9876.43	\$427.63	\$721.73	\$16.25
Take	987.49	197.21	91.00	9.75
	<u>\$8888.94</u>	<u>\$230.42</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

	(42)	(43)	(44)	(45)
From	\$1234.50	\$671.98	\$286.29	\$7.19
Take	999.96	69.67	611.89	1.86
	<u>\$234.54</u>	<u>\$572.31</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

	(46)	(47)	(48)	(49)	(50)
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
From	1098 12 6	767 14 8	76 15 6	47 16 7	97 14 6
Take	434 15 8	486 13 9	14 5	39 17 4	6 15 7
	<u>£663 16 10</u>				

	(51)	(52)	(53)	(54)	(55)
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
From	98 14 2	47 14 6	97 16 6	147 14 4	560 15 6
Take	77 15 3	38 19 9	88 17 7	120 10 8	477 17 7
	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

	(56)	(57)	(58)	(59)
	cwt. qrs. lb.	cwt. qrs. lb.	cwt. qrs. lb.	cwt. qrs. lb.
From	200 2 24	175 2 15	9664 2 23	554 0 0
Take	99 3 15	27 2 7	9073 0 24	476 3 5
	<u>100 3 9</u>			

TROY WEIGHT

	(60)	(61)	(62)
	lb. oz. dwt. grs.	lb. oz. dwt. grs.	lb. oz. dwt. grs.
From	554 9 19 4	946 0 10 0	917 0 14 9
Take	97 0 16 15	17 23	798 0 18 17
	<u>457 9 2 13</u>		

(15)
0.3270
0.006

97773.
59999.
75401.
6.92.
1.676.
92.301.
2.274.
1.76.
97909.
76.093.
7.179.

TIME.

	(63)				(64)				(65)			
	yrs.	ds.	hrs.	ms.	yrs.	ds.	hrs.	ms.	yrs.	ds.	hrs.	ms.
From	767	131	6	30	475	14	13	18	567	126	14	12
Take	476	110	14	13	180	18	13	17	400	0	15	0
	291 30 16 17											

APPLICATIONS.

1. A shopkeeper bought a piece of cloth containing 42 yards for £22 10s., of which he sells 27 yards for £15 15s.; how many yards has he left, and what have they cost him?

Ans. 15 yards; and they cost him £6 15s.

2. A merchant bought 234 tons, 17 cwt., 1 quarter, 23 lb., and sold 147 tons, 18 cwt., 2 quarters, 24lb.; how much remained unsold?

Ans. 86 tons, 18 cwt. 2qrs. 24lb.

3. In 1356 the revenue of Canada was as follows:—customs, \$4500000; public works, \$500000; crown lands, \$500000; and casual, \$320000. For the same year the expenditure was as follows:—interest on public debt, &c., \$1000000; civil government, \$225000; legislation, \$450000; administration of justice, \$450000; education, \$380000; collection of revenue, \$940000; public works, &c., \$1755000. How much did the total revenue of that year exceed the total expenditure?

Ans. \$620000.

4. The census of 1852 gives the population of Upper Canada as 962004, and that of Lower Canada as 890261. By how much did the population of the former exceed that of the latter?

Ans. 71743.

5. Upper Canada contains 147832 square miles; Lower Canada, 209990 square miles; Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, 18746 square miles; New Brunswick, 27620 square miles; Prince Edward's Island, 2173 square miles; Newfoundland, 36000 square miles; and Hudson's Bay Territory, 2436000 square miles. By how much does the aggregate extent of these British North American Provinces fall short of the total area of the United States—the latter being 2936116 square miles?

Ans. 57755 square miles.

6. A merchant has 209 casks of butter, weighing 400 cwt. 2 qrs. 14lb.; and ships off 173 casks, weighing 213 cwt. 2 qrs. 24lb. How many casks has he left; and what is their weight?

Ans. 36 casks, weighing 186 cwt. 3 qrs. 15lb.

7. If from a piece of cloth containing 496 yards, 3 quarters, and 3 nails, I cut 247 yards, 2 qrs., 2 nails, what is the length of the remainder.

Ans. 249 yards, 1 quarter, 1 nail.

8. A field contains 768 acres, 3 roods, and 20 perches, of

which 576 acres, 2 roods, 23 perches are tilled; how much remains untilled? *Ans.* 193 acres, 37 perches.

9. I owed my friend a bill of £76 18s. 9½d., out of which I paid £59 17s. 10½d.; how much remained due? *Ans.* £16 18s. 10½d.

10. The population of London is 2363141, and that of Paris is 1053262. How much does the population of London exceed that of Paris? *Ans.* 1309879.

11. The population of Liverpool is 384265, and that of New York 515547. How much does the population of New York exceed that of Liverpool? *Ans.* 131282.

12. Lake Huron contains 20000 square miles: by how much does it exceed the area of Lakes Erie and Ontario—the former containing 11000 square miles, and the latter 7000 sq. miles? *Ans.* 2000 square miles.

13. A merchant has \$6947·87 in bank; \$4789·63 in stock; \$9491·11 in property; and \$14167·93 on his books against his customers: his debts amount to \$19478·25. How much is he worth after paying what he owes? *Ans.* \$15918·29.

14. What is the value of 6—3+15—4? *Ans.* 14.

15. Of 43+(7—3—14)? *Ans.* 33.

16. Of 47·6—(2+1—24+16—0·34)? *Ans.* 52·94.

17. What is the difference between 15+13—6—81 and 15+13—(6—81+62)? *Ans.* 100.

32. Before the pupil leaves subtraction he should be able to take any of the nine digits, continually, from a given number, without stopping or hesitating, thus, in subtracting 7 continually from 94, he should say, 94, 87, 80, 73, 66, 59, &c. In the following examples, which are inserted for practice, he should not be allowed to spell the subtraction, thus, 6 from 9 and 3 remain, 4 from 2, we can't, but 4 from 12 and 8 remain, &c.; but should be required to read as follows:—6, 9..3; 4, 12..8; 9, 13..4; 10, 11..1; 10, 18..8, &c.

(18)

9800046043019181697800041081329
191347813191681473199916199846

(19)

74321913047123098706540456007139
1342345678912345678912345678913

RECAPITULATION.

I. Subtraction is the process of finding the difference between two numbers.

II. The greater of the two numbers is called the *minuend*.

hrs. ms.
14 12
15 0

42 yards
how many

£8 15s.
er, 23 lb.,
much re-
qrs. 24lb.
—customs,
\$500000;
iture was
000; civil
inistration
of revenue,
h did the
are?

\$. \$620000.
er Canada

By how
the latter?

Ans. 71743.

Lower Ca-

ton, 18746

s; Prince

nd, 36000

00 square

ese British

area of the

? .

are miles.

400 cwt. 2

cwt. 2 qrs.

weight?

3 qrs. 15lb.

3 quarters,

what is the

ter, 1 nail.

perches, of

III. The smaller of the two numbers is called the *subtrahend*.

IV. What is left after making the subtraction is called the *remainder* or difference.

V. Only quantities of the same denomination can be subtracted.

VI. Subtraction is indicated by the sign —, which is called minus, or the negative sign.

VII. When several numbers are inclosed in brackets, they are to be considered as constituting only one quantity.

VIII. When a negative sign precedes the first bracket it indicates that all the quantities within the brackets are to have their signs changed when the brackets are removed.

IX. When quantities are removed *into* brackets, preceded by the negative sign, all their signs must be changed.

X. We begin subtraction at the lowest denomination, because it is sometimes necessary to borrow from the higher denominations and reduce.

XI. Instead of thus borrowing and reducing, we may consider any denomination in the minuend increased by as many units of that denomination as make one of the next higher, and then add one to the next higher denomination in the subtrahend. This is merely adding the same quantity under different forms to both minuend and subtrahend, and consequently cannot affect the value of the remainder. (30.)

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—Numbers in Roman numerals, thus (V), refer to the *Recapitulation*; those in Arabic numerals, thus (25), refer to the articles of the *Section*.

1. What is Subtraction? (I.)
2. What is the minuend? (II.)
3. What is the derivation of the word *minuend*? (22)
4. What is the subtrahend? (III.)
5. What is the derivation of the word *subtrahend*? (22)
6. What is the remainder? (IV.)
7. What kind of quantities can be subtracted? (V.)
8. How is subtraction indicated? (VI.)
9. When several numbers are inclosed together in brackets, how are they to be taken? (VII and 26.)
10. What effect has a negative sign preceding brackets? (VIII and 26.)
11. When quantities are removed into brackets, preceded by the sign—what must be done with them? (IX and 26.)
12. What is the rule for subtraction? (28.)

13. Why must we put units of the same denomination in the same vertical column? (24)
14. When a digit in the subtrahend is greater than the corresponding digit in the minuend, what is done? (27 Example 3, or 29)
15. What other plan may be adopted? (30)
16. Upon what principle does this plan proceed? (XI.)
17. Why do we begin to subtract at the right-hand side? (X.)
18. How do we prove subtraction? (31)
19. Upon what principles are these methods of proof founded? (31)
20. Illustrate the difference between *spelling* and *reading* in subtraction. (32)

MULTIPLICATION.

33. Multiplication is a short process of taking one number as many times as there are units in another. Hence multiplication is a short method of performing addition.

34. The number to be taken or multiplied is called the *multiplicand*, and in addition would be called an *addend*.

35. The number denoting how many times the multiplicand is to be taken, or, in other words, that by which we multiply, is called the *multiplier*.

36. The number arising from taking the multiplicand as many times as there are units in the multiplier, is called the *product*, and corresponds to the *sum of the addends* in addition.

The multiplicand and multiplier are called the *factors* of the product because they *make* or *produce* it, (Lat. *factor*, "a maker, agent, or producer.")

37. A prime number is one which cannot be exactly divided by any *whole* number, except the unit *one* and *itself*.

38. A composite number is the product of two or more integral factors, *neither* of which is unity. Thus 16 is a composite number, and its factors are 8 and 2, or 4 and 4.

39. Since the product is the result which arises from taking the multiplicand as many times as there are units in the multiplier, it follows:

1st. If the multiplier be equal to unity, the product will be equal to the multiplicand.

2nd. If the multiplier be greater than unity, the product will be as many times greater than the multiplicand as the multiplier is greater than unity.

3rd. If the multiplier be less than unity, that is, if it be

ed the sub-
on is called
on can be
-, which is

n brackets,
e quantity.
irst bracket
rackets are
re removed.
rackets, pre-
be changed.
omination,
n the higher

ing, we may
reased by as
of the next
omination
same quan-
subtrahend,
e remainder.

PUPIL.

he Recapitula-
articles of the

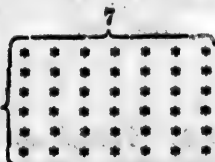
s, how are they
II and 26.)
by the sign-

a proper fraction, the product will be as many times *less* than the multiplicand as the multiplier is less than unity.

40. Let it be required to multiply any two numbers together, say 7 and 6.

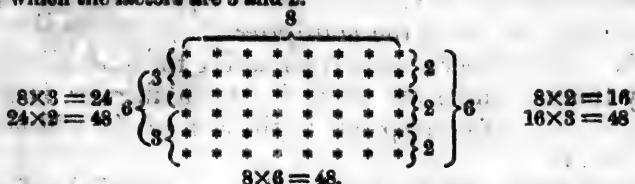
If we make in a horizontal line as many stars as there are units in the multiplicand, and make as many such lines of stars as there are units in the multiplier, it is manifest that the entire number of stars will represent the number of units which result from taking the multiplicand as many times 6 as there are units in the multiplier.

But it is evident that we may consider the 42 stars in the above figure, either as 7 stars taken 6 times, or as 6 stars taken 7 times, that is, $6 \times 7 = 42 = 7 \times 6$.



Hence either of the factors may be used as multiplier without altering the product.

41. Let it be required to multiply the number 8 by the composite number 6, of which the factors are 3 and 2.



If we write 8 stars in a horizontal line and make 6 such lines, we shall evidently have in all $8 \times 6 = 48$, the number of units in all the lines.

But we may consider the 6 lines as 3 sets of 3 lines each, and in each set of 3 lines there are $8 \times 3 = 24$ units. Therefore in the 3 sets there are $24 \times 3 = 48$ units. Again we may consider the 6 lines as 3 sets of 2 lines each, and in each set of 2 lines there are $8 \times 2 = 16$ units. Therefore in 3 such sets there are $16 \times 3 = 48$ units.

Hence $8 \times 6 = 48$.

$$8 \times 3 = 24 \text{ and } 24 \times 2 = 48 = 8 \times 6$$

$$8 \times 2 = 16 \text{ and } 16 \times 3 = 48 = 8 \times 6$$

And as the same may be shewn for any other composite number as well as for 6, we may conclude that,

When the multiplier is a composite number we may multiply by each of the factors in succession, and the last product will be the entire product sought.

42. As the multiplication of the higher numbers may be resolved into the multiplication of one digit by another, the pupil should make himself perfectly familiar with the following table:

This table is called the Multiplication Table, and was calculated by Pythagoras, a celebrated Greek philosopher who flourished about 500 years before Christ. It was calculated after the following manner:—2 and 2 are 4; 3 and 3 are 6; twice 3 are 6; 4 and 4 are 8—twice 4 are 8, &c.

AR
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
8
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
It
two
No
for t
prof
lows
deral
woul
13 ti
2 are
3 —
4 —
5 —
6 —
7 —
8 —
9 —
4
expr
by 9

MULTIPLICATION TABLE.

Twice	3 times	4 times	5 times	6 times	7 times
1 are 2	1 are 3	1 are 4	1 are 5	1 are 6	1 are 7
2 — 4	2 — 6	2 — 8	2 — 10	2 — 12	2 — 14
3 — 6	3 — 9	3 — 12	3 — 15	3 — 18	3 — 21
4 — 8	4 — 12	4 — 16	4 — 20	4 — 24	4 — 28
5 — 10	5 — 15	5 — 20	5 — 25	5 — 30	5 — 35
6 — 12	6 — 18	6 — 24	6 — 30	6 — 36	6 — 42
7 — 14	7 — 21	7 — 28	7 — 35	7 — 42	7 — 49
8 — 16	8 — 24	8 — 32	8 — 40	8 — 48	8 — 56
9 — 18	9 — 27	9 — 36	9 — 45	9 — 54	9 — 63
10 — 20	10 — 30	10 — 40	10 — 50	10 — 60	10 — 70
11 — 22	11 — 33	11 — 44	11 — 55	11 — 66	11 — 77
12 — 24	12 — 36	12 — 48	12 — 60	12 — 72	12 — 84

8 times	9 times	10 times	11 times	12 times
1 are 8	1 are 9	1 are 10	1 are 11	1 are 12
2 — 16	2 — 18	2 — 20	2 — 22	2 — 24
3 — 24	3 — 27	3 — 30	3 — 33	3 — 36
4 — 32	4 — 36	4 — 40	4 — 44	4 — 48
5 — 40	5 — 45	5 — 50	5 — 55	5 — 60
6 — 48	6 — 54	6 — 60	6 — 66	6 — 72
7 — 56	7 — 63	7 — 70	7 — 77	7 — 84
8 — 64	8 — 72	8 — 80	8 — 88	8 — 96
9 — 72	9 — 81	9 — 90	9 — 99	9 — 108
10 — 80	10 — 90	10 — 100	10 — 110	10 — 120
11 — 88	11 — 99	11 — 110	11 — 121	11 — 132
12 — 96	12 — 108	12 — 120	12 — 132	12 — 144

It appears from this table, that the multiplication of the same two numbers in whatever order taken, produce the same product.

NOTE.—Though the part of the multiplication table given above is enough for the pupil to commit to memory at first; yet, after he has made some proficiency in arithmetic, he may find it advantageous to commit what follows, as it will enable him, in many cases, to shorten his work in a considerable degree. The labour of committing a still more extended table would be scarcely compensated by the advantage resulting.

13 times	14 times	15 times	16 times	17 times	18 times	19 times
2 are 26	2 are 28	2 are 30	2 are 32	2 are 34	2 are 36	2 are 38
3 — 39	3 — 42	3 — 45	3 — 48	3 — 51	3 — 54	3 — 57
4 — 52	4 — 56	4 — 60	4 — 64	4 — 68	4 — 72	4 — 76
5 — 65	5 — 70	5 — 75	5 — 80	5 — 85	5 — 90	5 — 95
6 — 78	6 — 84	6 — 90	6 — 96	6 — 102	6 — 108	6 — 114
7 — 91	7 — 98	7 — 105	7 — 112	7 — 119	7 — 126	7 — 133
8 — 104	8 — 112	8 — 120	8 — 128	8 — 136	8 — 144	8 — 152
9 — 117	9 — 126	9 — 135	9 — 144	9 — 153	9 — 162	9 — 171

43. The multiplication of one quantity by another is expressed by \times ; thus $7 \times 9 = 63$, means that 7 multiplied by 9 is equal to 63.

44. Quantities connected by the sign of multiplication are multiplied by any number, if we multiply any one of the factors by that number; thus $(9 \times 10 \times 2) \times 27 = 9 \times 10 \times 54$, or $9 \times 270 \times 2$; that is, if we multiply the factor 2 or the factor 10 by 27, we, in effect, multiply the whole number $(9 \times 10 \times 2)$ by 27.

45. When a quantity within brackets, consisting of several terms connected by the signs + and —, is to be multiplied by any number, each of its parts or terms must be multiplied. This arises from the fact that we consider the several terms within the bracket as constituting but one quantity, and to multiply the whole, we must multiply each of its parts. Thus $(7+8-3) \times 3 = 7 \times 3 + 8 \times 3 - 3 \times 3$; and $(8+7-5) \times (13-2)$ means that each of the terms within the former bracket is to be multiplied by each of the terms within the latter, or by their difference.

46. Let it be required to multiply 768 by 9.

Now $768 \times 9 = (700 + 60 + 8) \times 9 = 700 \times 9 + 60 \times 9 + 8 \times 9$ (Art. 45). Hence, so far as the result is concerned, it matters not whether we commence multiplying at the lowest or at the highest denomination; $700 \times 9 + 60 \times 9 + 8 \times 9$ being evidently equal to $8 \times 9 + 60 \times 9 + 700 \times 9$.

Commencing the multiplication at the left-hand side, or highest denomination, the work is as follows:

OPERATION.		EXPLANATION.—7 hundreds multiplied by 9, or taken 9 times, are 63 hundreds; 6 tens multiplied by 9, are 54 tens; and 8 units multiplied by 9, are 72 units. 63 hundreds, 54 tens, and 72 units, added together, make 6912. The second operation shows the only abbreviation possible when we commence at the highest denomination.	
768	which may be thus abbreviated.	768	
9		9	
6300		63	
540		54	
72		72	
6912		6912	

Let us now take the same question and commence at the right-hand or lowest denomination.

OPERATION.		EXPLANATION.—No. II. differs from No. I. only in having the unnecessary 0's omitted. In No. III. the principle of <i>carrying</i> is taken advantage of, thus—8 units, multiplied by 9, are 72 units, equal to 2 units and 7 tens to carry—6 tens, multiplied by 9, are 54 tens, and 7 tens, make 61 tens, equal to 1 ten, and 6 hundreds to carry; 7 hundreds, multiplied by 9, are 63 hundreds, and 6 hundreds, make 69 hundreds, equal to 6 thousands and 9 hundreds.	
I. 768	which may be thus abbreviated.	II. 768	and thus still farther abbreviated.
9		9	
72		72	
540		54	
6300		63	
6912		6912	

Hence, in order that we may be enabled to take advantage of the principle of **CARRYING**, we commence the multiplication at the right-hand or lowest denomination.

47. From the last article (46), for multiplying by any integral multiplier, not exceeding 12, (or 20 if the extended Multiplication Table be used) we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Multiply every order of units in the multiplicand in succes-

sion beginning with the lowest, by the multiplier, and divide each product, so formed, by the number of that denomination which makes one unit of the next higher; write down each remainder under units of its own order, and carry the quotient to the next product.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply \$7896.43 by 11.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} \$7896.43 \\ 11 \\ \hline \$86860.73 \end{array}$$

EXPLANATION.—3 hundredths of dollars, or cents, multiplied by 11, make 33 hundredths, equal to 3 hundredths, to set down, and 3 tenths to carry; 4 tenths of dollars, or tens of cents, multiplied by 11, make 44 tenths of dollars, and 3 tenths we carried, make 47 tenths, equal to 7 tenths and 4 units to carry; 6 units, multiplied by 11, make 66 units, and 4 units we carried, make 70 units, equal to 0 units to set down and 7 tens to carry; 9 tens, multiplied by 11, make 99 tens, and 7 tens, make 106 tens, equal to 6 tens and 10 hundreds; 8 hundreds, multiplied by 11, make 88 hundreds, and 10, make 98 hundreds, equal to 8 hundreds and 9 thousands; 7 thousands, multiplied by 11 make 77 thousands, and 9, make 86 thousands, equal to 6 thousands and 8 tens of thousands.

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 11 lbs. 7 oz. 6 drs. by 7.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{cwt. qrs. lbs. oz. dr.} \\ 3 \quad 2 \quad 11 \quad 7 \quad 6 \\ \hline 25 \quad 1 \quad 5 \quad 8 \quad 10 \end{array}$$

EXPLANATION.—7 times 6 drams are 42 drams, equal to 10 drams to set down and 2 oz. to carry; 7 times 7 oz. are 49 oz., and 2 oz., make 51 oz., equal to 3 oz. to set down and 3 lbs. to carry; 7 times 11 lbs. are 77 lbs., and 3 lbs., make 80 lbs., equal to 5 lbs. to set down and 3 qrs. to carry; 7 times 2 qrs. are 14 qrs. and 3 qrs., make 17 qrs., equal to 1 qr. to set down and 4 cwt. to carry; 7 times 3 cwt. are 21 cwt., and 4 cwt., make 25 cwt.

EXERCISE 12.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Multiply	48960	75460	678000	57800
By	5	9	8	6
	<u>244800</u>			

	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Multiply	5.2736	8.7563	0.21375	0.0067
By	2	4	6	8
	<u>10.5472</u>			

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Multiply	\$767.52	\$672.56	\$789.76	\$573.46
By	2	2	6	5
	<u>\$1535.24</u>			

	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Multiply	866342	738579	4716375	8429763
By	11	12	11	12
	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>

17. Multiply £32 8s. 6jd. by 5. *Ans.* £162 2s. 8jd.
 18. Multiply £43 11s. 4jd. by 8. *Ans.* £348 11s. 2d.
 19. Multiply £125 13s. 0jd. by 12. *Ans.* £1507 16s. 3d.
 20. Multiply 10 cwt. 3 qrs. 6 lbs. by 3. *Ans.* 32 cwt. 1 qr. 15 lbs.
 21. Multiply 7 yds. 3 qrs. 1 na. by 7. *Ans.* 54 yds. 2 qrs. 8 na.
 22. Multiply 11 oz. 10 dwt. 19 grs. by 12.
Ans. 11 lbs. 6 oz. 9 dwt. 12 grs.

49. When the multiplier is a composite number, and can be resolved into two or more factors, neither of which is greater than 12; we deduce from (41) the following:—

RULE.

Multiply by each of the factors in succession and the last product will be the entire product sought.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply 3 hrs. 7 min. 14 sec. by 64.

OPERATION.			
hrs.	min.	sec.	$\times 64 = 8 \times 8$
3	7	14	
		8	
1	0	57	52
			8

8 7 42 56 *Ans.*

EXPLANATION.—Multiplying 3 hrs. 7 min. 14 sec. by 8, we obtain 1 day 0 hrs. 57 min. 52 sec., which we again multiply by 8, and obtain 8 days 7 hrs. 42 min. 56 sec., which is the product of 3 hrs. 7 min. 14 sec., by 8 times 8 or 64.

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply 796·437 by 132.

OPERATION.		
796·437	$\times 132 = 11 \times 12$	
11		
8760·807	= 11 times multiplicand.	
12		

105129·684 = 12 times 11 times multiplicand.

EXPLANATION.—We first multiply the given number by 11, or, in other words, take it 11 times, and then take this result 12 times, which is evidently equivalent to taking the given number 12 times 11 or 132 times.

EXAMPLE 3.—Multiply 16 cwt. 3 qrs. 11 lb. by 270.

OPERATION.		
cwt.	qrs.	lb.
16	3	11×270
		3
50	2	8
		9
435	0	22
		10
4552	0	20

EXPLANATION.—270 = 10 times 27 or $10 \times 3 \times 9$. If, therefore, we take the given multiplicand 3 times, and then this product 9 times, and then this second product 10 times, it is evident we shall have, in effect, taken the given multiplicand $3 \times 9 \times 10$ or 270 times.

EXERCISE 13.

1. Multiply \$169·78 by 36. *Ans.* \$6112·08.
2. Multiply 796342·3 by 121. *Ans.* 96357418·3.
3. Multiply \$33460 by 144. *Ans.* \$4818240.
4. Multiply 735 by 648. *Ans.* 476280.
5. Multiply £3 7s. 6d. by 18. *Ans.* £80 15s. 0d.

6. Multiply £5 14s. 6½d. by 22. *Ans.* £125 19s. 11d.
 7. Multiply £8 4s. 7d. by 810. *Ans.* £2615 12s. 6d.
 8. Multiply 11 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lb. 7 oz. by 54. *Ans.* 642 cwt. 1 qr. 4 lbs. 10 oz.
 9. Multiply 26 bush. 3 pks. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt. by 49. *Ans.* 1319 bush. 0 pks. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt.
 10. Multiply 2 yds. 2 qrs. 2 na. 2 in. by 63. *Ans.* 168 yds. 3 qrs. 2 na. 0 in.
 11. Multiply 5 days 17 hrs. 33 min. by 288. *Ans.* 1650 days 15 hrs. 16 min. 48 sec.

49. When the multiplicand is a denominate number and the multiplier is greater than the multiplicand but not a composite number, we proceed according to the following:—

RULE.

Take the nearest composite number to the given multiplier, multiply successively by its factors and add to or subtract from the product so many times the multiplicand as the assumed composite number is less or greater than the given multiplier.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply £82 12s. 6d. by 76.

OPERATION.

£	s.	d.
82	12	6
<hr/>		
501	0	0
<hr/>		
		9

4500 0 0 = 72 times multiplicand.

250 10 0 = 4 times multiplicand.

£4759 10 0 = 76 times multiplicand.

Instead of multiplying as above, we might have multiplied by 7 and 10 and increased the result by 6 times the multiplicand, or we might have multiplied by 7 and 11, and decreased the result by once the multiplicand, &c.

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply 17 lbs. 3 oz. 7 dr. 2 scr. 16 grs. by 789.

OPERATION.

lb.	oz.	dr.	scr.	grs.	
17	3	7	2	16	$16 \times 9 = 9$ times multiplicand.
<hr/>					10
173	3	7	1	0	$0 \times 8 = 80$ times multiplicand.
<hr/>					10
1733	3	1	1	0	
<hr/>					7
12132	10	1	1	0	$0 = 700$ times multiplicand.
1386	7	2	2	0	$0 = 80$ times multiplicand.
155	11	7	1	4	$4 = 9$ times multiplicand.
<hr/>					
13675	5	3	1	4	$4 = 789$ times multiplicand.



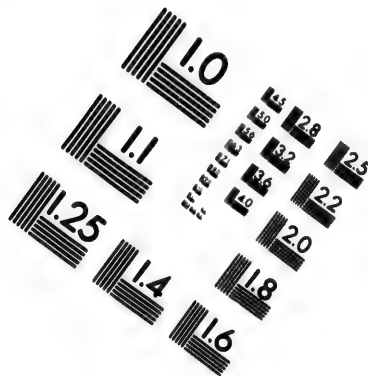
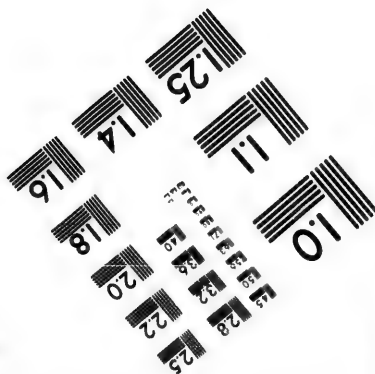
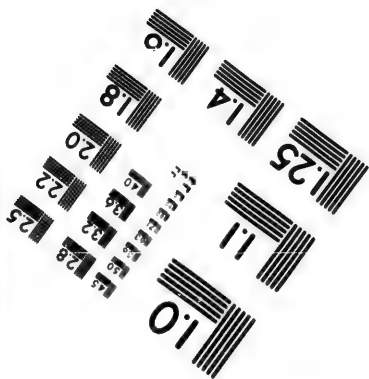
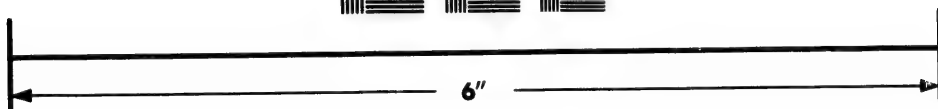
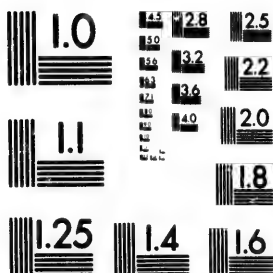


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

25
22
20
18

10
5

EXPLANATION.—We divide the given multiplier into $700+90+0$, and obtain the 3 partial products, which we add together, for the entire product.

EXAMPLE 3.—Multiply 3 wks. 6 days 17 hrs. 21 min. 12 sec. by 4736.

OPERATION.

wks. ds. h. min. sec.		wks. ds. h. min. sec.	
3 6 17 21 12	$\times 6 =$	23 5 8 7 12	$=$ 6 times multiplicand.
10			
30 4 5 22	$\times 9 =$	118 5 16 36	$=$ 30 times multiplicand.
10			
306 0 7 20	$\times 7 =$	2772 2 3 20	$=$ 700 times multiplicand.
10			
3000 3 1 20	$\times 4 =$	15841 5 5 20	$=$ 4000 times multiplicand.
		Ans. 18756 1 9 23 12	$=$ 4736 times multiplicand.

EXAMPLE 4.—Multiply £47 16s. 2d. by 5783.

$$5783 = 5 \times 1000 + 7 \times 100 + 8 \times 10 + 3.$$

OPERATION.

£ s. d.		£ s. d.	
47 16 2	$\times 3 =$	143 8 6	$=$ product by units of the multiplicand.
10			
473 1 8	$\times 8 =$	3824 13 4	$=$ product by tens of the multiplicand.
10			
4736 16 8	$\times 7 =$	33455 16 8	$=$ product by hundreds of the multiplicand.
10			
47368 6 8	$\times 5 =$	239041 13 4	$=$ product by thousands of the multiplicand.
		Ans. 276475 11 10	$=$ product by entire multiplier.

EXERCISE 14.

1. Multiply £12 2s. 4d. by 83. *Ans.* £1005 13s. 8d.
2. Multiply £963 0s. 0d. by 999. *Ans.* 962040 2s. 5d.
3. Multiply £3 6s. 5d. by 3178. *Ans.* £10556 18s. 4d.
4. Multiply 16 bush. 3 pks. 1 gal. by 678. *Ans.* 11441 bush. 1 pk. 0 gal.
5. Multiply 23 m. 6 fur. 33 rds. 4 yds. by 247. *Ans.* 5892 m. 2 fur. 10 rds. 3½ yds.
6. Multiply 38. 16° 30' 45" by 721. *Ans.* 25598. 25° 30' 45"

50. It may be proper here to caution the pupil against the absurd attempt to multiply one denominate number by another. Multiplication is merely a particular kind of addition, and when we are required to multiply a quantity by any number, we are simply required to repeat it as many times as there are units in the multiplier. It is evident, then, that to talk of multiplying £19 19s. 11d., by £19 19s. 11d., or, in other words, of adding or repeating £19 19s. 11d. £19 19s. 11d. times is simply ridiculous. Nevertheless, great pains have been taken to show that 2s. 6d. may be multiplied by 2s. 6d., and that the product will be either 3d. or 6s. 3d!! Undoubtedly 2s. 6d. can be taken 2½ times, and the result will be 6s. 3d.; or it can be taken one-eighth

of a time, and the result will be 3½d.; but this is a very different thing from taking it 2s. 6d. times. In fact it is quite as nonsensical to talk of taking 2s. 6d. 2s. 6d. times as it would be to talk of taking 6 lbs. of beef 6 lbs. of beef times; or, 7 bars of music 7 bars of music times, &c. Duodecimal multiplication, which is sometimes adduced, as a proof that one denominate number can be multiplied by another, affords no support whatever to the theory, as will be fully shown hereafter. (See Sec. III.)

51. Let it be required to multiply 729 by 478.

OPERATION.

```

  729
  478
  ---
 5832
 5103
 2916
  ---
349482

```

EXPLANATION.—From the preceding examples it is evident that when units are multiplied into any order whatever, the product will always be of that order. Here, then, we first multiply by the 8 units, as in (47). Next we multiply by the 7 tens, thus:—9 units, multiplied by 7 tens, give 63 tens, equal to 3 tens, which we set down in the column of tens, and 6 hundreds which we carry; 2 tens, multiplied by 7 tens, give 14 hundreds, and 6 hundreds which we carried, make 20 hundreds, equal to 2 hundreds to set down and 2 thousands to carry, &c. Next we multiply by the 4 hundreds as follows:—9 units, multiplied by 4 hundreds, give 36 hundreds, equal to 3 hundreds to set down in the hundreds column, and 3 thousands to carry, &c. Lastly, we add the several partial products together.

Hence, when the multiplicand is an abstract number, the multiplier being greater than 12 and not a composite number, we have the following:—

RULE.

Multiply the multiplicand by each figure of the multiplier separately, beginning with the lowest, and write the partial products in separate lines, placing the first figure of each line directly under the figure by which you multiply, and, lastly, add the several partial products together.

EXAMPLE.—Multiply 7423 by 6709.

OPERATION.

```

  7423
  6709
  ---
 66907
 519610
 44538
  ---
4890007

```

EXPLANATION.—Here, as there are no tens in the multiplier, we may either proceed directly to the hundreds after multiplying by the units, or we may set down a 0 under the tens, and then write the product by the hundreds in the same line, always remembering to place the first digit of the partial product under the figure by which we are multiplying in order that all the digits of the same order may come in the same vertical column.

EXERCISE 15.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Multiply	325	765	732	997	667
By	95	765	456	345	347
	—	—	—	—	—

6. Multiply 7071 by 556.

Ans. 3931476.

7. Multiply 15607 by 3094.

Ans. 48288058.

8. Multiply 39948123 by 6007.

Ans. 239968374861.

9. Multiply 2778588 by 9867.

Ans. 27416327796.

52. Let it be required to multiply 63·5 by ·97.

OPERATION. **EXPLANATION.**—Since (51) any order, multiplied by units, will give that order—tenths, multiplied by units, will give tenths. Hence it is obvious that tenths, multiplied by tenths will give the next lower order, or hundredths; and also that tenths, multiplied by hundredths, will give the next lower order again, or thousandths. In the above example, therefore, we proceed thus:—5 tenths, multiplied by 7 hundredths, give 35 thousandths, equal to 3 hundredths to set down and 5 hundredths to carry; 3 units, multiplied by 7 hundredths, give 21 hundredths, and 3 hundredths we carried, make 24 hundredths, equal to 2 hundredths to set down and 2 tenths to carry; 6 tens, multiplied by 7 hundredths, give 42 tenths, and 2 tenths we carried, make 44 tenths, equal to 4 tenths and 4 units. Again, 5 tenths, multiplied by 9 tenths, give 45 hundredths, equal to 5 hundredths to set down and 4 tenths to carry, &c.

53. Strictly speaking, all examples in multiplication of decimals should be worked according to the above method. An attentive consideration of the reasonings in (52) will, however, show that the lowest digit of the product of any two numbers containing decimals, must always be a number of places to the right of the decimal point, equal to the sum of the decimal places, in both multiplicand and multiplier.

Hence, when the multiplicand or multiplier, or both, contain decimals, we deduce the following—

RULE.

Multiply as though there were no decimals, and then remove the decimal point in the product as many places to the left as there are decimals in both the multiplicand and the multiplier.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply 5·83 by 0·00005.

OPERATION. **EXPLANATION.**—We multiply 583 and remove the decimal point seven places to the left, since there are *five* decimal places in the multiplier and *two* in the multiplicand, that is, we have taken a number a hundred times too great a hundred thousand times too often, and the product 2915 is therefore ten million times too great, and to make it what it should be, we divide it by ten millions; or, in other words, remove the decimal point seven places to the left.

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply 2·073 by 5·12.

OPERATION. **EXPLANATION.**—We multiply as though both were whole numbers, and cut off *five* decimals, since there are *three* in the multiplicand and *two* in the multiplier.

EXERCISE 16.

	(1)	(2)	(3)
Multiply	008296	41-78	36-1234
By	5-782	0629	2-0006

Product 019057472 2-627962

4. Multiply 3-2517 by .023. Ans. 0747891.
5. Multiply 64-001 by 340. Ans. 21760-34.
6. Multiply 482000 by .37. Ans. 178340.
7. Multiply 3782-4 by .00917. Ans. 34-684608.
8. Multiply 87-96 by 220. Ans. 19351-2.

PROOF OF MULTIPLICATION.

54. If the multiplier is not greater than 12, multiply the multiplicand by the multiplier, minus one, and add the multiplicand to the product. The sum should be the same as the product of the multiplicand by the whole multiplier.

If the multiplier be greater than 12 and the multiplicand an abstract number:—

FIRST METHOD.—Multiply the multiplier by the multiplicand, and if the product thus obtained agree with the other the work may be considered correct.

This method of proof depends upon the principle (40) that the product of two numbers is the same whichever is taken as multiplier.

SECOND METHOD.—Divide the product by one of the factors, and if the quotient thus obtained is equal to the other factor, the work is correct.

This is simply reversing the operation, i. e., breaking up the product into its factors.

THIRD METHOD.—Divide the sum of the digits of the multiplicand by 9 and set down the remainder; divide also the sum of the digits of the multiplier by 9 and set down the remainder; multiply these two remainders together, divide the sum of the digits in their product by 9, and if the remainder thus obtained is equal to the remainder obtained by dividing the sum of the digits in the product of the multiplicand and the multiplier by 9, the work is generally correct: if these two last remainders are different, it must be wrong.

EXAMPLE 1.—Let the quantities multiplied be 9426 and 3785.

Taking the nines from 9426, we get 3 as remainder.

And from 3785, we get 5.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 47130 \\
 75408 \quad 3 \times 5 = 15, \text{ from which 9 being taken, 6 are left.} \\
 65962 \\
 38275
 \end{array}$$

Taking the nines from 35677410, 6 are left.

The remainders being equal, we are to presume the multiplication is correct. The same result, however, would have been obtained even if we had displaced digits, added or omitted cyphers, or fallen into errors which had counteracted each other; but, with ordinary care, none of these are likely to occur.

EXAMPLE 2.—Let the numbers be 76542 and 8436.

Taking the nines from 76542, the remainder is 6.

Taking them from 8436, it is 3.

$$\begin{array}{r} 459252 \\ 329626 \quad 6 \times 3 = 18, \text{ the remainder from which is 0.} \\ 306168 \\ \hline 612336 \end{array}$$

Taking the nines from 645706312 also, the remainder is 0.

The remainders being the same, the multiplication may be considered correct.

NOTE.—This proof applies, whatever may be the position of the decimal point in either of the given numbers.

EXAMPLE 3.—Let the numbers be 4.63 and 5.4.

From 4.63, the remainder is 4.

From 5.4, it is 0.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1852.4 \times 0 = 0, \text{ from which the remainder is 0.} \\ \hline 2315 \end{array}$$

From 25.002 the remainder is 0.

55. The principle on which this process depends is, that if any number is divided by 9, and the sum of its digits also be divided by 9, the remainders, are, in both cases, the same.

Thus taking the number 7825, we have.

$$\begin{aligned} 7825 &= 7000 + 800 + 20 + 5 = 7000 + 800 + 20 + 5 \\ &= 7 \times 1000 + 8 \times 100 + 2 \times 10 + 5 \\ &= 7 \times (111 + \frac{1}{9}) + 8 \times (11 + \frac{1}{9}) + 2 \times (1 + \frac{1}{9}) + 5 \\ &= 777 + \frac{7}{9} + 88 + \frac{8}{9} + 2 + \frac{2}{9} + \frac{5}{9} \\ &= 777 + 88 + 2 + \frac{7+8+2+5}{9} \\ &= 777 + 88 + 2 + \frac{22}{9} \end{aligned}$$

Hence the remainder arising from the division of 7825 by 9 is evidently the same as that arising from dividing $7+8+2+5$ or 22, which is the sum of its digits, by 9.

56. Casting the nines from the factors, multiplying the resulting remainders, and casting the nines from the product, will leave the same remainder as if the nines were cast from the product of the factors—provided the multiplication has been correctly performed.

Thus, let the factors be 573 and 464.

Casting the nines from $5+7+3$ (which we have just seen is the same as casting the nines from 573), we obtain 6 as remainder. Casting the nines from $4+6+4$, we get 5 as remainder. Multiplying 6 and 5 we obtain 30 as product, which, when the nines are taken away, will give 3 as a remainder.

cor-
had
had
likely

h is 0.

idered
ecimal

that if
also be

4

by 9 is
2+5 or

result-
et, will
the pro-
en cor-

e same as
the nine
ain 30 as
remainder.

We can show that 3 will be the remainder, also, if we cast the nines from the product of the factors;—which is effected by setting down the product, and taking, in succession, quantities that are equal to it—as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} 573 \times 464 &= (\text{the product of the factors}) \\ &= (5 \times 100 + 7 \times 10 + 3) \times (4 \times 100 + 6 \times 10 + 4) \\ &= \{ 5 \times (30+1) + 7 \times (9+1) + 3 \} \times \{ 4 \times (30+1) + 6 \times (9+1) + 4 \} \\ &= (5 \times 30 + 5 + 7 \times 9 + 7 + 3) \times (4 \times 30 + 4 + 6 \times 9 + 6 + 4) \end{aligned}$$

5×30 expresses a number of nines; it will continue to do so when multiplied by all the quantities within the second brackets, and is, therefore, to be cast out; and, for a similar reason, 7×9 . Again 4×30 expresses a number of nines; it will continue to do so when multiplied by the quantities within the first brackets, and is therefore to be cast out; and for a similar reason, 6×9 . There will then be left only $(4+7+3) \times (4+6+4)$ —from which the nines are still to be cast out, the remainders to be multiplied together, and the nines to be cast from their product;—but we have done all this already, and obtained 3 as remainder.

CONTRACTIONS IN MULTIPLICATION.

57. I. To multiply by 5:

Affix a 0 to the multiplicand and divide the result by 2.

Reason $5 = \frac{1}{2}$.

II. To multiply by 15:

Affix a 0 to the multiplicand and to the result add half of itself.

Reason $15 = 10 + \frac{1}{2}$.

III. To multiply by 25:

Affix two 0s to the multiplicand and divide the result by 4.

Reason $25 = \frac{1}{4}$.

IV. To multiply by 125:

Affix three 0s to the multiplicand and divide the result by 8.

Reason $125 = \frac{1}{8}$.

V. To multiply by 75:

Affix two 0s to the multiplicand and from the result take one-fourth of itself.

Reason $75 = 100 - \frac{1}{4}$.

VI. To multiply by 175:

Affix two 0s—multiply the result by 7 and divide by 4.

Reason $175 = \frac{7}{4}$.

VII. To multiply by 275:

Affix two 0s—multiply the result by 11 and divide by 4.

Reason $275 = \frac{11}{4}$.

VIII. To multiply by 13, 14, 16, &c., or by 1 with either of the other digits affixed to it:

EXAMPLE.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2825 \times 13 \\ 6975 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Ans. 30225

Multiply by the units' figure of the multiplier, and write each figure of the partial product one place to the right of that from which it arises; finally, add the partial product to the multiplicand, and the result will be the answer required.

REASON.—This is the same in effect as if we actually multiplied by the common method. We merely make the multiplicand serve for the second partial product.

IX. To multiply by 21, 31, 41, &c., or by 1 with either of the other significant figures prefixed to it:

EXAMPLE.

$$\begin{array}{r} 365 \times 21 \\ 730 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Ans. 7665

Multiply by the tens' figure of the multiplier, and write the first figure of the partial product in the tens' place; finally, add this partial product to the multiplicand, and the result will be the answer required.

REASON.—The reason of this method of contraction is substantially the same as that of the preceding.

X. To multiply by 101, 102, 103, 104, &c., or by 10 with either of the other digits affixed to it:

Multiply by the units' figure of the multiplier and write the partial product, thus obtained, two places to the right of the multiplicand—finally, add the partial product to the multiplicand.

REASON.—Substantially the same as No. 9.

XI. To multiply by any number of nines:

Remove the decimal point of the multiplicand so many places to the right (by affixing 0's if necessary) as there are nines in the multiplier; and subtract the multiplicand from the result.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply 7347 by 999.

$$7347 \times 999 = 7347000 - 7347 = 7339653.$$

We, in such a case, merely multiply by the next higher convenient composite number, and subtract the multiplicand as many times as we have taken it too often; thus, in the example just given—

$$7347 \times 999 = 7347 \times (1000 - 1) = 7347000 - 7347 = 7339653.$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply 678943 by 999999.

$$678943 \times 1000000 = 678943000000$$

$$678943 \times 1 = 678943$$

$$678943 \times 999999 = 678942321057$$

EXAMPLE 3.—Multiply 78-9645 by 99993.

$$78-9645 \times 100000 = 7896450$$

$$78-9645 \times 7 = 5527815$$

$$78-9645 \times 99993 = 7895897-2485$$

XII. When it is not necessary to have as many decimal places in the product, as are in both multiplicand and multiplier—

Reverses the multiplier, putting its units' place under the place of that denomination in the multiplicand, which is the lowest of the required product.

Multiply by each digit of the multiplier beginning with the denomination over it in the multiplicand; but adding what would have been obtained, on multiplying the preceding digit of the multiplicand—unity, if the number obtained would be between 5 and 15; 2, if between 15 and 25; 3, if between 25 and 35, &c.

Let the lowest denominations of the products, arising from the different digits of the multiplicand, stand in the same vertical column.

Add up all the products for the total product; from which cut off the required number of decimal places.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply 5.6784 by 9.7324, so as to have four decimals in the product.

Short method.

56784
43379

511056

39740

1708

113

23

55.2043

Ordinary Method.

5.6784
9.7324

237136

113568

170852

397408

511056

55.20446016

9 in the multiplier expresses units; it is therefore put under the *fourth* decimal place of the multiplicand—that being the place of the lowest decimal required in the product.

In multiplying by each succeeding digit of the multiplier we neglect an additional digit of the multiplicand; because, as the multiplier decreases, the number multiplied must increase—to keep the lowest denomination of the different products, the same as the lowest denomination required in the total product. In the example given, 7 (the second digit of the multiplier) multiplied by 8 (the second digit of the multiplicand) will evidently produce the same denomination as 9 (one denomination higher than the 7), multiplied by 4 (one denomination lower than the 8). Were we to multiply the lowest denomination of the multiplicand by 7, we should get (53) a result in the *fifth* place to the right of the decimal point; which is a denomination supposed to be, in the present instance, too inconsiderable for notice—since we are to have only *four* decimals in the product. But we add unity for every ten that would arise, from the multiplication of an additional digit of the multiplicand; since every such *ten* constitutes *one* in the lowest denomination of the required product. When the multiplication of an additional digit of the multiplicand would give *more* than 5, and *less* than 15, it is nearer to the truth to suppose we have ten than either 0 or 20; and therefore it is more correct to add 1 than either 0 or 2. When it would give more than 15 and less than 25, it is nearer to the truth to suppose we have 20, than either 10 or 30; and therefore it is more correct to add 2 than 1 or 3; &c. We may consider 5 either as 0 or 10; 15 either as 10 or 20; &c.

On inspecting the results obtained by the abridged, and ordinary methods, the difference is perceived to be inconsiderable. When greater accuracy is desired, we should proceed as if we intended to have more decimals in the product, and afterwards reject those that are unnecessary.

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply 8.76532 by 0.5764, so as to have three decimal places.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 876532 \\
 4676 \\
 \hline
 4408 \\
 613 \\
 53 \\
 8 \\
 \hline
 5051
 \end{array}$$

There are no units in the multiplier; but, as the rule directs, we put its units' place under the third decimal place of the multiplicand. In multiplying by 4, since there is no digit over it in the multiplicand, we merely set down what would have resulted from the multiplying the preceding denomination of the multiplicand.

EXAMPLE 3.—Multiply 0.23257 by 0.243, so as to have four decimal places.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 23257 \\
 243 \\
 \hline
 465 \\
 93 \\
 7 \\
 \hline
 0.0565
 \end{array}$$

We are obliged to place a cipher in the product to make up the required number of decimals.

EXERCISE 17.

1. The canals in Canada amount to 216 miles in length, and their average cost was \$83469 per mile. What was the total cost of the canals of Canada?
2. The Great Western Railroad is 225 miles in length, and its cost was about \$61135.37 per mile. What was the total cost of this road?
3. The Austrian empire contains 255226 square miles, and the population averages 143 per square mile. What is the entire population of the Austrian empire?
4. France contains 203736 square miles, and the population averages 176 per square mile. What is the entire population of France?
5. Great Britain contains 116700 square miles, and the population averages 235 per square mile. What is the entire population of Great Britain?
6. The total number of Common Schools in operation in Canada West, during the year 1857, was 3721; allowing an average of 73 pupils to each, how many children were in attendance at the Common Schools?
7. 32000 seeds have been counted in a single poppy; how many would be found in 297 of these?
8. 9344000 eggs have been found in a single cod fish; how many would there be in 38 such?

9. Multiply 123 lbs. 4 oz. 7 drs. 2 scr. 17 gr. by 740.
10. Multiply 1696732 by 999992.
11. Multiply 123 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt. by 440.
12. What will be the cost of a chest of tea containing 50 lbs. at 73 cents per lb.?
13. How much cloth will it take to make the clothes for a regiment of soldiers containing 1143 men, if each suit requires 7 yds. 3 qrs. 2 na. 1 in.?
14. Multiply 16345789 by 635000.
15. A person dying bequeathed the whole of his property to his three sons. To the youngest he gave \$968.48; to the second, 3.4 times as much as the youngest; and to the eldest 3.7 times as much as to the second. Required the value of his property.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers after the questions refer to the articles of the section.

1. What is multiplication? (32)
2. What is the multiplicand? (34)
3. What is the multiplier? (35)
4. What is the product? (34)
5. Why are the multiplier and multiplicand called the factors of the product? (36)
6. What is a prime number? (37)
7. What is a composite number? (38)
8. If the multiplier be greater than unity, how will the product compare with the multiplicand? (39)
9. If the multiplier be equal to unity, how will the product compare with the multiplicand? (39)
10. If the multiplier be less than unity, how will the product compare with the multiplicand? (39)
11. Show that either of the factors may be used as multiplier without altering the value of the product. (40)
12. Show that when the multiplier is a composite number we may obtain the entire product by multiplying by each of the factors in succession. (41)
13. By whom was the multiplication table calculated? (42)
14. How was it calculated? (43)
15. What is the sign of multiplication? (43)
16. How do we multiply a quantity consisting of several factors connected by the sign of multiplication? (44)
17. How do we multiply a quantity consisting of several terms, connected by the signs + and - enclosed within a bracket? (45)
18. What is meant by $(7+3-2+5) \times (9+3-7)$? (45)
19. Why do we begin multiplying a number at the right-hand side? (46)
20. What is the rule for multiplication when the multiplier is not greater than 12? (47)
21. What is the rule when the multiplier is a composite number, none of its factors being greater than 12? (48)
22. What is the rule when the multiplicand is a denominate number, and the multiplier greater than 12, but not a composite number? (49)
23. Show the absurdity of attempting to multiply one denominate number by another. (50)
24. When the multiplicand is an abstract number, and the multiplier greater than 12, but not a composite number, what is the rule? (51)
25. When the multiplicand or multiplier, or both, contain decimals, what is the rule? (52)

23. Give the reason of this rule. (53 and 55)
27. How do we prove multiplication when the multiplier is less than 12? (54)
28. How do we prove multiplication when the multiplicand is an abstract number and the multiplier is greater than 12? (54)
29. Upon what does the proof by casting out the nines depend? (55)
30. Prove this principle. (55)
31. Prove that casting the nines from the factors, multiplying the resulting remainders, and casting the nines from the product, will leave the same remainder as if the nines were cast from the product of the factors. (56)
32. What short methods have we for multiplying by 3, 25 and 125? (57)
33. What short methods of multiplying by 15 and 75? (57)
34. How may we multiply by 175? How by 275? (57)
35. How may we multiply by 13, 14, 15, &c.? How by 101, 102, 103, &c.? (57)
36. How may we multiply by 31, 31, 41, &c.? (57)
37. How may we multiply by any number of nines? (57)
38. How may we contract the work when we require only a limited number of decimals? (57)

DIVISION.

59. Division is the process of finding how many times one number is contained in another.

59. The number by which we divide is called the *divisor*.

60. The number to be divided is called the *dividend*.

61. The number obtained by division, that is, the number which shows *how many times* the divisor is contained in the dividend is called the *quotient* (Lat. *quoties*, "how many times.")

62. If the divisor be less than the dividend, the quotient will be greater than unity.

If the divisor be equal to the dividend, the quotient will be equal to unity.

If the divisor be greater than the dividend, the quotient will be less than unity.

63. It is sometimes found that the dividend does not contain the divisor an *exact* number of times; in such cases the quantity left after the division is called the *remainder*.

The remainder, being a part of the dividend, is, of course, of the same denomination.

The remainder must be *less* than the divisor—otherwise the divisor would be contained *once more* in the dividend.

64. Division is merely a short method of performing a particular kind of subtraction (Art. 6, Sec. II.) The dividend corresponds to the minuend, the divisor to the

subtrahend, and the remainder to the difference. The quotient has no corresponding quantity in subtraction—since it simply tells how many times the divisor can be subtracted from the dividend.

It will help us to understand how greatly division abbreviates subtraction, if we consider how long a process would be required to discover—by actually subtracting it—how often 7 is contained in 8863436724, while as we shall find, the same thing can be effected by *division* in less than a minute.

65. Since the quotient shows how many times the dividend contains the divisor, it follows that the divisor and quotient are the *factors* of the dividend. Hence if the divisor and quotient be multiplied together, and the remainder, if any, added to the product, the result will be equal to the dividend.

66. We have three ways of expressing the division of one quantity by another:—

1st. By the sign: $+$ written between them; thus, $15 \div 3 = 5$.

2nd. By the sign: written between them; thus, $15 : 3 = 5$.

3rd. By writing the dividend above and the divisor below a horizontal line; thus, $\frac{15}{3} = 5$.

Two quantities written thus $\frac{15}{3}$ constitute what is called a fraction, and the expression is read *six-elevenths*.

It is usual and proper to write the remainder obtained in division, in the form of a fraction; thus $17 \div 3$ gives 5 as a quotient and 2 as a remainder. Now the remainder, 2, is written above the line, and divisor 3 below the line; the whole quotient being expressed thus $5\frac{2}{3}$ (read five and two-thirds); the meaning of which is, that 3 is contained in 17, 5 times and $\frac{2}{3}$ of a time.

67. When a quantity consisting of several terms connected by the sign of multiplication is to be divided, dividing any one of the factors will be the same as dividing the product; thus $5 \times 10 \times 25 \div 5 = \frac{5}{5} \times 10 \times 25$, for each is equal to 250.

68. When a quantity consisting of several terms connected by the signs $+$ and $-$, contained within brackets, is to be divided, it is necessary, on removing the brackets, to put the divisor under each of the terms of the quantity;

thus $(6 + 3 - 7 + 9) \div 3$, or $\frac{6 + 3 - 7 + 9}{3} = \frac{6}{3} + \frac{3}{3} - \frac{7}{3} + \frac{9}{3}$; for we do not divide the whole unless we divide *all* its parts.

69. It will be seen from (68) that the horizontal line

which separates the dividend from the divisor assumes the place of a pair of brackets when the dividend consists of several terms; and, therefore, when the quantity to be divided is subtractive, it will sometimes be necessary to change the signs, as already directed (26); thus:

$$\frac{6}{2} + \frac{13-3}{2} = \frac{6+13-3}{2}; \text{ but } \frac{27}{3} - \frac{15-6+9}{3} = \frac{27-15+6-9}{3}$$

70. EXAMPLE 1. Let it be required to divide 798 by 3.

OPERATION. EXPLANATION.—Place the divisor a little to the left of the dividend and separate them by a short curve line. Also draw a straight line beneath the dividend.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)798} \\ 266 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Now $\frac{798}{3} = \frac{700+90+8}{3} = \frac{600+190+8}{3} = \frac{600+180+18}{3} = \frac{600}{3} + \frac{180}{3} + \frac{18}{3} = 200 + 60 + 6 = 266$ (See 68).

Instead of going through this long operation it is evident that we may proceed as follows: 3 units into 7 hundreds will go 2 (hundreds) times and leave a remainder 1, which being of the order of hundreds, is equal to 10 tens; 10 tens and 9 tens make 19 tens, and 3 into 19 goes 6 (tens) times and leaves a remainder 1, which, being of the order of tens is equal to 10 units; 10 units and 8 units make 18 units, and 3 units into 18 units goes 6 (units) times.

EXAMPLE 2. Let it be required to divide 917 lb. 13 oz. 12 dr. by 4.

OPERATION. EXPLANATION.—Placing the dividend and divisor as before, we proceed thus: 4 in 9, 2 (hundreds) times and 1 over; 1 hundred, equal to 10 tens, and 1 ten make 11 tens; 4 in 11, 2 (tens) times and 3 over; 3 tens, equal to 30 units, and 7 units make 37 units; 4 in 37, 9 times and 1 over, which is 1 lb. because the 917 are pounds (63); 1 lb., equal to 16oz. and 13oz. make 29 oz.; 4 in 29, 7 times and 1 over, which is 1 oz., since the 29 are oz.; 1 oz. is equal to 16 drams and 12 drams make 28 drams; 4 in 28, 7 times. Observe that any order divided by units gives that order in the quotient.

EXAMPLE 3. Let it be required to divide 9789 by 26.

OPERATION.
26)9789(376

$$\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ \hline 196 \\ 182 \\ \hline 160 \\ 154 \\ \hline 18 \text{ rem.} \\ \text{Ans. } 376\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

EXPLANATION.—Placing the dividend and divisor as before, we say 26 in 9 (thousands) no times; 26 in 97 (hundreds), 3 (hundreds) times. We place the 3 (hundreds) to the right of the dividend and multiplying the divisor 26 by it, get 78 hundred, which we subtract from the 97 hundred, and obtain a remainder 19 hundred. 19 hundred are equal to 190 tens, and 8 tens, make 198 tens; 26 in 198, 7 (tens) times. Multiplying the 26 by the 7 tens, we get 182 tens, which, subtracted from 198 tens, leaves a remainder of 16 tens. 16 tens are equal to 160 units and 9 units make 169 units; 26 in 169 goes 6 times, and leaves a remainder 13. This 13 should be divided by 26, but since 13 does not contain 26, the division cannot be effected, and we can only indicate it, which we do by placing the 26 under the 13, as is explained in (Art. 64).

The complete quotient is therefore $376\frac{1}{2}$ read 376 and thirteen-twenty-sixths or 376 and 13 divided by 26.

71. From the preceding illustration and examples we deduce, for the division of numbers, the following general

RULE.

Beginning with the highest order of units in the dividend, pass on to the lower orders until the fewest number of figures be found that will contain the divisor; divide these figures by it, for the first figure of the quotient; this figure will be of the same order as that of the lowest used in the partial dividend.

Multiply the divisor by the quotient figure so found, and subtract the product from the dividend, being careful to place units of the same order in the same vertical column. Reduce the remainder to units of the next lower order, and add in the units of that order found in the dividend: this will furnish a new dividend.

Proceed in a similar manner until units of every order shall have been divided.

EXAMPLE 1.—Divide 98765 by 7.

OPERATION. EXPLANATION.—Here we say 7 in 9, 1 and 2 over; in 28 7)98765 4 and 0 over; in 7, 1 and 0 over; in 6, 0 times and 6 over; in 65, 9 and 2 over. Beneath this 2 we write the divisor 7, to indicate its division. We may, however, carry on the division by considering the 2 units reduced to tenths, &c., and the quotient becomes 14109.2857.

Thus 2 units, equal to 20 tenths, 7 in 20, 2 and 6 over; 6 tenths are equal to 60 hundredths, 7 in 60, 8 times and 4 over; 4 hundredths are equal to 40 thousandths, 7 in 40, 5 and 5 over; 5 thousandths are equal to 50 ten-thousandths, &c.

EXAMPLE 2.—Divide 124789 by 12.

OPERATION. EXPLANATION.—Here again we may either stop at the 12)124789 units and write the remainder 1 over the divisor 12, or we may reduce the 1 unit to tenths, &c., as in the second operation.

10399.1,
or
12)124789

10399.083+

EXAMPLE 3.—Divide £1986 14s. 7½d. by 9.

OPERATION. EXPLANATION.—9 in 19, 2 and 1 over; 9 in 18, 2 and 0 over; 9 in 6, 0 and 6 over; 28 are equal to 120s. and 14s. make 134s.; 9 in 134 14, and 8 over; 8s. are equal to 96d. and 7d. make 103d.; 9 in 103, 11 times and 4 over; 4d. are equal to 16 farthings and 2 farthings make 18 farthings; 9 in 18, 2, i. e. one ninth of 18 farthings is 2 farthings, written thus ½d.

72. In example 3, we are, in reality, required to find one-ninth of the dividend. The obvious meaning is, not that 9 is contained in £1986 14s. 7½d. £220 14s. 11½d. times, which would be nonsense, but that £220 14s. 11½d. is the ninth part of £1986 14s. 7½d.; so also in all similar questions.

Notwithstanding this, all such examples are reducible to a species of subtraction. Thus, in the above example, we for the

moment, consider the divisor 9 to be of the same denomination as the dividend, and ascertain how many times £9 will go into (i. e., can be subtracted from) £1986. We get, as a result, 220 times, and a remainder of £6. Then we argue, from the principles already established, that since £9 is contained in £1986 220 times, with a remainder of £6; £220 is contained in £1986 9 times, with a remainder of £6; that is, that the ninth part of £1986 is £220, with a remainder £6. Next reducing this £6 to shillings, and adding in the 14s., we obtain a total of 134s., and we find that 9s. is contained in 134s. 14 times, with a remainder of 8s., whence we conclude that 14s. is contained in 134s. 9 times, with a remainder of 8s., that is, that the ninth part of 134s. is 14s. with a remainder of 8s., or that the ninth part of £1986 14s. is £220 14s., with 8s. still undivided, &c.

EXAMPLE 4.—Divide 978964 by 3429.

OPERATION.	
3429	978964(285,112)
6858	
<hr/>	
29316	
27432	
<hr/>	
18844	
17142	
<hr/>	
1699	

EXPLANATION.—3429 into 9789 (the smallest number of figures that will contain the divisor) goes 2 times, we therefore put 2 in the quotient. Multiplying 3429 by 2, we get 6858, which we subtract from 9789; and obtain as remainder 2931, which we reduce to the next lower order (tens) and add in the 6 tens, 3429 into 29316 goes 8 times. We therefore place 8 in the quotient. Multiplying 3429 by 8 we get 27432, which we subtract from 29316, and obtain 1884 as a remainder. Reducing to units and adding in the 4, or what amounts to the same thing, bringing down the 4 and writing it after the 1884 we get 18844; and

3429 into 18844 goes 5 times, with a remainder 1699, under which we write the divisor 3429.

78. When the dividend is an abstract number, it is evident that bringing down the next figure and writing it to the right of the remainder, is the same in effect as reducing the remainder to the next lower denomination and adding in the units of that order found in the dividend. Thus, in the last example, bringing down the 6 and writing it directly to the right of the first remainder, 2931, makes the next partial dividend 29316, which is the same as reducing the 2931 to the next lower order and adding to the result the 6 of that order found in the dividend.

EXAMPLE 5.—Divide 6421284 by 642.

OPERATION.	
642	6421284(10002)
642	
<hr/>	
1284	
1284	

EXPLANATION.—642 goes once into 642, and leaves no remainder. Bringing down the next digit of the dividend gives no digit in the quotient, in which, therefore, we put a cipher after the 1. The next digit of the dividend, in the same way, gives no digit in the quotient, in which, consequently, we put another cipher, and, for similar reasons, another in bringing down the next; but the next digit makes the quantity brought down 1284, which contains the divisor twice, and gives no remainder:—we put 2 in the quotient.

NOTE.—After the first quotient figure is obtained, for each figure of the dividend which is brought down, either a significant figure, or a cipher, must be put in the quotient.

75
deter
first
neces
prett
be m
divis
mult
great
the q
the r
quot

74. When there is a remainder, we may continue the division, adding decimals to the quotient, as follows—

EXAM. 6.—Divide 796847 by 847, and the result by 7234.

OPERATION.

847)796847(940'197166, &c.

7968

3404

3568

1670

847

8230

7623

6070

5929

1410

847

5630

5083

5480

5083

396, &c.

7234)940'197166(0'129969, &c.

7234

21679

14468

72117

65103

70111

65103

50056

43404

66526

65103

1420, &c.

75. When the divisor is large, the pupil will find assistance in determining the quotient figure, by finding how many times the first figure of the divisor is contained in the first figure, or, if necessary, the first two figures of the dividend. This will give pretty nearly the right figure. Some allowance, must, however, be made for carrying from the product of the other figures of the divisor, to the product of the first into the quotient figure. After multiplying the divisor by the quotient figure, if the product is greater than the corresponding partial dividend, this shows the quotient was taken too great, and must be diminished. If the remainder, after subtraction, is greater than the divisor, the quotient was taken too small, and must be increased.

EXAMPLE 7.—Divide 279 cwt. 3 qrs. 14 lb. 9 oz. by 129.

OPERATION.

cwt. qrs. lb. oz. cwt. qr. lb. oz. dr.
 129)279 3 14 9(2 0 14 15 2 11

258

21

4 = qrs. in cwt.

87 = qrs.

25 = lbs. in qr.

440

174

3189 = lbs.

129

899

774

125

16 = oz. in lb.

759

125

3009 = oz.

129

719

645

74

16 = drams in oz.

445

74

1164 = drams.

1116

23 remainder.

EXPLANATION.—129 is 279, i. e., the 129th part of 279 cwt., is 2 cwt., with a remainder of 21 cwt. This 21 cwt. we reduce to quarters by multiplying by 4 and adding in the 3 qrs. The 129th part of 87 qrs. is equal to 0 qr. and we therefore place a 0 in the quarters' place of the quotient. We next reduce qrs. to lbs. by multiplying by 25 and adding in the 14 lbs. of the dividend. We thus obtain 3189 lbs. of which the 129th part is 16 lb., with an undivided remainder of 125 lbs. Reducing 125 lbs. to oz., and adding in the 9 oz., we obtain 3009 oz., of which the 129th part is 15 oz., with an undivided remainder of 74 oz. Reducing the 74 oz. to drams, we obtain 1164 drams, of which the 129th part is 9 drams, with an undivided remainder of 23 drams, under which we place the divisor 129 to indicate its division. Thus we find the total quotient to be 2 cwt. 0 qr. 16 lb. 15 oz. 9 2/3 dra.

76. The general principles on which the operations in division depend are:—

1st. The quotient arising from the division of the whole dividend by the divisor, is equal to the sum of the quotients arising from the division of the several parts of the dividend by the divisor. (68)

2nd. The divisor and quotient are the factors of the dividend. (65)

3rd. The product of the divisor, by the entire quotient, is equal to the sum of the products of the divisor by the several parts of the quotient. (45)

in 279
279 cwt.
remainder of
we reduce
plying by
qrs. The
is equal
fore place
place of
next re-
multiply-
g in the
end. We
of which
lb., with
remainder of
25 lbs. to
the 9 oz.,
of which
oz., with
under of 74
74 oz. to
84 drams,
part is 4
divided re-
ma., under
the divisor
division.
total quo-
qr. 16 lb.

We ask how many times the divisor is contained in a part of the dividend, and thus a part of the quotient is found; the product of the divisor by this part is taken from the dividend, showing how much of the latter remains undivided; then a part of the remaining dividend is taken, and another part of the quotient is found, and the product of the divisor, by it, is taken away from what before remained; and thus the operation proceeds till the whole of the dividend is divided, or till the remainder is less than the divisor.

77. We begin at the left-hand side, because what remains of the higher denomination may still give a quotient in a lower; and the question is, *how often* the divisor will go into the dividend—its different denominations being taken in *any* convenient way. We cannot know how many of the higher we shall have to add to the lower denominations, unless we begin with the higher.

PROOF OF DIVISION.

78. FIRST METHOD.—Multiply the quotient by the divisor, and to the product add the remainder, if any; the result should be equal to the dividend. (65)

EXAMPLE 8.—Divide £5681 13s. 4d. by 700.

£	s	d.	£	s	d.	PROOF.
700	5681	13	4	8	5	5
	5600					8
						2
						4
						10
	81					
	90					81
						3
						4
						10
	1633					
	1400					511
						13
						4
						7
	233					
	13					
						5681
						13
						4
	2300					
	2800					

5681 13s. 4d. = 700 × 8 + 13s. 4d. = dividend.

tions in
e whole
otients
he divi-
the di-
otient,
by the

SECOND METHOD.—Subtract the remainder, if any, from the dividend, divide the dividend, thus diminished, by the quotient; and if the result is equal to the given divisor, the work is right.

This is merely doing the same work by a different method.

THIRD METHOD.—Cast the nines out of the divisor and quotient, and multiply the remainders together; add to their product the remainder, if any, after division, and cast the nines out of this sum; the remainder thus obtained should be equal to the remainder obtained by casting the nines out of the dividend.

Since the divisor and quotient answer to the multiplier and multiplicand, and the dividend to the product, it is evident that the principle of casting out the nines will apply to the proof of division as well as to that of multiplication.

FOURTH METHOD.—Add the remainder and the respective products

of the divisor into each quotient figure together; and if the sum is equal to the dividend, the work is right.

This mode of proof depends upon the principle that the whole of a quantity is equal to the sum of all its parts.

EXAMPLE 9.—Divide 147856 by 97.

$$\begin{array}{r} 97 \overline{) 147856 (1524} \\ 97^{\circ} \end{array}$$

508

485^{\circ}

235

194^{\circ}

416

383^{\circ}

28^{\circ}

147856

NOTE.—The asterisks show the lines to be added.

EXERCISE 18.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
12)876967	7)891023	9)763457	8)65432-978
<u>730807</u> *	<u>127289</u>	<u>848288</u> *	<u>8179-12225</u>
(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	£ s. d.	wks. ds. hrs. min.
9)6789-60	11)4298-76	4)19 6 4	9)69 4 19 30
<u>\$754-40</u>	<u>\$390-79</u> *	<u>4 16 7</u>	<u>7 5 4 50</u>

9. Divide 798965 by 6423. *Ans.* 124411.
10. Divide £176 14s. 6d. by 12. *Ans.* £14 14s. 6d.
11. Divide 56789 by 741. *Ans.* 7677.
12. Divide 6785158 by 7894. *Ans.* 859433.
13. Divide £4728 18s. 2d. by 317. *Ans.* £14 18s. 4¹/₂d.
14. Divide \$97896-64 by 429. *Ans.* \$228-19413.
15. Divide 970763 by 6. *Ans.* 161793-8333+.
16. Divide 71234 by 9. *Ans.* 79148.
17. Divide 977076 by 47600. *Ans.* 2044276.
18. Divide 7200 lbs. 6 oz. 4 drs. 2 scr. 13 grs. by 498. *Ans.* 14 lbs. 7 oz. 5 dr. 0 scr. 12¹/₂ gr.
19. Divide £157 16s. 7d. by 487. *Ans.* 6s. 5¹/₂d. 7¹/₂.
20. Divide 7867674 by 9712. *Ans.* 810571.
21. Divide 422 m. 3 fur. 38 rds. by 37. *Ans.* 11 m. 3 fur. 14 rds.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

79. If a given divisor is contained in a given dividend a certain number of times, the same divisor will be contained in *double* that dividend *twice* as many times; in *three* times that dividend *thrice* as many times, &c. Hence,

When the divisor remains the same, multiplying the dividend by any number has the effect of multiplying the quotient by the same number.

Thus $9 \div 3 = 3$; 9×2 or $18 \div 3 = 6 = 3 \times 2$, 9×3 or $27 \div 3 = 9 = 3 \times 3$, &c.

80. If a given divisor is contained in a given dividend a certain number of times, the same divisor will be contained in *half* that dividend *half* as many times; in *one-third* of that dividend *one-third* as many times, &c. Hence,

When the divisor remains the same, dividing the dividend by any number, has the effect of dividing the quotient by the same number.

Thus $48 \div 3 = 16$; $48 \div 3$ or $24 \div 3 = 8 = 16 \div 2$; $48 \div 3$ or $16 \div 3 = 5 = 16 \div 3$, &c.

81. If a given divisor is contained in a given dividend a certain number of times, *half* that divisor will be contained in the same dividend *twice* as many times, *one-third* of that divisor *thrice* as many times, &c. Hence,

When the dividend remains the same, dividing the divisor by any number has the effect of multiplying the quotient by that number.

Thus $48 \div 6 = 8$; $48 \div 3$ or $48 \div 3 = 16 = 8 \times 2$; $48 \div 2$ or $48 \div 2 = 24 = 8 \times 3$, &c.

82. If a given divisor is contained in a given dividend a certain number of times, *twice* that divisor will be contained in the same dividend only *half* as many times, *three* times that divisor only *one-third* as many times, &c. Hence,

When the dividend remains the same, multiplying the divisor by any number has the effect of dividing the quotient by the same number.

Thus $48 \div 2 = 24$; $48 \div$ twice 2 or $48 \div 4 = 12 =$ half of 24.

$48 \div$ eight times 2 or $48 \div 16 = 3 =$ one-eighth of 24, &c.

83. If a given divisor is contained in a given dividend a certain number of times, *twice* that divisor is contained in *twice* that dividend the same number of times; *thrice* that divisor in *thrice* that dividend the same number of times, &c. Hence,

When the divisor and dividend are both multiplied by the same number, the quotient will remain unchanged.

Thus $12 \div 4 = 3$; 24 or twice $12 \div 8$ or twice $4 = 3$; 72 or thrice $24 \div 24$ or thrice $3 = 3$, &c.

the sum is
of a quan-

78

2225

hrs. min.
19 30

4 50

1243413.

14s. 61d.

ns. 76477.

. 8594337.

8s. 4317d.

228-19213.

93-8333+.

ns. 79148.

. 2044876.

12433 gr.

51d. 737.

. 810244.

nr. 14 rds.

84. If a given divisor is contained in a given dividend a certain number of times, *half* that divisor is contained in *half* that dividend the same number of times; *one-third* that divisor in *one-third* that dividend the same number of times, &c. Hence,

When the divisor and dividend are both divided by the same number, the quotient will remain unchanged.

Thus $48 \div 24 = 2$; 24 or half of $48 \div 12$ or half of $24 = 2$, &c.

TO DIVIDE BY A COMPOSITE NUMBER.

RULE.

85.—Divide the dividend by one of the factors of the divisor; then the resulting quotient by another factor; and so on till all the factors are used. The last quotient will be the answer.

Multiply each remainder by all the preceding divisors and add their products to the first remainder, if any, for the true remainder.

When the divisor is separated into only two factors, the rule for finding the true remainder may be thus expressed:—

Multiply the last remainder by the first divisor, and to their product add the first remainder, if any; the result will be the true remainder.

EXAMPLE.—Divide 718 lbs. by 72.

OPERATION.

8775	1st remainder	= 1 lb.
6236—1	2nd remainder = 3×3	= 9 lb.
6059—3	3rd remainder = $5 \times 4 \times 3$	= 60 lb.
6—5	true remainder	With Ans. 979

That dividing by the factors of a number will give the same quotient as dividing by the number itself, follows directly from Art. 84.

In the last example, dividing by 3 distributes the 718 lbs. into 239 parcels of 3 lbs. each, and leaves a remainder of 1 lb.; dividing next by 4 distributes the 239 parcels into 59 still larger parcels, each containing 4 of the smaller or 3 lbs. parcels, and leaves a remainder 3, which is not 3 lbs. but 3 parcels, each of 3 lb.; lastly, dividing the 59 by 5 distributes it into 11 large parcels of 72 lbs. each, and leaves a remainder 5, which is, of course, 5 of the 12 lb. parcels. Hence the reason of the rule for finding the true remainder.

EXAMPLE 19.

1. Divide 3766 by 25. Ans. 150 16.
2. Divide 26406 by 42. Ans. 628 12.
3. Divide 28431 by 96. Ans. 296 15.
4. Divide 224 17s. 6d. by 24. Ans. 21 0s. 8 10d.
5. Divide 2740 13s. 4d. by 49. Ans. 215 2s. 3d. 10.
6. Divide 2547 13s. 4d. by 56. Ans. 29 15s. 6d. 10.
7. Divide 6789486 by 35. Ans. 193985 11.
8. Divide 763293 by 147 ($= 7 \times 7 \times 3$). Ans. 5124 15.
9. Divide 1799 lbs. 6 oz. 11 dwt. 9 grs. by 61. Ans. 29 lbs. 2 oz. 9 dwt. 0 1/2 grs.

66. When both the divisor and the dividend are denominate numbers—

RULE.

Reduce both the divisor and the dividend to the lowest denomination contained in either, and then proceed as in Art. 71.

EXAMPLE 1.—Divide £37 5s. 9½d. by 3s. 6½d.

s. d.	s. d.
3 6½	37 5 9½
12	20
42	745
4	12
170 farthings.	8040

170)8040 (210 ²⁷/₁₀₀ times.
 340
 179
 170
 97

67. In the above and all similar questions we are required to find what fraction the divisor is of the dividend; or, in other words, how often the divisor is contained in, or can be subtracted from, the dividend, and the quotient must necessarily be an abstract number.

EXAMPLE 2.—Divide 729 cwt. 3 qrs. 16 lb. by 3 qrs. 9 lb. 7 oz.

qrs. lbs. oz.	cwt. qrs. lbs.
3 9 7	729 3 16
25	4
84	3019
16	25
511	14611
84	5688
1351 oz.	72991
	16

1351)72991 (53 ¹⁹/₁₀₀ times.
 10806
 8705
 8108
 5996
 5404
 593

EXERCISE 20.

1. Divide £8968 18s. 7½d. by £491 12s. 0½d. *Ans.* 18244997
2. Divide 1027 m. 1 fur. 6rds. by 17 m. 5 fur. 27 rds. *Ans.* 58.
3. Divide £171 1s. 10½d. by £57 0s. 7½d. *Ans.* 3.
4. Divide 9lb. 9 oz. 8 dwts. 19 grs. by 5 dwts. 9 grs. *Ans.* 436.
5. Divide 2366 acres 3 roods 36rds. by 91 acres 6 rds. *Ans.* 26.

88. When the dividend alone contains decimal places, the preceding rules are sufficient; but when the divisor contains decimals, it becomes necessary to prepare the quantities for division according to the following—

RULE.

Remove the decimal point as many places to the right in both the dividend and the divisor, as there are decimals in the divisor, and then proceed as in Art. 71.

This is simply multiplying both dividend and divisor by the same number, and therefore (Art. 83) does not affect the quotient. Thus removing the decimal point one place to the right, in both dividend and divisor, is equivalent to multiplying each by 10; two places, the same as multiplying each by 100; three places, by 1000, &c.

EXAMPLE 1.—Divide 87·6 by ·0009

Multiplying each by 10000, or, in other words, removing the decimal point four places to the right, in each, (since there are four decimals in the divisor,) gives us 876000 ÷ 9, and this (Art. 83) must give the same quotient as 87·6 ÷ ·0009, therefore

$$87\cdot6 \div \cdot0009 = 876000 \div 9 = 97333\cdot33, \&c.$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Divide ·06 by 8·934.

$$\cdot06 \div 8\cdot934 = 60 \div 8934.$$

$$8934 \overline{) 60\cdot000(0\cdot0007, \&c.}$$

$$55\cdot604$$

$$6\cdot8060$$

$$6\cdot2538$$

$$1422$$

Removing the decimal point three places to the right, in each, we get 60 ÷ 8934, and we then proceed thus: 8934 into 60 (units), 0 (units) times; set down 0 with the decimal point after it; 8934 into 600 (tenths), 0 times; into 6000 (hundredths), 0 times; into 60000 (thousandths), 6 (thousandths) times, &c.

EXAMPLE 3.—Prepare 93·004 ÷ ·0000069 for division.

$$\text{Ans. } 93\cdot004 \div \cdot0000069 = 930040000 \div 69.$$

EXERCISE 21.

1. $43 \div \cdot0006947 = 430000000 \div 6947.$
2. $9278\cdot92 \div 9\cdot7891 = 92789200 \div 97891.$
3. $4\cdot96723 \div 23\cdot934 = 4967\cdot23 \div 23934.$
4. $\cdot793 \div \cdot49 = 79\cdot3 \div 49.$

5. $.001 + 674.937 = 1 + 674.937$.
 6. Divide 47.455 by 4.5. *Ans. 10.55.*
 7. Divide 756.98 by 78.73612. *Ans. 9.604+.*
 8. Divide 47.5782975 by 26.175. *Ans. 1.8177.*
 9. Divide 1 by 7.6345. *Ans. 0.1309+.*
 10. Divide 75.347 by 0.3829. *Ans. 196.7798+.*
 11. Divide .0002 by .000000008. *Ans. 25000.*

CONTRACTIONS IN DIVISION.

89. To divide by 10, 100, 1000, &c.

Remove the decimal point as many places to the left in the dividend as there are 0s in the divisor.

90. To divide by 25.

Multiply by 4 and divide by 100.

Reason 25 = 100.

91. To divide by 15, 35, 45, or 55.

Double the dividend, and divide the product by 30, 70, 90, or 110, as the case may be.

REASON.—This method is simply doubling both the divisor and dividend. We must therefore divide the remainder, if any, by 2, for the true remainder.

92. To divide by 125.

Multiply the dividend by 8, and divide the product by 1000.

REASON.—This contraction is multiplying both the dividend and divisor by 8. For the true remainder, therefore, we must divide the remainder, if any, by 8.

93. To divide by 75, 175, 225, or 275.

Multiply the dividend by 4, and divide the product by 300, 700, 900, or 1100, as the case may be.

REASON.— $75 = 300$, $175 = 700$, &c. For the true remainder, divide the remainder, if any thus found, by 4.

94. When there are many decimals in the dividend and but few are required in the quotient, we may abbreviate the division by the following—

RULE.

Proceed as in Art. 71 till the decimal point is placed in the quotient, and then cut off a digit to the right hand of the divisor, of each new digit of the quotient; remembering to carry what would have been obtained by the multiplication of the digit neglected—unity if this multiplication would have produced more than 15, and less than 15; 2 if more than 15, and less than 25, &c.

EXAMPLE.—Divide 754237385 by 61347.

Ordinary Method.
61347)754237385(12296

61347	
140867	
122904	
<hr/>	
181783	
122904	
<hr/>	
590399	
552128	
<hr/>	
382755	
363082	
<hr/>	
196730	

Contracted Method.
61347)754237385(12296

61347	
140867	
122904	
<hr/>	
181783	
122904	
<hr/>	
5904	
5521	
<hr/>	
383	
368	
<hr/>	
15	

According as the denominations of the quotient become small, their products by the lower denomination of the divisor become inconsiderable, and may be neglected, and consequently, the portions of the dividend from which they would have been subtracted. What should have been carried from the multiplication of the digit neglected—since it belongs to a higher denomination than what is neglected—must still be retained.

EXERCISE 22.

1. The Ontario, Simcoe, and Huron Railway is 95 miles in length, and cost \$3300000. What was the cost per mile?
2. The Rideau Canal is 126 miles in length, and cost \$3860000. What was the average cost per mile?
3. The distance of the earth from the sun is 95270400 miles; how long would it take a cannon ball, going at the rate of 28800 miles per day, to reach the sun?
4. The national debt of France is 1145012096 dollars, and the number of inhabitants is 35781628; what is the amount of indebtedness of each individual?
5. The national debt of Great Britain is 3764112127 dollars, and the number of inhabitants is 27475271; what is the amount of indebtedness of each individual?
6. What is the ninth part of \$972?
7. What is each man's part, if \$972 be divided equally among 108 men?
8. Divide a legacy of \$8526 equally between 294 persons.
9. Divide 340480 ounces of bread equally between 792 persons.
10. A cubic foot of distilled water weighs 1000 ounces; what will be the weight of one cubic inch?
11. How many Sabbath days' journeys (each 1155 yards) in the Jewish day's journey, which was equal to 33 miles and 2 furlongs English?
12. How many pounds of butter, 19 cents per lb., would purchase a cow, the price of which is \$47.50?
13. Divide 978634 by 9634762.

14. Divide 729 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt. by 297.
15. Divide 179 cwt. 3 qr. 4 lb. 16 oz. by 9 lb. 7 oz. 3 drs.
16. The circumference of the earth is about 25000 miles; if a vessel sails 93 m. 4 fur. 7 rds. a day, how long will it require to sail round the earth?

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers after the questions refer to the articles of the section.

1. What is division? (56)
2. What is the divisor? (56)
3. What is the dividend? (56)
4. What is the quotient? What is the derivation of the word 'quotient'? (61)
5. Explain when the quotient will be equal to unity, and when greater or less than unity. (63)
6. Under what circumstances does a remainder arise in division? (63)
7. What is the denomination of the remainder? (63)
8. Why can it never be as great as the divisor? (63)
9. What is the correspondence between the minuend and the subtrahend in subtraction and the divisor and the dividend in division? (64)
10. What may we consider as the factors of the dividend? (65)
11. How many ways have we of expressing the division of one quantity by another? What are they? (66)
12. When a quantity consisting of several terms, connected by the signs + or -, is to be divided by any number, how may the work be performed? (67)
13. When a quantity consisting of several terms, connected by the signs + or -, contained within brackets, is to be divided, what must be done upon removing the brackets? (68)
14. Give the general rule for division. (71)
15. In the question "Divide 11 m. 7 fur. 30 per. 3 yds. by 279," explain what is really required. (73) Show that all such questions are reducible to a species of subtraction. (73)
16. In dividing abstract numbers, explain what bringing down the next figure of the dividend is equivalent to. (73)
17. When there is a remainder, how is it to be written? (71, Example 1)
18. What are the three general principles upon which the operations of division depend? (76)
19. Why do we begin dividing at the left-hand side? (77)
20. How may division be proved? (78)
21. The divisor remaining unchanged, what effect has multiplying the dividend by any number? (79)
22. The divisor remaining unchanged, what effect has dividing the dividend by any number? (80)
23. The dividend remaining unchanged, what effect has dividing the divisor by any number? (81)
24. The dividend remaining unchanged, what effect has multiplying the divisor by any number? (83)
25. What is the effect upon the quotient when the divisor and the dividend are both multiplied by the same number? (83)
26. What is the effect upon the quotient when the divisor and the dividend are both divided by the same number? (84)
27. How do we divide by a composite number? (85)
28. When we divide by the divisors of a composite divisor, how do we obtain the correct remainder? (85)
29. When the divisor is separated into only two factors, how may the rule for obtaining the correct remainder be worded? (85)
30. When the divisor and the dividend are both denominate numbers, what is the rule? (86)
31. When one denominate number is divided by another, what kind of a number must the quotient always be? (87)

32. In the question, "Divide 37 lb. 8 oz. 15 dr. by 1 lb. 9 oz. 11 dr.," what are we in reality required to do? (87)
33. When the divisor contains decimals, how do we proceed? (88) Upon what principle do we do this? (88)
34. How do we divide by 1, followed by any number of 0s? (89)
35. How do we contract the work when dividing by 25? How by 15, 35, 45, or 55? (90, 91)
36. How do we divide by 125? How by 75, 175, 225, or 275? (92, 93)
37. How do we abbreviate the work when there are many decimals in the dividend and but few are required in the quotient? (94)

EXERCISE 23.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISE.

(On preceding rules.)

1. Multiply 789643 by 999998.
2. Read the following numbers: 67813420-021030046,
72000000-000000072, 1001000100-091000990100000001.
3. Express 709, 4376, 9999, 86004, and 3947696 in Roman numerals.
4. Multiply 749 lb. 10 oz. avoirdupois by 72.
5. What is the price of 17 pairs of gloves at 4s. 7½d per pair?
6. The planet Neptune is 2850 millions of miles from the sun; how long would it take a locomotive to travel from the sun to Neptune, at the rate of 30 miles an hour?
7. Reduce £729 17s. 6½d. to dollars and cents.
8. From \$10000 subtract \$9876-23.
9. Write down five hundred and twenty billions, six millions, two thousand and forty-three, and five thousand and sixteen trillionths.
10. Reduce 7964327 inches to acres, roods, &c.
11. Add together the following quantities: \$729-43, \$16-70, \$976-81, \$9987-17, \$429-00, \$129-18.
12. Multiply 6 weeks 4 days 3 hours 17 minutes by 429.
13. Take the number 741, and, by removing the decimal point: (1) multiply it by 1000000; (2) divide it by 100000; (3) make it millions; (4) make it billionths; (5) make it trillionths; (6) make it hundredths of thousandths; (7) make it tenths.
14. Multiply 78-96 by .00042.
15. How many hogsheads of sugar, each containing 13 cwt. 2 qrs. 14 lbs., may be put on board a ship of 324 tons burden?
16. A farmer's yearly income was 9237 dollars. He paid for repairing his house 136 dollars, for hired help on his farm 4 times as much lacking 95 dollars, and for other expenses 1902 dollars; how much does he save yearly?
17. How many suits of clothes can be made from a piece of cloth containing 39 yds. 2 qrs. 3 nls.; each suit requiring 3 yds. 1 qr. 2 nls.?
18. There is a farm consisting of 732 acres; 25 acres of which is planted with corn and potatoes; 197 acres sown with rye; 156 with oats; 97 with wheat; 199 is pastured; and the remainder is meadow. How many acres of meadow?

19. Bought 96 acres 3 roods 17 perches of land, for which I pay \$7764; what did I pay for it per perch?

20. A lady, having 312 dollars, paid for a bonnet 20 dollars, for a shawl 75 dollars, for a silk dress 97 dollars, and for some delaines 83 dollars; how much had she remaining?

21. A silversmith received 36 lb. 8 oz. 14 dwt. 16 gra. of silver to make 12 tankards; what would the weight of each tankard be?

22. I bought four fields; in the first there were 6 acres 3 rds. 12 perches; in the second, 7 acres 2 roods; in the third, 9 acres and 13 perches; in the fourth, 5 acres 2 roods 36 perches. How much in all?

23. A merchant expended 294 dollars for broadcloth, consisting of three different kinds; the first at 5 dollars a yard; the second at 7 dollars; and the third at 9 dollars a yard. He had as many yards of one kind as of another—how many yards of each kind did he buy?

24. A silversmith made three dozen spoons, weighing 5 lb. 9 oz. 8 dwt.; a tea-pot, weighing 3 lb. 2 oz. 16 dwt. 16 gra.; two pair of silver candlesticks, weighing 4 lb. 6 oz. 17 dwt.; a dozen silver forks, weighing 1 lb. 8 oz. 19 dwt. 23 gra.; what was the weight of all the articles?

25. Reduce £972 11s. 11d. to dollars and cents.

26. Reduce 179 lbs. 3 oz. 3 dr. 1 scr. 14 gra. to grains.

27. There is a house 56 feet long, and each of the two sides of the roof is 25 feet wide; how many shingles will it take to cover it, if it require 6 shingles to cover a square foot?

28. A merchant bought 4 bales of cotton; the first contained 6 cwt. 2 qr. 11 lb.; the second, 5 cwt. 3 qr. 16 lb.; the third, 8 cwt. 0 qr. 7 lb.; the fourth, 3 cwt. 1 qr. 17 lb. He sold the whole at 15 cents a pound; what did it amount to?

29. A merchant has 29 bales of cotton cloth, each bale containing 57 yards; what is the value of the whole at 15 cents a yard?

30. A man willed an estate of \$370129 to his two children and wife, as follows: to his son, \$139468; to his daughter, \$98579; and to his wife the remainder. How much did he will to his wife?

31. Divide £1694 16s. 0d. by £9 19s. 11d.

32. Reduce £19 19s. 11d. to dollars and cents.

33. A merchant having purchased 12 cwt. of sugar, sold at one time 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 11 lb., and at another time he sold 4 cwt. 1 qr. 15 lb.; what is the remainder worth, at 15 cents per pound?

34. Bought 4 chests of hyson tea; the weight of the first was 2 cwt. 0 qr. 17 lb.; the second 3 cwt. 2 qrs. 15 lb.; the third, 2 cwt. 1 qr. 20 lb.; the fourth, 5 cwt. 3 qr. 17 lb.; what is the value of the whole at 37½ cents a pound?

35. Express 100200300709 in Roman numerals.

36. Divide 43·2 by 76·8437.
37. Divide 123·4 by 000000066.
38. From \$2789·27 take 17 times \$63·29.
39. Add together \$278·43, \$417·16, \$11·27, \$2110·40, \$723·15, and £29 6s. 11½d. and divide the sum by 173.
40. In 1857 the total number of volumes in the Common School and other Public Libraries of Canada West was estimated at 491544 and the number of libraries at 2076. How many volumes were there upon an average to each library?

SECTION III.

PROPERTIES OF NUMBERS, PRIME NUMBERS, MEASURES, GREATEST COMMON MEASURE, LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE, SCALES OF NOTATION, AND APPLICATION OF THE FUNDAMENTAL RULES TO DIFFERENT SCALES. DUODECIMALS.

1. A divisor, or measure of a number, is a number which will divide it exactly; that is, leaving no remainder.
2. A multiple of a number is a number of which the given number is a divisor.
3. An integer, or integral number, is a whole number.
4. Integers are either *prime* or *composite*, *odd* or *even*.
5. An Even Number is that of which 2 is a divisor.
6. An Odd Number is that of which 2 is not a divisor.
7. A Prime Number is one which has no integral divisor except unity and itself, thus 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29, &c., are primes.
8. A Composite Number is a number which is not prime; or is a number which has other *integral* divisors besides unity and itself, thus 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, &c., are composite numbers.
9. The Factors of a number are those numbers which, when multiplied together, *produce* or *make* it.
10. Factors are sometimes called measures, submultiples, or aliquot parts.
11. A Common Measure of two or more numbers, is a number which will divide each of them without a remainder; thus 7 is a common measure of 14, 35, and 63.
12. Two or more numbers are prime to one another when they have no common divisor except unity; thus, 9 and 14 are "prime to each other."

Hence all prime numbers are prime to each other; but composite numbers may or may not be prime to one another.

13. Commensurable Numbers are those which have some common divisor.

Thus 55 and 33 are commensurable, the common divisor being 11.

14. Incommensurable Numbers are those which are prime to one another.

Thus 55 and 34 are incommensurable.

15. A Square Number is one which is composed of two equal factors.

Thus $25=5 \times 5$ is a square number: so also $64=8 \times 8$, &c.

16. A Cube Number is one which is composed of three equal factors.

Thus $343=7 \times 7 \times 7$ is a cube number: so also $27=3 \times 3 \times 3$, &c.

17. A Perfect Number is one which is exactly equal to the sum of all its divisors.

Thus, $6=1+2+3$ is a perfect number; so also $28=1+2+4+7+14$ is a perfect number.

All the numbers known to which this property really belongs, are the eight following: 6; 28; 496; 8128; 33550336; 859960000; 137438691328; and 2305843008139952128.

NOTE.—All perfect numbers terminate with 6, or 28.

18. Amicable Numbers are such pairs of integers that each of them is exactly equal to the sum of all the divisors of the other.

Thus, 220 and 284 are amicable; for, $220=1+2+4+71+142$, which are all the divisors of 284, and $284=1+2+5+11+4+10+22+20+44+55+110$, which are all divisors of 220.

Other amicable numbers are 17296 and 18416; also 9863583 and 9437056.

19. By the term *properties of numbers*, is meant those qualities or elements which are inseparable from them. Some of the most important properties of numbers are the following:

I. The sum of two or more even numbers is an even number.

II. The difference of two even numbers is an even number.

III. The sum or difference of two odd numbers is an even number.

IV. The sum of three, five, seven, &c., odd numbers, is an odd number.

V. The sum of two, four, six, eight, &c., odd numbers, is an even number.

VI. The sum or difference of an even and an odd number, is an odd number.

VII. The product of two even numbers, or of an even and an odd number, is an even number.

VIII. If an even number be divisible by an odd number, the quotient will be an even number.

IX. The product of any number of factors will be even if one of the factors be even.

X. An odd number is not divisible by any even number.

XI. The product of any number of factors is odd if they are all odd.

XII. If an odd number divide an even number, it will also divide half of it.

XIII. Any number that measures two others must likewise measure their *sum*, their *difference*, and their *product*.

Thus, if 4 goes into 24 four times, and into 18 three times, it will go into 24+18 or 42, three plus four, or seven times.

Also, if 6 goes into 24 four times, and into 42 seven times, it will go into 42-24 or 18, seven minus four, or three times.

Lastly, if 6 goes into 24 four times, and into 12 twice, it will evidently go into 12 times 24, twelve times 4 times, or 48 times.

XIV. If one number measure another, it must likewise measure any multiple of that other.

Thus, if 7 measures 21, it must evidently measure 6 times 21, or 11 times 21, or 17 times 21, &c.

XV. Any number, expressed by the decimal notation, divided by 9, will leave the same remainder as the sum of its digits divided by 9. (See Art. 55, Sec. II.)

This property of the number 9 affords an ingenious method of proving each of the fundamental rules. The same property belongs to the number 3; for 3 is a measure of 9, and will therefore be contained an exact number of times in any number of 9s. But it belongs to no other digit.

The preceding is not a *necessary* but an *incidental* property of the number 9. It arises from the *law of increase* in the decimal notation. If the *radix* of the system were 8, it would belong to 7; if the *radix* were 12, it would belong to 11; and, universally, it belongs to the number that is *one less* than the *radix* of the system of notation.

XVI. If the number 9 be multiplied by any *single* digit, the *sum* of the figures composing the product will make 9.

Thus, $9 \times 4 = 36$, and $3+6=9$; so also $8 \times 9 = 72$ and $7+2=9$.

XVII. If we take any two numbers whatever; then *one* of them, or their *sum*, or their *difference*, is divisible by 3.

ART.

The sum,

X

remo

place

alter

cessa

Tak

sum o

4+5+

vided

Agar

not m

the re

XI

divisi

XX

XX

XX

the wh

XX

by 8,

XX

visible

XX

sible b

XX

even p

odd pl

Thus to

The n

Thus, take 11 and 17; though neither the numbers themselves, nor their sum, is divisible by 3, yet their difference is, for it is 6.

XVIII. Any number divided by 11, will leave the *same remainder* as the sum of its *alternate* digits in the *even* places, reckoning from the right, taken from the sum of its alternate digits in the *odd* places, increased by 11, if necessary.

Take any number as 38405603, and mark the alternate figures. Now the sum of those marked, viz: $3+0+0+3=17$. The sum of the others, viz: $8+4+5+6=23$. And $17-12=5$, the remainder sought. That is, 38405603 divided by 11, will leave 5 remainder.

Again, take 5847363, the sum of the marked figures is 14; the sum of those not marked is 21. Now 21 taken from 25, (i.e. 14 increased by 11) leaves 4, the remainder sought—remainder obtained by dividing 5847363 by 11.

XIX. Any number ending in 0, or an even number, is divisible by 2.

XX. Any number ending in 5 or 0 is divisible by 5.

XXI. Any number ending in 0 is divisible by 10.

XXII. When two right-hand figures are divisible by 4, the whole is divisible by 4.

XXIII. When the three right-hand figures are divisible by 8, the whole number is divisible by 8.

XXIV. When the sum of the digits of a number is divisible by 9, the number itself is divisible by 9.

XXV. When the sum of the digits of a number is divisible by 3, the number itself is divisible by 3.

XXVI. When the sum of the digits, standing in the *even* places, is equal to the sum of the digits standing in the *odd* places, the number is divisible by 11.

Thus to illustrate the last five properties.

The number 7416 is divisible by 4, because 16, the last two digits, is divisible by 4.

— is divisible by 8, because 416, its last three digits, is divisible by 8.

— is divisible by 9, because the sum of its digits, $7+4+1+6=18$, is divisible by 9.

— is divisible by 3, because the sum of its digits, $7+4+1+6=18$, is divisible by 3.

So also the number 4567321 is divisible by 11, since the sum of the digits in the odd places, $1+3+6+4=14=2+7+5$, the sum of the digits in the even places.

XXVII. Every *composite* number may be resolved into *prime* factors.

For since a composite number is produced by multiplying two or more factors together, it may evidently be resolved into those factors; and if these factors themselves are *composite*, they also may be resolved into *other* factors, and thus the analysis may be continued until all the factors are *prime* numbers.

XXVIII. The *least* divisor of any number is a prime number.

For every whole number is either prime or composite (Art. 4); but a composite number can be resolved into factors (XXVII): consequently, the *least* divisor of any number must be a prime number.

XXIX. Every prime number, except 2, if increased or diminished by 1 is divisible by 4. (See table of prime numbers on next page).

XXX. Every prime number except 2, is odd; and therefore terminates in an odd digit.

NOTE.—It must not be inferred from this that all *odd* numbers are *prime*.

XXXI. All prime numbers, except 2 and 5, must terminate with 1, 3, 7, or 9. Every number that ends in any other digit than 1, 3, 7, or 9, is a composite number.

For all prime numbers, except 2, must end in an odd digit (XXX), and all numbers ending in 5 are divisible by 5.

XXXII. Every prime number, except 2 and 3, if increased or diminished by 1, is divisible by 6.

20. To find the prime numbers between any given limits—

RULE.

Write down all the odd numbers, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, &c. Over every third from 3 write 3; over every fifth from 5 write 5; over every seventh from 7 write 7; over every eleventh from 11 write 11; and so on.

Then all the numbers which are thus marked are composite; and the others, together with 2, are prime.

Also the figures thus placed over, are factors of the numbers over which they stand.

EXAMPLE.

Find all the prime numbers less than 100.

1	3	5	7	8	11	13	35	
	3·7		5	9			15	17
19	3·13	23	25	27	29	31	3·11	5·7
	37	39	41	43	45	47	7	33
5·11	3·19			3·5	5·13	49	51	53
55	57	59	61	63	65	67	3·23	
	73	75	77	79	81	83	5·17	69
7·13	3·31	5·19		3·11		85	3·29	71
91	93	95	97	99			87	89

ART. 20

Hen
primer
43, 47
numbe

This
primes
Eratos
scribed
numbe
what r

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

When
first no
number
must en
table, co
divide o
of the ta

is a prime

rt. 4); but a
sequently, the

increased or
e of prime

odd; and

ers are prime.

5, must ter-

ends in any

number.

it (XXX), and

and 3, if in-

n any given

. Over every

5; over every

write 11; and

composite; and

e numbers over

3's 17
15 57
311 35
33
317
51 53
323
69 71
329
87 89

Hence, rejecting all the numbers which have *superiors*, the primes less than 100 are 1, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29, 31, 37, 41, 43, 47, 53, 59, 61, 67, 71, 73, 79, 83, 89, 97, together with the number 2.

This process may be extended indefinitely, and is the method by which primes are found even by modern computers. It was invented by Eratosthenes, a learned Librarian at Alexandria (Born B. C. 275). He inscribed the series of odd numbers upon parchment, then cutting out such numbers as he found to be composite, his parchment with its holes somewhat resembling a *sieve*: hence, this method is called '*Eratosthenes' Sieve*.'

TABLE OF PRIME NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 3407.

1	173	409	669	941	1223	1511	1811	2129	2443	2741	3079
2	179	419	661	947	1229	1523	1833	2131	2457	2749	3083
3	181	421	673	953	1231	1531	1831	2137	2461	2753	3089
5	191	431	677	967	1237	1543	1847	2141	2467	2767	3109
7	193	433	683	971	1249	1549	1861	2143	2459	2777	3119
11	197	439	691	977	1259	1553	1867	2153	2467	2789	3121
13	199	443	701	983	1277	1559	1871	2161	2473	2791	3137
17	211	449	709	991	1279	1567	1873	2179	2477	2797	3163
19	223	457	719	997	1283	1571	1877	2203	2503	2801	3167
23	227	461	727	1009	1289	1579	1879	2207	2521	2803	3169
29	229	463	733	1013	1291	1583	1889	2213	2531	2819	3181
31	233	467	739	1019	1297	1597	1901	2221	2539	2833	3187
37	239	479	743	1021	1301	1601	1907	2237	2543	2837	3191
41	241	487	751	1031	1303	1607	1913	2239	2549	2843	3203
43	251	491	757	1033	1307	1609	1931	2243	2551	2851	3209
47	257	499	761	1039	1319	1613	1933	2251	2557	2857	3217
53	263	503	769	1049	1321	1619	1949	2267	2579	2861	3221
59	269	509	773	1051	1327	1631	1951	2269	2591	2879	3229
61	271	521	787	1061	1331	1637	1973	2273	2593	2887	3251
67	277	523	797	1063	1337	1637	1979	2281	2609	2897	3253
71	281	541	809	1069	1373	1657	1987	2287	2617	2903	3257
73	283	547	811	1087	1381	1663	1993	2293	2621	2909	3259
79	293	557	821	1091	1399	1667	1997	2297	2633	2917	3271
83	307	563	823	1093	1409	1669	1999	2309	2647	2927	3299
89	311	569	827	1097	1423	1683	2003	2311	2657	2939	3301
97	313	571	829	1103	1427	1697	2011	2333	2659	2953	3307
101	317	577	839	1109	1429	1699	2017	2339	2663	2957	3313
103	331	587	853	1117	1433	1709	2027	2341	2671	2963	3319
107	337	593	857	1123	1439	1721	2029	2347	2677	2969	3323
109	347	599	859	1129	1447	1723	2039	2351	2683	2971	3329
113	349	601	863	1151	1451	1733	2053	2357	2687	2999	3331
127	353	607	877	1153	1453	1741	2063	2371	2699	3001	3343
131	359	613	881	1163	1459	1747	2069	2377	2693	3011	3347
137	367	617	883	1171	1471	1753	2081	2381	2699	3019	3359
139	373	619	887	1181	1481	1759	2083	2383	2707	3023	3361
149	379	631	907	1187	1483	1777	2087	2389	2711	3037	3371
151	383	641	911	1193	1487	1783	2089	2393	2713	3041	3373
157	389	643	919	1201	1489	1787	2099	2399	2719	3049	3389
163	397	647	929	1213	1493	1789	2111	2411	2729	3061	3391
167	401	653	937	1217	1499	1801	2113	2417	2731	3067	3407

When it is required to determine whether a given number is a prime, we first notice the terminating figure; if it is different from 1, 3, 7, or 9, the number is composite: but if it terminate with one of the above digits, we must endeavour to divide it with some one of the primes, as found in the table, commencing with 3. There is no necessity for trying 2, for 2 will divide only the even numbers. If we proceed to try all the successive primes of the table until we reach a prime which is not less than the square-root

of the number, without finding a divisor, we may conclude with certainty that the number is a *prime*.

The reason why we need not try any primes greater than the square-root of the number, is drawn from the following consideration: If a composite number is resolved into two factors, one of which is less than the square-root of the number, the other must be greater than the square-root.

The square of the last prime given in our table is 11607649; hence, this table is sufficiently extended to enable us to determine whether any number not exceeding 11607649 is a prime. It is obvious that numbers may be proposed which would require by this method very great labor to determine whether they are primes, still this is the only sure and general method as yet discovered.

21. TO RESOLVE A COMPOSITE NUMBER INTO ITS PRIME FACTORS. RULE.

Divide the given number by the smallest number which will divide it without a remainder; then divide the quotient in the same way, and thus continue the operation till a quotient is obtained which can be divided by no number greater than 1. The several divisors with the last quotient, will be the prime factors required. (19-XXVII.)

REASON.—Every division of a number, it is plain, resolves it into two factors, viz. the divisor and the quotient. But according to the rule, the divisors, in every case, are the *smallest* numbers that will divide the given number or the successive quotients without a remainder, consequently they are all *prime* numbers. (19-XXVIII.) And since the division is continued till a quotient is obtained, which cannot be divided by any number but unity or itself, it follows that the *last* quotient must also be a *prime* number; for, a prime number is one which cannot be exactly divided by any whole number except *unity* and *itself*. (Art. 7.)

NOTE.—Since the *least* divisor of every number is a *prime* number, it is evident that a composite number may be resolved into its prime factors by dividing it continually by *any prime number* that will divide the given number and the successive quotients without a remainder. Hence,

A composite number can be divided by any of its *prime factors* without a remainder, and by the product of any two or more of them, but by *no other number*.

Thus, the prime factors of 42 are 2, 3, and 7. Now 42 can be divided by 2, 3, and 7; also by 2×3 , 2×7 , 3×7 , and $2 \times 3 \times 7$; but it can be divided by no other number.

EXAMPLE 1.—Resolve 210 into its prime factors.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2)210 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3)105 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5)35 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

We first divide the given number by 2, which is the least number that will divide it without a remainder, and which is also a prime number. We next divide by 3, then by 5. The several divisors and the last quotient are the prime factors required.

Ans. 2, 3, 5, and 7.

$$\text{PROOF. } 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7 = 210.$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Resolve 728 into its prime factors.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2)728 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2)364 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2)182 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2)91 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Therefore, $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 \times 13$, or $2^3 \times 7 \times 13$, are the prime factors of 728.

with certainty

the square-root
If a composite
an the square-
re-root.

607649; hence,
whether any
numbers may
labor to de-
and general

PRIME FACTORS.

which will divide
the same way,
obtained which
several divisors
required. (19-

resolves it into
ing to the rule,
will divide the
remainder, conse-
the division is
ed by any num-
also be a prime
ctly divided by

the number, it is
prime factors by
divide the given
Hence,
factors without
but by no other

can be divided by
be divided by no

y 2, which is the
ut a remainder,
e next divide by
the last quotient

$2 \times 2 \times 7 \times 13$, of
the prime factor

EXERCISE 24.

3. Resolve 11368 into its prime factors. *Ans.* $2^3 \times 7^2 \times 29$.
4. What are the prime factors of 2934? *Ans.* $2 \times 3^2 \times 163$.
5. What are the prime factors of 1011? *Ans.* 3×337 .
6. What are the prime factors of 1000? *Ans.* $2^3 \times 5^3$.
7. What are the prime factors of 1024? *Ans.* 2^{10} .
8. What are the prime factors of 32320? *Ans.* $2^5 \times 5 \times 101$.
9. What are the prime factors of 707? *Ans.* 7×101 .
10. What are the prime factors of 1118? *Ans.* $2 \times 13 \times 43$.

DIVISORS.

22. From Art. 21, Note, for finding all the divisors of any number, we deduce the following—

RULE.

Resolve the number into its prime factors; form as many series of terms as there are prime factors, by making 1 the first term of each series, the first power of one of the prime factors for the second term, the second power of this factor for the third term, and so on, until we reach the highest that occurred in the decomposition. Then multiply these series together, and the partial products thus obtained will be the divisors sought.

EXAMPLE 1.—What are the divisors of 48?

Here we find $48 = 2^4 \times 3$. Therefore our series of terms will be $1 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 8 \cdot 16$ and $1 \cdot 3$; multiplying these together,

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 8 \cdot 16 \\ 1 \cdot 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$1 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 8 \cdot 16 \cdot 3 \cdot 6 \cdot 12 \cdot 24 \cdot 48$$

Therefore the divisors of 48 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, and 48.

We begin each series with 1, because, were we not to do so, the different powers of the prime factors would not themselves appear among the partial products.

EXAMPLE 2.—What are the divisors of 360.

The prime factors of 360 are $2^3 \times 3^2 \times 5$ and therefore the series are $1 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 8$; $1 \cdot 3 \cdot 9$ and $1 \cdot 5$.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 8 \\ 1 \cdot 3 \cdot 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$1 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 8 \cdot 3 \cdot 6 \cdot 12 \cdot 24 \cdot 9 \cdot 18 \cdot 36 \cdot 72 = \text{products of 1st and 2nd series}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 8 \cdot 3 \cdot 6 \cdot 12 \cdot 24 \cdot 9 \cdot 18 \cdot 36 \cdot 72 \cdot 5 \cdot 10 \cdot 20 \cdot 40 \cdot 15 \cdot 30 \cdot 60 \cdot 120 \cdot 45 \cdot 90 \cdot 180 \cdot 360 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Therefore the divisors of 360 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 18, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40, 45, 60, 72, 90, 120, 180, 360.

* The small figures written to the right of the factors and above the line, are called exponents, and show how often the digit is taken as factor.

EXERCISE 25.

1. What are the divisors of 100 ?

Ans. 1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 20, 25, 50, 100.

2. What are the divisors of 810 ?

Ans. { 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 15, 18, 27, 30, 45, 54, 81, 90, 135, 162, 270, 405, 810.

3. What are the divisors of 920 ?

Ans. 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 20, 23, 40, 46, 92, 115, 184, 230, 460, 920.

4. What are the divisors of 25000 ?

Ans. { 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 20, 25, 40, 50, 100, 125, 200, 250, 500, 625, 1000, 1250, 2500, 3125, 5000, 6250, 12500, 25000.

NUMBER OF DIVISORS.

23. Since the series of terms which we multiplied together, by the last rule, to obtain the divisors of any number commenced with 1, it follows that the number of terms in each series will be one more than the units in the exponent of the factors used.

Hence, to find the *number* of divisors of any number, without actually setting them down, we have the following—

RULE.

Resolve the number into its prime factors and express them as in examples 3, 4, and 6, in Art. 21. Increase each exponent by unity and multiply the resulting numbers together. The product will be the number of divisors.

EXAMPLE.—How many divisors has 4320 ?

$4320 = 2^5 \times 3^3 \times 5$. Here the exponents are 5, 3, and 1: each of which being increased by one, we obtain 6, 4, and 2, the continued product of which is $6 \times 4 \times 2 = 48$ —the number of divisors sought.

EXERCISE 26.

1. How many divisors has 88200 ?

Ans. 108.

2. How many divisors has 3500 ?

Ans. 24.

3. How many divisors has 6336 ?

Ans. 42.

4. How many divisors has 824 ?

Ans. 8.

5. How many divisors has 49000 ?

Ans. 48.

6. How many divisors has 81000 ?

Ans. 80.

7. How many divisors has 75600 ?

Ans. 120.

8. How many divisors has 25600 ?

Ans. 33.

GREATEST COMMON MEASURE.

24. The greatest common measure, or greatest common divisor of two or more numbers, is the greatest number that will divide each of them without a remainder.

25. To find a common divisor or common measure of two or more numbers:—

RULE.

Resolve the given numbers into their prime factors, then if any factor be common to all, it would be a common measure.

If the given numbers have not a common factor they cannot have a common measure greater than unity, and consequently are either prime numbers or are prime to each other. (Arts. 7 and 12.)

EXAMPLE.—Find a common divisor of 14, 35, and 63.

$14 = 2 \times 7$; $35 = 5 \times 7$, and $63 = 3 \times 3 \times 7$. The factor 7 is common to all the given numbers, and is therefore a common measure of them.

EXERCISE 27.

1. Find a common divisor of 21, 18, 27 and 36. Ans. 3.
2. Find a common divisor of 21, 77, 42, and 35. Ans. 7.
3. Find a common divisor of 26, 52, 91, and 143. Ans. 13.
4. Find a common divisor of 82, 118, and 146. Ans. 2.

26. To find the greatest common measure of two quantities:—

RULE.

Divide the larger by the smaller; then the divisor by the remainder; next the preceding divisor by the new remainder:—continue this process until nothing remains, and the last divisor will be the greatest common measure. If this be unity, the given numbers are prime to each other.

EXAMPLE.—Find the greatest common measure of 3252 and 4248:

$$3252 \overline{) 4248} (1$$

$$3252$$

$$996 \overline{) 3252} (3$$

$$2968$$

$$264 \overline{) 996} (3$$

$$792$$

$$204 \overline{) 264} (1$$

$$204$$

$$60 \overline{) 204} (3$$

$$180$$

$$24 \overline{) 60} (2$$

$$48$$

$$12 \overline{) 24} (2$$

$$24$$

996, the first remainder, becomes the second divisor; 264, the second remainder, becomes the third divisor, &c. 12, the last divisor, is the required greatest common measure.

5 PROOF.—In order to establish the truth of this rule, it is necessary to remember (19-XIII. and XIV.) that if one number measure another it will likewise measure any integral multiple of that other; and if one number measure two others, it will also measure their sum or their difference.

First, then, 12 is a common measure of 3264 and 4248. Beginnings; at the end of the process: because 12 measures 12, it also measures 24, a multiple of 12; because 12 measures 24, it measures 48, a multiple of 24; because 12 measures 12 and also 48, it measures 60, which is their sum; because 12 measures 60, it measures 180, a multiple of 60; because 12 measures 180, and also 24, it measures their sum, which is 204; because 12 measures 204, and likewise 60, it measures their sum, 264; because 12 measures 264, it measures 792, a multiple of 264; and because 12 measures 792, and also 204, it measures their sum, which is 996; because 12 measures 996, it measures 2988, a multiple of 996; and because 12 measures 2988, and also 204, it measures their sum, 3264; and because 12 measures 3264, and also 996, it measures their sum, which is 4248. 12, therefore, measures each of the given numbers, and is a common measure; next it is their *greatest* common measure.

For, if not, let some other as 18, be greater. Then, (beginning now at the top of the process) because 18 measures 3264, and also 4248, it measures their difference, which is 984; because 18 measures 984, it measures 2952, a multiple of 984, and because 18 measures 2952, and also 3264, it also measures their difference, which is 312; because 18 measures 312, it also measures 792 a multiple of 312; and because 18 measures 792, and also 996, it measures their difference, which is 204; because 18 measures 204, and also 204, it measures their difference, which is 0; because 18 measures 60, it measures 180, a multiple of 60; and because 18 measures 180, and also 204, it measures their difference, which is 24; because 18 measures 24, it measures 48, a multiple of 24; and because 18 measures 60, and also 48, it measures their difference, which is 12. That is, 18 measures or divides 12—a greater number measures a less, which is impossible.

Therefore 12 is not a common measure of 3264 and 4248; and in a similar manner it may be shown that no number greater than 12 is a common measure. Therefore 12 is the greatest common measure.

As the rule might be proved for any other example equally well, it is true in all cases.

EXERCISE 28.

1. What is the greatest common measure of 296 and 407? Ans. 37.
2. What is the greatest common measure of 506 and 308? Ans. 22.
3. What is the greatest common measure of 74 and 84? Ans. 2.
4. What is the greatest common measure of 1825 and 2555? Ans. 365.
5. What is the greatest common measure of 556 and 672? Ans. 4.

27. To find the greatest common measure of more than two numbers:—

RULE.

Find the greatest common measure of two of them; then, of this common measure and a third; next of this last common measure and a fourth, &c. The last common measure found will be the greatest common measure of all the given numbers.

EXAMPLE 1.—Find the greatest common measure of 679, 5901, and 6734.

Hence,
factors.

By the last rule we find that 7 is the greatest common measure of 679 and 5901; and by the same rule that it is the greatest common measure of 7 and 6784 (the remaining number), for $6784 \div 7 = 983$, with no remainder. Therefore 7 is the required number.

EXAMPLE 2.—Find the greatest common measure of 936, 736, and 142.

The greatest common measure of 936 and 736 is 8, and the greatest common measure of 8 and 142 is 2; therefore 2 is the greatest common measure of the given numbers.

This rule may be shown to be correct in the same way as the last; except that in proving the number found to be a *common* measure, we are to begin at the end of *all* the processes, and go through all of them in succession; and in proving that it is the *greatest* common measure, we are to begin at the commencement of the first process, or that used to find the common measure of the two first numbers, and proceed successively through all.

EXERCISE 29.

1. What is the greatest common measure of 110, 140, and 680?
Ans. 10.
2. What is the greatest common measure of 1326, 3094, and 4420?
Ans. 442.
3. What is the greatest common measure of 468, 922, and 375?
Ans. They have none.
4. What is the greatest common measure of 204, 1190, 1445, and 2008?
Ans. 17.

SECOND METHOD.

26. It is manifest that the greatest common measure or greatest common divisor of two or more numbers, must be their greatest common factor, and that this greatest common factor must be the product of all the prime factors that are common to all the given numbers.

Hence to find the greatest common measure of two or more numbers, we have the following:—

RULE.

Resolve each of the given numbers into its prime factors; and the product of those factors, which are common to all, will be the greatest common measure.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the greatest common measure of 1365 and 1995?

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)1365} \\ 5 \overline{)455} \\ 7 \overline{)91} \\ 13 \end{array}$$

$$5 \overline{)455}$$

$$7 \overline{)91}$$

$$13$$

Hence, 3, 5, 7, and 13 are the prime factors.

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{)1995} \\ 5 \overline{)665} \\ 7 \overline{)133} \\ 19 \end{array}$$

$$5 \overline{)665}$$

$$7 \overline{)133}$$

$$19$$

Hence, 3, 5, 7, and 19 are the prime factors.

necessary to
whether it will
be the number
ence.

that, at the
multiple
because 12
because 12
res 180, and
res 204, and
it measures
it measures
936, a mul-
measures their
measures their
n numbers,
measure.

ing now at
it measures
measures 936, a
so measures
measures 792
it measures
also 204, it
it measures
it measures
measures 48, a
measures their
greater num-

in a similar
a common
ly well, it is

407?

Ans. 37.

308?

Ans. 22.

34? *Ans.* 2.

2555?

Ans. 365.

672?

Ans. 4.

more than

then, of this
on measure
will be the

679, 5901,

And the factors that are common to both are 3, 5, 7. Hence $3 \times 5 \times 7 = 105$ = greatest common measure.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the greatest common measure of, 108, 126, and 162?

$$108 = 2^2 \times 3^3, 126 = 2 \times 3^2 \times 7, \text{ and } 162 = 2 \times 3^4.$$

Hence, the factors that are common are 2 and 3^2 , and the greatest common measure $= 2 \times 3^2 = 18$.

EXERCISE 30.

1. *Work by this method all the preceding examples.*
2. What is the greatest common measure of 56, 84, 140, 168?
Ans. 28.
3. What is the greatest common measure of 241920, 380160, 69120, 103680?
Ans. 34560.
4. What is the greatest common measure of 10800, 28040, and 2160?
Ans. 40.

LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE.

29. One number is a common multiple of two or more others when it can be divided by each of them without a remainder.

30. One number is the least common multiple (l. c. m.) of two or more others when it is the *least* number that can be divided by each of them without a remainder.

31. It is evident that a dividend will contain a divisor an exact number of times, when it contains, as factors, *every* factor of that divisor; and hence, the question of finding the *least* common multiple of several numbers is reduced to finding a number which shall contain all the prime factors of each number and *none others*. If the numbers have no common prime factor, their product will be their least common multiple.

Suppose we wish to see what is the least common multiple of 9, 12, 16, 20, and 35. Resolving these into their prime factors, we obtain $9 = 3^2$, $12 = 2^2 \times 3$, $16 = 2^4$, $20 = 2^2 \times 5$, and $35 = 7 \times 5$. Now it is plain that 2^4 must enter into the least common multiple as a factor, and, since 2^4 is a multiple of 2^2 , we do not consider 2^2 also a factor of the least common multiple. So also 3^2 must be a factor of the least common multiple; and since it contains 3, we do not again multiply by 3. Lastly, 5 and 7 must enter into the least common multiple.

The factors of the least common multiple are then 2^4 , 3^2 , 5 and 7; and these, multiplied together, give $2^4 \times 3^2 \times 5 \times 7 = 5040$ = least common multiple.

Hence, to find the least common multiple of two or more numbers, we have the following:—

RULE.

Resolve the numbers into their prime factors (Art. 21), select all the different factors which occur, observing when the same factor as different powers, to take the highest power. The continued product of the factors thus selected will be the least common multiple.

[SECT. III.]

EXERCISE 31.

1. What is the least common multiple of 8, 9, 10, 12, 25, 32, 75, and 80?

Here $8 = 2^3$, $9 = 3^2$, $10 = 2 \times 5$, $12 = 2^2 \times 3$, $25 = 5^2$, $32 = 2^5$, $75 = 5^2 \times 3$, $80 = 2^4 \times 5$. Therefore the least common multiple $= 2^5 \times 3^2 \times 5^2 = 7200$.

2. What is the least common multiple of 6, 7, 42, 9, 10, and 630?

Ans. $2 \times 3^2 \times 5 \times 7 = 630$.

3. What is the least common multiple of the nine digits?

Ans. $2^3 \times 3^2 \times 5 \times 7 = 2520$.

4. What is the least common multiple of 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, and 30?

Ans. 1260.

5. What is the least common multiple of 670, 100, 335, and 25?

Ans. 6700.

6. What is the least common multiple of 8, 10, 18, 27, 36, 44, and 396?

Ans. 11880.

SECOND METHOD.

32. We may also find the least common multiple of two or more numbers by the following:—

RULE.

Write the given numbers in a line, with two points between them. Divide by the LEAST number which will divide any two or more of them without a remainder, and set the quotients and the undivided numbers in a line below.

Divide this line and set down the results as before; thus continue the operation till there are no two numbers which can be divided by any number greater than 1.

The continued product of the divisors and the numbers in the last line will be the least common multiple sought.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the least common multiple of 16, 48, and 108?

$$\begin{array}{r} 2) 16 \dots 48 \dots 108 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2) 8 \dots 24 \dots 54 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2) 4 \dots 12 \dots 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2) 2 \dots 6 \dots 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3) 1 \dots 3 \dots 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$1 \dots 1 \dots 9$$

Ans. $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 9 = 432 = \text{least common multiple.}$

The least common multiple of 1, 1, and 9 is 9, and the least common multiple of 1, 1, and 9×3 , will be the least common multiple of 1, 3, and 27, the numbers of the fifth line; the least common multiple of 1, 3 and 27×2 , will be the least common multiple of 2, 6, and 27, the numbers of the fourth line; the least common, multiple of 2, 6, and 27×2 , will be the least com-

1), select all same factor continued pro-
mon multiple.

mon multiple of 4, 12, and 27, the numbers in the third line; the least common multiple of 4, 12, and 27×2 , will be the least common multiple of 8, 24, and 54, the numbers in the second line; and the least common multiple of 8, 24, and 54×2 , will be the least common multiple of 16, 48, and 108, the given numbers.

The *reason* of the preceding rule depends upon the principle that the least common multiple of two or more numbers, is composed of all the *prime factors* of the given numbers, each taken the *greatest number* of times it is found in either of the given numbers.

NOTE.—In finding the least common multiple by this method, it is necessary to divide by the *smallest* number, which will divide two or more of them without a remainder, because the divisor may otherwise be a composite number (Art. 21), and have a factor *common* to it, and one of the quotients in the last line. Consequently the continued product of the divisors and these quotients or undivided numbers in the last line, would be too great for the least common multiple.

Thus in the third of the following operations the divisor 9 is a composite number, containing the factor 3, common to it and the 3 in the quotient; consequently the product is *three times too large*. In the second operation the divisor 12 is a composite number, and contains the factor 6 common to it, and the 6 in the quotient: therefore the product is *six times too large*.

The object of arranging the given numbers in a line, is that all of them may be resolved into their prime factors at the same time; and also to present at a glance the factors that compose the least common multiple required.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the least common multiple of 12, 18, 36?

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{I.} \\ 2)12 \dots 18 \dots 36 \\ \hline 2)6 \dots 9 \dots 18 \\ \hline 3)3 \dots 9 \dots 9 \\ \hline 3)1 \dots 3 \dots 3 \\ \hline 1 \dots 1 \dots 1 \end{array}$$

$$2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 36 = \text{l. c. m.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{II.} \\ 12)12 \dots 18 \dots 36 \\ \hline 3)1 \dots 18 \dots 3 \\ \hline 1 \dots 6 \dots 1 \\ 12 \times 3 \times 6 = 216 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{III.} \\ 2)12 \dots 18 \dots 36 \\ \hline 2)6 \dots 9 \dots 18 \\ \hline 9)3 \dots 9 \dots 9 \\ \hline 3 \dots 1 \dots 1 \\ 2 \times 2 \times 9 \times 3 = 108. \end{array}$$

EXERCISE 32.

- Find the least common multiple of 12, 20, and 24. *Ans.* 120.
- Find the least common multiple of 14, 21, 3, 2, and 63. *Ans.* 126.
- Find the least common multiple of 18, 12, 39, 216, and 234. *Ans.* 2808.
- Find the least common multiple of 8, 18, 15, 20, and 70. *Ans.* 2520.
- Find the least common multiple of 24, 16, 18, and 20. *Ans.* 720.
- Find the least common multiple of 60, 50, 144, 35, and 18. *Ans.* 25200.
- Find the least common multiple of 27, 54, 81, 14, and 63. *Ans.* 1134.

THIRD METHOD.

33. The least common multiple of several numbers is most expeditiously found by the following:

RULE.

Write the given numbers in a line. Take any one of them as divisor, and strike out of each of the given numbers all the factors that are common to it and the assumed number.

Arrange the uncanceled factors of the given numbers, and the uncanceled numbers in a line, take the least other number which exactly contains one or more of them, and strike out all the factors of the numbers in the second line which are common to any of them and the second assumed number.

Proceed thus until the assumed numbers cancel all the factors of the given numbers.

Multiply all the assumed numbers together for the least common multiple of the given numbers.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the least common multiple of 16, 27, 45, 60, 88, 96, 100.

Assume 100	16 .. 27 .. 45 .. 88 .. 96 .. 100
Assume 24	4 .. 27 .. 9 .. 8 .. 24 .. 24
Assume 99	9 .. 8 .. 11
$100 \times 24 \times 99 = 237600 = \text{l. c. m.}$	

EXPLANATION.—4, a factor of 100, reduces 16 to 4, 88 to 22, and 96 to 24; 5, another factor of 100, reduces 45 to 9; and 20, another factor of 100, reduces 60 to 3. The numbers in the second line then are 4, 27, 9, 3, 22, and 24. We assume 24 of which a factor, 4, cancels 4; another factor 2 reduces 22 to 11; and another factor, 3, reduces 27 to 9 and 9 to 3. The numbers in the third line then are 3, 8, and 11. For this line we assumed 99, of which a factor, 3, cancels 3; another factor, 9, cancels 9; and a third, 11, cancels 11.

Now since the least common multiple of a series of numbers is a number which still contains all the prime factors of each number, and none others, it is manifest that the least common multiple of the given numbers will be the same as the least common multiple of 100, and 4, 27, 9, 3, 22, and 24, because only those factors, which were common to the given numbers and 100 were struck out.

Similarly, the least common multiple of 100, 24, and 9, 3, and 11, will be the same as the least common multiple of 100, and the numbers in the second line, since only those factors which were common to 24 and the numbers of the second line are struck out.

Finally the least common multiple of 100, 24, and 99, is equal to the least common multiple of the given numbers.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the least common multiple of 120, 39, 65, 88, and 16?

Assume 120	120 .. 39 .. 65 .. 88 .. 16
Assume 13	12 .. 13 .. 11 .. 2
Assume 22	11 .. 2
$120 \times 13 \times 22 = 34320 = \text{l. c. m.}$	

EXPLANATION.—We first assume 120. Now this cancels 120 and 40. Also, 3, a factor of 120, reduces 39 to 13, and 5, another factor, reduces 65 to 13. Also 8, another factor, reduces 88 to 11 and 16 to 2. Next assume 13, this cancels 13 and 13. Next assume 22, of which 11, one factor, cancels the 11, and another factor 2, cancels 2.

EXAMPLE 3.—Find the least common multiple of 12, 16, 20, 24, 30, 48, 56, and 64.

Assume 96 | 12 .. 18 .. 20 .. 24 .. 30 .. 48 .. 56 .. 64

Assume 50	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Assume 70	11	11	11	11	11	11	11

$$96 \times 70 = 6720 = 1. \text{ c. m.}$$

EXERCISE 33.

1. What is the least common multiple of 300, 200, 150, 50, 60, 75, and 125? *Ans.* 3000.
2. What is the least common multiple of 20, 60, 15, 165, 210, 63, and 27? *Ans.* 41580.
3. What is the least common multiple of 12, 132, 144, 60, 96, and 1728? *Ans.* 95040.

Work also by this method all the preceding questions in least common multiple.

DIFFERENT SCALES OF NOTATION.

84. The *radix* or *base* of a scale of notation is its common ratio. Thus in our system the *radix* is 10; in the duodecimal system the radix is 12. &c.

35. If the expression 12345 represents a number in the common or decimal scale of notation, we read it twelve thousand three hundred and forty-five; but if it expresses a number in any other scale, we cannot so read it, because the names *thousands*, *hundreds*, &c., belong only to the decimal scale. In order to read it properly in any other scale we should have to *invent* names for the different orders. In place, however, of doing this, we simply read over the digits and indicate the scale. For example, if the expression 24678 be a number in the *nonary* scale, we read it thus—*two, four, six, seven, eight* in the *nonary* scale.

36. We may express the number 4578 (decimal scale) by writing the order of each digit beneath it, thus,

4 5 7 8

10 10 10
3 2

and then read it 8 units, 7 of the order of tens, 5 of the order of hundreds or tens squared, or second order of tens, 4 of the third order of tens, &c. Similarly if 4578 express a number in the *nonary* scale, we may write it.

4 5 7 8

999

and read it 8 units, 7 nines, 5 of the *second order* of nines, 4 of the *third order* of nines, &c.

37. The expression 10 always represents the radix of the scale. In the *decimal* scale 10 is equal ten; in the *binary* scale 10 is equal two; in the *undenary* scale 10 is equal eleven, &c.

38. It is obvious that, in any scale, the highest digit used must be *one less* than the radix. Thus, in the *decimal* scale, the highest digit is 9; in the *ternary*, 2; in the *octenary*, 7, &c. In writing numbers in the *duodenary* scale we use the letter *t* to represent *ten*, and *e*, *eleven*, and in the *undenary* scale *t* likewise represents *ten*.

39. Let it be required to reduce 337 from the *decimal* to the *octenary* scale.

OPERATION. EXPLANATION.—If we divide 337 by 8, we distribute it into 42 groups of 8 each, and have a remainder of 1 unit. If now we divide these groups of 8 by 8, we obtain 5 groups of a still higher order, each containing 8 of the former groups, with a remainder of 2 of these groups.

337, in the decimal scale, is therefore equal to 521 in the octenary scale; i. e. the successive remainders written in order constitute the equivalent expression in the required scale.

Hence, to reduce a number from one scale to another, we have the following:—

RULE.

Divide the number continually by the radix of the proposed scale, till the quotient is less than the radix.

Write all the remainders, thus obtained, in regular order from left to right, beginning with the last, and placing 0s where there are no remainders. The result will be the required number.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce 7342 from the common to the quinary scale.

OPERATION.

5)7342

5)1468—2

5)293—3

5)58—3

5)11—2

2—1

Therefore 7342 denary = 21332 quinary.

EXAMPLE 3.—Express nine millions, three hundred and forty-two thousand and twenty-seven, in the *duodenary* scale.

OPERATION.

12)9342027

12)778502—3

12)64875—3

12)5406—3

12)456—6

12)87—6

3—1

Therefore 9342027 *denary* = 3106323 *duodenary*.

EXERCISE 34.

1. Change 592835 from the *decimal* to the *duodenary* scale. *Ans.* 2470tc.
2. Express the common number 3700 in the *quinary* scale. *Ans.* 104300.
3. Express 10000 in the *undenary* scale. *Ans.* 7571.
4. Express a million in the *senary* scale. *Ans.* 33233344.
5. Express 10000 in the *octenary* scale. *Ans.* 23420.
6. Transform 12345654321 into the *duodenary* scale. *Ans.* 248664et69.
7. Express 10000 in the *nonary* scale. *Ans.* 14641.
8. Transform 300 from the common to the *binary* scale. *Ans.* 100101100.

EXAMPLE 1.—Transform 2313042 from the *quinary* to the *octenary* scale.

OPERATION.

V.

8)2313042

8)181310—7

8)10100—5

8)311—3

8)20—1

1—2

EXPLANATION.—We divide here as before, bearing in mind, however, that the ratio is no longer ten, but *five*. We proceed thus.—8 in 2, no times; twice five (the radix) is ten, and 5 make thirteen; 8 in 13, 1 and 5 over; 5 times 5 are 25, and 1 make 26; 8 in 26, 3 times and 2 over; twice 5 are 10, and 3 make 13, 8 in 13, once and 5 over, &c.

Therefore 2313042 *quinary* = 131257 *octenary*,

NOTE.—The Roman Numeral written over the number indicates the radix of the scale.

EXAMPLE 2.—Transform 378:13 from the undenary to the duodenary scale.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{XI.} \\ 12)378:13 \\ \underline{12)344:56-8} \\ 12)3132-4 \\ \underline{12)294-9} \\ 12)26-9 \\ \underline{12)8-4} \end{array}$$

Observe the first two figures here are not thirty-seven, but $3 \times 11 + 7 = 40$. We say 12 into 40, 3 times and 4 over; next, 12 into $4 \times 11 + 8$ or 52, &c.

378:13 undenary = 240948, duodenary. Ans.

EXAMPLE 3.—Transform 1423: from the duodenary to the nonary scale.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{XII.} \\ 9)1423: \\ \underline{9)1197-1} \\ 9)1640-4 \\ \underline{9)206-3} \\ 9)28-6 \\ \underline{3-5} \end{array}$$

Observe, here we say 9 into 14, 1 and 5 over; 9 into 16, $(1 \times 12 + 4)$ 1 and 7 over; 9 into 20, $(7 \times 12 + 2)$ 9 and 5 over; 9 into 28, $(5 \times 12 + 3)$ 7; 9 into 3, 1 and 1 over.

And we proceed in the other lines in the same manner.

1423: duodenary = 356341 nonary.

EXERCISE 35.

1. Transform 37704 from the nonary to the octenary scale.
Ans. 61415.
2. Transform 444 and 4321 from the quinary to the septenary scale.
Ans. 235 and 1465.
3. Transform 1212201 from the quaternary to the nonary scale.
Ans. 10000.

40. A number may be transformed from any scale to the decimal by the preceding rule, but the following is more convenient.

Multiply the left hand figure by the given radix, and to the product add the next figure.

Then multiply this sum by the radix and add the next figure. Continue this process until all the figures have been used. Then the last product will be the number in the decimal scale.

NOTE.—Both this and the preceding rule are the same in principle as reducing denominate numbers from one denomination to another.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce 76345 from the *octenary* scale to the *decimal* scale.

OPERATION.

VIII.

76345

8

63 of the fourth order.

8

499 of the third order.

8

3996 of the second order.

8

31973 units = required number in *decimal* scale.

EXAMPLE 2.—Transform *ettete* from the *duodenary* to the common or *decimal* scale.

OPERATION.

XII.

ettete

12

142 = number of fifth order.

12

1714 = number of fourth order.

12

20579 = number of third order.

12

248958 = number of second order.

12

2983507 = units = required number in *decimal* scale.

EXERCISE 36.

1. Change 20212331 from the *quaternary* into the *decimal* scale.
Ans. 35261.
2. Change 101202220 from the *ternary* into the *decimal* scale.
Ans. 7854.
3. Transform 1522365 from the *nonary* into the *decimal* scale.
Ans. 841568.
4. Transform 33233344 from the *senary* into the *decimal* scale.
Ans. 1000000.

EXAMPLE 5.—Transform 2734, *octenary* scale, into the *undenary*, *septenary*, and *quinary* scales, and prove the results by reducing all four numbers to the *decimal* scale.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{VIII.} \\ 11) 7734 \\ \underline{11) 210} - 4 \\ \underline{11) 14} - 4 \\ 1-1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{VIII.} \\ 7) 2734 \\ \underline{7) 323} - 2 \\ \underline{7) 36} - 4 \\ 4-2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{VIII.} \\ 5) 2734 \\ \underline{5) 454} - 0 \\ \underline{5) 74} - 0 \\ 5) 14 - 0 \end{array}$$

Therefore 2734 octenary = 1144 undenary = 48 enary = 2200 quinary.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \underline{23} \\ 8 \\ \underline{187} \\ 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ \underline{12} \\ 11 \\ \underline{136} \\ 11 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \underline{30} \\ 7 \\ \underline{214} \\ 7 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ \underline{12} \\ 5 \\ \underline{60} \\ 25 \end{array}$$

1500 denary.

1500 denary.

1500 denary.

1500 denary.

Since the results all agree when reduced to the denary scale, we conclude the work is correct.

6. Transform 132713 nonary, into the ternary, duodenary, and octenary scales, and prove the results by reducing all four numbers to the denary scale.

7. Transform 121290 duodenary, into the nonary, senary, quaternary, and binary scales, and prove the result by reducing all five numbers to the decimal scale.

FUNDAMENTAL RULES.

41. The fundamental rules of arithmetic are carried on in the different scales as with numbers in the ordinary or decimal scale; observing that, when we wish to find what to carry in addition, subtraction, multiplication, &c., we divide, not by *ten*, but by the radix of the particular scale used.

EXAMPLE 1.—Add together 34120, 3121, 13102, 31410, 12314, 112243 and 444444 in the senary scale.

OPERATION. Observe the sum of the first line is 14, which, divided by 6, the radix of the scale, gives us 2 to set down and 2 to carry; the sum of the second line is 16, which, divided by the radix, 6, gives us 4 to set down and 2 to carry, &c.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{VI.} \\ 34120 \\ 3121 \\ 13102 \\ 31410 \\ 12314 \\ 112243 \\ 444444 \end{array}$$

1144042 Ans.

EXAMPLE 2.—From 43176 take 9109, in the undenary scale.

OPERATION. Observe, here we say 9 from 6, we cannot, but 9 from 17 (1 borrowed = 11 and 6) and 8 remains, &c.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{XI.} \\ 43176 \\ \underline{9109} \\ 35068 \end{array}$$

EXAMPLE 3.—Multiply 3426 by 567, in the *octenary* scale.

OPERATION.

VIII.

3426

567

30632

28904

21556

2400473 Ans.

Observe, we say 7 times 6 are 42, 8 (the radix) into 42 5 to carry and 2 to set down; 7 times 2 are 14 and 5 make 19, equal to 8 to set down and 2 to carry, &c.

EXAMPLE 4.—Divide 671384 by 7876, in the *nonary* scale.

OPERATION.

IX. IX.

7876)671384(757447 Ans.

61786

53404

48933

7561

Here 7876 will go into 67138 7 times (observe it would go 8 times in the *decimal* scale); and 7876 multiplied by 7 gives 61786, this being subtracted, gives a remainder, 5342, to which we bring down the next digit, 4, and proceed as in common division.

NOTE.—After the units' figure is brought down, we may either write the remainder in the form of a fraction, as in example 29, or we may place a point, and annexing 0s, continue the division as in the following example.

Observe, this point is called the *decimal* or *denary* point only in the decimal system. In every other scale of notation it takes its name from the system—thus, in the duodenary or duodecimal system it is called the *duodenary* or *duodecimal* point, in the senary system, the *senary* point, &c.

EXAMPLE 5.—Divide 134567 by 6473, in the *duodenary* scale.

OPERATION.

XII. XII.

6473)134567(67710, &c.

95406

75806

67829

97897

95406

14910

6473

64590

55279

EXERCISE 37.

1. Multiply 252 by 252, in the *senary* scale. Ans. 122024.
2. Divide 32e75721 by 62te, in the *duodenary* scale. Ans. 62te.
3. From 201210 take 102221, in the *ternary* scale. Ans. 21212.
4. Multiply 57264 by 675, in the *octenary* scale. Ans. 51117344.
5. Add together 101, 1001, 1111, 1011, 1000, 1111, and 10101, in the *binary* scale. Ans. 1010100.

6. Divide 142613 by 2143, in the *septenary* scale. *Ans.* 50-5254+.
7. Add together 65432, 43210, 1444, 65001, and 54321, in the *septenary* scale. *Ans.* 326041.
8. From 71348 take 5684, in the *duodenary* scale. *Ans.* 11864.
9. Multiply 3417 by 6866, in the *duodenary* scale. *Ans.* 11364296.
10. Divide 1010100001 by 100101, in the *binary* scale. *Ans.* 10010-101111.

42. All the methods of proof given in Sec. II., for the fundamental rules in the common scale, apply to the various other scales; but it must be remembered that, in using the principle of the proof by *nines* for multiplication and division, we use, not *nine*, but a number one less than the radix of the scale.

Thus, in applying this principle to the proof in Example 4, *sevens* cast out of 57364, give a remainder 3; *sevens* cast out of 675, give a remainder 4; 4×3 , and *sevens* cast out, give a remainder 5; *sevens* cast out of 51117344, give a remainder 5.

If the radix be 12, we cast out the 11s; if the radix be 6, we cast out the 5s, &c.

43. Numbers containing digits to the right of the separating point, are dealt with according to the rules given in Arts. 53 and 88, Sec. II.

EXAMPLE. — Multiply 37-1463 by 6-1et in the *duodenary* scale.

OPERATION. We place the separating point in the product so as to have seven digits to the right of it, because there are four to the right of the point in the multiplicand and three in the multiplier, and $4+3=7$. (Art. 53, Sec. II.)

37-1463

6-1et

240066

3363540

371463

1968516

121796-636

DUODECIMAL MULTIPLICATION.

44. The term *duodecimal* is commonly applied to a set of denominate fractions having 1 foot (*linear, square, or cubic measure*) for their unit.

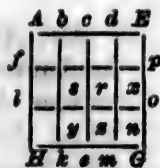
The foot is supposed to be divided into 12 equal parts, called *primes*; each of which is divided into 12 equal parts, called *seconds*, &c.

TABLE.

12 fourths'''	make 1 third, marked '''
12 thirds	" 1 second, "
12 seconds	" 1 prime, "
12 primes	" 1 foot, " ft.

45. The term "inch," sometimes used in this table, is objectionable, corresponding to "prime" only when the unit is a linear foot. When the unit is a square foot, the prime is $\frac{1}{12}$ of a square foot, or is a *surface* 12 inches long and 1 inch wide; when the unit is a cubic foot, the prime is $\frac{1}{12}$ of a cubic foot, or is a *solid* 12 inches long, 12 inches wide, and 1 inch thick.

46. Let $AEHG$ represent the surface of a rectangular table four feet in length and three in breadth. Now, if AE be divided into four equal parts, and AH into three equal parts, each of these parts, Ab , bc , c , &c., will be 1 foot long, and if lines dk , ce , dm are drawn through b , c , and d , parallel to AH , and lines fp , lo through f and l , parallel to AE , they will divide the whole surface into the small figures, $Abaf$, $bcrc$, &c.



And, since $Ab=1$ foot, and $Af=1$ foot, $Abaf$ is a square foot, so likewise is each of the other figures, $bcrc$, $crad$, &c.

Now it is evident that there are as many vertical rows of these square feet as there are linear feet in AE , and as many squares in each row as there are linear feet in AH , that is in this case the number of square feet in the surface $=4 \times 3=12$.

As the same method of proof would apply in any similar case, it appears that—

The area of any rectangular surface is found in square feet, and fractions of a square foot, by multiplying the number expressing how many linear feet, &c., there are in the length, by the number expressing how many linear feet, &c., there are in the breadth.

NOTE.—In linear measure, primes are linear inches; in square measure, seconds are square inches; and in cubic measure, thirds are cubic inches.

47. The example under Section 43, page 143, is, in effect, equivalent to finding the area of a rectangle, one side of which is 43 feet 1' 4" 10''' and 3''' long, and the other 6 ft. 1' 11" 10''' long. The answer may be translated 265 sq. ft. 10' 0" 8''' 11''' 8'''' 3''''' and 6''''''.

NOTE.—121, the number to the left of the separating point, is a number in the duodecimal scale. In order to read it in common terms, we convert it to an equivalent number in the decimal scale (Art. 40), and thus obtain 265. It is obvious that, since the orders primes, seconds, thirds, &c., form a series of numbers descending in a 12-fold proportion from left to right, we must allow the digits to the right of the point to remain as they are.

EXAMPLE.—Find the area of a rectangular ceiling 43 ft. 4' 7" long by 20 ft. 11' 10" wide.

OPERATION.

XII.
37'47
18'et
—
3019t
33925
24c08
3747

Here, since 43 and 20 are numbers in the common scale, we must reduce them to the duodecimal scale before attaching them by the point to the other parts of the numbers. We thus obtain for the first, 37, and for the second, 18. After multiplying and pointing off four places in the product, we find 65t to the right of the point; this, reduced to an equivalent number in the common scale, gives us 910, to which we attach the other four digits, with their indices, as below.

65t.502t = 910 sq. ft. 5' 0" 2" 10''' Ans.

48. The common arithmetical rule for duodecimal multiplication is as follows:—

RULE.

Write the multiplier under the multiplicand having quantities of the same denomination under each other.

Multiply each term of the multiplicand by each term of the multiplier separately.

Write the partial products under one another, so as to have quantities of the same name in the same vertical column, and add the several partial products together.

NOTE.—Considering the foot to have no index, the denomination of the product of any two factors is found by adding their indices.

Thus $3'' \times 2''$ give $6'''$; $4 \text{ ft.} \times 7'''$ give $28'''$; $3 \text{ ft.} \times 3 \text{ ft.}$ give 6 ft. ; $9' \times 11$ give $99''$, &c.

This is commonly expressed, for the sake of brevity, by saying—feet into feet produce feet, feet into primes produce primes, &c., primes into feet produce primes, primes into primes produce seconds, &c., seconds into feet produce fourths, seconds into thirds produce fifths, &c.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply 43 ft. 4' 7" by 20 ft. 11' 10".

OPERATION.

43	4'	7"
20	11	10

8	0	1	9"	10'''
29	9	2	5	
867	7	8		

910 5' 6" 2" 10'''

Here 7 and 10, multiplied together, give us 70, and adding their indices, we see that the product is so many fourths— $70'''$ are equal to $10'''$ to set down and $6''$ to carry. Next $4' \times 10'' = 40''$ and $5''$ make $45'' = 3'' 9''$, &c.

49. In comparing this example with the previous number it will be seen that the two methods very closely agree—the only difference being that, in the latter method, upon reaching the units or feet, we drop the duodecimal scale and carry on the process in the decimal scale, while, in the former, we carry on the whole process in the duodecimal scale, and afterwards reduce that part of the expression to the left of the separating point to the common or decimal scale.

50. Provided we multiply every part of the multiplicand by every part of the multiplier, it is perfectly immaterial where we commence the process. It is customary, however, to commence, not as we have done in the last example, with the lowest denomination of both multiplier and multiplicand, but with the highest of the multiplier and the lowest of the multiplicand. Hence duodecimal multiplication is frequently called Cross Multiplication.

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply 3 ft. 2' 7" 4''' by 1' 3" 7'''

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3 \text{ ft. } 2' 7'' 4''' \\
 1 \text{ } 3'' 7''' \\
 \hline
 3 \text{ } 2' 7'' 4''' \\
 9 \text{ } 7'' 10''' 0'''' \\
 1 \text{ } 10'' 8' 3'''' 4''''' \\
 \hline
 4' 2'' 1''' 8'''' 3''''' 4'''''' \text{ Ans.}
 \end{array}$$

EXERCISE 38.

1. Multiply 4 ft. 7' 6" 10''' by 9 ft. 7' 11" 11'''.
Ans. 44 sq. ft. 9' 1" 8''' 0'''' 3''''' 2''''''.
2. Multiply 10 ft. 10' 3" by 11 ft. 1' 5".
Ans. 222 sq. ft. 8' 0" 5''' 9''''.
3. Multiply 9" 7''' 4'''' by 7''' 3'''' 11'''''.
Ans. 5'''' 10'''' 4''''' 11'''''' 8''''''' 8''''''''.
4. How many square inches, &c., are there in a sheet of paper 9½ inches and 5 inches 7" ½" wide?
Ans. 4' 8" 8''' 6'''' or 54½ sq. inches.
5. What is the superficial contents of a sheet of glass whose length is 7 ft. 4' 11" and breadth 8 ft. 2' 2" ?
Ans. 23 sq. ft. 8' 9" 7''' 10''''.

51. The solid contents are found by multiplying together the length, breadth, and thickness.

EXAMPLE.—How many cords of wood are there in a pile 79 ft. 8 inches long, 4 ft. 2 inches wide, and 7 ft. 11 inches high?

OPERATION.

FIRST METHOD.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 79 \text{ } 8 \\
 4 \text{ } 2 \\
 \hline
 1194 \\
 3268 \\
 \hline
 237 \text{ } 04 \\
 7 \text{ } 0 \\
 \hline
 214348 \\
 141774 \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

SECOND METHOD.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 79 \text{ } 8 \\
 4 \text{ } 2 \\
 \hline
 13 \text{ } 2' 4'' \\
 318 \text{ } 8' \\
 \hline
 331 \text{ } 11' 4'' \\
 7 \text{ } 11' \\
 \hline
 304 \text{ } 8' 4'' 8''' \\
 2328 \text{ } 7' 4'' \\
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

No. of ft. in cord = 8) 182708 (22838 182708 duodecenary

$$\begin{array}{r}
 78 \\
 \hline
 706 \\
 714 \\
 \hline
 572 \\
 5470 \\
 \hline
 676 \\
 572, &c.
 \end{array}$$

22838 182708 com. scale.

2287 10' 8" 8''' + 123.
(number of ft. in cord)
= 20458 11 cords. *Ans.*

* 11' 11" 11", &c. of a square foot.

EXERCISE 39.

1. Multiply together 15 ft., 1 ft., 1 ft. 2', and 8'.
Ans. 11 cubic ft. 8' = 11 cubic ft. 1152 cubic in.
2. Multiply together 53 ft. 6 in., 10 ft. 3 in., and 2 ft.
Ans. 1086 cubic ft. 9'.
3. How many cords of wood in a pile 10 ft. long, 5 ft. high, and 7 ft. wide?
Ans. 2 cords 94 cubic ft.
4. How many cords of wood are there in a pile 4 ft. wide, 5 ft. 3 in. high, and 70 ft. long?
Ans. 1134.
5. What are the exact cubic contents of a block of marble 4 ft. 7' 8" long by 9 ft. 8' wide and 2 ft. 11' thick?
Ans. 128 cubic ft. 6' 5" 2".
6. How many bricks, 8 inches long, 4 inches wide, and 2 inches thick, will it require to make a wall 25 ft. long, 20 ft. high, and 2 ft. 6 inches thick?
Ans. 33750 bricks.

52. It is sometimes asked how we can multiply feet, inches, &c., by feet, inches, &c., while we cannot multiply pounds, shillings and pence by pounds, shillings and pence. The answer is very simple.

1st. When we say that feet multiplied by feet give square feet, we merely use, as we have seen, (Art. 46), an abbreviated form of expression for the following, viz: that "the number of square feet contained in any rectangular surface, is equal to the product of two numbers, one of which represents the number of linear feet in one side; and the other the number of linear feet in the adjacent side."

2nd. When we are multiplying together primes, seconds, &c., we are merely multiplying together a set of factors having 12 or powers of 12 for denominators; and when we say that seconds multiplied by fourths, give eighths; primes, multiplied by seconds, give thirds, &c., we simply mean that the product of any two of these fractions is a fraction having for its denominator a power of 12, which power is indicated by the sum of the indices of the factors.

It is hence obvious that duodecimal multiplication affords no support whatever to the idea that money may be multiplied by money.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers after the questions refer to the articles of the Section.

1. What is the measure of a number? (1)
2. What is the multiple of a number? (2)
3. What is an integer? (3)
4. Of how many kinds are integers? (4)
5. What is an even number? (5)
6. What is an odd number? (6)
7. What is a prime number? (7)
8. What is a composite number? (8)
9. What are the factors of a number? (9)
10. By what other names are factors known? (10)
11. What is a common measure of two or more numbers? (11)
12. When are two or more numbers prime to each other? (12)
13. Are all prime numbers prime to each other? (13)
14. Are all composite numbers prime to each other? (12)
15. What are commensurable numbers? (13)
16. What are incommensurable numbers? (14)
17. What is a square number? (15)

18. What is a *cube* number? (16)
19. What is a *perfect* number? (17)
20. Mention some perfect numbers. How do all perfect numbers terminate? (17)
21. What are *amicable* numbers? Mention some amicable numbers. (18)
22. What is meant by the *properties of numbers*? (19)
23. What is the sum of two or more even numbers? (19-I.)
24. What is the difference of two even numbers? (19-II.)
25. What is the sum of 3, 5, 7, &c., odd numbers? (19-IV.)
26. What is the sum of 2, 4, 6, 8, &c., odd numbers? (19-V.)
27. What is the sum or difference of an odd and an even number? (19-VI.)
28. When is the product of any number of factors even? (19-IX.)
29. When is the product of any number of factors odd? (19-XI.)
30. When will a number measure the *sum, difference* and product of two numbers? (19-XIII.)
31. If the number 9 be multiplied by any single digit to what is the sum of the digits in the product equal? (19-XVI.)
32. By what is any number ending in 0 divisible? (19-IX, &c.)
33. By what is any number ending in 5 divisible? (19-XX.)
34. By what is any number ending in 2 divisible? (19-XIX.)
35. When is a number divisible by 4? (19-XXII.)
36. When is a number divisible by 8? (19-XXIII.)
37. When is a number divisible by 9? (19-XXIV.)
38. When is a number divisible by 3? (19-XXV.)
39. When is a number divisible by 11? (19-XXVI.)
40. Show that every composite number may be resolved into prime factors. (19-XXVII.)
41. Show that the *least* divisor of any number is a prime number. (19-XXVIII.)
42. With what digits must all prime numbers except 2 and 5 terminate? (19-XXXI.)
43. How do you find the prime numbers between any limits? (20)
44. What is this process called and why? (20)
45. When it is required to ascertain whether a given number is prime or not, what is the first thing we do? (20)
46. When we try the primes of the table as divisors, which is the highest we need use? (20)
47. Why is it unnecessary to try any divisor greater than the square root of the number? (20)
48. How do we resolve a composite number into its prime factors? (21)
49. By what numbers can a composite number be divided? (21-Note.)
50. What is the rule for finding all the divisors of a number? (22)
51. How do we find simply *how many* divisors a number has? (23)
52. What is the greatest common measure of two or more numbers? (24)
53. How do we find a common measure of two or more numbers? (25)
54. How do we find the greatest common measure of two numbers? (26)
55. Prove the rule in Art. 26.
56. How do we find the G. C. M. of three or more numbers? (27)
57. What is the second method of finding the G. C. M.? (28)
58. Upon what principle does this method rest? (28)
59. What is a common multiple of two or more numbers? (29)
60. What is the least common multiple of two or more numbers? (30)
61. Give the first rule for finding the l. c. m. of two or more numbers. (31)
62. Give the second rule. (32). What is the reason of this rule? (32)
63. Give the most convenient and expeditious rule for finding the l. c. m. of several numbers. (33)
64. What is meant by the *radix* or *base* of a system of notation? (34)
65. How do we read numbers in different scales? (35)
66. Express the number 234213 *quinary* as in Art. 36.
67. What does the expression 10 always represent? (37)
68. What is the highest digit used in any scale? (38)
69. How do we reduce a number from one scale to another? (39)

70. What is the rule for transforming a number from any scale into the decimal? (40)
71. How are the fundamental operations carried on in the different scales? (41)
72. How is the separating point named in the different scales? (41-Note.)
73. How are operations in the different scales proved? (42)
74. What are duodecimals? (44)
75. Give the table of duodecimals. (44)
76. What is a prime? (45)
77. How is the area of a rectangular surface found? (46)
78. What is the rule for duodecimal multiplication? (48)
79. How may the rule for finding the denomination of the product be concisely worded? (48)
80. How are solid contents found? (51)
81. Show that duodecimal multiplication affords no support to the idea that money may be multiplied by money, &c. (52)

EXERCISE 40.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISE.

(On preceding rules.)

1. Add together \$729·18, \$710·50, \$166·78, £93 14s. 7½d., £276 19s. 10½d., \$497·81 and £275 4s. 11½d.
2. Multiply 47 miles, 6 fur. 17 per. 4 yds. 2 ft. 7 in. by 576.
3. How many divisors has the number 243000?
4. From 713427 *octenary* take 4234434 *quinary* and give the answer in both scales.
5. Divide 79·342 by ·00006378.
6. Express 79423 and 234567 in Roman numerals.
7. What is the l. c. m. of 5, 7, 9, 11, 15, 18, 20, 21, 22, 24, 28, 30, 33, 35, 36, 40, 42, 44, 45, 48, and 50.
8. Give all the readings of 376·342.
9. Multiply 64278·3427 by 9999993000.
10. Transform 78263 *nonary* into the *quinary* and *undenary* scales and prove the results by reducing all the numbers to the *septenary* scale.
11. Form a table of all the prime numbers less than 200.
12. Reduce £672 7s. 7d. to dollars and cents.
13. What is the G. C. M. of 243000, 891, 37800 and 35100.
14. Give all the readings of 6 yards 3 qrs. 3 nails 2 inches.
15. Write down as one number, seven hundred and forty-two quintillions, nine hundred and five billions, seventy-eight thousand and fourteen, and eighty-seven million, two hundred thousand and eleven tenths of trillionths.
16. Read the following numbers:
 71300100200401·000000070402
 134900101000100100·000200020002
 4700000000020007·00000000000278
17. Add together £178 16s. 4½d., £97 15s. 11½d., £693 19s. 11½d., £216 11s. 9½d., £678 14s. 7½d., £197 13s. 11½d., £117 6s. 5d., and £91 1s. 1½d.
18. What are the prime factors of 276000?

19. Multiply 6 ft. 2' 7" 9" 10" by 13 ft. 11' 11" 11" 7".
20. Divide 7729.047 by 713.96 in the *duodenary* scale.
21. What number in the common scale is the greatest that can be expressed by seven figures in the *quaternary* scale?
22. What number in the common scale is the least that can be expressed as an integral number by five figures in the *octenary* scale?
23. Reduce 74002702 square inches to acres.
24. What is the least common multiple of 240, 780, 1620, and 1728?
25. Divide \$7894.16 among 3 men, 4 women and 6 children, so that each woman shall have twice as much as a child and each man 5 times as much as a woman. What is the share of each?
26. What are the greatest and least integral numbers in the common scale that can be expressed by 10 figures in the *binary* scale?
27. Divide 729 yds. 3 qrs. 3 na. 1 in. by 7 yds. 1 qr. 1 na. 1 in.
28. Multiply 762.4978 by 63.423.
29. From 723426 take 938.9126141.
30. From 129 lb. take 63 lb. 4 oz. 7 drs. 2 scr.
31. What are the divisors of 1064?
32. How many yards of carpet 2 ft. 7 in. wide, will be required to cover a floor 30 ft. 6 in. long and 20 ft. 11 in. wide?

SECTION IV.

VULGAR AND DECIMAL FRACTIONS, &c.

1. A fraction is an expression representing one or more of the equal parts into which any quantity may be divided.

2. If a quantity be divided into 2, 5, 9, or 34, &c., equal parts, then *one* of these parts is called *one-half*, *one-fifth*, *one-ninth*, or *one-thirty-fourth*, &c., as the case may be.

one-half is written..... $\frac{1}{2}$	one-ninth is written..... $\frac{1}{9}$
one-third is written..... $\frac{1}{3}$	one-hundredth is written $\frac{1}{100}$
one-fourth is written..... $\frac{1}{4}$	one-sixty-eighth is written..... $\frac{1}{68}$
one-fifth is written..... $\frac{1}{5}$	eleven-seventenths is written $\frac{11}{17}$, &c.

3. The division of one number by another may be in-

divided in three different ways, viz.: by using the full sign of division, \div , or either of its parts, $\frac{\quad}{\quad}$, or:

Thus we may indicate the division of 17 by 8, by writing them thus $17 \div 8$, or thus $17 \frac{\quad}{8}$, or thus $\frac{17}{8}$.

Now the last of these, viz.: $\frac{\quad}{\quad}$ is a fraction, and so in every other case, a fraction indicates the division of one number, called the *numerator*, by another number, called the *denominator*.

4. In a fraction the number below the line is called the denominator, because it indicates into how many equal parts the unit is divided,—i. e., it tells the *denomination* of the parts. The number above the line is called the numerator, because it *numerates* or tells how many of these equal parts are to be taken. (Art. 2)

5. The numerator and denominator are called the *terms* of the fraction.

6. Since every fraction expresses the division of the numerator by the denominator, it follows that—

The *value* of the fraction is the *quotient* obtained by dividing the numerator by the denominator.

7. Hence, 1st. When the numerator is less than the denominator, the value of the fraction is less than 1.

2nd. When the numerator is equal to the denominator the value of the fraction is equal to 1.

3rd. When the numerator is greater than the denominator the value of the fraction is greater than 1.

8. From (Art. 6) and (Arts. 79—84, Sec. II.) it is manifest that—

1st. Multiplying the numerator of a fraction by any number multiplies the fraction by that number.

2nd. Multiplying the denominator of a fraction by any number divides the fraction by that number.

3rd. Multiplying both numerator and denominator of a fraction by the same number does not affect the value of the fraction.

4th. Dividing the numerator of a fraction by any number divides the fraction by that number.

5th. Dividing the denominator of a fraction by any number multiplies the fraction by that number.

6th. Dividing both numerator and denominator of a fraction by the same number does not affect its value.

9. Fractions are divided into two classes :—vulgar and decimal.

10. A Decimal Fraction is a fraction in which the denominator is 1, followed by one or more 0s.

11. All other fractions are called Vulgar or Common Fractions.

NOTE.—The word vulgar is here used in the sense of common.

12. There are six kinds of vulgar fractions—*proper*, *improper*, *mixed*, *simple*, *compound*, and *complex*.

13. A Proper Fraction is one in which the denominator is greater than the numerator.

A Proper Fraction may also be defined to be a fraction whose value is less than 1.

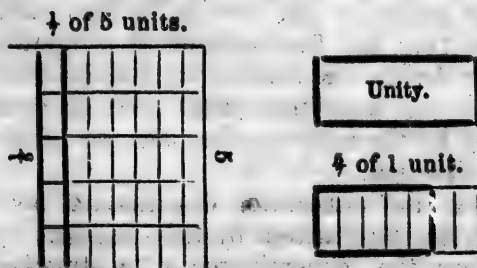
Thus $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{5}{6}$, $\frac{6}{7}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, $\frac{8}{9}$ are proper fractions.

The following diagrams represent *unity*, *seven-sevenths*, and the proper fraction, *five-sevenths*.



The very faint lines indicate what $\frac{1}{7}$ wants to make it equal to unity and identical with 1. In the diagrams which are to follow, we shall, in this manner, generally subjoin the difference between the fraction and unity. The teacher should impress on the mind of the pupil that he might have chosen any other unity to exemplify the nature of a fraction.

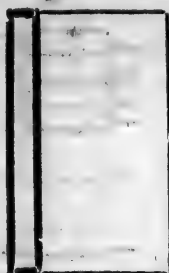
14. The following will show that $\frac{1}{5}$ may be considered as either the $\frac{1}{5}$ of 1 or the $\frac{1}{5}$ of 5, both—though not identical—being perfectly equal.



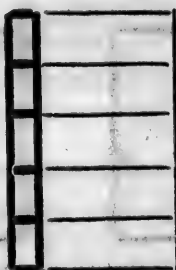
In one case we may suppose that the five parts belong to but 1 unit ; in the other, that each of the five belongs to different units of the same kind.

† of 1 unit.

4 of 5 units.



equal to



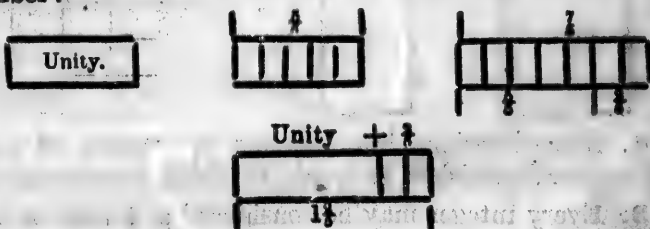
An Improper Fraction may also be defined to be a fraction whose value is equal to or greater than 1.

Thus, $\frac{2}{2}$, $\frac{16}{8}$, $\frac{7}{7}$, $\frac{11}{4}$, $\frac{262}{4}$, $\frac{113}{3}$, $\frac{3}{2}$, &c., are improper fractions.

16. A Mixed Number is a number made up of a whole number and a fraction.

Thus, $16\frac{2}{3}$, $193\frac{4}{5}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $999\frac{1}{8}$, $6\frac{3}{11}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, &c., are mixed numbers.

17. An Improper Fraction is always equal either to a whole number or to a mixed number. The following will exemplify an improper fraction, and its equivalent mixed number:



18. A Simple Fraction expresses one or more equal parts of unity.

Thus, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{5}{6}$, &c., are simple fractions.

19. A Compound Fraction expresses one or more equal parts of a fraction; or in other words, is a fraction of a fraction.

Thus, $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{6}$ of $\frac{1}{7}$ of $\frac{1}{8}$ of $\frac{1}{9}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$, &c., are compound fractions.

Unit: in
the kind.

20. $\frac{4}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ means, not the four-ninths of unity, but the four-ninths of the three-fourths of unity:—that is, unity being divided into four parts, three of these are to be divided into nine parts and then four of these nine are to be taken; thus—



NOTE.—The word “of,” placed between the several parts of a compound fraction, is equal to and may be replaced by \times , the sign of multiplication.

21. A Complex Fraction is one having a fraction on a mixed number in its numerator or denominator, or in both.

Thus, $\frac{2}{\frac{3}{4}}$, $\frac{\frac{5}{6}}{7}$, $\frac{3}{\frac{7}{11}}$, $\frac{\frac{8}{9}}{\frac{1}{12}}$, $\frac{9\frac{1}{2}}{18\frac{2}{3}}$, $\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{21\frac{1}{3}}$, $\frac{6\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{7}{8}}$, &c., are complex fractions.

NOTE. $\frac{3}{4}$ means, that we are to take the fourth part, not of unity, but of the $\frac{3}{4}$ of unity. This will be exemplified by—



22. Since fractions, like integers, are capable of being increased or diminished, they may be added, subtracted, &c.

23. Every integer may be considered as a fraction having unity for its denominator.

Thus, 18 may be written $\frac{18}{1}$; $6\frac{1}{2}$; $29\frac{2}{3}$, &c.

REDUCTION OF FRACTIONS.

24. Since (Art. 8) multiplying both numerator and denominator by the same number does not alter the value of the fraction, we may reduce an integer to a fraction having any proposed denominator, by the following:—

RULE.

Write the integral number in the form of a fraction having 1 for its denominator. (Art. 23.)

And multiply both numerator and denominator of the resulting expression by the proposed denominator. (Art. 6.)

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce 16 to a fraction having 11 for its denominator.

$$16 = 16 \times \frac{11}{11} = \frac{176}{11}.$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce 173 to a fraction having 81 for its denominator.

$$173 = 173 \times \frac{81}{81} = \frac{14013}{81}.$$

EXERCISE 41.

1. Reduce 29 to a fraction having 12 for its denominator. *Ans.* $\frac{348}{12}$.
2. Reduce 243 to a fraction having 3 for its denominator. *Ans.* $\frac{729}{3}$.
3. Reduce 7, 23, and 101 to fractions having 13 for denominator. *Ans.* $\frac{91}{13}, \frac{299}{13}, \frac{1313}{13}$.
4. Reduce 4, 37, 126, 73, and 1007 to fractions having 101 for denominator.
5. Reduce 204, 7011, and 1999 to fractions having 207 for denominator.

25. Let it be required to reduce the mixed number $8\frac{7}{11}$ to an improper fraction.

$8\frac{7}{11}$ is equal to the whole number 8, and the fraction $\frac{7}{11}$, and by (Art. 24.) $8 = \frac{88}{11}$, therefore $8\frac{7}{11} = \frac{88}{11} + \frac{7}{11} = \frac{95}{11}$.

Hence, to reduce a mixed number to an improper fraction, we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Multiplying the whole number by the denominator of the fraction, to the product add the given numerator and place the sum over the given denominator.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $73\frac{3}{9}$ to an improper fraction.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} 73\frac{3}{9} \\ 9 \end{array}$$

661 Ans.

EXPLANATION.—We multiply the whole number, 73, by 9 and add in the numerator, 3. This gives us 661, which we write over the given denominator, 9, and the resulting fraction, $\frac{661}{9}$, is the improper fraction sought.

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce $276\frac{7}{10}$ to an improper fraction.

$$276\frac{7}{10} = \frac{276 \times 10 + 7}{10} = \frac{2767}{10} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 42.

1. Reduce the mixed numbers, $73\frac{4}{5}$, $18\frac{4}{5}$, and $128\frac{1}{2}$ to improper fractions.
Ans. $\frac{368}{5}$, $\frac{92}{5}$, and $\frac{257}{2}$.
2. Reduce the mixed numbers $384\frac{4}{5}$, $673\frac{4}{5}$, $4792\frac{1}{5}$, and $568\frac{4}{5}$ to improper fractions.
Ans. $\frac{1924}{5}$, $\frac{3364}{5}$, $\frac{23961}{5}$, and $\frac{2844}{5}$.

26. Since every fraction indicates the division of the numerator by the denominator—to reduce an improper fraction to a mixed number, we have the following:—

RULE.

Divide the numerator by the denominator and the quotient will be the required mixed number.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $\frac{204}{7}$ to a mixed number.

$$204 = 204 \div 7 = 29\frac{1}{7} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce $\frac{20047}{11}$ to a mixed number.

$$20047 \div 11 = 1822\frac{5}{11} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 43.

1. Reduce the improper fractions $\frac{407}{13}$, $\frac{2932}{13}$, and $\frac{19175}{13}$ to mixed numbers.
Ans. $31\frac{3}{13}$, $47\frac{3}{13}$, and $16\frac{4}{13}$.
2. Reduce the improper fractions $\frac{2247}{11}$, $\frac{2264}{11}$, and $\frac{2264}{11}$ to mixed numbers.
Ans. $88\frac{1}{11}$, $158\frac{1}{11}$, and 78.

27. To reduce a fraction to its lowest terms:—

RULE.

Divide both terms by their greatest common measure.

This is simply dividing both terms by the same number—which does not affect the value of the fraction. (Art. 8.)

The greatest common measure may be found by (Art. 26, Sect. III.) or, very frequently, by inspection.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $\frac{48}{25}$ to its lowest terms.

Greatest common measure = 25. Dividing both terms by 25; $\frac{48}{25} = \frac{48}{25}$ *Ans.*

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce $\frac{128}{18}$ to its lowest terms.

Greatest common measure of 128 and 18 = 18.

Dividing both terms by 18 we get $\frac{128}{18} = \frac{64}{9}$ *Ans.*

EXERCISE 44.

1. Reduce $\frac{115}{10}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{23}{2}$.
2. Reduce $\frac{1521}{96}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{1521}{96}$.

3. Reduce $\frac{3333}{1111}$ and $\frac{44}{11}$ to their lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{1}$ and $\frac{4}{1}$.

4. Reduce $\frac{1111}{1111}$, $\frac{111}{111}$ and $\frac{4444}{1111}$ to their lowest terms.

Ans. $\frac{1}{1}$, $\frac{1}{1}$, and $\frac{4444}{1111}$.

28 Instead of dividing both terms by their greatest common measure we may divide both by any common measure. We thus reduce the fraction to lower terms, and, continuing the division as long as the terms have a common measure, we shall finally have reduced the fraction to its lowest terms.

NOTE.—It is advisable to commit to memory the properties of numbers given in Art. 19, Sec. III from XVIII to XXIV.

EXAMPLE 21.—Reduce $\frac{333333}{111111}$ to its lowest terms.

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{333333}{111111} \text{ dividing by 10. (XXI. of Art. 19, Sec. III.)} \\ = & \frac{33333}{11111} \text{ dividing by 8. (XXIII. of Art. 19, Sec. III.)} \\ = & \frac{4166}{1389} \text{ dividing by 9. (XXIV. of Art. 19, Sec. III.)} \\ = & \frac{463}{154} \text{ dividing by 3. (XXV. of Art. 19, Sec. III.)} \\ = & \frac{154}{154} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE 22.—Reduce $\frac{3333}{1111}$ to its lowest terms.

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{3333}{1111} \text{ dividing by 3. (XX. in Art. 19, Sec. III.)} \\ = & \frac{1111}{370} \text{ dividing by 9. (XXIV. in Art. 19, Sec. III.)} \\ = & \frac{123}{41} \text{ dividing by 3. (XXV. in Art. 19, Sec. III.)} \\ = & \frac{41}{41} \text{ Ans.} \end{aligned}$$

EXERCISE 45.

1. Reduce $\frac{333}{111}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{1}$.
2. Reduce $\frac{11111}{11111}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{1}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{333333}{111111}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{1}$.
4. Reduce $\frac{1111}{1111}$ to its lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{1}$.
5. Reduce $\frac{11}{11}$, $\frac{111}{111}$ and $\frac{11111}{11111}$ to their lowest terms. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{1}$, $\frac{111}{111}$, and $\frac{11111}{11111}$.

29. To reduce fractions of different denominators to equivalent fractions having the same denominator:—

RULE.

Multiply each numerator by all the denominators except its own for a new numerator, and all the denominators together for a new denominator.

This is merely multiplying both numerator and denominator of each fraction by the same quantity, viz: the product of all the other denominators, and consequently (Art. 8.) it does not alter the value of the fraction.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $\frac{3}{11}$, $\frac{7}{11}$ and $\frac{4}{11}$ to a common denominator.

$$\begin{aligned} 3 \times 11 \times 9 &= 297 = \text{1st numerator.} \\ 7 \times 4 \times 9 &= 252 = \text{2nd numerator.} \\ 5 \times 4 \times 11 &= 220 = \text{3rd numerator.} \\ 4 \times 11 \times 9 &= 396 = \text{common denominator.} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore the equivalent fractions are $\frac{297}{396}$, $\frac{252}{396}$, and $\frac{220}{396}$.

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, and $\frac{7}{11}$ to equivalent fractions having a common denominator.

$1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 11 = 330$ —1st numerator.

$2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 11 = 132$ —2nd numerator.

$4 \times 3 \times 5 \times 11 = 660$ —3rd numerator.

$7 \times 3 \times 5 \times 11 = 1155$ —4th numerator.

$2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 11 = 330$ —common denominator.

And the equivalent fractions are $\frac{1}{330}$, $\frac{2}{165}$, $\frac{4}{165}$ and $\frac{7}{165}$.

EXERCISES 46.

1. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, and $\frac{7}{11}$ to equivalent fractions having a common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{1}{330}$, $\frac{2}{165}$, $\frac{4}{165}$, and $\frac{7}{165}$.

2. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, and $\frac{4}{5}$ to fractions having a common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{1}{30}$, $\frac{2}{15}$, and $\frac{4}{15}$.

3. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, and $\frac{7}{11}$ to fractions having a common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{1}{330}$, $\frac{2}{165}$, $\frac{4}{165}$, and $\frac{7}{165}$.

4. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, and $\frac{4}{5}$ to a common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{1}{30}$, $\frac{2}{15}$, and $\frac{4}{15}$.

5. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, and $\frac{4}{5}$ to a common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{1}{30}$, $\frac{2}{15}$, and $\frac{4}{15}$.

6. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, and $\frac{4}{5}$ to a common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{1}{30}$, $\frac{2}{15}$, and $\frac{4}{15}$.

50. To reduce fractions to equivalent fractions having their *least* common denominator:—

RULE.

Find the least common multiple of all the denominators. (Art. 33, Sec. III.)

Multiply both terms of each fraction by the quotient obtained by dividing this least common multiple by the denominator of that fraction.

This is merely multiplying both terms by the same quantity, as in Art. 29.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{2}{12}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, and $\frac{5}{16}$ to their least common denominator.

The least common multiple of 4, 12, 8, and 16, is 48.

Multiplying both terms of the 1st fraction by 12 (i.e. $\frac{48}{4}$) it becomes $\frac{12}{48}$.

" " " 2nd " by 4 (i.e. $\frac{48}{12}$) it becomes $\frac{8}{48}$.

" " " 3rd " by 6 (i.e. $\frac{48}{8}$) it becomes $\frac{18}{48}$.

" " " 4th " by 3 (i.e. $\frac{48}{16}$) it becomes $\frac{15}{48}$.

The equivalent fractions having their *least* common denominator, are therefore $\frac{12}{48}$, $\frac{8}{48}$, $\frac{18}{48}$, and $\frac{15}{48}$.

EXAMPLE 3.—Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{20}$, $\frac{1}{44}$, $\frac{1}{55}$, and $\frac{1}{110}$ to their least common denominator.

The least common multiple of 4, 11, 20, 44, 55, and 110, is 220.

The multiplier for both terms of the first fraction is $2 \frac{1}{2} = 55$, for second, 20 ; for the third, 11 ; for the fourth, 5 ; for the fifth, 4 ; and for the sixth, 2 .

Multiplying by these numbers, we obtain $\frac{110}{220}$, $\frac{20}{220}$, $\frac{11}{220}$, $\frac{5}{220}$, $\frac{4}{220}$, and $\frac{2}{220}$ for the required fractions.

EXERCISE 47.

1. Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, and $\frac{1}{32}$ to their least common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{8}{32}$, $\frac{4}{32}$, $\frac{2}{32}$, and $\frac{1}{32}$.

2. Reduce $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{22}$, $\frac{1}{33}$, and $\frac{1}{66}$ to their least common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{6}{66}$, $\frac{3}{66}$, $\frac{2}{66}$, and $\frac{1}{66}$.

3. Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{32}$, $\frac{1}{64}$, $\frac{1}{128}$, $\frac{1}{256}$, and $\frac{1}{512}$ to their least common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{128}{512}$, $\frac{64}{512}$, $\frac{32}{512}$, $\frac{16}{512}$, $\frac{8}{512}$, $\frac{4}{512}$, $\frac{2}{512}$, and $\frac{1}{512}$.

4. Reduce $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{20}$, $\frac{1}{30}$, $\frac{1}{40}$, and $\frac{1}{60}$ to their least common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{6}{60}$, $\frac{3}{60}$, $\frac{2}{60}$, $\frac{1.5}{60}$, and $\frac{1}{60}$.

5. Reduce $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{20}$, $\frac{1}{30}$, and $\frac{1}{60}$ to their least common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{6}{60}$, $\frac{3}{60}$, $\frac{2}{60}$, and $\frac{1}{60}$.

6. Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{32}$, and $\frac{1}{64}$ to their least common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{16}{64}$, $\frac{8}{64}$, $\frac{4}{64}$, $\frac{2}{64}$, and $\frac{1}{64}$.

7. Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{24}$, and $\frac{1}{32}$ to their least common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{48}{192}$, $\frac{16}{192}$, $\frac{12}{192}$, $\frac{8}{192}$, and $\frac{6}{192}$.

8. Reduce $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{22}$, $\frac{1}{33}$, $\frac{1}{44}$, $\frac{1}{55}$, and $\frac{1}{66}$ to their least common denominator.

Ans. $\frac{12}{132}$, $\frac{6}{132}$, $\frac{4}{132}$, $\frac{3}{132}$, $\frac{2.4}{132}$, and $\frac{2}{132}$.

31. Let it be required to reduce $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{17}$ to a simple fraction.

$\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{17}$ means 11 times $\frac{1}{17}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$.

We get $\frac{1}{17}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$, i. e. divide $\frac{1}{11}$ by 17, when we multiply the denominator 11 by 17 (Art. 8). Therefore $\frac{1}{17}$ of $\frac{1}{11} = \frac{1}{11 \times 17}$, and to multiply this result by 11, we multiply the numerator, 1, by 11, (Art. 8.)

Therefore $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{17} = \frac{1 \times 11}{11 \times 17} = \frac{1}{17}$.

Hence to reduce a compound fraction to a simple one we deduce the following—

RULE.

Multiply all the numerators together for a new numerator, and all the denominators together for a new denominator.

EXAMPLE 3.—Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ to a simple fraction.

$$\frac{3}{4} \text{ of } \frac{4}{5} \text{ of } \frac{5}{6} = \frac{2 \times 4 \times 5}{3 \times 7 \times 9} = \frac{10}{105} \text{ Ans.}$$

NOTE.—In all cases the answer must be reduced to its lowest terms.

EXERCISE 48.

1. Reduce $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{6}{7}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{11}$.
2. Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{6}{7}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{16}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{15}$.
4. Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{5}{6}$ of $\frac{6}{7}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{3}{140}$.

32. Since the several numerators of the compound fraction form the factors of the numerator of the simple fraction, and also the several denominators of the compound fraction, the factors of the denominator of the simple fraction, it follows (Art. 8.) that,—

Before applying the rule in (Art. 31) we may cast out or cancel all the factors that are common to a numerator and a denominator of the compound fraction.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $\frac{6}{11}$ of $\frac{4}{7}$ of $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{22}{27}$ of $\frac{35}{16}$ to a simple fraction.

STATEMENT.

CANCELLED.

$$\frac{6}{11} \text{ of } \frac{4}{7} \text{ of } \frac{3}{5} \text{ of } \frac{22}{27} \text{ of } \frac{35}{16} = \frac{6 \times 4 \times 3 \times 22 \times 35}{11 \times 7 \times 5 \times 27 \times 16} = \frac{\overset{2}{\cancel{6}} \times \overset{2}{\cancel{4}} \times \overset{5}{\cancel{3}} \times \overset{2}{\cancel{22}} \times \overset{7}{\cancel{35}}}{\underset{3}{\cancel{11}} \times \underset{9}{\cancel{7}} \times \underset{8}{\cancel{5}} \times \underset{4}{\cancel{27}} \times \underset{2}{\cancel{16}}} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ Ans.}$$

Here 6 and 27 contain a common factor, 3, which is cast out, and these numbers thus reduced to 2 and 9. Next this 2 reduces 16 to 8, and the 9 is reduced to 3 by the third numerator, which is thus cancelled. Again, 11 cancels 11 (the first denominator) and reduces 22 to 2, and this 2 reduces the 8, before obtained from the 16, to 4. Next, this 4 is cancelled by the 4 in the numerator. Again, 7 cancels the 7 in the denominator and reduces the 35, in the numerator, to 5, and this 5 cancels the 5 in the denominator. All the numerators are now reduced to unity, as also all the denominators but the fourth, which is 3. The resulting fraction is therefore $\frac{1 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1}{1 \times 1 \times 1 \times 3 \times 1}$ but this is simply $\frac{1}{3}$.

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce $\frac{7}{11}$ of $\frac{4}{6}$ of $\frac{3}{5}$ of $\frac{55}{20}$ to a simple fraction.

STATEMENT.

CANCELLED.

$$\frac{7}{11} \text{ of } \frac{4}{6} \text{ of } \frac{3}{5} \text{ of } \frac{55}{20} = \frac{7 \times 4 \times 3 \times 55}{11 \times 6 \times 5 \times 20} = \frac{\overset{5}{\cancel{7}} \times \overset{5}{\cancel{4}} \times \overset{3}{\cancel{3}} \times \overset{11}{\cancel{55}}}{\underset{2}{\cancel{11}} \times \underset{5}{\cancel{6}} \times \underset{4}{\cancel{5}} \times \underset{2}{\cancel{20}}} = \frac{7}{2 \times 5} = \frac{7}{10} \text{ Ans.}$$

NOTE.—If any of the terms of the compound fraction are whole or mixed numbers, they must be reduced to fractions (Arts. 23 and 25). The process of cancelling exemplified above should always be adopted when possible.

EXERCISE 49.

1. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans. $\frac{1}{75}$.*
2. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $\frac{1}{13}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans. $\frac{1}{8010}$.*
3. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $5\frac{1}{2}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans. $\frac{4}{3}$.*
4. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $2\frac{1}{2}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans. $\frac{1}{81}$.*
5. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{12}$ of $6\frac{1}{2}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans. $\frac{1}{25}$.*
6. Reduce $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{4}{5}$ of 154 to a simple fraction. *Ans. 24 .*

33. Let it be required to reduce the complex fraction $\frac{\frac{4}{5}}{\frac{2}{3}}$ to a simple fraction.

Since (Art. 8) we may multiply both numerator and denominator of a fraction by the same number, without altering its value—we may multiply both terms of the given fraction by $\frac{3}{2}$, i. e., by the denominator with its terms inverted, without altering its value.

$$\text{Therefore } \frac{\frac{4}{5}}{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{3}{2}}{\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{3}{2}} = \frac{\frac{4 \times 3}{5}}{1} = 4 \times \frac{3}{5} = \frac{6 \times 4}{7 \times 3}.$$

Hence, to reduce a complex fraction to a simple one, we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Reduce the expression (Arts. 23 and 25) to the form of $\frac{\text{fraction}}{\text{fraction}}$;

i. e., reduce both numerator and denominator to simple fractions.

Then multiply the extremes or outside numbers together for a new numerator, and the means or intermediate numbers together for a new denominator.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{11}$ to a simple fraction.

$$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{11} = \frac{\frac{9}{2}}{11} = \frac{9 \times 11}{2 \times 7} = \frac{99}{14} = 7\frac{1}{2} \text{ Ans.}$$

NOTE.—Factors that are common to one of the extremes and one of the means, are to be struck out or cancelled. (Art. 33).

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce $\frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{1\frac{1}{2}}$ to a simple fraction.

$$\frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{1\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\frac{15}{2}}{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{15 \times 2}{3 \times 2} = \frac{30}{6} = 5 \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 50.

1. Reduce $\frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{1\frac{1}{3}}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{5}{7}$.
2. Reduce $\frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{7\frac{1}{3}}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* $\frac{2}{15}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{15\frac{1}{2}}{7\frac{1}{3}}$ to a simple fraction. *Ans.* 2.
4. Reduce $\frac{11\frac{1}{2}}{12\frac{1}{3}}$, $\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{9}$ and $\frac{7}{3}$ to simple fractions.
Ans. $\frac{17}{24}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, and $\frac{11}{3}$.
5. Reduce $\frac{17}{15\frac{1}{2}}$, $\frac{5\frac{1}{2}}{16}$ and $\frac{2\frac{3}{4}}{3\frac{3}{4}}$ to simple fractions.
Ans. $\frac{17}{31}$, $3\frac{1}{8}$, and $\frac{7}{10}$.
6. Reduce $\frac{16\frac{1}{2}}{11\frac{1}{2}}$, $\frac{6\frac{1}{2}}{13}$, $\frac{17}{18\frac{1}{2}}$, $\frac{21\frac{1}{2}}{10\frac{1}{2}}$, and $\frac{1}{4\frac{1}{2}}$ to simple fractions.
Ans. $1\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{13}{26}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{1}{5}$, and $\frac{2}{9}$.

34. A denominate fraction is a fraction of a denominate number.

Thus, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a lb., $\frac{1}{12}$ of a mile, $\frac{1}{3}$ of a day, &c., are denominate fractions.

35. Reduction of denominate fractions consists in changing them from one denomination to another without altering their values.

36. Let it be required to reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pint to the fraction of a bushel.

Since 1 qt. = 2 pints, $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pint = $\frac{1}{8}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a quart.

Also because 1 gal. = 4 qts. $\frac{1}{8}$ of a pint = $\frac{1}{32}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a gal.

Similarly $\frac{1}{32}$ of a pint = $\frac{1}{64}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a bushel = $\frac{1}{128}$ bushel.

Hence to reduce a denominate fraction from a lower to a higher denomination, we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Take the number expressing how many of the given denomination are required to make one of the next higher; also the number expressing how many of this denomination are required to make one of the next higher again, and so on until the required denomination be reached.

Write the fractions formed by these numbers as denominators, with 1 as numerator and the given fraction in the form of a compound fraction, which reduce to a simple fraction. (Art. 31.)

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $\frac{1}{11}$ of a minute to the fraction of a week.

Ans. $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{60}$ of $\frac{1}{24}$ of $\frac{1}{7}$ = $\frac{1}{10080}$ of a week.

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of a grain troy, to the fraction of an ounce.

$\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{16}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$ = $\frac{3}{160}$ of an oz. Troy.

EXERCISE 51.

1. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of an oz. to the fraction of a pound, avoirdupois.
Ans. $\frac{1}{16}$ lb.
2. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a penny to the fraction of a pound.
Ans. $\frac{1}{160}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $8\frac{1}{2}$ days to the fraction of a week. Ans. $\frac{1}{2}$ wk.
4. Reduce $\frac{1}{11}$ of $16\frac{1}{2}$ nails to the fraction of an English ell.
Ans. $\frac{1}{110}$ E.c.
5. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$ of a yard to the fraction of a perch.
Ans. $\frac{1}{22}$ per.
6. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $21\frac{1}{2}$ of a cord foot to the fraction of a cord.
Ans. $\frac{1}{112}$ cord.
7. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $9\frac{1}{2}$ square perches to the fraction of an acre.
Ans. $\frac{1}{1760}$ acre.

37. Let it be required to reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of a day to the fraction of a minute.

Since there are 24 hours in a day and 60 minutes in an hour;

$\frac{1}{2}$ of a day will be 24 times $\frac{1}{2}$ of an hour and 60 times 24 times $\frac{1}{2}$ of a minute; that is, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a day is equal to $\frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 60$ of a minute.

Therefore $\frac{1}{2}$ of a day = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 24 of 60 of a minute = 1440 minute.

Hence, to reduce a denominate fraction from a higher to a lower denomination, we have the following:—

RULE.

Take the number expressing how many of the next lower denomination make one of the given denomination; also, the number, expressing how many of the next lower again make one of this denomination, and so on till the required denomination be reached.

Write the fractions formed by these numbers as numerators, with 1 as denominator, as the given fraction in the form of a compound fraction, which reduce to a simple fraction. (Art. 31.)

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of a £ to the fraction of a penny.

$\frac{1}{2}$ of 20 of 12 = 120 = 120 pence.

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $4\frac{1}{2}$ of a furlong to the fraction of a foot.

$\frac{1}{2}$ of 2 of $1\frac{1}{2}$ of 10 of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ = 300 ft. Ans.

EXERCISE 52.

1. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of a bushel to the fraction of a quart. *Ans.* $\frac{4}{9}$ qt.
2. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of a gal. to the fraction of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a gill. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{12}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of 2 pecks to the fraction of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a pint. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{12}$.
4. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of a lb. to the fraction of a scruple. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{12}$ scr.
5. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a lb. avoirdupois to the fraction of a dram. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{12}$ dr.

38. To find the value of a denominate fraction in terms of a lower denomination:—

RULE.

Divide the numerator by the denominator according to the rule given in Art. 71, Sec. II.

This is only actually performing the work which the fraction indicates. (Art. 8)

EXAMPLE.—What is the value of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile?

$$\begin{array}{r}
 11 \text{ miles} \div 13 \\
 \hline
 13 \overline{) 11 \text{ miles (8 fur. 30 per. } \frac{4}{2} \text{ yds. } \text{Ans.}} \\
 \underline{8} = \text{fur. in a mile.} \\
 \hline
 88 = \text{number of furlongs.} \\
 \underline{78} \\
 \hline
 10 \\
 \underline{40} = \text{perches in furlong.} \\
 \hline
 400 = \text{perches.} \\
 \underline{390} \\
 \hline
 10 \\
 \underline{84} = \text{yards in a perch.} \\
 \hline
 55 = \text{number of yards.} \\
 \underline{52} \\
 \hline
 3
 \end{array}$$

EXERCISE 53.

1. What is the value of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a bushel and also of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a lb. avoirdupois? *Ans.* 1 pk. 0 gal. 0 qt. $1\frac{1}{2}$ pt. and 13 oz. $11\frac{1}{2}$ drams.
2. What is the value of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard of cloth? *Ans.* 2 qrs. 0 na. $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
3. What is the value of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a lb. troy; and also of $\frac{1}{2}$ sq. mile? *Ans.* 10 oz. 13 dwt. 8 grs.; and 62 acres, 1 rood, 8 sq. per. 4 sq. yds. 2 ft. $79\frac{1}{2}$ in.

4. What is the value of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a furlong; and of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a £?
Ans. 35 rds. 3 yds. 0 ft. 2 in.; and 11s. 5½d.

39. Let it be required to reduce 2s. 7½d. to the fraction of £7 18s.

$$\frac{2s. 7\frac{1}{2}d.}{£7 18s.} = \frac{127 \text{ farthings.}}{7584 \text{ farthings.}} \text{ Therefore } 2s. 7\frac{1}{2}d. = \frac{127}{7584} \text{ of } £7 18s.$$

Hence, to reduce one denominate number to the fraction of another, we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Reduce both quantities to the lowest denomination contained in either.

Then place that quantity which is to be the fraction of the other as numerator and the remaining quantity as denominator.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce 3 days 4 hours to the fraction of a week.

$$3 \text{ days } 4 \text{ hours} = 76 \text{ hours.}$$

$$1 \text{ week} = 168 \text{ hours.}$$

$$\text{And the required fraction is } \frac{76}{168} = \frac{19}{42} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—What fraction is 3 lb. 4 oz. 2 dr. 2 scr. 7 gra. of 63 lb. 4 oz. 7 dr. Apothecaries' weight?

$$3 \text{ lb. } 4 \text{ oz. } 2 \text{ dr. } 2 \text{ scr. } 7 \text{ gra.} = 19367 \text{ gra.}$$

$$63 \text{ lb. } 4 \text{ oz. } 7 \text{ dr.} = 365220 \text{ gra.}$$

$$\text{And the fraction is } \frac{19367}{365220} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 54.

1. What fraction is 6 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt. of 50 bush.?
Ans. $\frac{111}{1000}$.
2. What fraction is 35 per. 9 ft. 2 in. of a furlong? *Ans.* $\frac{3}{8}$.
3. What fraction is 7 h. 12 m. of a day? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{10}$.
4. What fraction is 2 sq. yds. 2 ft. 120 in. of 3 sq. per. 13½ yds. 1 ft. 72 in.? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{11}$.
5. What fraction is 7 oz. 7 dr. 2 scr. 14 gra. of 21 lbs. Apoth.?
Ans. $\frac{1}{110}$.
6. Reduce 9 min. 48 sec. to the fraction of a day. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{160}$.
7. Reduce 16 bush. 1 pk. 1 pt. to the fraction of 69 bush.
Ans. $\frac{217}{1171}$.
8. Reduce 3 qrs. 3½ na. to the fraction of an ell Eng. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{4}$.
9. What part of a lb. Troy is 13 dwt. 7 gra.? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{160}$.
10. What part of 54 cords of wood is 4800 cubic feet? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{11}$.

ADDITION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

40. Addition of fractions is the process of finding a single fraction which shall express the value of all the fractions added.

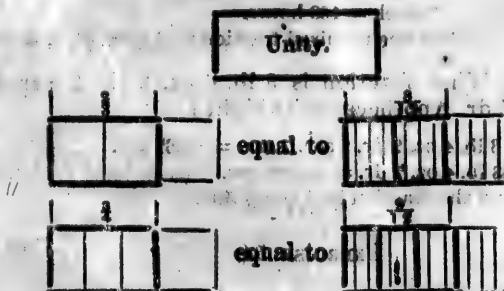
Addition may be illustrated as follows:—



41. In order that fractions may be added they must have a common denominator.

Thus $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}$ make neither $\frac{1}{2}$ nor $\frac{1}{3}$; but if we reduce them to equivalent fractions having a common denominator, as $\frac{2}{6}$ and $\frac{2}{6}$, we are enabled to add them and thus obtain for their sum $\frac{4}{6}$.

These fractions, before and after they receive a common denominator, will be represented as follows:—



We have increased the number of the parts just as much as we have diminished their size.

42. For the addition of fractions we have therefore the following:—

RULE.

Reduce compound and complex fractions to simple ones, and all to a common denominator. (Arts. 29, 31, and 33.)

Add all the numerators together, and beneath their sum place the common denominator.

Reduce the resulting fraction, when an improper fraction, to a mixed number. (Art. 26.)

Note.—If mixed numbers occur among the addends, the integral portions are to be added separately and their sum added to the sum of the fractions.

Here, since the fractions have already a common denominator, we have simply to add the numerators and place 11, the common denominator, beneath their sum.

Thus $1+3+5+7+9 = \frac{1+9+3+7+5}{11} = 10 = 2 \cdot 5$ Ans.

These fractions reduced to their least common denominator by Art. 20, become $\frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}, 1$.

And $25 + 24 + 23 + 22 + 21 = \frac{25 + 24 + 23 + 22 + 21}{5} = 13 = 13 = 3\frac{1}{2} \text{ Ans.}$

The fractions to be added are therefore $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{2}{5} + \frac{7}{10}$.

These reduced to a common denominator (Art. 20), become

$$1188 + 1188 + 1188 + 1188 = 4752 = 2376 \cdot 2 \text{ Ans.}$$

Here the last fraction is a complex fraction and is equal to 4.

$$9! + 11! + 13! + 43! + 5! = 9 + 11 + 13 + 43 + (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5)$$

And $9 + 11 + 16 + 43 = 79$.

Also $1+2+3+4+5 = 100+200+300+400+500 = 1500 = 3 \times 500$.

Therefore the sum of the given quantities is $79 + 3\frac{1}{2}\% = 82\frac{1}{2}\%$.

Example 5.—Add together 5, 7 and 53.

Here adding the three fractions together we obtain $1\frac{1}{11}$ for their sum, to which we add the integral number 5 and thus obtain the entire sum 6 $\frac{1}{11}$.

EXERCISE 55.

1. Add together $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$. $\text{Ans. } \frac{1}{3} = 2\frac{1}{3}$.
2. Add together $\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{12}$ and $\frac{1}{12}$. $\text{Ans. } \frac{1}{12} = \frac{1}{1} = 3\frac{1}{12}$.
3. Add together $4\frac{1}{4}$, $11\frac{1}{4}$, $16\frac{1}{4}$, $21\frac{1}{4}$ and $19\frac{1}{4}$. $\text{Ans. } 71\frac{1}{4} = 78\frac{1}{4}$.
4. Add together $16\frac{1}{4}$, $11\frac{1}{4}$, $18\frac{1}{4}$, $17\frac{1}{4}$ and $112\frac{1}{4}$. $\text{Ans. } 177\frac{1}{4}$.
5. Add together $4\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. $\text{Ans. } 6\frac{1}{2}$.
6. Add together $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. $\text{Ans. } 6\frac{1}{2}$.
7. Add together $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. $\text{Ans. } 2\frac{1}{2}$.
8. Add together $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. $\text{Ans. } 3\frac{1}{2}$.
9. Add together $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. $\text{Ans. } 1\frac{1}{2}$.

10. Add together $16\frac{1}{11}$, $47\frac{1}{11}$, $21\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ and $19\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $104\frac{1}{11}$.
11. Add together $17\frac{1}{11}$, $43\frac{1}{11}$, $168\frac{1}{11}$, $207\frac{1}{11}$ and $506\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $943\frac{1}{11}$.
12. Add together $6\frac{1}{11}$, $11\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $16\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ and $17\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $53\frac{1}{11}$.
13. Add together $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ and $68\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $69\frac{1}{11}$.
14. Add together $173\frac{1}{11}$, $8\frac{1}{11}$ and $91\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $273\frac{1}{11}$.
15. Add together $1\frac{1}{11}$, $2\frac{1}{11}$, $3\frac{1}{11}$ and $4\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $13\frac{1}{11}$.
16. Add together $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ and $\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $3\frac{1}{11}$.
17. Add together $7\frac{1}{11}$, $11\frac{1}{11}$, $18\frac{1}{11}$, $26\frac{1}{11}$ and $79\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $142\frac{1}{11}$.
18. Add together $\frac{1}{11}$, $7\frac{1}{11}$ and $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$ of $10\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $11\frac{1}{11}$.
19. Add together $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ of $3\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$ of $2\frac{1}{11}$, and $7\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $15\frac{1}{11}$.
20. Add together $3\frac{1}{11}$, $11\frac{1}{11}$ and $14\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $29\frac{1}{11}$.
21. Add together $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$, and $4\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $1\frac{1}{11}$.
22. Add together $41\frac{1}{11}$, $105\frac{1}{11}$, $300\frac{1}{11}$, $241\frac{1}{11}$ and $472\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $1161\frac{1}{11}$.
23. Add together $92\frac{1}{11}$, $37\frac{1}{11}$ and $7\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $137\frac{1}{11}$.
24. Add together $21\frac{1}{11}$, $35\frac{1}{11}$, $2\frac{1}{11}$ and $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $61\frac{1}{11}$.
25. Add together $2\frac{1}{11}$ of $3\frac{1}{11}$, $1\frac{1}{11}$, $2\frac{1}{11}$ of $4\frac{1}{11}$ of $1\frac{1}{11}$, and $4\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{11}$ of $2\frac{1}{11}$ of $1\frac{1}{11}$.
 Ans. $34\frac{1}{11}$.

43. In order to add denominate fractions they must not only have a common denominator, but they must be fractions of the same unit, i. e., must be of the same denomination.

Thus $\frac{1}{2}$ s. and $\frac{1}{4}$ d. cannot be added together, as the result would be neither $\frac{1}{2}$ of a pound, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a shilling, nor $\frac{1}{2}$ of a penny.

But if we reduce them all to the fraction of a pound, or all to the fraction of a shilling, or all to the fraction of a penny, it is obvious that we may then add the resulting fractions, having first reduced them to a common denominator.

Hence, for the addition of denominate fractions, we have the following:—

RULE.

Reduce all the fractions to the same denomination (Arts. 36 and 37). Reduce the resulting fractions to a common denominator (Arts. 29 and 30). Add (as in Art. 42) and find the value of the resulting fraction (Art. 38).

EXAMPLE 1.—Add together $\frac{1}{2}$ of a day and $\frac{1}{2}$ of an hour.

$\frac{1}{2}$ of a day = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 24 = 12 = 12 of an hour.

$$12\text{h.} + \frac{1}{2}\text{h.} = 12\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = 13 = 5\frac{1}{2}\text{h.} = 5\text{h. } 35\text{m. } 42\frac{1}{2}\text{sec.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Add together $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pound, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a shilling, and $\frac{1}{4}$ of a penny.

$\frac{1}{4}$ of a £ = $\frac{1}{4}$ of 20 of $\frac{1}{2}$ = 10 of a penny = 10 pence.

$\frac{1}{2}$ of a shilling = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 12 = 6 of a penny = 6 pence.

$$10\text{p.} + 6\text{p.} + \frac{1}{4}\text{p.} = 16\text{p.} + \frac{1}{4}\text{p.} = 16\frac{1}{4}\text{p.} = 13\text{s. } 1\frac{1}{4}\text{d.}$$

NOTE.—In place of proceeding as above, we may find the value of each fraction separately (Art. 38) and add the results.

EXAMPLE 3.—Add together $\frac{1}{4}$ of a bushel, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a peck, and $\frac{1}{4}$ of a gal.

$\frac{1}{4}$ of a bushel = 3 pks. 0 gal. 1 qt. $1\frac{1}{4}$ pts.

$\frac{1}{2}$ of a peck = 1 gal. 3 qts.

$\frac{1}{4}$ of a gal. = 1 qt. $1\frac{1}{4}$ pts.

Sum = 1 bush. 0 pks. 0 gal. 1 qt. $2\frac{1}{2}$ pts. Ans.

EXERCISE 56.

1. What is the sum of $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. Apothecaries' weight, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. $\frac{1}{4}$ dr. and $\frac{1}{2}$ scr. ? Ans. 4 oz. 6 drs. 2 scrs. $18\frac{1}{4}$ grs.
2. Add together $\frac{1}{2}$ yd. $\frac{1}{2}$ ell Eng. and $\frac{1}{4}$ qr. Ans. 3 qrs. 3 ells $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.
3. Add together $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard, $\frac{1}{4}$ of a foot, and $\frac{1}{4}$ of an in. Ans. 7 inches.
4. What is the sum of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile, $\frac{1}{2}$ of a furlong, and $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard ? Ans. 5 fur. 16 rds. 0 yds. 0 ft. $3\frac{1}{4}$ in.
5. What is the sum of $\frac{1}{2}$ wk. $\frac{1}{2}$ day, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. ? Ans. 2 days 2 h. 12 m.
6. Add together £ $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ s., and $\frac{1}{4}$ d. Ans. 3s. $1\frac{1}{4}$ d.
7. What is the sum of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 21s. $\frac{1}{4}$ of 5s. $\frac{1}{4}$ of £3 12s. 6d. £ $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ d. ? Ans. £3 12s. $4\frac{1}{4}$ d.

SUBTRACTION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

44. Subtraction of vulgar fractions is the process of finding the difference between two fractions.

We have seen that before fractions can be added they must have a common denominator and that when denonifinate fractions are to be added they must be also of the same denomination, and this is manifestly the case also in the subtraction of fractions.

Hence, for the subtraction of fractions, we have the following:—

RULE.

Reduce compound and complex fractions to simple ones and all to the same denomination, if not already such.

Reduce each of the resulting fractions to a common denominator.

Subtract the numerator of the subtrahend from the numerator of the minuend, and beneath the difference write the common denominator.

NOTE.—In the case of mixed numbers it frequently happens that the fractional part of the subtrahend is greater than the fractional part of the minuend. When this occurs, instead of reducing both quantities to improper fractions and then applying the rule, it is much better to borrow unity from the integral part of the minuend and considering it as a fraction, having the common denominator, add it to the fractional part of the minuend. (See 3rd, 4th and 5th Examples below.)

EXAMPLE 1.—From $\frac{3}{4}$ take $\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{4} - \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ Ans.}$$

Here reducing $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ to a common denominator they become $\frac{2}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$.

EXAMPLE 2.—From $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 49 take $\frac{8}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 4.

Here $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 49 = $\frac{49}{8}$.

And $\frac{8}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 4 = $\frac{4}{3}$.

$$\text{And } \frac{49}{8} - \frac{4}{3} = \frac{147}{24} - \frac{32}{24} = \frac{115}{24} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 3.—From $192\frac{1}{2}$ take $16\frac{1}{3}$.

$\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$ reduced to a common denominator become $\frac{3}{6}$ and $\frac{2}{6}$.
 $192\frac{1}{2} - 16\frac{1}{3} = 192\frac{3}{6} - 16\frac{2}{6} = 191 + 1\frac{1}{6} - 16\frac{2}{6} = 191\frac{1}{6} - 16\frac{2}{6} = 175\frac{1}{6} \text{ Ans.}$

Here, since we cannot subtract $\frac{2}{6}$ from $\frac{3}{6}$, we have to borrow 1 from the integral part of the minuend, and considering it as $\frac{6}{6}$ add it to $\frac{3}{6}$. We thus reduce $192\frac{3}{6}$ to $191\frac{9}{6}$, and then make the subtraction.

EXAMPLE 4.—From $29\frac{1}{2}$ take $16\frac{1}{3}$.

$$29\frac{1}{2} - 16\frac{1}{3} = 29\frac{3}{6} - 16\frac{2}{6} = 28 + 1\frac{1}{6} - 16\frac{2}{6} = 28\frac{1}{6} - 16\frac{2}{6} = 12\frac{1}{6} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 5.—From $117\frac{1}{2}$ take $67\frac{1}{3}$.

$$117\frac{1}{2} - 67\frac{1}{3} = 117\frac{3}{6} - 67\frac{2}{6} = 116 + 1\frac{1}{6} - 67\frac{2}{6} = 116\frac{1}{6} - 67\frac{2}{6} = 49\frac{1}{6} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 6.—What is the difference between $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 24 days and $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 54 hours?

$\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 24 days = $\frac{1}{2}$ of a day = $\frac{1}{2}$ of 24 hours = 12 hours = $17\frac{1}{2}$ hours; and $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 54 hours = $\frac{1}{3}$ of 54 hours = 18 hours.

$$\text{And } 17\frac{1}{2} \text{ h.} - 18 \text{ h.} = 17\frac{1}{2} - 18 = 16\frac{1}{2} \text{ hours. Ans.}$$

EXERCISES 57.

1. From $\frac{1}{2}$ take $\frac{1}{10}$. Ans. $\frac{2}{5}$.
2. From $\frac{20}{100} + \frac{1}{10}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$ take $\frac{81}{611}$. Ans. 0.
3. From $982\frac{1}{2}$ take $29\frac{1}{2}$. Ans. $952\frac{1}{2}$.
4. What is the difference between $69\frac{1}{2}$ and $18\frac{1}{2}$? Ans. $50\frac{1}{2}$.
5. What is the difference between $100\frac{1}{2}$ and $9\frac{1}{2}$? Ans. $90\frac{1}{2}$.
6. What is the difference between $6\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ of $9\frac{1}{2}$? Ans. $1\frac{1}{2}$.
7. From $611\frac{1}{2}$ take $610\frac{1}{2}$. Ans. $1\frac{1}{2}$.
8. From $\frac{1}{2}$ of 2 take $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$. Ans. $\frac{1}{4}$.
9. From $\frac{1}{2}$ of a lb. avoirdupois take $\frac{1}{4}$ of a dram. Ans. 10 oz. $9\frac{1}{2}$ drs.
10. What is the difference between $24\frac{1}{2}$ and $21\frac{1}{2}$? Ans. $3\frac{1}{2}$.
11. What is the difference between $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile, and $\frac{1}{4}$ of a furlong? Ans. 1 fur. 5 rd. 3 yds. 1 ft. 10 in.
12. Find the value of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$ of $28\frac{1}{2}$. Ans. $5\frac{1}{2}$.
13. Find the value of $12\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $8\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{101}{61} - \frac{171}{11}$. Ans. $2\frac{1}{2}$.
14. Find the value of $3\frac{1}{2} + 8\frac{1}{2} - 3\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2} + 5\frac{1}{2} + 6\frac{1}{2} - 16\frac{1}{2}$. Ans. $\frac{1}{2}$.
15. From $\frac{1}{4}$ of an acre take $\frac{1}{8}$ of a perch. Ans. 1 rood 17 p. 22 yds. 2 ft. 108 in.
16. From $16\frac{1}{2}$ take $9\frac{1}{2}$, and from $169\frac{1}{2}$ take $83\frac{1}{2}$. Ans. $6\frac{1}{2}$ and $85\frac{1}{2}$.

MULTIPLICATION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

45. Let it be required to multiply $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$.

Here we are required to multiply $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$; that is by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$.

Now if we multiply $\frac{1}{4}$ by 7 we shall have multiplied by a quantity 8 times too great, and the product will be 8 times too great.

If, therefore, we multiply $\frac{1}{4}$ by 7 we shall have to divide the result by 8 in order to get the product of $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$.

But (Art. 8) we multiply $\frac{1}{4}$ by 7, when we multiply the numerator by 7, and we divide the result by 8 when we multiply the denominator by 8.

Therefore, $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 \times 1}{4 \times 2} = \frac{1}{8}$; that is to multiply fractions together, we multiply the numerators together for a new numerator, and the denominators together for a new denominator.

Hence, for the multiplication of vulgar fractions we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Reduce compound and complex fractions to simple ones (Arts. 31. and 33) and whole and mixed numbers to improper fractions (Arts. 23 and 25).

Cancel any factors that are common to a numerator and a denominator of the resulting fractions (Art. 32).

172 MULTIPLICATION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS. [SECT. IV.]

Multiply all the reduced numerators together for a new numerator, and all the reduced denominators together for a new denominator.

Reduce the result, if necessary, to a mixed number.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply $\frac{2}{3}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$.

$$\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{12} \text{ Ans.}$$

Here we cancel the first denominator and reduce the second numerator to 1.

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply together $\frac{7}{11}$, $\frac{2}{5}$, $3\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$.

STATEMENT.

CANCELLED.

$$\frac{7}{11} \times \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{7}{11} \times \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{1} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 3.—Multiply together $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $6\frac{1}{2}$, $9\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, and 63.

STATEMENT.

$$\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{13}{2} \times \frac{19}{2} \times \frac{5}{2} \times 63$$

CANCELLED.

$$\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{13}{2} \times \frac{19}{2} \times \frac{5}{2} \times 63 = \frac{2 \times 13 \times 19 \times 5 \times 63}{3 \times 4 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2} = 1152 \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 4.—Multiply together $\frac{1}{179}$, $18\frac{1}{2}$, $9\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of 7, and $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 25.

STATEMENT.

$$\frac{1}{179} \times \frac{205}{11} \times \frac{18}{5} \times \frac{21}{4} \times \frac{15}{4}$$

CANCELLED.

$$\frac{1}{179} \times \frac{205}{11} \times \frac{18}{5} \times \frac{21}{4} \times \frac{15}{4} = \frac{205 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3}{179} = \frac{5535}{179} = 30\frac{15}{179} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 5.—Multiply together $\frac{1}{3}$, $3\frac{1}{4}$, $4\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $6\frac{1}{2}$ and $5\frac{1}{4}$.

STATEMENT.

$$\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{13}{4} \times \frac{9}{2} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{13}{2} \times \frac{21}{4}$$

CANCELLED.

$$\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{247}{81} \times \frac{9}{2} \times \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{43}{7} \times \frac{77}{15} = \frac{247 \times 43 \times 77}{81 \times 5 \times 15} = \frac{817817}{6075} = 134\frac{157}{6075}$$

EXERCISE 58.

1. What is the product of $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3}$? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{6}$.
2. What is the product of $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{5}$? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{20}$.
3. What is the product of $\frac{1}{6} \times \frac{1}{7}$? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{42}$.
4. Multiply together $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{24}$.
5. Multiply together 14 , $15\frac{1}{2}$ and 30 . *Ans.* $749\frac{1}{2}$.
6. Multiply together $\frac{1}{10}$, $8\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{11}$ and $1\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $59\frac{1}{22}$.
7. Required the product of $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{5}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{160}$.
8. Required the product of $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, 21 , $\frac{1}{5}$ and 5 . *Ans.* $13\frac{1}{2}$.
9. Required the product of $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$ and 209 . *Ans.* $9\frac{1}{60}$.
10. Find the value of $6\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2} \times 16\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{17} \times \frac{1}{18}$ of $\frac{1}{19}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{19}$.
11. Find the value of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $77 \times \frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{6}$ of $91 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $1127\frac{1}{2}$.
12. Multiply together $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, $7\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{1}{7}$, and $1\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{10}$.
13. Multiply $\frac{1}{2}$ of 8 by $\frac{1}{3}$ of 19 . *Ans.* $10\frac{1}{3}$.
14. Multiply $\frac{1}{10}$ of 7 by $\frac{1}{11}$ of $87\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $403\frac{1}{2}$.
15. Find the value of $6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{5}$. *Ans.* $2\frac{1}{60}$.
16. Find the value of $3\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times 15$. *Ans.* $268\frac{1}{2}$.
17. Multiply $\frac{1}{2}$ of $8\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $9\frac{1}{2}$ by $8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{4}$ of $6\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{5}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$ of $15\frac{1}{2}$ of $1\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $4729\frac{1}{2}$.
18. Find the value of $\frac{27}{37\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{87\frac{1}{2}}{98\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{1}{2\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{81\frac{1}{2}}{128}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{16}$.
19. Multiply $38\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $1\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $3\frac{1}{4}$.
20. Find the value of $\frac{75\frac{1}{2}}{6\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{1}{11}$ of $8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{12}$ of $28 \times \frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{15} \times \frac{1}{9} \times 14\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{100}{121} \times \frac{4}{5\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{1}{9}$. *Ans.* $17\frac{1}{2}$.

46. To multiply an integral denominate number by a fraction, we have the following:—

RULE.

Multiply the denominate number by the numerator of the fraction and divide the result by the denominator.

NOTE.—This is merely considering the denominate number as a fraction having 1 for its denominator (Art. 23), and applying the preceding rule.

EXAMPLE 1.—How much is $\frac{1}{3}$ of \$129.63.

$$\frac{1}{3} \text{ of } \$129.63 = \frac{\$129.63 \times 1}{3} = \frac{\$129.63}{3} = \$43.21. \quad \text{Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—How much is $\frac{1}{11}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 10 lb. 6 oz. 4 dr. Avoird?

$$\frac{1}{11} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 10 \text{ lb. } 6 \text{ oz. } 4 \text{ dr.} = \frac{1}{11} \text{ of } 10 \text{ lb. } 6 \text{ oz. } 4 \text{ dr.} = \frac{10 \text{ lb. } 6 \text{ oz. } 4 \text{ dr.} \times 7}{22} = 3 \text{ lbs. } 4 \text{ oz. } 14\frac{1}{2} \text{ drams.} \quad \text{Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 59.

1. How much is $1\frac{1}{2}$ of 4 days 5 h.? *Ans.* 5 days 38 m. 20 sec.
2. How much is $\frac{1}{4}$ of £29? *Ans.* £8 19s. 6d.
3. How much is $\frac{1}{2}$ of 186 acres 3 roods? *Ans.* 143 acres 1 rood.
4. How much is $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$ of 231 times 24 h. 30 m.? *Ans.* 1 hour 38 min.
5. How much is $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 33 bush. 2 pk. 1. gal.? *Ans.* 2 bush. 2 pk. 0 gal. 3 qt. $1\frac{1}{4}$ pt.

47. From the principles already established, it is evident that—

1st. When the multiplier is less than unity, the product is less than the multiplicand.

2nd. To multiply a fraction by a whole number, we may either multiply the numerator of the fraction or divide the denominator by that number. (Art. 8).

3rd. To multiply a whole number by any fraction having unity for its numerator, we simply divide the whole number by the denominator.

Thus, to multiply by $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, &c., we divide by 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, &c.

4th. When multiplying by a mixed number of which the fractional part has unity for its numerator, it is better to multiply by the integral part of the multiplier first and then by the fractional part, afterwards adding the two partial products together.

DIVISION OF VULGAR FRACTIONS.

48. Let it be required to divide $\frac{3}{7}$ by $\frac{1}{11}$.

Here we are required to divide $\frac{3}{7}$ by $\frac{1}{11}$ that is, by $\frac{1}{11}$ of 5.

Now if we divide $\frac{3}{7}$ by 5, we use a divisor 11 times too great, and the quotient is 11 times less than the required quotient.

Therefore, to obtain the correct quotient of $\frac{3}{7} \div \frac{1}{11}$, after dividing $\frac{3}{7}$ by 5, we shall have to multiply the result by 11.

But (Art. 8) we divide the fraction $\frac{3}{7}$ by 5, when we multiply the denominator 7 by 5, and we multiply the result by 11 when we multiply the numerator 3 by 11.

Therefore $\frac{3}{7} \div \frac{1}{11} = \frac{3 \times 11}{7 \times 5} = \frac{3}{7} \times \frac{11}{5}$ = dividend \times divisor with its terms inverted.

Hence for the division of fractions we have the following:—

1. D
2. D
3. D
4. D
5. D
6. D
7. D
8. D

Reduce compound and complex fractions to simple ones; whole and mixed numbers to improper fractions.

In addition to the foregoing analysis, the following may be given as a proof of the truth of this rule.

$\frac{3}{4} \div \frac{5}{11} = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{11}{5}$ because the dividend of any question in division may be made the numerator and the divisor the denominator of a fraction.

Now since we may multiply both terms of the fraction $\frac{3}{\frac{1}{11}}$ by any number, we may multiply them by $\frac{1}{6}$, i. e., the denominator with its terms inverted.

Therefore $\frac{3}{11} = \frac{3 \times \frac{1}{3}}{11 \times \frac{1}{3}} = \frac{3 \times \frac{1}{3}}{1}$ (because $11 \times \frac{1}{3} = 1$) $= 3 \times \frac{1}{3}$: whence the truth of the rule.

EXAMPLE 1.—Divide $7\frac{3}{4}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$.

$$19 \div 4 = 19 \times \frac{1}{4} = 4\frac{3}{4} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Divide $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{11}$ by $\frac{1}{11}$ of $8\frac{1}{2}$.

of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $A = \frac{1}{2} \div \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{1} = \frac{3}{2}$ Ans.

EXAMPLE 3.—Divide $8\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{4}$.

$$81 \div 3 = 27 \div 3 = 9 \div 3 = 3 \times 3 = 3 \times 3 = 9 \div 3 = 3 \div 3 = 1 \text{ Ans}$$

EXAMPLE 4.—Divide $1\frac{3}{7}$ of $2\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{8}{3} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{9}{5} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$.

TERMS OF DIVISOR INVERTED.

$$3 \times 4 \times 385 \times 22 \div 11 \times 264 \times 25 = 9 \times 11 \times 185 \times 22 \times 17 \times 114 \times 25$$

CANCELLED.

$$= \frac{8}{17} \times \frac{4}{11} \times \frac{11}{15} \times \frac{2}{17} \times \frac{17}{4} \times \frac{35}{24} \times \frac{5}{24} = \frac{35}{2 \times 3} = \frac{35}{6} = 5\frac{5}{6} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 60.

1. Divide $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ by $\frac{2}{3}$ of $8\frac{1}{2}$.
2. Divide $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{8}$ and divide the result by $\frac{1}{2}$.
3. Divide $8\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{4}$.
4. Divide $2\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}$.
5. Divide $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ of $2\frac{1}{2}$ of 16 of $8\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{10}$.
6. Divide $2\frac{1}{2}$ by $(\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{1}{3} \text{ of } 9)$.
7. Divide $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}$ of 6 .
8. Divide $6\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{4}$.

Ans. $1\frac{2}{3}$

Ans. 4.

John. B. B. B.

Ans. 12

Ans. 3rd.

Ans. $7\frac{1}{8}$

2705. 1944.

Ans. 674.

9. Divide $4\frac{1}{2}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$ of $6\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $1\frac{1}{2}$.
10. Divide $\frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{11\frac{1}{2}}$ by $\frac{7}{4\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* $6\frac{1}{10}$.
11. Divide $\frac{1}{2}$ of $7\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{11}$ of $17\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* $14\frac{1}{2}$.
12. Divide $1\frac{1}{2}$ of $1\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 5 . *Ans.* $3\frac{1}{2}$.
13. Divide $\frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{2}}$ by $\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{2\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}$.
14. Divide $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{17\frac{1}{2}}$ by $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{17\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{2}$.
15. Divide $14\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $8\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{6\frac{1}{2}}{19\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* $1\frac{22}{105}$.
16. Divide $15\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{7}{6}$ of $\frac{7}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{3}$ by $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{7}$ of $\frac{3}{4\frac{1}{2}}$ of $\frac{1}{3\frac{1}{2}}$ of $\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{4}$. *Ans.* $28\frac{47}{105}$.

49. To divide an integral denominate number by a fraction:—

RULE.

Multiply it by the denominator and divide the result by the numerator of the fraction.

NOTE.—This is, in effect, merely considering the denominate number as a fraction having 1 for its denominator (Art. 28) and applying the foregoing rule.

EXAMPLE.—Divide 6 days 17 hours 11 minutes by $\frac{1}{11}$.

$$6 \text{ days } 17\text{h. } 11\text{m.} \div \frac{1}{11} = 6 \text{ days } 17\text{h. } 11\text{m.} \times \frac{11}{1} = \frac{6 \text{ days } 17\text{h. } 11\text{m.} \times 11}{1} \\ = 14 \text{ days } 18\text{h. } 22\text{m. } 11 \text{ sec. } \textit{Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 61.

1. Divide £8 14s. 6d. by $\frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{1\frac{1}{2}}$. *Ans.* £8 8s. 5d.
2. Divide 1m. 5 fur. 91 yds. 2 feet by $2\frac{1}{2}$ of $1\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* 2 fur. 124 yds. 2 ft.
3. Divide 3 acres, 3 roods and 3 perches by $\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* 6 acres 1 rood 5 per.
4. Divide £7 16s. 2d. by $\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* £17 11s. 4d.

50. To reduce a fraction having a complex fraction in its numerator or denominator or both to a simple fraction we have simply to apply as often as necessary the rule given in Art. 33.

NOTE.—Particular attention must be paid to the relative length and heaviness of the separating lines as they determine the various numerators and denominators.

EXAMPLE 1.—Simplify

$$\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{7\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

OPERATION.

$$\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{6\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{65 \times 2 \times 196}{4 \times 15 \times 35} = \frac{13 \times 33}{35} = 12\frac{9}{35}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Simplify

$$\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{6\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

OPERATION.

$$\frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{6\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{13 \times 13}{20 \times 24} = \frac{13 \times 13}{20 \times 24} = \frac{7 \times 5}{17} = \frac{2873}{16800} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 62.

1. Multiply
$$\begin{array}{r} 12\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 3\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 3 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 5 \\ \hline 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$
 by
$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 32 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 9\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 3\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$$
 Ans. $2\frac{11}{14}$.

2. Divide
$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 6\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 9\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 3 \\ \hline \frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$
 by
$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{6}{7} \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$$
 Ans. $1\frac{11}{14}$.

3. Divide
$$\begin{array}{r} 12\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 5\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 3\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 5\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$
 by
$$\begin{array}{r} 2\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 5 \\ \hline 4\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 3\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 16\frac{3}{4} \\ \hline \frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$
 Ans. $3\frac{1}{4}$.

51. From what has already been said, the truth of the following principles is evident.

1st. When the dividend is equal to the divisor, the quotient will be 1.

2nd. When the dividend is greater than the divisor, the quotient will be greater than 1.

3rd. When the dividend is less than the divisor, the quotient will be less than 1.

4th. The quotient will be as many times greater or less than 1 as the dividend is greater or less than the divisor.

5th. To divide a fraction by a whole number, we may either divide the numerator or multiply the denominator by that number.

6th. To divide a whole number by a fraction having 1 for its numerator, we simply multiply the whole number by the denominator of the fraction.

Thus, to divide by $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, &c., we multiply by 2, 3, 5, 7, &c.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numerals after the Questions refer to the numbered articles of the Section.

1. What is a fraction? (1 and 3)
2. What does every fraction indicate? (3)
3. What is the denominator of a fraction, and why is it called so? (4)
4. What is the numerator of a fraction, and why is it so called? (4)
5. What are the terms of a fraction? (5)
6. How is the value of a fraction obtained? (6)
7. When is the fraction equal to 1, and when greater or less than 1? (7)
8. What effect has multiplying the numerator of a fraction by any number? (8)
9. How does multiplying the denominator of a fraction by any number affect the value of the fraction? (8)
10. How does multiplying both terms of a fraction by the same number affect its value? (8)
11. How does dividing the numerator by any number affect the value of the fraction? (8)
12. How does dividing the denominator by any number affect the value of the fraction? (8)
13. How does dividing both numerator and denominator by the same number affect the value? (8)
14. Into what classes are fractions divided? (9)
15. What is the distinction between vulgar and decimal fractions? (10 and 11.)
16. What is the meaning of the word "vulgar" as applied to fractions? (11)
17. Enumerate the six different kinds of vulgar fractions. (12)
18. What is a proper fraction? (13)
19. What is an improper fraction? (15)
20. What is a mixed number? (16)
21. To what must an improper fraction always be equal? (17)
22. What is a simple fraction? (18)
23. What is a compound fraction? (19)
24. What is a complex fraction? (21)
25. How may we convert an integer into a fraction? (23)
26. How may we reduce a whole number to a fraction having a given denominator? (24)
27. How is a mixed number reduced to an improper fraction? (25)
28. How is an improper fraction reduced to a mixed number? (26)
29. How is a fraction reduced to its lowest terms? (27 and 28)
30. How are fractions reduced to a common denominator? (29)
31. How are fractions reduced to their least common denominator? (30)
32. How is a compound fraction reduced to a simple one? (31)

33. What is meant by cancelling? (32)
34. Upon what principle may we cancel factors common to numerator and denominator? (32 and 3)
35. How do we reduce complex fractions to simple ones? (33)
36. What is a denominate fraction? (34)
37. In what does reduction of denominate fractions consist? (35)
38. How do we reduce a denominate fraction from a lower to a higher denomination? (36)
39. How do we reduce a denominate fraction from a higher to a lower denomination? (37)
40. How do we find the value of a denominate fraction? (38)
41. How do we reduce one denominate number to the fraction of another? (39)
42. What is addition of fractions? (40)
43. What kind of fractions only can be added? (41)
44. What is the rule for addition of fractions? (42)
45. When mixed numbers are to be added how do we proceed? (42, note)
46. What is the rule for the addition of denominate fractions? (43)
47. What is the rule for the subtraction of fractions? (44)
48. What is the rule for multiplication of fractions? (45)
49. Give a proof of the truth of this rule. (45)
50. How do we multiply an integral denominate number by a fraction? (46)
51. How may we multiply a fraction by a whole number? (47)
52. How do we multiply a whole number by a fraction having 1 for numerator? (47)
53. How do we multiply a whole number by a mixed number, the fractional part of which has 1 for numerator? (47)
54. What is the rule for division of fractions? (48)
55. Give a proof of the truth of this rule. (48)
56. How do we divide an integral denominate number by a fraction? (49)
57. How do we divide a fraction by a whole number? (51)
58. How do we divide a whole number by a fraction having 1 for its numerator? (51)

EXERCISE 63.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISE ON VULGAR FRACTIONS.

1. The Ottawa River is 800 miles long; the Gatineau 420 miles, the Chaudière 100 miles, the Richelieu 160 miles, and the Niagara 35 miles. The entire length of the St. Lawrence, from the upper end of Lake Superior to the Sea is 2000 miles. How will the lengths of these different rivers be expressed as fractions of that of the St. Lawrence?
2. The population of Goderich is $\frac{3}{4}$ of that of Peterborough, the population of Peterborough is $1\frac{1}{2}$ of that of Brockville, the population of Brockville is $1\frac{1}{2}$ of that of Prescott, the population of Prescott is $\frac{1}{2}$ of that of Ottawa City, the population of Ottawa City is $2\frac{1}{2}$ of that of Port Hope, and the population of Port Hope is $\frac{1}{2}$ of that of Toronto. What fraction is the population of Goderich of that of Toronto?
3. What will $6\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of tea cost, at 65¢ cents per lb.?
4. Suppose I have $\frac{3}{4}$ of a ship, and that I buy $\frac{1}{4}$ more; what is my entire share?

5. A boy divided his marbles in the following manner; he gave to A $\frac{1}{4}$ of them, to B $\frac{1}{10}$, to C $\frac{1}{5}$, and to D $\frac{1}{2}$, keeping the rest to himself; how many did he give away, and how many did he keep?
6. Find the value of $\frac{5\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2}}{3\frac{1}{2}+\frac{9}{10}}$ of $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}+5\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{10}}$ of $\frac{2\frac{3}{4}+1\frac{1}{2}}{7\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2}}$.
7. What cost $1670\frac{7}{8}$ pounds of coffee at $12\frac{1}{2}$ cents per pound?
8. A tree whose length was 136 feet, was broken into two pieces by falling; $\frac{3}{4}$ of the length of the longer piece equalled $\frac{1}{2}$ of the length of the shorter. What was the length of the two pieces respectively?
9. A farmer bought at one time $97\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land, for 1000 dollars; at another, $127\frac{3}{4}$ acres, for 1375 dollars; at another, $500\frac{1}{2}$ acres for 6831 dollars; and at another, $333\frac{1}{3}$ acres for $4013\frac{1}{3}$ dollars. What was the whole quantity of land that he purchased, and the sum that he paid for it?
10. Find the value of $(12\frac{1}{2} - 8\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{10} + \frac{3}{5}) \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times (7\frac{1}{2} - 6\frac{1}{2})$, and also of $(\frac{3}{4} \div 1\frac{1}{2}) - (\frac{1}{2} \div 3\frac{1}{2})$.
11. What is the value of $19\frac{1}{2}$ barrels of flour, at $\$6\frac{1}{2}$ a barrel?
12. What is the value of $376\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land, at $\$75\frac{1}{2}$ per acre?
13. Bought at one time $147\frac{1}{2}$ bushels of coal, and at another time $320\frac{1}{2}$ bushels. Having consumed $156\frac{1}{2}$ bushels, I desire to know what quantity of the coal purchased is still on hand?
14. Divide $\frac{7(1\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{2}{3})}{\frac{1}{6}(\frac{3}{3\frac{1}{2}} \text{ of } 7)}$ by $7\frac{1}{2}$; and find the value of $\frac{\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{2\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{3\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{4\frac{1}{2}}}$.
15. If $17\frac{1}{2}$ bushels of wheat sow $7\frac{1}{2}$ acres how many bushels will it require to sow one acre?
16. Multiply the sum of $3\frac{1}{2}$, $4\frac{1}{2}$, and $4\frac{1}{2}$, by the difference of $7\frac{1}{2}$ and $5\frac{1}{2}$; and divide the product by the sum of $94\frac{1}{2}$ and $93\frac{1}{2}$.
17. Divide 2 by the sum of $2\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, and 4; add $1\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}$ to the quotient; and multiply the result by the difference of $5\frac{1}{2}$ and $4\frac{1}{2}$.
18. Find the value of $(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}) \times (1\frac{1}{2} + 2\frac{1}{2}) \times (2\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{2}) \times (3\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2})$; and also of $(1\frac{1}{2} + 2\frac{1}{2}) + (5\frac{1}{2} \div 3\frac{1}{2})$.
19. A person dies worth $\$40000$, and leaves $\frac{1}{2}$ of his property to his wife, $\frac{1}{4}$ to his son, and the rest to his daughter. The wife at her death leaves $\frac{1}{2}$ of her legacy to the son, and the rest to her daughter; but the son adds his fortune to his sister's and gives her $\frac{1}{2}$ of the whole. How much will the sister gain by this; and what fraction will her gain be of the whole?

DECIMALS AND DECIMAL FRACTIONS.

52. A decimal fraction is a fraction having unity with one or more 0s to the right of it for denominator:

Thus $\frac{1}{100}$, $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{1000}$, &c. are decimal fractions.

53. A decimal fraction is reduced to its corresponding decimal by dividing the numerator by the denominator; but since (Art. 52) this denominator is unity followed by one or more 0s, we divide the numerator by the denominator when we move the decimal point as many places to the left in the numerator, as there are 0s in the denominator.

EXAMPLE 1. Reduce $\frac{743}{1000}$ to a decimal.

Ans. .743.

2. Reduce $\frac{00092376}{100000000}$ to a decimal.

Ans. .00092376.

EXERCISE 64.

1. Reduce $\frac{567}{1000}$, $\frac{88}{10000}$ and $\frac{7}{10}$ to decimals.

Ans. .567, .00088 and .7.

2. Reduce $\frac{23}{1000000}$ and $\frac{176}{100000000}$ to decimals.

Ans. .0000023 and .000000176.

3. Reduce $\frac{278643}{100000000}$ to a decimal.

Ans. .000278643.

54. It is as inaccurate to confound a decimal fraction with its corresponding decimal as to confound a vulgar fraction with its quotient: Thus the value of $\frac{3}{4}$ is .75, so also the value of $\frac{75}{100}$ is .75 but .75 and $\frac{75}{100}$ are no more identical than are $\frac{3}{4}$ and .75.

55. To reduce a decimal to its corresponding decimal fraction:—

RULE.

Consider the significant part of the decimal as numerator and beneath it write for denominator 1 followed by as many 0s as there are places in the decimal.

EXAMPLE 1. Reduce .043 to a decimal fraction.

Ans. $\frac{43}{1000}$.

2. Reduce .00000576 to a decimal fraction.

Ans. $\frac{576}{100000000}$.

EXERCISE 65.

1. Reduce .73, .092 and .0003 to decimal fractions.

Ans. $\frac{73}{100}$, $\frac{92}{1000}$, and $\frac{3}{10000}$.

2. Reduce .137 and .000006943 to decimal fractions.

Ans. $\frac{137}{1000}$, and $\frac{6943}{100000000}$.

3. Reduce .13578967 and .023004003 to decimal fractions.

Ans. $\frac{13578967}{100000000}$, and $\frac{23004003}{10000000000}$.

56. Decimal fractions follow exactly the same rules as vulgar fractions.—It is, however, generally more convenient to obtain their quotients, and then perform on them the required processes of addition, &c., by the methods already described (Sect. II).

To reduce a vulgar fraction to a decimal or to a decimal fraction:—

RULE.

Divide the numerator by the denominator and the quotient will be the required "decimal"; the latter may be changed to its corresponding decimal fraction by (Art. 55).

This is merely actually performing the division which the fraction indicates.

EXAMPLE 1. Reduce $\frac{7}{8}$ to a decimal and also to a decimal fraction.

8)7.

.875 Ans. = $\frac{7}{8}$ Ans.

2. Reduce $\frac{9}{16}$ to a decimal.

16)9.

.5625 Ans.

EXERCISE 56.

1. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ to decimals. Ans. .5 and .75.
2. Reduce $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ to decimal fractions. Ans. $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$.
3. Reduce $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{111}$, and $\frac{1}{1111}$ to decimals.
Ans. .9733 +, .4545 + and .4117 +.*
4. Reduce $\frac{9}{11}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, and $\frac{1}{111}$ to decimals.
Ans. .857142 +, .4166 + and .4444 +.
5. Reduce $\frac{1}{11}$ and $\frac{1}{111}$ to decimals.
Ans. .15178571428 + and .554012 +.

57. Let it be required to reduce £3 7s. 6½d. to the decimal of a pound.

OPERATION.

½d = 75d hence 6½d = 675d. If now we divide this by 12 we shall have its value as the decimal of a shilling.

675d = 5625s. hence 7s 6½d = 7.5625s.

Next if we divide this by 20 we shall have its value as a decimal of a pound.

7s. 6½d = 7.5625s = £378125.

Therefore £3 7s 6½d = £.378125.

Hence to reduce a denominate number of different denominations to an equivalent decimal of a given denomination we deduce the following:—

* The sign + written after these answers simply indicates that there is still a remainder; consequently that the division may be carried on further.

RULE.

Divide the lowest denomination named by that number which makes one of the next higher denomination.

Annex this quotient to the number of the next higher denomination given and divide as before.

Proceed thus through all the denominations to the one required, and the last result will be the one sought.

EXAMPLE 1. Reduce 3 days, 12 hours, 3 minutes, 30 seconds, to the decimal of a week.

$$60)30 \text{ sec.} = 30 \text{ sec.}$$

$$60)3'5 \text{ decimal of a minute} = 3 \text{ min. } 30 \text{ sec.}$$

$$24)12'0585 \text{ decimal of an hour} = 12 \text{ h. } 3 \text{ m. } 30 \text{ sec.}$$

$$7)85024305 \text{ decimal of a day} = 3 \text{ days } 12 \text{ h. } 3 \text{ m. } 30 \text{ sec.}$$

$$\text{Ans. } .5008472 \text{ decimal of a week} = 3 \text{ days } 12 \text{ h. } 3 \text{ m. } 30 \text{ sec.}$$

EXAMPLE 2. Reduce 187 lb. 13 oz. 11 drams to the decimal of a ton.

OPERATION.

$$60)11' \text{ drams.}$$

$$16)13'6875 \text{ ounces.}$$

$$2000)187'85546875 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\text{Ans. } .0669277546875 \text{ ton.}$$

Here we divide the 11 drams by 16 and thus obtain '6875 to which we prefix the given 13 oz. Next we divide this by 16 and obtain '85546875 to which we bring down the 187 lb. and divide the result by 2000, the number of lbs. in a ton.

NOTE.—To divide by 2000 remove the decimal point *three* places to the left and divide by 2; similarly to divide by 60, 30, &c., remove the decimal point *one* place to the left and divide by 6, 3, &c.

EXERCISE 67.

1. Reduce 3 yds 2 ft. 1 in. to the decimal of a furlong.

$$\text{Ans. } .01679+.$$

2. Reduce 3 dwt. 17 grs. Troy, to the decimal of a pound.

$$\text{Ans. } .01545138+.$$

3. Reduce 2 scr. 7 grs. to the decimal of a pound, Apoth.

$$\text{Ans. } .0081597+.$$

4. Reduce 5 fur. 35 per. 2 yd. 2 ft. 9 in. to the decimal of a mile.

$$\text{Ans. } .73603+.$$

5. Reduce 3 qr. 2 na. to the decimal of a yard.

$$\text{Ans. } .875.$$

6. Reduce 5s. to the decimal of 13s. 4d.

$$\text{Ans. } .375.*$$

* Reduce 5s. first to the fraction of 13s. 4d. and then reduce the resulting fraction to a decimal.

$$\text{Thus 5s. reduced to the fraction of 13s. 4d.} = \frac{60}{160} = \frac{3}{8} = .375.$$

7. Reduce 12 h. 55 min. 21 sec. to the decimal of a day.
Ans. .5384375.
8. Reduce $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to the decimal of £ $\frac{1}{4}$.
Ans. .012052+.
9. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile to the decimal of 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Ans. .3820-571428+.
10. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. Avoir. to the decimal of $\frac{1}{2}$ of an oz.
Ans. .9-2444+.
11. Reduce 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ q. 1 lb. 1 pt. to the decimal of a bushel.
Ans. .921875.

58. Let it be required to find the value in terms of a lower denomination of 7835 of a yard.

OPERATION.

```

7835
 3
---
23475
 12
---
41700
 12
---
50400

```

Ans. 2 ft. 4 in. 2-04 lines. 7835 of a yard equal to 2 ft. 4 in. 2-04 lines.

NOTE.—In these multiplications we only multiply the number to the right of the separating point.

Hence, to find the value of a denominate number in terms of integers of a lower denomination we have the following:—

RULE.

Multiply the given decimal by the number of units of the next lower denomination that make one of the given denomination.

Point off as many decimal places as there were in the multiplier, and the integral portion, if any, will be units of that lower denomination; the decimal part may be reduced to a still lower denomination, and so on.

EXAMPLE 1.—Find the value of £-97875.

OPERATION.

```

97875
 20
---
1957500s.
 12
---
690000d.
 4
---
500000f.

```

Ans. 19s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. + $\frac{1}{2}$ of a farthing.



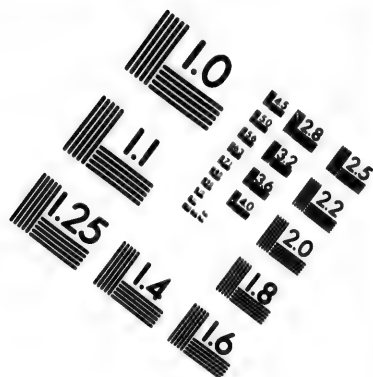
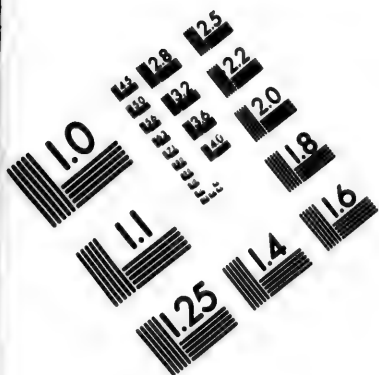
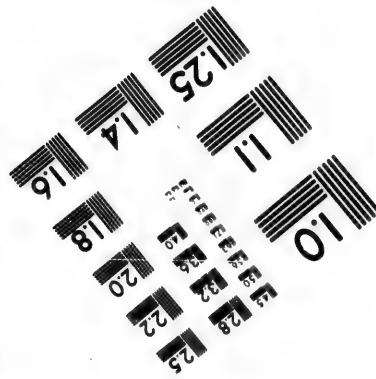
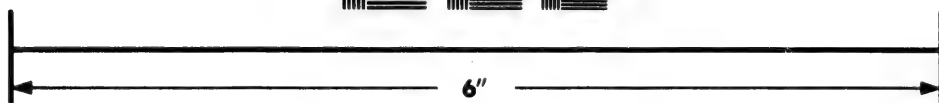
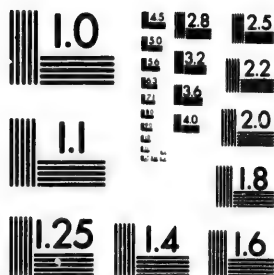


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

13 128
32 25
22
20
8

11
10
01

EXAMPLE 2.—Find the value of $\cdot 7833625$ of a pound Apothecaries weight.

OPERATION.

$\cdot 7833625$

$\times 20$

$\hline 15667250 \text{ oz.}$

$\times 8$

$\hline 125338000 \text{ gra.}$

$\times 3$

$\hline 376014000 \text{ scr.}$

$\times 20$

$\hline 7520280000 \text{ gra.}$

Ans. 9 oz. 3 dr. 1 scr. 9443 grains.

EXERCISE 68.

1. Find the value of $\cdot 03945$ of a day.
Ans. 9 hours 28 min. 48 sec.
2. Find the value of $\cdot 03935$ of a mile.
Ans. 3 fur. 6 per. 4 yds. 1 ft. 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
3. Find the value of $\cdot 039358$ of an oz. Troy.
Ans. 6 dwt. 439344 grains.
4. Find the value of $\cdot 2275$ of £2 2s. 6d. *Ans.* £48 6s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
5. Find the value of $\cdot 117825$ of 7 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 1 qt.
Ans. 82 bush. 3 pks. 0 gal. 1 qt. 94905 pt.*
6. Find the value of $\cdot 2957$ of a lb. Troy.
Ans. 2 oz. 9 dwt. 8392 grains.
7. Find the value of $\cdot 176$ of 1 fur. 36 per. 2 yds. 5 in.
Ans. 13 per. 2 yds. 1 ft. 4 in.
8. Find the value of $\cdot 625$ of a league. *Ans.* 1 mile 7 fur.
9. What is the value of $\cdot 015625$ of a bushel? *Ans.* 1 pint.
10. What is the value of $\cdot 9378$ of an acre?
Ans. 3 roods 80 per. 1 yd. 4 ft. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
11. Find the value of $\cdot 2775$ of 1 sq. yd. 3 ft. 72 in.
Ans. 3 sq. ft. 67 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

CIRCULATING OR REPEATING DECIMALS.

59. Let it be required to reduce $\frac{1}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{7}$ to decimals.

OPERATION.

$9)5$

$\hline 55555, \&c.$

$7)5$

$\hline 7142857142857142, \&c.$

* If the given quantity be expressed in more than one denomination it should be reduced to one before applying the rule. Thus in this example 7 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 1 qt. = 237 qts. and $11 \cdot 7825 \times 237 = 2780 \cdot 24375$ qts. = 82 bush. 3 pks. 0 gal. 1 qt. 94905 pinta.

In these and many other cases the division does not terminate, and the value of the fraction can only be approximately expressed. In the former of the above examples the figure 5 is constantly repeated, and in the latter the series of figures 857142.

60. Decimals which do not terminate, i. e., which consist of the same digit or set of digits constantly repeated, are called *Repeating* or *Circulating Decimals*.

61. The digit or set of digits, which repeats, is called a *repetend*, *period* or *circle*.

NOTE.—The terms *period* and *circle* are commonly used only when the repetend contains two or more digits.

62. A *Single Repetend* is one in which only a single digit repeats,

Thus, $\cdot 3333$ &c.; $\cdot 7777$ &c.; $\cdot 9999$ &c. are single repetends.

63. A *Single Repetend* is expressed by writing the digit that repeats with a dot over it,

Thus, $\cdot 333$ &c. is written $\cdot 3\dot{3}$; $\cdot 777$ &c. is written $\cdot 7\dot{7}$.

64. A *Circulating Decimal* or *Compound Repetend* is one in which more than one digit repeats,

Thus, $\cdot 247347347$ &c.; $\cdot 309090$ &c.; $\cdot 123412341234$, &c., are *Circulating Decimals* or *Compound Repetends*.

65. A *Circulating Decimal* is expressed by writing the recurring period once with a dot over its first and last digits.

Thus, $\cdot 247347$ &c. is written $\cdot 24\dot{7}34\dot{7}$; $\cdot 3090$ &c. is written $\cdot 30\dot{9}0$; $\cdot 12341234$ &c. is written $\cdot 1234\dot{1}234\dot{4}$.

66. A *Pure Repetend* or *Circulating Decimal* is one in which the repetend commences *immediately* after the decimal point.

67. A *Mixed Repetend* or *Circulating Decimal* is one which contains one or more ciphers or significant figures between the repetend and the decimal point.

Thus, $\cdot 2$, $\cdot 7$, $\cdot 1$ are *Pure Repetends*.

$\cdot 79917$, $\cdot 9973$, $\cdot 903$ are *Mixed Repetends*.

$\cdot 73$, $\cdot 645$, $\cdot 81376$ are *Pure Circulating Decimals*.

$\cdot 1375$, $\cdot 073305$, $\cdot 0717866$ are *Mixed Circulating Decimals*.

68. Similar Repetends are those which commence at the same number of places from the decimal point,

Thus, $\cdot 71245$, $\cdot 912768$ and $\cdot 00071245$ are Similar Repetends.

69. Dissimilar Repetends are those which commence at a different number of places from the decimal point,

Thus, $\cdot 7344$, $\cdot 926027$ and $\cdot 912478$ are Dissimilar Repetends.

70. Coterminous Repetends are those which terminate at the same number of places from the decimal point,

Thus, $\cdot 7457$, $\cdot 6243$ and $\cdot 1347$ are Coterminous Repetends.

71. Similar and Coterminous Repetends are those which both commence and end at the same distance from the decimal point,

Thus, $\cdot 73457$, $\cdot 16471212$, $\cdot 195161241$ are Similar & Coterminous Repetends.

72. In reducing a fraction to a decimal we place a point after the numerator, and annex 0s to it until it is exactly divisible by the denominator. But since the point does not affect the division, merely determining the place of the point in the resulting quotient, it is manifest that we may leave it altogether out of consideration, so that annexing 0s to the numerator becomes in effect *multiplying it by such a power of 10 as will make it contain the denominator*. Now if the fraction, before proceeding to the division, be reduced to its lowest terms, the denominator can have no factor in common with the numerator; and if the denominator be exactly contained in the numerator with the 0s annexed, it can only be from its being contained in that power of 10 by which the original numerator was multiplied. But since 10 contains only the factors 2 and 5, any power of 10 can contain only the factors 2 and 5; and hence, in order that the denominator may be exactly contained in the numerator with 0s annexed, it must contain only the factors 2 and 5, i. e. powers of 2 and 5.

Hence, when a vulgar fraction is reduced to its lowest terms, if the denominator contain no factors other than 2 and 5, the corresponding decimal will be *finite*; but if the denominator contain any other factor than 2 and 5, as 3, 7, 11, &c., the corresponding decimal will be *infinite*, i. e., will be a repetend.

EXAMPLE.—Can $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{7}$ and $\frac{1}{17}$ be exactly expressed as decimals?

16, the denominator of the first, $= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$, (i. e. contains no prime factor other than 2 or 5) therefore it can be exactly expressed by a decimal.

$25 = 5 \times 5$ (i. e. no prime factor other than 2 or 5) therefore $\frac{1}{11}$ can be exactly expressed by a decimal.

$12 = 2 \times 2 \times 3$ (i. e. does contain a factor other than 2 or 5) therefore $\frac{1}{7}$ cannot be exactly decimated.

$125 = 5 \times 5 \times 5$ (i. e. no factor other than 2 or 5) therefore can be exactly decimated.

EXERCISE 69.

Of the following fractions, which can and which cannot be exactly decimated, i. e., reduced to equivalent decimals?

1. $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$.
2. $\frac{1}{7}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{11}$.
3. $\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{13}$, $\frac{1}{14}$, $\frac{1}{15}$, and $\frac{1}{16}$.

73. We may determine the number of places in the decimal or finite part of the decimal corresponding to a vulgar fraction by the following:—

RULE.

Reduce the fraction to its lowest terms, and decompose the denominator into its prime factors.

If the denominator contains no factors other than 2 or 5, or powers of 2 or 5, the whole decimal is finite.

If the denominator does not contain 2 or 5 as factor, the decimal contains no finite part.

The highest exponent of 2 or 5 will indicate the number of decimal places in the finite part of the corresponding decimal.

EXAMPLE 1.—How many decimal places will be required to express $\frac{1}{3125}$?

Here, $3125 = 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 5^5$. Therefore the equivalent decimal will contain 5 places.

EXAMPLE 2.—How many decimal places will be required to express $\frac{1}{1000}$?

Here, $1000 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 5 = 2^4 \times 5^3$. Hence 4 is the highest exponent, and the number of decimal places will therefore be 4.

EXERCISE 70.

1. How many decimal places will be required to express the following fractions, viz:— $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{20}$, $\frac{1}{1000}$ and $\frac{1}{100}$?

Ans. 4, 3, 6 and 10.

2. How many places will there be in the finite part of the decimals corresponding to $\frac{1}{7}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, $\frac{1}{13}$ and $\frac{1}{17}$?

Ans. 6, 2, 6 and 16.

74. In decimating vulgar fractions where many places are required in the decimal, the method of continually dividing becomes very tedious. In such cases we may sometimes shorten the work as follows:—

EXAMPLE.—What decimal is equivalent to the vulgar fraction $\frac{1}{17}$?

OPERATION.

29)1'00(0'03448

87

129

116

140

116

240

238

8

$\frac{1}{7} = 0.03448\frac{1}{7}$. Therefore $\frac{1}{7} = 0.27596\frac{1}{7}$, and substituting this value for $\frac{1}{7}$ we get:—

$\frac{1}{7} = 0.0344827586\frac{1}{7}$. Hence $\frac{1}{7} = 0.2068965517\frac{1}{7}$ and substituting this for $\frac{1}{7}$ we get:—

$\frac{1}{7} = 0.03448275862068965517\frac{1}{7}$. Hence $\frac{1}{7} = 0.241379310344-8275862039$ and substituting this value for $\frac{1}{7}$ we get:—

$\frac{1}{7} = 0.0344827586206896551724137931$. Ans.

75. The number of places in a period cannot exceed the units in the denominator minus one.

This is manifest from the fact that all the remainders that occur must be less than the denominator, and their number cannot be greater than the denominator, minus one; because we carry on the division by affixing 0, and it follows that whenever we obtain a remainder like one that has previously occurred, the digits of the decimal will begin to repeat.

Thus $9 = 0.457142\frac{451336}{7}$, where the small figures above the line represent the successive remainders, none of which, of course, can be as great as 7, the divisor,—the next remainder after the 6 would be 4, and consequently the digits would commence to repeat.

76. Those repetends that have as many places, minus one, as there are units in the denominators of their equivalent vulgar fractions are sometimes called *perfect repetends*.

The following are the only fractions having a denominator less than 100 that give *perfect repetends* when decimated:—

$\frac{1}{7}, \frac{1}{17}, \frac{1}{19}, \frac{1}{23}, \frac{1}{29}, \frac{1}{31}, \frac{1}{37}, \frac{1}{41}, \frac{1}{43}, \frac{1}{47}, \frac{1}{53}, \frac{1}{59}, \frac{1}{67}, \frac{1}{71}, \frac{1}{73}, \frac{1}{79}, \frac{1}{83}, \frac{1}{89}, \frac{1}{97}$.

77. To reduce a pure repetend to an equivalent vulgar fraction:—

RULE.

Put the period for numerator, and as many nines as there are places in the period for denominator.

EXAMPLE.—What vulgar fractions are equivalent to $\cdot 7$, $\cdot 23$, $\cdot 704$ and $\cdot 007043$.

Ans. $\cdot 7 = \frac{7}{10}$; $\cdot 23 = \frac{23}{100}$; $\cdot 704 = \frac{704}{1000}$; $\cdot 007043 = \frac{7043}{100000}$.

Reason $\frac{1}{10} = .1$ therefore $\frac{2}{10}, \frac{3}{10}, \frac{4}{10}$, &c., = $\cdot 2, \cdot 3, \cdot 4$, &c., hence $\frac{7}{10}, \frac{23}{100}, \frac{704}{1000}$, &c., = $\cdot 7, \cdot 23, \cdot 704$, &c.

Similarly $\frac{1}{100} = .01$, therefore $\frac{2}{100} = .02$; $\frac{3}{100} = .03$; $\frac{4}{100} = .04$, &c.

Hence $\cdot 01 = \frac{1}{100}$; $\cdot 07 = \frac{7}{100}$; $\cdot 23 = \frac{23}{100}$; $\cdot 17 = \frac{17}{100}$; &c.

So also $\frac{1}{1000} = .001$; $\frac{7}{1000} = .007$; $\frac{704}{1000} = .704$; &c.

Hence $\cdot 001 = \frac{1}{1000}$; $\cdot 245 = \frac{245}{1000}$; &c., whence the reason of the rule is evident.

EXERCISE 71.

1. Reduce $\cdot 8$, $\cdot 05$, $\cdot 342$, $\cdot 7004$ and $\cdot 002008$ to equivalent vulgar fractions.

Ans. $\frac{8}{10}, \frac{5}{100}, \frac{342}{1000}, \frac{7004}{10000}$ and $\frac{2008}{100000}$.

2. Reduce $\cdot 19$, $\cdot 1067$, $\cdot 11115$ and $\cdot 704103$ to equivalent vulgar fractions.

Ans. $\frac{19}{100}, \frac{1067}{10000}, \frac{11115}{100000}$ and $\frac{704103}{1000000}$.

3. Reduce $\cdot 102$, $\cdot 0919$, $\cdot 0007108$, $\cdot 0102084$ and $\cdot 967652921$ to equivalent vulgar fractions.

Ans. $\frac{102}{1000}, \frac{919}{10000}, \frac{7108}{1000000}, \frac{102084}{10000000}$ and $\frac{967652921}{1000000000}$.

78. To reduce a mixed repetend to an equivalent vulgar fraction:—

RULE.

Subtract the finite part from the whole and set down the difference for the numerator.

For denominator put as many 9s as there are places in the 'finite' part followed by as many 0s as there are places in the 'infinite' part.

EXAMPLE.—Reduce 73 , $\cdot 1234$ and $\cdot 7132092$ to their equivalent vulgar fractions.

OPERATION.

$73 - 7 = 66 =$ numerator of first fraction.

$1234 - 12 = 1222 =$ " second "

$7132092 - 713 = 7131379 =$ " third "

$90 =$ 1st Denominator, since the repetend contains one place in the finite, and one place in the infinite part.

$9990 =$ 2nd Denominator, since the repetend contains two places in the finite part and two in the infinite part.

$9999990 =$ 3rd Denominator, since the repetend contains three places in the finite part and three in the infinite part.

999999 = 3rd Denominator, since the infinite part of the decimal, contains four places and the finite part three places.

Hence, $\cdot 73 = \frac{73}{100} = \frac{11}{14}$, $\cdot 1234 = \frac{1234}{10000} = \frac{154}{1250}$, and $\cdot 7132092 = \frac{7132092}{10000000} = \frac{891511}{1250000}$.

REASON.—Let it be required to reduce $\cdot 978734$ to an equivalent vulgar fraction.

$$\text{Let } x = \cdot 978734 \quad (\text{I})$$

$$\text{Then } 100x = 97.8734 \quad (\text{II})$$

And $1000000x = 978734.8734$ (III); subtracting (II) from (III) gives $999900x = 978734 - 97$.

Whence $x = \frac{978734 - 97}{999900} = \text{Whole repetend minus the finite part for a numerator; and as many 9s as there are places in infinite part, followed by as many 0s as there are places in finite part for denominator.}$

The rule may also be explained as follows:—

Taking the same example $\cdot 978734$ and multiplying it by 100, we get

$$\cdot 978734 \times 100 = 97.8734 = 97 + \cdot 8734 = 97 + \frac{8734}{10000} \text{ (Art. 77.)}$$

Now, since we multiplied by 100 this result is 100 times too great. Therefore $\cdot 978734 = \frac{97}{100} + \frac{8734}{10000}$ and to add these fractions we must reduce them to a common denominator when they become:

$$\frac{97 \times 10000}{1000000} + \frac{8734}{10000} = \frac{970000}{1000000} + \frac{8734}{100000} = \frac{970000 - 97}{999900} + \frac{8734}{999900} = \frac{978734 - 97}{999900} = \text{Whole repetend minus finite part for numerator; and as many 9s as there are places in infinite part, followed by as many 0s as there are places in finite part for denominator.}$$

Whence the truth for the rule is manifest.

EXERCISE 72.

1. Reduce $\cdot 8325$, $\cdot 147658$, and $\cdot 4320075$ to their equivalent vulgar fractions.

Ans. $\frac{8325}{10000} = \frac{333}{400}$, $\frac{147658}{1000000} = \frac{369145}{250000}$ and $\frac{4320075}{10000000} = \frac{172803}{400000}$.

2. Reduce 875.4965 and 301.82756 to their equivalent mixed numbers.

Ans. $875\frac{4965}{10000}$ and $301\frac{82756}{100000}$.

3. Reduce $\cdot 083$, $\cdot 0714285$, and $\cdot 123456$ to their equivalent vulgar fractions.

Ans. $\frac{83}{1000}$, $\frac{714285}{10000000}$, and $\frac{123456}{1000000}$.

4. Reduce $\cdot 7084$, $\cdot 96432$, $\cdot 00207$, and $\cdot 143271$ to their equivalent vulgar fractions.

Ans. $\frac{7084}{10000}$, $\frac{96432}{1000000}$, $\frac{207}{10000000}$ and $\frac{143271}{1000000}$.

70. There are several properties belonging to repetends which it is necessary to remember. They are as follows:

1st. Any finite decimal may be regarded as a repetend if we make the 0s recur:

Thus, $\cdot 27 = \cdot 270 = \cdot 2700 = \cdot 27000 = \cdot 270000, &c.$

2nd. A repetend having any number of places may be reduced to one having twice, thrice, &c., that number of places.

Thus a repetend having 2 places may be reduced to one having 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, &c., places.

For example, $\cdot 372 = \cdot 37272 = \cdot 3727272, &c.$

$\cdot 332134 = \cdot 3321342134 = \cdot 33213421342134, &c.$

3rd. Two or more repetends, having a different number of places in each, may be reduced to others having the same number of places in each, by the following:—

RULE.

Takes the numbers indicating how many places there are in each repetend, and find their least common multiple. Reduce each repetend to that number of places.

Thus, let it be required to reduce $\cdot 147$, $\cdot 932$, $\cdot 8417$, to repetends having the same number of places.

Here the numbers of places are 1, 2, and 3, and the least common multiple of 1, 2 and 3 is 6, and hence each new repetend must have 6 places.

Therefore $\cdot 147 = \cdot 1477777$, $\cdot 932 = \cdot 9323232$, and $\cdot 8417 = \cdot 8417617$.

4th. Any repetend may be transformed into another having a finite part and an infinite part containing as many places as the original repetend; and hence any two or more repetends may be made similar,

Thus, $\cdot 4123 = \cdot 41231 = \cdot 412312, &c.$

$7\cdot 654321 = 7\cdot 6543216 = 7\cdot 65432165, &c.$

5th. Having made two or more repetends similar by the last article, they may be made coterminous by the preceding one, and hence two or more repetends may always be made similar and coterminous.

6th. If several repetends of equal places be added together their sum will be a repetend of the same number of places; since every set of periods will give the same sum.

ADDITION OF CIRCULATING DECIMALS.

80. To add circulating decimals:—

Rule.

Make the repetends similar and coterminous and write them under one another, so as to have the units of the same order in the same vertical column.

Add, beginning at the right hand side and carrying what would have been obtained if the decimals had been carried out two or three places further.

EXAMPLE—Add together $\cdot 78\dot{3}$, $\cdot 9\dot{2}7$, $\cdot 4\dot{2}1$ and $9\cdot 1234\dot{5}6$.

Dissimilar.		Similar.		Similar and Coterminous.
$\cdot 78\dot{3}$	=	$\cdot 78\dot{3}$	=	$\cdot 783333333333$
$\cdot 9\dot{2}7$	=	$\cdot 927\dot{3}$	=	$\cdot 927272727272$
$\cdot 4\dot{2}1$	=	$\cdot 421\dot{4}$	=	$\cdot 421421421421$
$9\cdot 1234\dot{5}6$	=	$9\cdot 1234\dot{5}6$	=	$9\cdot 12345634563456$
				1 carried.

SUM. = $11\cdot 255486270004$

EXERCISE 73.

1. Add together $\cdot 9$, $6\cdot 3\dot{2}7$, $19\cdot 4\dot{3}$, $27\cdot 0\dot{2}78$ and $\cdot 0847\dot{1}2\dot{3}$.

Ans. $53\cdot 8196688274$.

2. Add together $7\cdot 4\dot{2}7$, $9\cdot 123\dot{4}$, $17\cdot 29876\dot{4}3$ and $18\cdot 6\dot{7}$.

Ans. $52\cdot 526228203901471$.

3. Add together $4\cdot 9\dot{5}$, $7\cdot 1\dot{6}4$, $4\cdot 712\dot{3}$ and $\cdot 9731\dot{7}$.

Ans. $17\cdot 8092502189$.

4. Add together $1\cdot 5$, $99\cdot 08\dot{3}$, $\cdot 16\dot{2}$, $\cdot 814$, $2\cdot 9\dot{3}$, $3\cdot 76923\dot{0}$, $97\cdot 2\dot{6}$ and $184\cdot 0\dot{9}$.

Ans. $339\cdot 826177443$.

SUBTRACTION OF CIRCULATING DECIMALS.

81. To subtract one repetend from another:—

Rule.

Make the repetends similar and coterminous, and write one be-

nearly the other, so as to have units of the same order in the same vertical column.

Subtract as in whole numbers, taking notice whether one would have been borrowed if the periods had been extended.

EXAMPLE.—From 97.08429 take 11.08876 .

Dissimilar.

Similar.

Similar and Coterminous.

97.08429

97.08480

97.084290000

11.08876

11.088760

11.088768768

True difference, 85.99552160

If the periods had been extended, we would have had to borrow one from the last figure of the minuend period; and bearing this in mind, we say 8 from 8, 0, &c.

EXERCISE 74.

1. From 729.8427 take 93.126 . *Ans.* 636.71674 .

2. From 1.437391 take $.00713$. *Ans.* 1.4301600897824 .

3. From 1.2754 take $.47384$. *Ans.* $.65370016280907$.

4. From 42.18763 take 17.0000008482 . *Ans.* 25.1876324900 .

MULTIPLICATION OF CIRCULATING DECIMALS.

82. To multiply one repetend by another or by a finite decimal:—

RULE.

Change the decimals into their equivalent vulgar fractions (*Arts.* 77 and 78); multiply these together, and reduce the product to its equivalent decimal.

EXAMPLE 1.—Multiply $.3$ by $.78$.

$$.3 = \frac{3}{10} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ and } .78 = \frac{78}{100} = \frac{39}{50}$$

$$\text{Therefore, } .3 \times .78 = \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{39}{50} = \frac{13}{50} = .26 \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Multiply $.318$ by $.7432$.

$$.318 = \frac{318}{1000} \text{ and } .7432 = \frac{7432}{10000}$$

$$\text{Therefore, } .318 \times .7432 = \frac{318}{1000} \times \frac{7432}{10000} = \frac{2364288}{10000000} = .2364288$$

EXERCISE 75.

1. Multiply 7.25 by 2.9. Ans. 21.125.
2. Multiply .297 by 7.72. Ans. 2.29512.
3. Multiply .818 by .77. Ans. .63.
4. Multiply 1.735 by .47053. Ans. .81654168350.
5. Multiply 4.722 by .198. Ans. .935.

DIVISION OF CIRCULATING DECIMALS.

83. To divide one repetend by another or by a finite decimal:—

RULE.

Change the decimals into their equivalent vulgar fractions, divide as in Art. 48, and reduce the result to its corresponding decimal.

EXAMPLE.—Divide .427 by .818.

$$.427 = \frac{427}{1000} \text{ and } .818 = \frac{818}{1000}.$$

$$\text{Therefore, } .427 \div .818 = \frac{427}{1000} \div \frac{818}{1000} = \frac{427}{1000} \times \frac{1000}{818} = \frac{427}{818} = 0.52.$$

EXERCISE 76.

1. Divide .082 by .123. Ans. .6.
2. Divide 389.185 by 15.7. Ans. 24.6.
3. Divide .81654168350 by .47053. Ans. 1.735.
4. Divide .45 by .118881. Ans. 3.8235294117647058.

EXERCISE 77.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISE ON DECIMALS.

1. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{5}$ of 14 to its equivalent decimal.
2. Multiply .67 by 2.13.
3. Find the value of .678125 of a week.
4. Reduce .92437 to its equivalent fraction.
5. Add together 67.234, 98.713, and 91.03471234, and from their sum take 100.123456789.
6. Reduce 5 fms. 36 ins. 3 yds. 2 ft. 9 in. to the decimal of a mile.

7. Find the difference between $17\cdot428571$ sq. ft. and $100\cdot8$ sq. in.
8. What is the value of $\cdot91789712$ of two acres?
9. Reduce $11\cdot327$ and $1\cdot0428571$ to vulgar fractions.
10. Divide $47\cdot845$ by $1\cdot76$.
11. From $85\cdot62$ take $13\cdot78432$.
12. What is the difference between $\cdot734$ of a lb. and $\cdot198$ of an oz. avoirdupois?
13. How many yards of carpet 2 ft. $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide will be required to cover a floor $27\cdot8$ ft. long and $20\cdot16$ ft. wide.
14. Multiply $3\cdot146$ by $4\cdot297$.
15. How many finite places are there in the decimals corresponding to $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{15}$, $\frac{1}{18}$, $\frac{1}{20}$, and $\frac{1}{25}$?
16. Add together $81\frac{1}{2}$, $61\cdot126$, $322\frac{1}{3}$, and $5\cdot624$.
17. Reduce $\left(\frac{4\cdot4 - 2\cdot83}{1\cdot6 + 2\cdot629} \text{ of } \frac{6\cdot8 \text{ of } 3}{2\cdot25} \right) + \frac{2\cdot8 \text{ of } 2\cdot27}{1\cdot124}$ to a simple quantity.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers after the questions refer to the articles of the Section.

1. What is a decimal fraction? (33)
2. What is the distinction between a decimal and its corresponding decimal fraction? (34 and Art. 47 Sect. I.)
3. How is a decimal reduced to its corresponding decimal fraction? (35)
4. How is a vulgar fraction reduced to a decimal? (36)
5. How would you reduce 4 oz. 17 dwt. 18 grs. to the decimal of a lb.? (37)
6. How would you find the value of $\cdot71345$ of a French ell? (38)
7. What is meant by repeating or circulating decimals? (39)
8. What is a repetend, period, or circle? (41)
9. What is a single repetend, and how is it expressed? (42 & 43)
10. What is a circulating decimal or compound repetend, and how is it expressed? (44 & 45)
11. What is a pure repetend? (46)
12. What is a mixed repetend? (47)
13. What are similar repetends? Give an example. (48)
14. What are dissimilar repetends? Give examples. (49)
15. What are coterminal repetends? Give examples. (50)
16. When are repetends said to be both similar and coterminal? Give examples. (51)
17. When can a vulgar fraction be exactly expressed by a decimal? (52)
18. Show that this must necessarily be the case. (53)
19. How can we ascertain the number of places in the finite part of the decimal corresponding to any vulgar fraction? (54)
20. If the decimal corresponding to any vulgar fraction contain a repetend, what is the greatest number of places that repetend can contain? (55)
21. Show that this must necessarily be the case.
22. What are perfect repetends? (56)
23. How is a pure repetend reduced to a vulgar fraction? (57)

24. How is a mixed repetend reduced to a vulgar fraction? (78)
25. Show the truth of this rule. (78)
26. Show that any finite decimal may be made into a repetend. (79)
27. Show that any repetend may be reduced to another having twice, thrice, &c., as many places. (79)
28. Show that any number of repetends may be made to have the same number of places, and give the rule. (79)
29. Show that any pure repetend may be transformed into a mixed repetend. (79)
30. Show that two or more repetends may be made similar and coterminous. (79)
31. How are circulating decimals added? (80)
32. How are circulating decimals subtracted? (81)
33. How do we multiply circulating decimals together? (82)
34. How do we divide one circulating decimal by another? (83)

EXERCISE 78.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISE.

(On preceding Rules.)

1. Transform 4812131 *quinary*, into the *nonary*, *ternary*, and *octenary* scales, and prove the results by reducing all four numbers to the decimal scale.
2. Write down seven hundred and two trillions seven millions thirty thousand and seventeen, and four millions and seventy-six tenths of quadrillionths.
3. Divide 976.432 by .00000096.
4. What is the value of
$$\frac{(2\frac{1}{2} + .5625 - 1.5 + \frac{1}{16}) \div \frac{1}{16}}{(\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{3} \times 296 \times \frac{1}{10} \div \frac{1}{8}) \div .9472947}$$
$$\frac{19}{6}$$
5. Divide 97 lb. 3 oz. 4 dr. 1 scr. 17 grs. by 9 lb. 7 oz. 7 dr. 2 scr.
6. A wall is to be built 15 yards long, 7 feet high, and 13 in. thick, with a doorway 6 ft. high and 4 ft. wide; how many bricks will it require, the solid contents of each being 108 cubic inches?
7. Multiply 9 ft. 6" 4" 7''' by 11 ft. 7" 9" 11'''
8. Find the value of $\frac{4\frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2}}$
9. Reduce 782436 pints to bushels, &c.
10. Find the least common multiple of 77, 42, 27, 21, 33, 14, 7, 11, 63, and 30.
11. Divide 3687942 by 28e4 in the *duodecimal* scale. Also change 3762814 from the *nonary* to the decimal scale.
12. How many divisors has the number 150528?
13. Find the value of .1234625 of 2 weeks and 2 days.
14. Multiply 27 lb. 4 oz. 3dr., avoirdupois, by 728 $\frac{1}{2}$.
15. Add together \$98.17, \$42.29, £16 8s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., \$97.19, \$127.87 $\frac{1}{2}$, and from their sum subtract £67 17s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
16. Reduce .8, .76, .9125, and .003927 to their equivalent vulgar fractions.

17. Take the number 704 and by removing the decimal point, (1) Make it 10000 times greater; (2) make it 10000000 times less; (3) make it billions; (4) make it hundredths of billions; (5) make it tenths of millionths; (6) make it hundredths.

$$[(2\frac{1}{2} \times 5 \text{ of } 14) + 9\frac{1}{2} + .09 + .22] - 11\frac{3}{4} + (\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } .16)^*$$

$$[(.7632763 \times 11) \times \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2}] \times (\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 2 \text{ of } 3 \text{ of } 25 \text{ of } 96) + 2$$

18. Reduce $\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } .6732467 \div \frac{1}{2}$.
19. Divide £550 3s. 1½d. among 4 men, 6 women, and 8 children, giving to each man double of a woman's share; and to each woman triple of a child's.
20. Add together 16½, 19½, 23½, and 129½.
21. Write down all the divisors of 8100.
22. Find the G. C. M. of 2691, 11817 and 9828.
23. Find the exact length of the lunar month which contains 2551448 seconds, and of the solar year, which contains 31556928 seconds.
24. How many times will a carriage wheel turn in going from Toronto to Hamilton, a distance of 38 miles, the circumference of the wheel being 14 feet 11 inches?
25. What is the weight of the water contained in a rectangular cistern 11 feet wide, 13 feet long, and 15 feet deep, and how many gallons of water does it contain?

NOTE.—A cubic foot of water weighs 62½ lbs. and a gallon weighs 10 lbs.

26. Reduce £73 17s. 11½d. to dollars and cents.
27. From $93\frac{1}{2}$ take $76\frac{1}{2}$ and divide the result by $\frac{1}{2}$.
28. Find the value of $\frac{5\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2} + 10\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 5\frac{1}{2}$.
29. Transform 91342 *undenary* into the *quinary*, *duodenary* and *binary* scales and prove the results by reducing all four numbers to the decimal scale.
30. What are the prime factors of 7680?
31. Reduce 72 miles, 3 fur., 7 per., 2 yds., 1 ft., 7 in. to lines.
32. Find the price of 97 pairs of gloves at 47 cents per pair.
33. What is the worth of a pile of cord wood 73 feet long, 4 feet wide and 11 feet high, at \$3.62½ per cord?
34. Divide 93.723 by 29.4173.
35. How many bushels of oats are there in 73429 lbs?
36. What is the worth of 719630 lbs. of wheat at \$1.80 per bushel?
37. Add together \$72.14 and \$93.76; multiply the sum by 9.47 and divide the product equally among 11 persons.
38. Find the G. C. M. of 21389 and 180781.

* These questions though apparently difficult are not so in reality—they are designed for exercise in cancelling, and do not require much work.

39. Reduce $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{5}{6}$, and $\frac{6}{7}$ to equivalent fractions, having a common denominator.
40. Purchased 17 yards of cotton at 11 cents per yard, 19 yards of ribbon at $37\frac{1}{2}$ cents a yard, $14\frac{1}{2}$ yards of silk at \$2.17 a yard, a parasol \$4.75, a bonnet \$11.50, 67 yards of sheeting at 27 cents a yard, 15 yards of French merino at \$1.37 a yard, and trimmings \$7.93. Required the amount of my bill.

SECTION V.

RATIO AND PROPORTION.

1. Two numbers having the same unit may be compared with one another in two ways.

1st. By considering *how much greater or less* one is than the other; and

2nd. By considering *how many times* one contains the other.

2. Ratio is the relation which one number bears to another with respect to magnitude, when the numbers are compared by considering, not *how much greater or less* one is than the other, but *how many times or parts of a time* one contains the other. Hence:

The ratio of two numbers is the *quotient* arising from the division of one by the other.

Thus the ratio of 18 to 6 is 3, since $18 \div 6 = 3$, the ratio of 7 to 21 is $\frac{1}{3}$, since $7 \div 21 = \frac{1}{3}$.

3. The ratio of one number to another, when measured with respect to their *difference*, is sometimes called *arithmetical ratio*, to distinguish it from the ratio considered as in (Art. 2), which is called *geometrical ratio*.

In the following pages, whenever the term ratio is used, geometrical ratio is meant; we shall use the term difference in place of arithmetical ratio.

4. Since ratio simply expresses the quotient arising from the division of one number by another, and since (Art. 66, Sect. II.) we have three ways of indicating division, it follows that we have three ways of expressing the ratio of one number to another.

Thus the ratio of 9 to 4 is expressed either by $9 \div 4$, or by $\frac{9}{4}$, or by $9:4$.

The ratio of 7 to 13 is indicated either by $7 \div 13$, or by $\frac{7}{13}$, or by $7:13$.

5. Ratio can exist only between numbers of the same kind.

Thus it is obvious that no comparison with respect to magnitude can be made between 6 *hours* and 11 *pounds*, or between 19 *days* and 16 *miles*, &c. i.e., these numbers are not of the same kind, and therefore no ratio can exist between them.

6. Numbers are of the same kind when they are of the same denomination, or when they have the same unit, or when one can be multiplied so as to exceed the other.

7. The two given numbers which constitute the ratio are called the *terms of the ratio*; when spoken of together they are called a *couplet*.

8. The first term of a couplet is called the *antecedent*; the last term, the *consequent*.

When the ratio is expressed in the form of a fraction, the numerator is the antecedent and the denominator the consequent.

9. Ratio is either *direct* or *inverse*, *simple* or *compound*.

10. A *Direct Ratio* is that which arises from the division of the antecedent by the consequent.

11. An *Inverse* or *Inverted Ratio* is that which arises from the division of the consequent by the antecedent.

Thus the inverse ratio of 15 to 3 is 3:15 or $\frac{1}{5}$, or $3 \div 15$, or $\frac{1}{5}$.

12. An *Inverse Ratio* is sometimes called a *reciprocal ratio*.

Thus the reciprocal ratio of 15 to 3 is 3:15 or $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{5}$ = inverse ratio of 15 to 3.

13. The reciprocal of a quantity is unity divided by that quantity.

Thus the reciprocal of 8 is $\frac{1}{8}$; of 11, $\frac{1}{11}$; of $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}$; of $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{\frac{1}{3}}$; of $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{\frac{1}{4}}$; of $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{\frac{1}{5}}$, &c.

14. When the direct ratio of two numbers is expressed by points, the inverse or reciprocal ratio is expressed by inverting the order of the terms; when by a fraction, by inverting the fraction.

15. A *Simple Ratio* is one that has but one antecedent and one consequent.

Thus 9:3, 7:11, 18:2, &c., are simple ratios.

16. A *Compound Ratio* is a ratio produced by *compounding* or multiplying together the corresponding terms of two or more simple ratios.

Thus, the simple ratio of 9:3 is 3.

the simple ratio of 24:3 is 12.

The ratio compounded of these is 216:3 = 36.

17. It must be distinctly remembered that a compound ratio is of the same nature as any other ratio, and, like a simple ratio, consists of one antecedent and one consequent. The term compound ratio is used merely to indicate the origin of the ratio in particular cases.

18. Ratios are compounded by multiplying together all the antecedents for a new antecedent, and all the consequents for a new consequent.

Thus, the ratio compounded of 2:7, 2:3, 5:11, and 4:3 is $2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 4 : 7 \times 3 \times 11 \times 3$ or 80:963.

EXERCISE 79.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. What is the ratio of 27 to 3? | <i>Ans.</i> 9. |
| 2. What is the ratio of 7 to 11? | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{7}{11}$. |
| 3. What is the ratio of 9 to 27? | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{3}$. |
| 4. What is the ratio of 42 to 5? | <i>Ans.</i> $8\frac{2}{5}$. |
| 5. What is the ratio of 72 to 6? | <i>Ans.</i> 12. |

Required the ratio of the following numbers:—

- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 6. 5 to 25. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{5}$. | 13. \$17 to \$8.50. | <i>Ans.</i> 2. |
| 7. 49 to 7. | <i>Ans.</i> 7. | 14. \$93 to \$31. | <i>Ans.</i> 3. |
| 8. 83 to 7. | <i>Ans.</i> $11\frac{8}{7}$. | 15. 14 bus. to 2 pks. | <i>Ans.</i> 28. |
| 9. 187 to 11. | <i>Ans.</i> 17. | 16. 40 m. to 12 fur. | <i>Ans.</i> $20\frac{2}{3}$. |
| 10. 19 to 152. | | 17. 24 lb. to 12 oz. | |
| 11. 23 to 299. | | 18. 17 shillings to £51. | |
| 12. 147 to 21. | | 19. 16 acres to 30 sq. per. | |

Required the inverse ratio of the following numbers:—

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 20. 7 to 21. | <i>Ans.</i> 3. | 27. 6 days to 4 weeks. | <i>Ans.</i> $4\frac{1}{6}$. |
| 21. 12 to 2. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{6}$. | 28. 11 min. to 30 sec. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{3}$. |
| 22. 27 to 6. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{9}$. | 29. 4 lbs. to 12 oz. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{3}$. |
| 23. 9 to 36. | <i>Ans.</i> 4. | 30. 3 qts. to 43 gals. | <i>Ans.</i> $57\frac{1}{3}$. |
| 24. 10 to 57. | | 31. 70 per. to 2 miles. | |
| 25. 81 to 9. | | 32. 7 Flem. ells to 9 Eng. ells. | |
| 26. 187 to 17. | | 33. 11 oz. to 68 scruples. | |

Required the reciprocal ratio of the following numbers:—

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 34. 7 to 42. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{6}$. | 39. $\frac{1}{12}$ to $\frac{1}{18}$. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{3}{4}$. |
| 35. $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$. | <i>Ans.</i> $8:2=4$. | 40. 72 to 18. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{4}$. |
| 36. 42 to 28. | <i>Ans.</i> $\frac{1}{14}$. | 41. 512 to 32. | <i>Ans.</i> 16 . |
| 37. 17 to 68. | | 42. $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$. | |
| 38. 19 to 17. | | 43. $\frac{3}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$. | |

Required the ratios compounded of the following ratios:—

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 44. 2 to 3, 5 to 7 and 1 to 7. | <i>Ans.</i> 10 to 147. |
| 45. 8 to 6 and 17 to 3. | <i>Ans.</i> 136 to 18. |
| 46. 9 to 8, 7 to 6, 5 to 6, 4 to 3 and 2 to 1. | <i>Ans.</i> 2520:864. |
| 47. 1 to 7, 1 to 3, 3 to 1 and 5 to 1. | <i>Ans.</i> 15:21. |
| 48. 2 to 5, 3 to 7, 4 to 5, 21 to 2 and 1 to 9. | <i>Ans.</i> 504:3150. |

19. Since the antecedent of a couplet is a dividend, the consequent a divisor, and the ratio the quotient, it follows from the principles established in Arts. 79-84, Sect. II., that:—

1st. Multiplying the antecedent of a couplet or dividing the consequent by any number multiplies the ratio by that number.

Thus the ratio of 28 to 112 = $\frac{1}{4}$.

The ratio of 28×3 to $112 = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4} \times 3 =$ three times the ratio of 28 to 112.

2nd. Dividing the antecedent of a couplet or multiplying the consequent by any number divides the ratio by that number.

Thus the ratio of 64 to 16 = 4.

The ratio of $64 \div 2$ to $16 = 32 : 16 = 2 = 4 \div 2 =$ half the ratio of 64 to 16.

3rd. Multiplying or dividing both antecedent and consequent of a couplet by the same number does not alter the value of the ratio.

Thus the ratio of 18 to 6 is 3.

The ratio of $18 \times 7 : 6 \times 7 = 126 : 42 = 3 =$ ratio of $18 \div 2 : 6 \div 2 = 9 : 3$.

20. Since any number of ratios to be compounded together may be expressed as fractions and then compounded by the rule for multiplication of fractions (Art. 45, Sect. IV.) it follows that:—

When several ratios are to be compounded together we may, before multiplying the corresponding terms together, cancel any factor that is common to an antecedent and a consequent.

EXAMPLE 1.—Compound together 4 : 17, 34 : 55, 11 : 2, 13 : 7, and 21 : 65.

OPERATION.

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 4 : 17 \\ 34 : 55 \\ 11 : 2 \\ 13 : 7 \\ 21 : 65 \end{array} \right\} = 4 \times 3 : 5 \times 5$$

or

$$12 : 25 \text{ Ans.}$$

EXPLANATION.—17 cancels 17 and reduces 34 to 2 and this 2 cancels 2, the third consequent; 11 reduces 55 to 5; 13 reduces 65 to 5 and 7 reduces 21 to 3. The only antecedents now left are 4 and 3 which multiplied together make 12, and the only remaining consequents are 5 and 5 which multiplied together make 25. The ratio 12 to 25 is therefore the ratio compounded of all the given ratios.

EXAMPLE 2.—Compound the following ratios:—

OPERATION.

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 7 : 18 \\ 24 : 3 \\ 9 : 48 \\ 14 : 11 \\ 23 : 13 \end{array} \right\} = 9 \times 2 : 13$$

or

$$18 : 13 \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 3.—Find the ratio compounded of the following ratios:—

OPERATION.

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 1 : 7 \\ 18 : 28 \\ 20 : 14 \\ 7 : 20 \\ 98 : 315 \\ 11 : 252 \end{array} \right\} = 1 : 4 \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 80.

1. Find the ratio compounded of 2 : 16, 25 : 31, 341 : 18 and 43 : 100. *Ans.* 35 : 8.
2. Find the ratio compounded of 18 : 25, 7 : 2, 11 : 12, and 91 : 49. *Ans.* 143 : 150.
3. Find the ratio compounded of 1 : 2, 2 : 3, 3 : 4, 4 : 5, 5 : 6 and 7 : 11. *Ans.* 7 : 66.
4. Find the ratio compounded of 2 : 5, 8 : 11, 14 : 17 and 187 : 112. *Ans.* 2 : 5.
5. Find the ratio compounded of 3 : 5, 7 : 9, 11 : 13, 15 : 17 and 19 : 21. *Ans.* 209 : 663.

21. If the antecedent of a couplet be *equal* to the consequent, the ratio is equal to 1 and is called a *ratio of equality*.

If the antecedent be greater than the consequent the ratio is greater than 1 and is called a *ratio of greater inequality*.

If the antecedent be less than the consequent the ratio is less than 1, and is called a *ratio of less inequality*.

Thus the ratio of 7 : 7 = 1 is a ratio of equality.

The ratio of 7 : 2 = $\frac{7}{2}$ is a ratio of greater inequality.

The ratio of 7 : 14 = $\frac{1}{2}$ is a ratio of less inequality.

EXERCISE 81.

In examples 1-43 of Exercise 79 point out which are ratios of greater and which ratios of less inequality.

22. Ratios are compared with one another by expressing them in the form of fractions—reducing these to their equivalent fractions having a common denominator and comparing the numerators.

Ratios may also be compared by actually dividing the antecedent by the consequent and thus ascertaining which gives the greatest quotient.

NOTE.—The latter method is usually the more convenient.

EXAMPLE 1.—Which is the greatest and which the least of the following ratios, viz : 3 : 4, 7 : 8, and 9 : 10 ?

By 1st Rule $\left. \begin{array}{l} 3 : 4 = \frac{3}{4} = \frac{30}{40} \\ 7 : 8 = \frac{7}{8} = \frac{35}{40} \\ 9 : 10 = \frac{9}{10} = \frac{36}{40} \end{array} \right\}$ Hence 9 : 10 is greatest and 3 : 4 least.

By 2nd Rule $\left. \begin{array}{l} 3 : 4 = 3 \div 4 = .75 \\ 7 : 8 = 7 \div 8 = .875 \\ 9 : 10 = 9 \div 10 = .9 \end{array} \right\}$ Hence 9 : 10 is greatest and 3 : 4 least.

EXAMPLE 2.—Compare together the following ratios, 7 : 8, 2 : 3 and 11 : 13 and 5 : 6.

By 1st Rule $\begin{array}{l} 7 : 8 = \frac{7}{8} \\ 2 : 3 = \frac{2}{3} \\ 11 : 13 = \frac{11}{13} \\ 5 : 6 = \frac{5}{6} \end{array}$ Hence 7 : 8 is the greatest and 2 : 3 is the least.

By 2nd Method $\begin{array}{l} 7 : 8 = 7 \div 8 = 875 \\ 2 : 3 = 2 \div 3 = 6 \\ 11 : 13 = 11 \div 13 = 846153 \\ 5 : 6 = 5 \div 6 = 83 \end{array}$ Hence 7 : 8 is the greatest and 2 : 3 the least.

EXERCISES 82.

1. Point out which is greatest and which least of the ratios 7 : 4, 6 : 3, 17 : 8, and 11 : 5.

Ans. 11 : 5 is greatest and 7 : 4 least.

2. Point out which is greatest and which least of the ratios 16 : 9, 10 : 3, 7 : 2, and 8 : 3.

Ans. 7 : 2 is greatest and 16 : 9 least.

3. Point out which is greatest and which least of the ratios 7 : 33, 11 : 49, 16 : 71, and 21 : 106.

Ans. 16 : 71 is the greatest and 21 : 106 least.

23. If the terms of two or more couplets, having the same ratio, be added together, the resulting couplet will have the same ratio.

Thus, the ratio of 6 : 2 = 3, the ratio of 11 : 7 = 3, and the ratio of 35 : 11 = 3, and the ratio 6 + 11 + 35 to 2 + 7 + 11, that is, of 60 to 20 is also 3.

That is, if 6 : 2 = 11 : 7 = 35 : 11, then 6 + 11 + 35 : 2 + 7 + 11 = 6 : 2.

24. If from the terms of any couplet the terms of another couplet having the same ratio be subtracted, then the resulting couplet will have the same ratio.

Thus, the ratio of 35 to 5 is 7, and the ratio of 16 to 2 is 7. So also the ratio of 35 - 16 : 5 - 2, that is, of 21 : 3 is 7, or, if 35 : 5 = 16 : 2, then 35 - 16 : 5 - 2 = 35 : 5.

25. A ratio of *greater inequality* is *diminished* by adding the same number to both terms.

Thus, the ratio of 45 : 3 = 15.

The ratio of 45 + 15 : 3 + 15 or 60 : 20 = 3 which is less than ratio 45 : 3.

26. A ratio of *less inequality* is *increased* by adding the same number to both terms.

Thus, the ratio of 3 : 45 = $\frac{1}{15}$.

The ratio of 3 + 15 : 45 + 15 or 20 : 60 = $\frac{1}{3}$ which is greater than ratio of 3 : 45.

PROPORTION.

27. Proportion is an equality of ratios.

Thus, the ratios 15:3 and 25:5 constitute a proportion, since $15:3 = 5 = 25:5$.

28. The terms of the two couplets are called proportionals.

29. Proportion may be expressed in two ways,

1st. By placing $=$, the sign of equality, between the ratios.

2nd. By placing four points, thus $::$, between the two ratios.

Thus, we may express the proportion existing between 15, 3, 25, and 5 by $15:3 = 25:5$, or by $15:3 :: 25:5$.

We read either of them by saying the ratio of 15 to 3 equals the ratio of 25 to 5; or simply 15 is to 3 as 25 is to 5.

NOTE.—The sign $::$ is supposed to be derived from $=$, the sign of equality, the four *points* being merely the *extremities* of the lines.

30. In every proportion there must be *four terms*, since there must be two couplets, and each couplet consists of two terms.

31. When three numbers constitute a proportion, one of them is repeated so as to form two terms.

Thus, if 18, 6, and 2 are proportionals.
 $18:6 :: 6:2$.

In this case the 6, i. e., the term repeated, is called the *middle term* or a *mean proportional* between the other two numbers.

The 2 is called the *third term* or a *third proportional* to the other two numbers.

32. It is important to remember the distinction between *ratio* and *proportion*.

A ratio consists of two *terms*, an antecedent and a consequent.

A proportion consists of two couplets or four terms.

One ratio may be greater or less than another.

One proportion cannot be greater or less than another, since equality does not admit of degrees.

33. The outer terms of a proportion are called the *extremes*, and the two intermediate ones, the *means*.

Thus, in the proportion $8:17 :: 21:119$.

8 and 119 are the extremes.

17 and 21 are the means.

34. If four quantities be proportionals, the product of the extremes is equal to the product of the means.

$8:17 :: 21:119$. Then $8 \times 119 = 17 \times 21$.

This may be established in the following manner:— $6:11::8:35$ and $18:35::\frac{18}{35}$, and since $6:11::18:35$, $\frac{6}{11}=\frac{18}{35}$ (Art. 27.) Now, since multiplying equals by the same number does not destroy their equality, if we multiply these fractions by 11 we get $6=\frac{18 \times 11}{35}$; and multiplying each of these by 35, we have $6 \times 35=18 \times 11$; but 6 and 35 are the extremes and 18 and 11 are the means; therefore in any geometrical proportion the product of the extremes equals the product of the means.

The same fact may be established more generally as follows:—

Let a, b, c and d be any four proportionals whatever.

Then $a:b::c:d$

But $a:b=\frac{a}{b}$ and $c:d=\frac{c}{d}$

Therefore $\frac{a}{b}=\frac{c}{d}$ —Multiplying each of these equals by $b \times d$, we have $a \times d=b \times c$. But a and d are the extremes and b and c are the means, Therefore, &c.

35. This principle then may be considered the *test* of a geometrical proportion. If the product of the extremes equals the product of the means, the four quantities are proportional; if the products are not equal, the numbers are not proportional.

36. It follows from Art. 34 that:—

1st. If the product of the means be divided by one extreme, the quotient will be the other extreme.

2nd. If the product of the extremes be divided by one mean, the quotient will be the other mean.

and hence,

3rd. If any three terms of a proportion be given, the fourth may be found thus:

$$1st\ term = \frac{2nd\ term \times 3rd\ term}{4th\ term.}$$

$$2nd\ term = \frac{1st\ term \times 4th\ term}{3rd\ term.}$$

$$3rd\ term = \frac{1st\ term \times 4th\ term}{2nd\ term.}$$

$$4th\ term = \frac{2nd\ term \times 3rd\ term}{1st\ term.}$$

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the fourth proportional to 7, 11 and 35?
 $4th\ term = \frac{2nd\ term \times 3rd\ term}{1st\ term.} = \frac{11 \times 35}{7} = 55\ Ans.$

EXAMPLE 2.—The first, second and fourth terms of a proportion are 9, 16 and 128. Required the third term.

$$3rd\ term = \frac{1st \times 4th}{2nd} = \frac{9 \times 128}{16} = 72\ Ans.$$

EXERCISE 33.

1. The second, third and fourth terms of a proportion are 17, 11, and 931. What is the first term? *Ans. 2.*
2. The first, third, and fourth terms of a proportion are 21, 63 and 39. Required the second term. *Ans. 13.*
3. The first three terms of a proportion are 2, 3 and 7. What is the fourth term? *Ans. 10½.*
4. The last three terms of a proportion are 91, 88 and 104. Required the first term. *Ans. 77.*
- Find the fourth proportional to
5. 4 yds. 18 yds. and \$98. *Ans. \$452.*
6. 5 lb. 2 lb. and \$3.75. *Ans. \$1.50.*
7. 1 cwt. 215 cwt. and \$7.50. *Ans. \$1612.50.*
8. 6 miles, 1 mile and 27 shillings. *Ans. 4s. 6d.*
9. 10 lb. 150 lb. and £6 3s. 9d. *Ans. £92 16s. 3d.*
10. 4 days, 27 days and \$100. *Ans. \$675.*

37. It will be useful to remember the following properties of a Geometrical proportion. As the proofs are given in every common work on Algebra, it has not been thought advisable to insert them here. a, b, c and d stand for any four proportionals whatever.

If $a:b::c:d$	Or if $15:6::10:4$
Alternately $a:d::b:c$	$15:10::6:4$
Inversely $b:a::d:c$	$6:15::4:10$
By Composition $a+b:b::c+d:d$	$15+6:6::10+4:4$, or $21:6::14:4$
By Division $a-b:b::c-d:d$	$15-6:6::10-4:4$, or $9:6::6:4$
By Conversion $a:a+b::c:c+d$	$15:15+6::10:10+4$, or $15:21::10:14$
Or $a:a-b::c:c-d$	$15:15-6::10:10-4$, or $15:9::10:6$

38. Proportion in Arithmetic is usually divided into simple, compound and coljoined.

SIMPLE PROPORTION.

39. Simple Proportion is frequently called the Rule of Three, because when *three* terms are given, by means of them a fourth may be found. It is also sometimes called the Golden Rule from its extensive utility.

40. EXAMPLE.—If 16 barrels of flour cost \$112, what will 129 barrels cost?

In this and every other question in Simple Proportion there are two ratios, one of which is perfect (i.e. has both terms given) and the other imperfect and from the nature of proportion we know that these two ratios must be both of the same kind, that is, they must be both ratios of *greater inequality* or both ratios of *less inequality*.

Now in the above example, the ratio of \$112 to the answer is a ratio of *less inequality* since it is evident that, if 16 barrels cost \$112, 129 barrels will cost more. Therefore the other ratio is also a ratio of *less inequality* and must be written 16:129.

And since the ratios are equal.

barrels. dollars.

$$18:129::112:\text{Ans.}$$

Also (Art. 36) $\text{Ans.} = \frac{112 \times 129}{18} = \$808.$

PROOF.—Set 908 in the fourth place, thus:

$$18:129::112:908$$

and see if the product of extremes = product of means (Art. 35.)

$$18 \times 908 = 16448 = 129 \times 112.$$

From the preceding illustrations and principles we deduce for Simple Proportion the following general

RULE.

Set the given term of the imperfect ratio in the third place, and the letter x , to represent the answer, in the fourth.

Then, if, by the nature of the question, the ratio of the third term to the answer is a ratio of greater inequality, make the remaining ratio a ratio of greater inequality also; but if the ratio of the third term to the answer be a ratio of less inequality, make the other ratio a ratio of less inequality also.

Lastly, (Art. 36,) multiply the second and third terms together, divide the product by the first term, and the quotient will be the answer in the same denomination as the third term.

PROOF.—Multiply the first term and the answer together, and, if the product is equal to the product of the second and third terms, the work is correct. (Art. 35.)

EXAMPLE 1.—If a man can walk 155 miles in 12 days, how many miles can he walk in 60 days?

Here the imperfect ratio is 155 miles to x , and, in order to ascertain whether it is a ratio of greater or less inequality, we have merely to ask the following simple question—If a man can walk 155 miles in 12 days, can he walk more or less in 60 days? Evidently more. Therefore the ratio of 155: x is a ratio of less inequality, or, in other words, the antecedent must be the least of the two numbers, and the statement is

$$\text{days. miles.} \\ 12:60::155:x.$$

Whence the answer $= \frac{60 \times 155}{12} = 775$ miles.

41. Since the second and third terms multiplied together, constitute a dividend, and the first term is a divisor, it is manifest, from the principles of division (Arts. 79-84, Sect. II.), that we may cancel any factor that is common to the first term and either of the other terms.

Thus in the last example we have 12:60::155: x and, dividing the first and second by 12, we get 1:5::155: x and $155 \times 5 = 775$ Ans.

EXAMPLE 2.—If 96 bushels of wheat cost \$128, what will 15 bushels cost?

As the answer to the question must be in dollars, the imperfect ratio is \$128: x , and from the nature of the question, we know that 15 bushels will

cost less than 96 bushels, we therefore place 15, the smaller of the remaining terms, in the *second place*, and the other term, 96, in the *first place*. Hence the statement is 96:15 bushels:: \$120: x .

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{bush.} \quad 96 \\ 96:15::120:x \\ 9 \times 4 = \$20 \text{ Ans.} \end{array}$$

Here 96 reduces 96 to 3 and 120 to 4, and 3 cancels 3 and reduces 15 to 5.

The teacher would do well to insist upon his pupils performing all questions in Proportion by analysis.

Thus, to solve the last question, we begin as follows: If 96 bushels cost \$120, 1 bushel will cost $\frac{1}{96}$ of \$120, or \$1'33 $\frac{1}{3}$. Then if 1 bushel cost \$1'33 $\frac{1}{3}$, 15 bushels will cost 15 times as much, which is \$20.

EXAMPLE 3.—If 27 men can mow 60 acres of grass in a day, how many acres can 98 men mow?

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{men.} \quad \text{acres.} \\ 27:98::60:x \\ 9:31:20 \\ 3 \\ 81 \times 20 \\ \hline 3 = 206\frac{2}{3} \text{ acres Ans.} \end{array}$$

Here the imperfect ratio is 90: x acres, and since 96 men will evidently mow more than 27 men, we make 98 the *second term* and 27 the *first*. Hence the statement is 27:98::60: x . Then 3 reduces 27 to 9 and 98 to 31, and 3 again reduces 9 to 3 and 60 to 20, and the answer is equal to 31 multiplied by 20, and divided by 3.

This question may be thus performed by analysis:

If 27 men mow 60 acres a day, 1 man will mow $\frac{1}{27}$ of 60 acres, or 2 $\frac{2}{3}$ acres; 98 men will therefore mow 98 times 2 $\frac{2}{3}$ acres = 206 $\frac{2}{3}$ Ans.

EXERCISE 84.

1. If 11 baskets of peaches cost \$13'42, what will 87 baskets cost? *Ans.* \$106'14.
2. If 28 cords of wood cost \$266, what will 25 cords cost? *Ans.* \$237'50.
3. If a man receives \$29'20 for 16 days' work, for how many days should he work for \$83'60? *Ans.* 45 $\frac{1}{2}$ days.
4. If 18 bags potatoes are sold for \$12'80, what will 150 bags bring? *Ans.* \$124'80.
5. If a stick 7 feet long cast a shadow of 5 feet, what will be the height of a tree which casts a shadow of 12 feet long? *Ans.* 16 $\frac{2}{3}$ feet.
6. If a stack of hay will feed 27 cows for 99 days, how long will it feed 55 cows? *Ans.* 48 $\frac{1}{2}$ days.
7. If 9 bushels of peas sow 5 acres, how many bushels will be required to sow 48 acres? *Ans.* 86 $\frac{2}{3}$ bushels.
8. If 3 men put up 73 perches of fencing in 2 days, how long will they take to put up 603 perches? *Ans.* 22 days.
9. If 176 pails of maple sap make 100 lbs. of sugar, how much sugar will 1128 pails make? *Ans.* 640 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.
10. If it cost \$20'88 to weave 108 yards of cloth, what will it cost to weave 465 yards? *Ans.* \$89'90.

11. If \$16 pay for the carriage of 72 barrels of flour, for the carriage of how many barrels will \$1278 pay? *Ans.* 5751 barrels.
12. If 11 men plough 185 acres in a week, how many acres would 3 men plough in the same time? *Ans.* 45 acres.
13. If 4 barrels flour make 250 four-pound loaves of bread, how many such loaves will 67 barrels make? *Ans.* 4187½ loaves.
14. If 190 bushels of apples make 16 barrels of cider, how many barrels of cider will 38 bushels of apples make? *Ans.* 3½ barrels.
15. If 90 men can build a wall in 12 days, how many men could build it in 15 days? *Ans.* 72 men.
16. If 17 days' work pay for 2 barrels of flour, for how many barrels will 279 days' work pay? *Ans.* 32½ barrels.
17. If a train travel 27 miles per hour, how far will it travel in 24 hours? *Ans.* 648 miles.
18. If 7 cows make 30 lbs. of butter a week, how much may be expected from 23 cows? *Ans.* 98½ lbs.

42. If any of the terms contain fractions or mixed numbers, apply the rules in Section IV.

EXAMPLE 1.—If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a basket of peaches cost $\frac{3}{4}$ of a dollar, how much will $\frac{1}{4}$ of a basket of peaches cost?

OPERATION.

$\frac{3}{4} : \frac{3}{4} :: \frac{1}{4} : x$. Therefore answer = $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{4} \div \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{4}{3} = 19$ cents.

EXAMPLE 2.—If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a bushel cost $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pound, what will $\frac{1}{4}$ of a bushel cost?

OPERATION.

$\frac{3}{4} : \frac{1}{4} :: \frac{1}{4} : x$. Therefore answer = $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{4} \div \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{4}{3} = \frac{1}{12}$ = 11s. 10½d.

NOTE.—If the first term be a fraction, invert it and connect it to the others by the sign of multiplication.

EXERCISE 85.

1. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a ship cost \$9750, what will $\frac{1}{4}$ cost? *Ans.* \$42000.
2. How much will $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard come to if $\frac{3}{4}$ of a yard cost $\frac{1}{4}$ of a shilling? *Ans.* 2½d.
3. If \$7.49 pay for $\frac{3}{4}$ of a ton of coals, what will 8½ tons cost? *Ans.* \$80.25.
4. If 5½ yards of broadcloth cost \$28.42, what will $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yard come to? *Ans.* \$2.80.
5. If $\frac{3}{4}$ of a dollar pay for $\frac{1}{4}$ of a bag of apples, for what part of a bag will $\frac{1}{4}$ of a dollar pay? *Ans.* $\frac{1}{4}$ of a bag.
6. If \$100 stock is worth \$98½, what will \$472 $\frac{1}{4}$ stock be worth? *Ans.* \$467.12½.

7. If $17\frac{3}{4}$ tons of hay last a certain number of horses $107\frac{3}{4}$ days, how many days will $11\frac{1}{4}$ tons last the same number of horses? *Ans.* $70\frac{1}{4}$ days.
8. If $22\frac{1}{2}$ cords of wood last as long as $15\frac{1}{2}$ tons of coal, how many cords of wood will last as long as $11\frac{1}{2}$ tons of coal? *Ans.* $16\frac{1}{2}$ cords of wood.
9. If $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$ yards of broadcloth cost $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of \$43, what will $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yard cost? *Ans.* \$ $\frac{1}{2}$ or \$0.0669.

43. When the first and second terms are not of the same denomination or contain different denominations—

RULE.

Reduce both to the lowest denomination contained in either, and then apply the rule in Art. 40.

EXAMPLE.—If 11 bushels 2 pks. 1 gal. cost \$74, what will 76 bushels 1 pk. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt. cost?

OPERATION.

The lowest denomination contained in either is pints.

11 bush. 2 pks. 1 gal. : 76 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt. :: \$74 : x; this reduced becomes $744 : 4891 :: \$74 : x$.

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{\$74 \times 4891}{744} = \$486.47 +$$

In this example 11 bush. 2 pk. 1 gal. = 744 pints and 76 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt. = 4891 pints.

EXERCISE 86.

- What will 37 sq. yds. 4 ft. 120 in. of painting cost, if 9 sq. yds. 2 ft. cost \$3.50? *Ans.* \$14.245.
- How much will 12 lb. 10 oz. of silver come to at \$1.25 per oz.? *Ans.* \$192.50.
- If 10 yards of ribbon cost \$3.40, what will 3 yds. 2 qrs. cost? *Ans.* \$1.19.
- If 15 oz. 12 dwt. 16 grs. cost \$3.80, what will 13 oz. 14 grs. cost? *Ans.* \$3.167.
- What will 3 lb. 1 oz. 11 dwt. cost, if 12 lb. 6 oz. 4 dwt. cost \$600? *Ans.* \$150.
- If a man can pump 54 barrels of water in 2 hrs. 46 min. 30 sec., in what time will he pump 24 barrels? *Ans.* 1 h. 14 min.
- What will 73 yds. 3 qrs. 2 na. 1 in. of velvet cost, if 3 Flem. ells 2 qrs. 1 na. cost £4 17s. 8½d? *Ans.* £128 6s. 10½d.
- If 4½ oz. avoirdupois cost 8½ shillings, what will 8½ lbs. cost? *Ans.* £13 9s. 0½d.
- In the copy of a work containing 327 pages, a remarkable passage commences at the end of the 156th page. On what page might it be expected to begin in a copy containing 400 pages? *Ans.* On the 191st page.

10. If the rent of 46 acres, 3 roods, and 14 perches be £100, what will be the rent of 35 acres, 2 roods and 10 perches?
Ans. £75 18s. 6½ p.
11. When A had travelled 68 days at the rate of 12 miles a day, B, who had travelled 48 days, overtook him. How many miles a day did B travel, allowing both to have started from the same place?
Ans. 17.
12. If 21½ shillings pay for 16½ lbs. of prunes, how many pounds can be bought for 32½ shillings?
Ans. 24½ lbs.
13. A ton of coal yields about 9000 cubic feet of gas; a street lamp consumes about 5, and an argand burner (one in which the air passes through the centre of the flame) 4 cubic feet in an hour. How many tons of coal would be required to keep 17493 street lamps, and 192724 argand burners in shops, &c., lighted for 1000 hours?
Ans. 95373½.
14. The gas consumed in London requires about 50000 tons of coal per annum. For how long a time would the gas this quantity may be supposed to produce (at the rate of 9000 cubic feet per ton), keep one argand light, (consuming 4 cubic feet per hour) constantly burning?
Ans. 12842 years and 170 days.
15. Suppose 11270 lbs. of beef for a ship's use were to be cut up in pieces of 4 lb., 3 lb., 2 lb., 1 lb., and ½ lb.—there being an equal number of each. How many pieces would there be of each?
Ans. 1073; and 3½ lb. left.
16. The sloth does not advance more than 100 yards in a day. How long would it take to crawl from Toronto to Kingston, allowing the distance to be 180 miles?
Ans. 3168 days, or about 8½ years.
17. Suppose that a greyhound makes 27 springs while a hare makes 25, and that their springs are of equal length. How many springs must the hound make to overtake the hare, if the latter has a start of 50 springs?
Ans. 675.

COMPOUND PROPORTION.

44. Compound Proportion is an equality between a *compound* ratio and a *simple* ratio.

Thus 7:11 compounded with 23:21::34:51, is a compound ratio.
Or $7 \times 23 : 11 \times 21 :: 34 : 51$, and applying Art. 40 we have $7 \times 23 \times 51 = 11 \times 21 \times 34$.

45. Compound Proportion is also called the Double Rule of Three. It enables us to obtain the answer by a single statement, although two or more proportions are contained in the question.

46. In Compound Proportion there are *three or more* ratios, one of which is imperfect and all the others perfect.

47. Let it be required to solve the following question : If 18 men dig a trench 30 yards long, in 24 days, by working 8 hours a day, how many men will dig a trench 60 yards long, in 64 days, working 6 hours a day ?

Let us suppose the time to be the same in both cases, and this question becomes the same as the following :

If 18 men dig 30 yards of trench, how many men will dig 60 yards ?

Here it is evident the answer will be the same fraction of 18 that 60 yards is of 30 yards ; or, in other words, the required number of men = $\frac{2}{3}$ of 18 men.

Next let us take into account the number of days ; but suppose they work the same number of hours per day in both cases.

The question then becomes : If $\frac{2}{3}$ of 18 men require 24 days to dig a trench, how many men will dig it in 64 days ?

In this case it is plain that the answer will be the same fraction of $\frac{2}{3}$ of 18 men that 24 days is of 64 days ; that is, the required number of men = $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of 18 men.

Lastly, let us take into consideration the time worked each day.

The question then becomes : If $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of 18 men dig a trench in a certain number of days, working 8 hours per day, how many men will dig it working 6 hours per day ?

In this case the answer is obviously = $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of 18 men, or dividing these equals by 18. $\frac{\text{Answer}}{18} = \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{3}$.

Or taking the reciprocals $\frac{18}{\text{Answer}} = \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{3}{2}$.

That is the ratio compounded of 6 : 8, 64 : 24, and 30 : 60 = ratio of 18 : Answer, or, $\frac{30:60}{6:8} :: 18:\text{Answer}$.

The answer is equal to the continued product of the third term, and all the second terms, divided by the continued product of all the first terms.

From the preceding principles and illustrations, we deduce the following general

RULE FOR COMPOUND PROPORTION.

Place that number which is of the same kind as the answer in the third term, and the letter *x* to represent the answer in the fourth term.

Then take the other numbers in pairs, or two of a kind, and arrange them as in simple proportion.

Finally multiply together all the second terms and the third term, divide the result by the product of the first term, and the quotient will be the fourth term or answer required.

NOTE.—Since the third term and second terms multiplied together constitute a dividend, and the first terms multiplied together a divisor, we may (Arts. 79-84, Sect. II) cancel any factors that are common to any of the first terms and to the third term or any of the second terms.

EXAMPLE 1.—If 5 compositors, in 16 days, 11 hours long, can compose 25 sheets of 24 pages in each sheet, 44 lines in each page, and 40 letters in a line; in how many days, each 10 hours long, may 9 compositors compose a volume, to be printed in the same letter, consisting of 36 sheets, 16 pages to a sheet, 50 lines to a page, and 45 letters to a line?

STATEMENT.

9 comp. : 5 comp.
10 hours : 11 hours.
25 sheets : 36 sheets.
24 pages : 16 pages.
44 lines : 50 lines.
40 letters : 45 letters.

days.
:: 16 : x

SAME CANCELLED.

9 : 5
10 : 11
25 : 36
24 : 16
44 : 50
40 : 45
4
:: 16 : x.
Ans. $3 \times 4 = 12$
days.

EXPLANATION.—The imperfect ratio is that of 16 days to an unknown number of days. We place this ratio to the right hand-side, as in Simple Proportion. Now we compare each pair of terms with this ratio, in order to decide whether they constitute a ratio of greater or less inequality. Thus, if 5 compositors require 16 days, will 9 compositors require more or less? Evidently less; therefore it is a ratio of greater inequality, and we must write it 9:5. Next, if 11 hours to the day require 16 days, will 10 hours to the day require more or less?—more; therefore we must write 10:11. Next, if 25 sheets require 16 days, will 36 days require more or less?—more; therefore we write 25:36. Next, if 44 lines to a page require 16 days, will 50 lines to a page require more or less?—more; therefore we write 44:50. Lastly, if 40 letters to a line require 16 days, will 45 letters to a line require more or less?—more; therefore we write 40:45.

The statement is now complete, and we cancel as follows; 5 cancels 5, the first consequent, and reduces 25, the third antecedent, to 5, and 5 cancels this 5, and reduces 50, the fifth consequent, to 10, and 10 cancels this 10 and 10, the second antecedent. Again, 9 cancels 11, first antecedent and reduces 36, the third consequent, to 4, and 4 cancels this 4 and reduces 44, the fifth antecedent, to 11, and 11 cancels this 11 and 11, the second consequent. Again, 3 reduces 24 to 8 and 16 to 2, 3 cancels this 3 and reduces 45 to 15. 2 cancels the 2 resulting from the 16 and reduces 40 to 20, and 5 reduces this 20 to 4 and the 15 resulting from 45 to 3. Lastly, 4 cancels this 4 and reduces 16, the third term, to 4. There remain but 3 and 4 which multiplied together make 12. Ans.

EXAMPLE 2.—If 24 men can saw 90 cords of woods in 6 days when the days are 9 hours long, how many cords can 8 men saw in 36 days, when they are 12 hours long?

STATEMENT.

24 men : 8 men.
6 days : 36 days.
9 hours : 12 hours.

cords.
:: 90 : x.

SAME CANCELLED.

24 : 8
6 : 36
9 : 12
10
:: 90 : x.
Ans. $10 \times 2 \times 12 = 240$ cords.

Here the imperfect ratio is 90:Ans. If 24 men saw 90 cords, will 8 men saw more or less?—less; therefore it is a ratio of greater inequality, and we write 24:8. Next, if 6 days saw 90 cords of wood, will 36 days saw more or less?—more; therefore it is a ratio of less inequality, and we write 6:36. Lastly, if 9 hours per day saw 90 cords, will 12 hours per day saw more or less?—more; therefore it is a ratio of less inequality, and we write 9:12.

EXAMPLE 3.—If 248 men, in $5\frac{1}{2}$ days, of 11 hours each, dig a trench of 7 degrees of hardness, 232 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards long, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ wide, and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ deep; in how many days, of 9 hours long, will 24 men dig a trench of 4 degrees of hardness, 337 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards long, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ wide, and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ deep?

STATEMENT.

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 248 : 248 \text{ men.} \\ 9 : 11 \text{ hours.} \\ 7 : 4 \text{ degrees.} \\ 232\frac{1}{2} : 337\frac{1}{2} \text{ yds. long.} \\ 3\frac{1}{2} : 5\frac{1}{2} \text{ yds. wide.} \\ 2\frac{1}{2} : 3\frac{1}{2} \text{ yds. deep.} \end{array} \right\} :: 5\frac{1}{2} \text{ days: } \text{Ans. or, } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 24 : 248 \\ 9 : 11 \\ 7 : 4 \\ 232\frac{1}{2} : 337\frac{1}{2} \\ 3\frac{1}{2} : 5\frac{1}{2} \\ 2\frac{1}{2} : 3\frac{1}{2} \end{array} \right\} :: \frac{1}{2} : x.$$

The answer will be $(24^3 \times 11^3 \times 4^3 \times 337\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}) \div (24^3 \times 9^3 \times 7^3 \times 232\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2})$
 $= 24^3 \times 11^3 \times 4^3 \times 337\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{24^3 \times 9^3 \times 7^3 \times 232\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}}$

CANCELLED.

$$\frac{248}{1} \times \frac{11}{1} \times \frac{4}{1} \times \frac{337\frac{1}{2}}{232\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{5\frac{1}{2}}{3\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{3\frac{1}{2}}{2\frac{1}{2}} \times \frac{1}{9} \times \frac{1}{9} \times \frac{1}{9} \times \frac{2}{488} \times \frac{8}{11} \times \frac{3}{7} \\ = 4 \times 3 \times 11 = 132 \text{ days.}$$

EXERCISE 87.

1. If 120 bushels of corn last 14 horses 56 days, how many days will 90 bushels last 6 horses? *Ans.* 98 days.
2. If a wall of 28 feet high were built in 15 days by 63 men, how many men would build a wall 32 feet high in 8 days? *Ans.* 135 men.
3. If 1 lb. of thread make 3 yards of linen of $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards wide, how many pounds of thread would be required to make a piece of linen of 45 yards long and 1 yard wide? *Ans.* 12 lb.
4. If 3 lb. of worsted make 10 yards of stuff of $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards broad, how many pounds would make a piece 100 yards long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ broad? *Ans.* 25 lb.
5. If 12 horses in 5 days draw 44 tons of stones, how many horses would draw 132 tons the same distance in 18 days? *Ans.* 10 horses.
6. If 27s. are the wages of 4 men for 7 days, what will be the wages of 14 men for 10 days? *Ans.* £6 15s.
7. 3 masters, who have each 8 apprentices, earn \$144 in 5 weeks—each consisting of 6 working days. How much would 5 masters, each having 10 apprentices, earn in 8 weeks, working $5\frac{1}{2}$ days per week—the wages being in both cases the same? *Ans.* \$440.

8. If 6 shoemakers, in 4 weeks, make 36 pair of men's and 24 pair of women's shoes, how many pair of each kind would 18 shoemakers make in 5 weeks?

Ans. 135 pair of men's and 90 pair of women's shoes.

A wall is to be built of the height of 27 feet; and 9 feet high of it are built by 12 men in 6 days. How many men must be employed to finish the remainder in 4 days? *Ans.* 36.

10. If a footman travels 130 miles in 3 days, when the days are 14 hours long, in how many days of 7 hours each will he travel 390 miles? *Ans.* 18.

11. If the price of 10 oz. of bread, when the flour is 1s. 10½d. per stone, is 1d., what must be paid for 3lb. 12 oz. when the flour is 2s. 6d. per stone? *Ans.* 8d.

12. If 5 compositors in 16 days of 14 hours long, can compose 20 sheets of 24 pages in each sheet, 50 lines in a page, and 40 letters in a line; in how many days of 7 hours long may 10 compositors compose a volume to be printed in the same letter, containing 40 sheets, 16 pages in a sheet, 60 lines in a page, and 50 letters in a line? *Ans.* 32 days.

13. If 336 men, in 5 days of ten hours each, dig a trench of 5 degrees of hardness, 70 yards long, 3 wide and 2 deep, what length of trench of 6 degrees of hardness, 5 yards wide, and 3 deep, may be dug by 240 men in 9 days of 12 hours each? *Ans.* 36 yards.

14. If a pasture of 16 acres will feed 6 horses for 4 months, how many acres will feed 12 horses for 9 months? *Ans.* 72 acres.

15. If 25 persons consume 300 bushels of corn in one year, how much will 139 persons consume in 7 years at the same rate? *Ans.* 11676 bushels.

16. If 32 men build a wall 36 feet long, 8 feet high, and 4 feet wide, in 4 days; in what time will 48 men build a wall 864 feet long, 5 feet high, and 3 feet wide? *Ans.* 30 days.

17. If a regiment of 679 soldiers consume 702 bushels of wheat in 336 days, how many bushels will an army of 22407 soldiers consume in 112 days? *Ans.* 7722 bushels.

18. If 12 tailors in 27 days can finish 13 suits of clothes, how many tailors in 19 days of the same length, can finish the clothes of a regiment of soldiers consisting of 494 men. *Ans.* 648 tailors.

19. If 17 head of cattle consume 5 acres 2 roods 10 perches of pasture in 30 days, how many acres would be consumed by 40 head in 51 days? *Ans.* 22 acres 1 rood.

20. If 180 bricks, 8 inches long, and 2 wide, are required for a walk 20 feet long, and 6 feet wide, how many bricks will be required for a walk 100 feet long and 4 feet wide?

Ans. 600 bricks.

CONJOINED PROPORTION.

48. Conjoined Proportion is a kind of Compound Proportion, in which the ratio of one of the terms to its corresponding term is made to depend on equivalencies among the intermediate terms of the proportion.

49. Conjoined Proportion is sometimes called the Chain Rule from the peculiar manner in which the different pairs of terms are linked, as it were, together. It relates principally to exchanges between different countries, in respect to specie, weights, and measures, but is applicable to common business transactions.

50. EXAMPLE 1.—Suppose 7 yards of velvet in Toronto cost as much as 9 in Montreal, and 16 in Montreal as much as 24 in Paris, how many yards in Toronto will cost as much as 54 in Paris.

EXPLANATION.—This question may be stated as a problem in Compound Proportion as follows:

The imperfect ratio is 7 yards Toronto to an unknown number of yards Toronto. Then, if 9 yards Montreal, pay for 7 yards Toronto, will 16 yards pay for more or less?—more; therefore we write 9 : 16. Next if 24 yards Paris pay for a certain number $\left(\frac{16 \times 7}{9}\right)$ yards Toronto, will 54 yards Paris

pay for more or less?—more; therefore we write the ratio 24 : 54. Now (Art. 47) the answer $= \frac{16 \times 54 \times 7}{9 \times 24}$; and it is evident that we may consider

all the factors of the numerator as antecedents, and all the factors of the denominator as consequents, and then make the statement thus:

STATEMENT.

7 yds. Toronto = 9 yds. Montreal.
16 " Montreal = 24 " Paris.
54 " Paris = x " Toronto.

Since the left-hand numbers constitute a dividend and the right-hand numbers a divisor, we may cancel factors that are common. Merely writing the numbers and doing this we have—

SAME CANCELLED.

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 = 7 \\ 4 \cancel{16} = 24 \\ 54 = x = 4 \times 7 = 28 \text{ yds. } \textit{Ans.} \end{array}$$

From the preceding principles and illustrations we deduce the following;

RULE FOR CONJOINED PROPORTION.

Write the equivalent terms, as they occur, right and left of the sign of equality, taking care that terms of the same name shall always be on opposite sides.

Multiply all the terms on the same side as the odd term for a dividend and all on the other side for a divisor. The quotient will be the required term.

EXAMPLE 2.—If 25 sheep eat as much hay as 19 goats, and 33 goats as much as 10 cows, and 38 cows as much as 22 horses, how many horses will eat as much as 60 sheep?

STATEMENT.

25 sheep = 19 goats
33 goats = 10 cows
38 cows = 22 horses
x horses = 60 sheep

Or writing the numbers merely, cancelling and applying the rule.

SAME CANCELLED.

$\begin{array}{l} 5 \ 25 = 192 \\ 3 \ 33 = 102 \\ 2 \ 38 = 2211 \ 4 \\ \quad x = 6029 \end{array}$

Ans. $4 \times 2 = 8$ horses.

Here, since the term 25 sheep is on the left hand-side, we put the odd term, 60 sheep, on the right-hand side.

NOTE.—The sign = in such questions, merely means equal in value, or equal in time, or equal in effect, &c.

EXAMPLE 3.—If 19 lbs. of tea in Guelph cost as much as 20 lbs. in Hamilton, and 7 in Hamilton as much as 9½ lbs. in Quebec, and 30 lbs. in Quebec as much as 29½ lbs. in Boston, and 8½ lbs. in Boston as much as 5½ lbs. in London, and 10 lbs. in London as much as 57 lbs. in Hong Kong; how many lbs. in Hong Kong are worth 100 lbs. in Guelph?

STATEMENT.

19 Guelph = 20 Hamilton
7 Hamilton = 9½ Quebec
30 Quebec = 29½ Boston
8½ Boston = 5½ London
10 London = 57 Hong Kong
x Hong Kong = 100 Guelph

SAME CANCELLED.

$\begin{array}{l} 19 = 20 \ 10 \\ 7 = 9\frac{1}{2} \\ 3 \ 30 = 29\frac{1}{2} \ 41 \\ 2 \ 8\frac{1}{2} = 5\frac{1}{2} \ 19 \\ \quad 10 = 57 \ 19 \\ \quad \quad x = 100 \end{array}$

Ans. $10 \times 9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2} = 506\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

EXERCISE 88.

1. If 17 cords of wood are equivalent to 116 lbs. of tea, and 87 lbs. of tea to 23 barrels of flour, and 19 barrels of flour to 34 days' work, and 92 days' work to 57 baskets of peaches, and 31 baskets of peaches to 24 dollars, and 12 dollars to 2 tons of coal; how many cords of wood may be purchased for 35 tons of coal?

Ans. 135½.

2. If 6 lbs. of tea are worth 29 lbs. of sugar, and 17 lbs. of sugar pay for 1 bushel of wheat, and 27 bushels of wheat are equivalent to 4 tons of coal, and 34 tons of coal purchase 15 cows, and 29 cows cost \$1160; how many pounds of tea can be purchased for \$20?

Ans. 26½.

3. If 11 bushels of barley pay for 21 bushels of potatoes, and 19 bushels of potatoes for 29 bushels of oats, and 115 bushels of oats for 44 bushels of wheat, and $14\frac{1}{2}$ bushels of wheat for 38 bushels of peas, and 60 bushels of peas for 55 bushels of rye, and 75 bushels of rye for $11\frac{1}{2}$ bushels of clover seed; for how many bushels of barley will 36 bushels of clover seed pay? *Ans.* $87\frac{1}{4}$.
4. If 16 baskets of pears pay for 29 turkeys, and 17 turkeys for 7 days' work, and $7\frac{1}{2}$ days' work for 187 loaves of bread, and $3\frac{1}{2}$ loaves of bread cost as much as 4 lbs. of veal, and veal is 11 cents per pound, and \$7.92 pay for 63 lbs. of sugar; how many pounds of sugar will 21 baskets of pears purchase? *Ans.* 404.
5. Suppose A can do as much work in 7 days as B can in 11 days, and B as much in 5 days as C can in 8 days, and C as much in 15 days as D can in 21 days, and D as much in 11 days as E can in 5 days; in how many days would A do as much work as E can do in 42 days? *Ans.* 26.
6. If 7 barrels of flour pay for 23 cords of wood, and 6 cords of wood pay for 11 cwt. of beef, and 46 cwt. of beef cost £28, and £77 pay for 9 sheep, and 5 sheep are worth as much as 8 tons of coal; how many barrels of flour may be purchased for 9 tons of coal? *Ans.* 13.
7. If 15s. in N. England be the same in value as 20s. in N. York, and 24s. in N. York the same as 22s. 6d. in N. Jersey, and 30s. in N. Jersey the same as 20s. in Canada; how many pounds in N. England are the same in value as £240 7s. 6d. in Canada? *Ans.* £288 9s.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers following the questions refer to the numbered articles of the section.

1. In how many ways may one number be compared with another with respect to magnitude? (1)
2. What is ratio? (2)
3. What is the difference between the Geometrical and the Arithmetical ratio of numbers? (3)
4. How many ways have we of expressing the ratio of one number to another? (4)
5. Between what kind of quantities only can ratio exist? (5)
6. When are quantities said to be of the same kind? (6)
7. What is a couplet? (7)
8. What is the antecedent?—the consequent? (8)
9. How many kinds of ratio are there? (9)
10. What is a direct ratio? (10)
11. What is an inverse ratio? (11)
12. What is the reciprocal of a quantity? (13)
13. What is a reciprocal ratio? (12)
14. How is the reciprocal ratio of two numbers expressed? (14)
15. Show that "reciprocal ratio" and "inverse ratio" are interchangeable terms? (12)

16. Wh
17. Wh
18. Sinc
19. How
20. How
21. How
22. How
23. How
24. Whe
25. Whe
26. Whe
27. How
28. Whe
29. Wha
30. Wha
31. Wha
32. How
33. Wha
34. How
35. Whe
36. Point
37. Wha
38. Prov
39. Wha
40. Dedu
41. If r:
42. Wha
43. Wha
44. Give
45. Give
46. Show
47. If an
48. If th
49. Wha
50. Wha
51. How
52. In st
53. How
54. Whe
55. Show

16. What is a simple ratio? (15)
17. What is a compound ratio? (16)
18. Since a compound ratio does not differ in nature from a simple ratio, why is the term used? (17)
19. How are ratios compounded together? (18)
20. How does multiplying the antecedent or dividing the consequent of a couplet by any number, affect the ratio? (19)
21. How does dividing the antecedent or multiplying the consequent of a couplet by any number, affect the ratio? Why? (19)
22. How does multiplying or dividing both antecedent and consequent of a couplet by any number, affect the ratio? Why? (19)
23. How does it happen that we may cancel any factors common to an antecedent and a consequent, before compounding ratios together? (20)
24. When is a ratio called a *ratio of equality*? (21)
25. When is a ratio called a *ratio of greater inequality*? (21)
26. When is a ratio called a *ratio of less inequality*? (21)
27. How are ratios compared with one another? (22)
28. When equal ratios are added together, what is the nature of the resulting ratio? (23)
29. What effect has adding the same number to both terms of a ratio? (25 and 26)
30. What is Proportion? (27)
31. What are the terms of the two equal ratios called? (28)
32. How many ways are there of expressing Proportion? (29)
33. What is the supposed derivation of the sign ::? (29—Note)
34. How many *terms* must there be in every proportion? (30)
35. When three *numbers* constitute a proportion, what is the repeated term called?—What is the last term called? (31)
36. Point out the distinctions between ratio and proportion. (32)
37. What are "*extremes*" and "*means*"? (33)
38. Prove that if four quantities are proportional, the product of the extremes is equal to the product of the means. (34)
39. What is the test of geometrical ratio? (35)
40. Deduce from this principle a rule for finding any one of the terms when the other three are given. (36)
41. If $r : w :: x : y$, what does the proportion become? 1st, by composition, 2nd, alternately; 3rd, by conversion; 4th, by division; 5th, inversely. (37)
42. What are the different kinds of Proportion? (38)
43. What other names has Simple Proportion?—Why so called? (39)
44. Give the rule for making the statement in Simple Proportion. (40)
45. Give the rule for finding the unknown quantity after the statement is made. (40.)
46. Show that we may cancel any factors that are common to the first term and either of the others, before applying the rule. (41)
47. If any of the terms contain fractions, what is done? (42)
48. If the first and second terms are not of the same denomination, what is the rule? (43)
49. What is Compound Proportion? (44)
50. What other name has Compound Proportion? (45)
51. How many ratios are there in Compound Proportion, and how many of them are perfect? (46)
52. In stating a question in Compound Proportion, what do you make the third term? (47)
53. How do you know whether the other ratios are ratios of greater or less inequality? (47)
54. When the statement is made, how is the answer obtained? (47)
55. Show that before applying the rule we may cancel any factors, that are common to any of the first terms, and to the second and third terms. (47—Note)

oes, and
bushels
of wheat
bushels
ver seed;
of clover
ns. 874.
rkeys for
read, and
and veal
of sugar;
ears pur-
ns. 404.
can in 11
and C as
uch in 11
A do as
Ans. 26.
l 6 cords
cost £28,
s much as
urchased
Ans. 13.
N. York,
ersey, and
ow many
40 7s. 6d.
£288 9s.

L.
numbered

other with

arithmetical

number to

changeable

56. What is Conjoined Proportion? (48)
 57. Why is it sometimes called the Chain Rule? (49)
 58. Give the rule for Conjoined Proportion. (50)
 59. In what sense is the sign = taken in these statements? (50)

EXERCISE 89.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISE.

(On preceding Rules).

1. What is the ratio compounded of the ratios 7:8, 17:11, 23:29, 319:119, and 18:69?
2. Reduce £119 16s. 6½d. to dollars and cents.
3. How many days are there from 12th March to the 17th of the following February?
4. Compare together the following ratios, and point out which is greatest and which least, 9:13, 21:27, 7:10, and 11:15.
5. From 76·23478 take 19·1342291.
6. Multiply 71324t *undenary* by 23421 *quinary* and divide the result by 14e7 *duodenary*. Give the answer in each scale.
7. If 5·63 cubic inches of water weigh 3·254 ounces avoirdupois, what will be the weight of 7·9 cubic inches of nitric acid having a specific gravity of 1·220?
8. Divide 63 yds. 3 qrs. 2 na. 1 in. of ribbon equally among 17 persons.
9. What is the value of ·913625 of an acre at 67 cents per sq. yard?
10. Multiply $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{7}{8}$ of 20 bushels by $5 \times 6 \times 7$.
11. Of the ratios 6:7, 17:8, 23:11, and 88:176, point out (1) which is the greatest, (2) which is the least, (3) which are ratios of greater inequality, (4) which are ratios of less inequality, (5) what is the ratio compounded of these ratios.
12. The population in Canada in 1851 was 1842265, and in 1857 it was estimated at 2571437. What was the rate per cent. of increase?
13. From one-half of two-thirds of eighteen twenty-ninths subtract one-eighth of two-thirds of five-sevenths.
14. Deduct 7 per cent. from 11 feet.
15. What is the value of 79 lbs. of tea at £·00163 per ounce?
16. If 3 men in $2\frac{1}{2}$ days, working 12 hours a day, can cradle a field of wheat containing 20 acres, in how many days can 4 men, working 10 hours a day, cradle a field of wheat containing 35 acres?
17. Find the value of $(\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{2}{3} \times \cdot 02 \times \cdot 456) \div (\frac{1}{4} \text{ of } \frac{2}{3} \text{ of } \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 51)$.
18. A certain number is divided by 5, the result is divided by $\frac{1}{2}$, this result by $\frac{1}{3}$, and this last result by $\frac{1}{4}$. The last quotient is 2; what was the original number?

19. If 50 barrels of flour in Toronto are worth 125 yards of cloth in New York, and 80 yards of cloth in New York 6 bales of cotton in Charleston, and 18 bales of cotton in Charleston 3½ hogsheads of sugar in New Orleans; how many hogsheads of sugar in New Orleans are worth 1000 barrels of flour in Toronto?
20. Multiply 73·47 by ·0063, and divide the result by 17·2345.
21. Reduce 2 roods 7 per. 4 yds. 3 ft. 117 in. to the decimal of 7 acres.
22. Deduct ·73 of 11 furlongs from $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 70 miles.
23. From 274312 *nonary* take 1101011010 *binary*, and multiply the result by 5555 *septenary*. Give the answer in all three scales.
24. Find the l. c. m. of 44, 275, 18, 190, 209, and 225.
25. If 60 men in 6 weeks of 5 working days, of 10 hours each, build an embankment 800 yards in length, 18 feet in mean breadth and 11 ft. in mean height, how many men will make an embankment 8742 feet long, 20 feet wide and 8 ft. high, in 10 weeks, of 6 days each, and 11 working hours to each day?
26. How many divisors has the number 172000?
27. Multiply 42·7 by 9·7123.
28. Deduct 27 per cent. from \$73·42.
29. What are all the divisors of 6300?
30. If $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of 3½ lbs. of coffee cost $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a dollar, what will $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{5}$ of 90 lbs. cost?
31. If \$2739·18 be divided among 7 men, 2 women, and 11 children, so that each child shall have $\frac{1}{4}$ of a woman's share, and each woman $\frac{1}{2}$ of a man's share, what will be the amount received by each?
32. What is the reciprocal ratio of $\frac{1}{2}$: $\frac{1}{3}$; the direct ratio of 93 : 17, and the inverse ratio of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$?
33. Add together $\frac{1}{2}$ of 6½ yards, $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of 8½ ft., and $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 7½ inches.
34. What is the ratio compounded of 23 : 7, 4 : 11, 6 : 5, 13 : 11½, and 38½ : 3?
35. A pint contains 9000 grains of barley, and each grain is one third of an inch long. How far would the grains in 23 bush. 2 pks. 1 gal. 1 qt. 1 pt. reach if placed one after another?
36. Reduce 10598 to its lowest terms.
37. Add together $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{5}$ in the *octenary* scale.
38. If 17 sheep eat as much grass as 6 cows, and 26 cows require 27½ acres, and 12 acres supply 13 horses, and 11 horses eat as much as 28 goats, how many goats will eat as much as 68 sheep?

39. Suppose that 50 men, by working 5 hours each day, can dig, in 54 days, 24 cellars, which are each 36 feet long, 21 feet wide and 10 feet deep, how many men would be required to dig, in 27 days, 18 cellars, which are each 48 feet long, 28 feet wide, and 9 feet deep, provided they work only 3 hours each day?

SECTION VI.

PRACTICE.

1. Practice is so called from its being the method of calculation *practised* by mercantile men; it is an abridged mode of performing processes dependent on the Rule of Three—particularly when one of the terms is unity.

The statement of a question in practice, in general terms, would be—
One quantity of goods : another quantity of goods :: price of former : price of latter.

2. The simplification of the Rule of Three by means of *practice*, is principally effected, either by dividing the given quantity into "parts," and finding the sum of the prices of these parts; or by dividing the *price* into "parts," and finding the sum of the prices of each of these parts; in either case, as is evident, we obtain the required price.

3. An Aliquot Part is an exact or even part.

Thus, 2 shillings is an aliquot part of a pound; 12½ cents is an aliquot part of a dollar; 6 months, 4 months, 3 months, 2 months, 1½ months are aliquot parts of a year, &c.

TABLE OF ALIQUOT PARTS.

Parts of \$1.	Parts of a year.	Parts of a month.	Parts of 21.	Parts of 1s.	Parts of a cwt.* of 112 lbs.
50 cts. = $\frac{1}{2}$	6 m'ths = $\frac{1}{2}$	15 days = $\frac{1}{2}$	10s = $\frac{1}{2}$	8d = $\frac{1}{2}$	56 lb = $\frac{1}{2}$
33½ = $\frac{2}{3}$	4 = $\frac{1}{3}$	10 = $\frac{2}{3}$	8s 8d = $\frac{2}{3}$	6d = $\frac{2}{3}$	38 lb = $\frac{2}{3}$
25 = $\frac{1}{4}$	3 = $\frac{1}{4}$	7½ = $\frac{1}{4}$	5s = $\frac{1}{4}$	4d = $\frac{1}{4}$	16 lb = $\frac{1}{4}$
20 = $\frac{1}{5}$	2 = $\frac{1}{5}$	6 = $\frac{1}{5}$	4s = $\frac{1}{5}$	3d = $\frac{1}{5}$	14 lb = $\frac{1}{5}$
16½ = $\frac{1}{6}$	1½ = $\frac{1}{6}$	5 = $\frac{1}{6}$	3s 4d = $\frac{1}{6}$	2½d = $\frac{1}{6}$	8 lb = $\frac{1}{6}$
12½ = $\frac{1}{8}$	1 = $\frac{1}{8}$	3 = $\frac{1}{8}$	2s 6d = $\frac{1}{8}$	1d = $\frac{1}{8}$	7 lb = $\frac{1}{8}$
10 = $\frac{1}{10}$		2 = $\frac{1}{10}$	2s = $\frac{1}{10}$		
8½ = $\frac{1}{12}$		1 = $\frac{1}{12}$	1s 8d = $\frac{1}{12}$		
6½ = $\frac{1}{15}$			1s 4d = $\frac{1}{15}$		
5 = $\frac{1}{20}$			1s 3d = $\frac{1}{20}$		
4 = $\frac{1}{25}$			1s = $\frac{1}{25}$		
2 = $\frac{1}{50}$					
					parts of a qr. of 28 lbs.
					14 lb = $\frac{1}{2}$
					7 lb = $\frac{1}{4}$
					3½ lb = $\frac{1}{8}$
					1½ lb = $\frac{1}{16}$

* Although we allow but 100 lbs. to the cwt. in Canada, it is often necessary to make calculations with the old cwt., of 112 lbs. This arises from the

EXAMPLE 1.—Find the price of 2783 yards of silk at \$3.37½ per yard.

OPERATION.

25 c. | 2783 The cost of 2783 yards at \$3.37½ = cost at \$3 + cost at
 3 87½ cents.
 — 2783 yds. at \$3 comes to 3 times as much as at \$1; i.e.,
 8349 to 3 times \$2783, or \$8349. 37½ cts. equals 25 cts. + 12½
12½ c. | 695.75 cents, hence, 2783 yds. at 87½ cents = price at 25 cents +
 347.87½ price at 12½ cents.

Ans. \$3392.62½ Since 2783 yards at \$1 comes to \$2783, and 25 cents = ¼ of a dollar; 2783 yards at 25 cents come to ¼ of \$2783, i.e., to \$695.75. Again, because 2783 yards at 25 cents will come to ¼ of \$695.75; i.e., to \$347.87½. Then 2783 yards at \$3.37½ = price at \$3 + price at 25 cents + price at 12½ cents = \$8349 + \$695.75 + \$347.87½ = \$9392.62½.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the cost of 972 oz. of gold dust at £3 14s. 8½d. per oz.?

OPERATION.

10s.	|	972		
		3		
		—		
		£3916	= cost at	£3 0 0
8s. 4d.	|	486	= cost at	0 10 0
10d.	|	168	= cost at	0 8 4
5d.	|	40 10s.	= cost at	0 0 10
1½d.	|	20 5	= cost at	0 0 5
		5 1 3d.	= cost at	0 0 1½
		—		
		£3629 16 3	= cost at	£3 14 8½

EXAMPLE 3.—Find the price of 729 days' work at £1 7s. 1½d. per day.

OPERATION.

5s.	|	£729 0 0	= price at	£1 0 0
1s. 8d.	|	189 5 0	= price at	0 5 0
5d.	|	60 15 0	= price at	0 1 8
1½d.	|	15 3 9	= price at	0 0 5
		15 2½	= price at	0 0 0½
		—		
		£987 18 11½	= price at	£1 7 1½

EXAMPLE 4.—What is the cost of 624 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 3 qt. of wheat at \$2.87½ per bushel?

OPERATION.

50 cts.	|	624		
		3		
		—		
		\$1248	= price of 624 bush. at	\$2.00
25 cts.	|	312	= price	" " at 50
12½ cts.	|	156	= price	" " at 25
		78	= price	" " at 12½
		—		
		\$1794	= price of 624 bush. at	\$2.87½

fact that the latter is still in common use in Great Britain, several of the States of the American Union, &c. The aliquot parts of the new cwt., of 100 lbs. are the same as the aliquot parts of \$1.

1 pk.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\$287\frac{1}{2}$	= price of 1 bush.
1 gal.	$\frac{1}{4}$	$71\frac{1}{4}$	= price of 1 pk.
2 qt.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$35\frac{1}{4}$	= price of 1 gal.
1 qt.	$\frac{1}{4}$	$17\frac{3}{8}$	= price of 2 qt.
	$\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{3}{8}$	= price of 1 qt.

$\$134\frac{1}{2}$ = price of 1 pk. 1 gal. 3 qt.

Then $\$1794$ = price of 624 bushels at $\$287\frac{1}{2}$ per bushel.

$134\frac{1}{2}$ = price of 1 pk. 1 gal. 3 qt. at $\$287\frac{1}{2}$ per bush.

$\$179534\frac{1}{2}$ = price of 624 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 3 qt. at $\$287\frac{1}{2}$ per bush.

EXAMPLE 5.—What is the price of 96 acres 1 rood $14\frac{1}{2}$ per. at $\$7$ 11s. 5d. per acre?

10s.	$\frac{1}{2}$	96	
		7	
		<hr/>	
		2872	0 = price of 96 acres at $\$7$ 0 0
1s. 8d.	$\frac{1}{4}$	48	0 = " " " at 0 10 0
$\frac{1}{2}$ d.	$\frac{1}{8}$	6	0 = " " " at 0 1 3
$\frac{1}{4}$ d.	$\frac{1}{16}$	12	0 = " " " at 0 0 $1\frac{1}{2}$
		6	= " " " at 0 0 0 $\frac{1}{2}$

$\$726$ 18 = price of 96 acres at $\$7$ 11 5 $\frac{1}{2}$

1 rood	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\$7$ 11 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	
		<hr/>	
		1 17 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ + $\frac{1}{2}$	= price of 1 rood.
10 per.	$\frac{1}{4}$	9 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ + $\frac{1}{8}$	= price of 10 perches.
4 per.	$\frac{1}{8}$	8 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ + $\frac{1}{16}$	= price of 4 perches.
$\frac{1}{2}$ per.	$\frac{1}{16}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ + $\frac{3}{32}$	= price of $\frac{1}{2}$ perch.
		<hr/>	
		$\$2$ 11 7 + $\frac{1}{320}$	f. = price of 1 rd. $14\frac{1}{2}$ per. at $\$7$ 11s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per ac.
		$\$726$ 18	= price of 96 acres.

Ans. $\$729$ 9s. 7d. + $\frac{1}{320}$ f. = price of 96 acres 1 rood $14\frac{1}{2}$ per.

EXAMPLE 6.—What is the cost of 964 $\frac{1}{4}$ square yards of plastering at 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cents per square yard?

20 cts.	$\frac{1}{5}$	964	
		<hr/>	
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.	$\frac{1}{40}$	$\$192$ 80	= cost of 964 yds. at 20 cts.
		24 10	= cost of 964 yds. at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.
		<hr/>	
		$\$216$ 90	= cost of 964 yds. at 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.
		16 $\frac{1}{2}$	= cost of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a yd. at 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts

Ans. $\$217$ 06 $\frac{1}{2}$ = cost of 964 $\frac{1}{4}$ yds. at 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts. per yd.

EXERCISE 90.

- Required the value of 92647 lbs. of tea at 35 cents per lb.
Ans. $\$32426$ 45.
- What is the cost of 24937 pails at 1s. 5d. each?
Ans. $\$6724$ 14s. 1d.

3. What is the worth of 95972 boxes at $7\frac{1}{2}$ cents?
Ans. \$7197-90.
 4. What is the cost of 62 acres at \$28.80 per acre?
Ans. \$1785-60.
 5. Find the price of 2310 lbs. at $32\frac{1}{2}$ cents per lb. *Ans.* \$750-75.
 6. Find the price of 2117 bags at $37\frac{1}{2}$ cents each. *Ans.* \$793-87 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 7. Find the price of 7506 pair of shoes at 1s. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. a pair.
Ans. £680 4s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 8. What is the value of 1217 lbs. of coffee at $17\frac{1}{2}$ cents. per lb?
Ans. \$212-97 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 9. Find the price of 2103 cords of wood at \$3-07 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cord.
Ans. \$6466-73 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 10. What is the cost of 2096 oz. of gold dust at £3 18s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per oz.?
Ans. £8266 2s. 0d.
 11. Required the value of 6 oz. 18 dwt. 20 grs. of silver at \$1-55 per oz.
Ans. \$10-75 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 12. What is the cost of 98 yds. 3 qrs. 1 na. of cloth at £1 15s. per yard?
Ans. £172 18s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 13. What is the rent of 344 acres 3 roods 15 per. at £4 1s. 1d. per acre?
Ans. £1398 1s. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 14. What is the price of 5 oz. 6 dwt. 17 grs. of mercury at 5s. 10d. per oz.?
Ans. £1 11s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 15. Find the price of 4 yards 2 qrs. 3 nails of satin at £1 2s. 4d. per yard.
Ans. £5 4s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 16. Find the price of 32 acres 1 rood 14 perches at £1 16s. per acre.
Ans. £58 4s. 1 d.
 17. Find the price of 3 gals. 5 pts. of spirits of wine at 7s. 6d. per gallon.
Ans. £1 7s. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 18. How much will 724 bushels of apples come to at \$1-67 $\frac{1}{2}$ per bushel?
Ans. \$1212-70.
 19. What is the cost of 721 bush. of wheat at \$1-93 $\frac{1}{2}$ per bush.?
Ans. \$1396-93 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 20. What is the cost of 4514 rods of fencing at £2 17s. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per rod?
Ans. £13005 19s. 3d.
 21. What is the price of 3749 $\frac{1}{2}$ acres at £3 15s. 6d. per acre?
Ans. £14153 17s. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
- Allowing 112 lbs. to the cwt., find the value of—
22. 17 cwt. 1 qr. 17 lbs. at £1 4s. 9d. per cwt.
Ans. £21 10s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 23. 76 cwt. 3 qrs. 12 lbs. at \$11-55 per cwt. *Ans.* \$910-80.
 24. 20 tons 19 cwt. 3 qrs. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. at £10 10s. per ton?
Ans. £220 9s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. nearly.
 25. 219 tons 16 cwt. 3 qrs. at \$45-50 per ton. *Ans.* \$10002-60 $\frac{1}{2}$.

EXERCISE 91.

BILLS OF PARCELS.

(No. 1.)

QUEBEC, 16th April, 1859.

Mr. JOHN DAY,

Bought of RICHARD JONES.

	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
15 yards of fine broadcloth, at.....	13	6	per yard,	10	2	6
24 yards of superfine ditto, at.....	18	9	"	22	10	0
27 yards of yard wide ditto, at.....	8	4	"	11	5	0
16 yards of drugget, at.....	6	3	"	5	0	0
12 yards of serge, at.....	2	10	"	1	14	0
32 yards of shalloon, at.....	1	8	"	2	13	4

Ans. £53 4 10

(No. 2.)

MONTREAL, 24th June, 1859.

Mr. JAMES PAUL,

Bought of THOMAS NORTON.

	s.	d.	
9 pair of worsted stockings, at....	4	6	per pair,
6 pair of silk ditto, at.....	15	9	"
17 pair of thread ditto, at.....	5	4	"
23 pair of cotton ditto, at.....	4	10	"
14 pair of yarn ditto, at.....	2	4	"
18 pair of women's silk gloves, at..	4	2	"
19 yards of flannel, at.....	1	7½	per yard,

Ans. £23 15 4½

(No. 3.)

TORONTO, 10th July, 1859.

Mr. WM. FILBERT,

Bought of GEORGE PRICE.

75½ lbs. of sugar, at.....	7½	cents per lb.,
63 lbs. of tea, at.....	93	"
126 lbs. of butter, at.....	13	"
35½ lbs. of raisins, at.....	18½	"
17 lbs. of sago, at.....	15	"
23 lbs. of rice, at.....	9	"
58½ lbs. of starch, at.....	22	"

Ans. \$105.02½

(No. 4.)

HAMILTON, 12th August, 1859.

Mr. JOHN JAMES,

Bought of JAMES THOMAS.

	\$	cts.
198 Sangster's National Arithmetic, at.....	0	60
197 Robertson's Philosophy of Grammar, at.....	0	50
83 Hodgins' Geography, at.....	1	00
57 Sangster's Algebraic Formula, at.....	0	12½
217 Strachan's Canadian Penmanship, at.....	0	37½
143 Hodgins' Geography of British Provinces, at..	0	45
227 Sangster's Elementary Arithmetic, at.....	0	30

Ans. \$521.25

(No. 5.)

NIAGARA, 17th September, 1859.

Mr. ALEX. LEITH,

Bought of LAWRENCE MERRICK.

	s.	d.	
9½ yards of silk, at.....	12	9	per yard,
13 yards of flowered ditto, at.....	15	6	"
11½ yards of lustring, at.....	6	10	"
14 yards of brocade, at.....	11	3	"
12½ yards of satin, at.....	10	8	"
11½ yards of velvet, at.....	18	0	"

Ans. £44 15 10

(No. 6.)

KINGSTON, 11th July, 1859.

Dr. ALEX. HAMILTON,

Bought of TIMOTHY PESTLE.

14 oz. ipecacuanha, at.....	\$0.67
23 " laudanum, at.....	0.89
17 " emetic tartar, at.....	1.25
25 " cantharides, at.....	2.17
27 " gum mastic, at.....	0.61
58 " gum camphor, at.....	0.27

Ans. \$136.94

(No. 7.)

LONDON, C. W., 1st May, 1859.

Mr. JAS. GREY,

Bought of MICHAEL LEWIS.

	s	d.	
15½ lbs. of currants, at.....	0	4	per lb.,
17½ lbs. of Malaga raisins, at.....	0	5½	"
19½ lbs. of sun raisins, at.....	0	8	"
17 lbs. of rice, at.....	0	3½	"
8½ lbs. of pepper, at.....	1	6	"
3 loaves of sugar, weight 32½ lbs., at..	0	8½	"
13 oz. of cloves, at.....	0	9	per oz.

Ans. £3 13 5½

TARE AND TRET.

4. *Tare* and *Tret* is the name given to a rule by means of which merchants calculate the amount of certain allowances which were formerly made in buying and selling goods by weight in large quantities. They were as follows:

1. *Tret*, an allowance for waste in weighing.
2. *Tare*, an allowance for the actual or supposed weight of the *box*, *bag*, *barrel*, &c., containing the goods. And
3. *Cloff*, an allowance of 2 lbs. in every 336 for the turn of the scale in retailing goods.

Of these the only one known in Canada is *Tare*; and as this is always set down in full in the invoice, *Tare* and *Tret*, as a rule, has no existence in Canadian mercantile transactions, and has therefore been altogether omitted.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers after the questions refer to the articles of the section.

1. What is Practice? (1)
2. Why is it so called? (1)
3. Of what rule is Practice merely a modification? (1)
4. What would be the general statement of a question in Practice? (1)
5. How is the process for finding the price of a number of articles simplified by Practice? (2)
6. What is an aliquot part? (3)
7. What are the aliquot parts of a dollar? (3)

8. What are the aliquot parts of a year? (3)
9. What are the aliquot parts of a month? (3)
10. What are the aliquot parts of a £? (3)
11. What are the aliquot parts of a shilling? (3)
12. What are the aliquot parts of a cwt. (112 lbs.)? (3)

EXERCISE 92.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISE.

(On preceding Rules.)

1. Take the number 70204, and by removing the decimal point (1) multiply it by 100000; (2) divide it by 10000; (3) make it *thousandths*; (4) make it *tenths of billionths*; (5) make it *tenths*; and (6) make it *hundredths of billionths*.
2. Divide 427.1 by .0000637.
3. What will 19 tons 19 cwt. 3 qrs. 27½ lbs. of hops cost, at £19 19s. 11½d per ton?
4. Add together 73.723, 11.342, 16.713, 19.034, 713.213437, and 12.345678.
5. Of the ratios 5 : 7, 9 : 13, 12 : 17, and 7 : 10, point out (1) which is greatest, (2) which is least, (3) what is the ratio compounded of these?
6. If 1 acre of land cost \$80.50, what will 25 acres, 2 rods, 35 rods cost?
7. What is the G. C. M. of 144, 485, and 63.
8. What is the price of 7439 cords of wood at \$3.68½ a cord?
9. Reduce $\frac{134194}{999999}$, $\frac{714336}{1000000}$, and $\frac{100000}{99999}$ to their lowest terms.
10. If 34½ bushels of turnips are worth 17 bushels of potatoes, and 9 bushels of potatoes 59½ lbs. of tea, and 6 lbs. of tea 11½ stone of flour, and 13 stone of flour \$3.60, and 38 cents pay for 12 lbs. of bread; how many bushels of turnips are worth 119 lbs of bread?
11. If 27 men in 7 days, working 8 hours a day, paint 42 floors, each 20 feet long and 16 feet wide, with 3 coats of paint to each; in how many days, of 11 hours each, will 54 men paint 77 floors, each 24 feet long and 22 feet wide, giving each 5 coats of paint?
12. Take the number 7449164 and by removing the decimal point, make it (1) One hundred thousand times greater.
(2) One million times less.
(3) Hundredths of quadrillionths.
(4) Thousandths.
(5) Tenths of billionths.
(6) Tenths.
13. Reduce 72342 *nonary* to equivalent expressions in the *duodenary*, *senary*, and *ternary* scales, and prove the results by reducing all four numbers to the decimal scale.

14. Express in the decimal scale the greatest and least numbers that can be formed with six digits in the *binary*, *quaternary*, *senary*, *octenary*, and *duodenary* scales.
15. Write down all the divisors of 1728.
16. What is the l. c. m. of the first fifteen even numbers, 2, 4, 6, 8, &c.?
17. From 97·91342 take 18·1234567.
18. What would be the cost of painting a ceiling 20 ft. 7 in. long and 19 ft. 5 in. 7" wide, at \$2·87½ per square yard?
19. Divide 916 acres, 3 roods, 17 per., 7 yards, by 43 acres, 1 rood, 2 per., 17 yds.

SECTION VII.

PERCENTAGE, COMMISSION, BROKERAGE, STOCKS, INSURANCE, CUSTOM-HOUSE BUSINESS, ASSESSMENT.

1. The term *Per Cent.* is derived from the Latin word *per*, "by" or "for" and *centum*, "a hundred," and means "for a hundred." The term is usually employed to indicate the allowance paid for the use of money, but may also be used to express so much the hundred units of any other quantity.

Thus, the term 5 per cent. on so many dollars, gallons, miles, days, &c., signifies 5 on every \$100, or 5 gallons on every 100 gallons, or 5 miles on every 100 miles, or 5 days on every 100 days, &c.

2. When the rate per cent. is known, the rate per unit is easily obtained by dividing the rate per cent. by 100.

Thus, 1 per cent. is equal to $\frac{1}{100}$ or '01 per unit.
 2 per cent. is equal to $\frac{2}{100}$ or '02 per unit.
 7 per cent. is equal to $\frac{7}{100}$ or '07 per unit.
 9 per cent. is equal to $\frac{9}{100}$ or '09 per unit.
 10 per cent. is equal to $\frac{10}{100}$ or '10 per unit.
 18 per cent. is equal to $\frac{18}{100}$ or '18 per unit.
 39 per cent. is equal to $\frac{39}{100}$ or '39 per unit.
 95 per cent. is equal to $\frac{95}{100}$ or '95 per unit.
 125 per cent. is equal to $\frac{125}{100}$ or 1·25 per unit.
 278 per cent. is equal to $\frac{278}{100}$ or 2·78 per unit.

$\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. is equal to $\frac{1}{200}$ or '005 per unit.

$\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. is equal to $\frac{3}{400}$ or '0075 per unit.

$\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. is equal to $\frac{1}{400}$ or '0025 per unit.

$\frac{1}{8}$ per cent. is equal to $\frac{1}{800}$ or '00125 per unit.

64 per cent. is equal to $\frac{64}{100}$ or '64 per unit, &c.

EXERCISE 93.

1. What rate per unit is equivalent to 1·6 per cent., 11 per cent., 17 per cent., 63 per cent.?
2. What rate per unit is equivalent to 6 per cent., 25 per cent., 137 per cent.?
3. What rate per unit is equivalent to $8\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.?
4. What rate per unit is equivalent to $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., $\frac{7}{8}$ per cent., $8\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.?
5. At $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., how much is it for 1? *Ans.* '0625.
6. At $18\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., how much is it for 1? *Ans.* '186.
7. At $23\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., how much is it for 1? *Ans.* '23625.
8. At 2·734 per cent., how much is it for 1? *Ans.* '02734.
9. At 32·7 per cent.; how much is it for 1? *Ans.* '327.
10. At $19\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., how much is it for 1? *Ans.* '195.

8. To find the percentage of any given number—

RULE.

Multiply the given number by the rate per unit expressed decimally, and point off the product as directed in Art. 53, Sec. II.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is 7 per cent. on \$673·93?

OPERATION.

$$\$673\cdot93 \times .07 = \$47\cdot1751$$

EXPLANATION.—7 per cent. is equivalent to '07 per unit; or, in other words, the percentage on each dollar is 7 cents. It is obvious then that the percentage on the whole sum will be as many times 7 cents as the sum contains dollars; that is $.07 \times 673\cdot93$.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on \$2934?

$$\text{Ans. } \$2934 \times .065 = \$190\cdot71.$$

EXAMPLE 3.—What is $47\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on 7893 gallons of molasses?

$$\text{Ans. } 7893 \text{ gal.} \times .475 = 3768\cdot9075 \text{ gallons.}$$

EXERCISE 94.

1. What is 5 per cent. of \$742·10? *Ans.* \$37·105.
2. What is 11 per cent. of \$1000? *Ans.* \$110.
3. How much is 10 per cent. of \$734·19? *Ans.* \$73·419.

4. How much is $8\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of \$1824.50? *Ans.* \$1421.4375.
5. What is $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on \$994.70? *Ans.* \$124.3375.
6. What is $8\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on \$777.50? *Ans.* \$66.031.
7. What is $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of \$7135.80? *Ans.* \$180.5555.
8. A merchant imports 2740 boxes of oranges, and finds, upon receiving them, that 20 per cent. of the whole quantity are decayed. To how many boxes was his loss equivalent?
Ans. 548 boxes.
9. A gentleman purchases a farm for \$7490, agreeing to pay 10 per cent. down, 17 per cent. at the end of the first year, 27 per cent. at the end of the second year, and 46 per cent. at the end of the third year. What is the amount of each payment?
Ans. \$749 down.
\$1273.80 at the end of 1st year.
\$2022.30 at the end of 2nd year.
\$3445.40 at the end of 3rd year.
10. What is the difference between $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of \$740 and $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of \$1680? *Ans.* \$2.70.
11. If I purchase 729 gallons of brandy and lose 11 per cent. by leakage, &c., how much have I remaining?
Ans. 648 $\frac{1}{3}$ gallons.
12. Add together 25 per cent. of \$763.22, 16 per cent. of \$847.16, and $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of \$1284.17. *Ans.* \$403.486225.
13. A person dying leaves an estate worth \$17429.40 to be divided among his three sons. The eldest is to receive 43 per cent. of the whole, the second 37 per cent. of the whole, and the youngest son the remainder; what is the share of each?
Ans. The eldest receives \$7494.641, the second \$6448.871, and the youngest \$3485.88.
14. A merchant purchases vinegar to the amount of 63978 gallons, and finds, upon receiving it, that 36 per cent. had leaked away. What was his loss? *Ans.* 24832.08 gallons.
15. A brick kiln contains 29800 bricks, and it is found after burning that 17 per cent. of the entire quantity are worthless; how many good bricks were there in the kiln?
Ans. 24734.

COMMISSION.

1. Commission is the percentage charged by agents, or commission merchants, for their services in purchasing or selling goods, collecting bills, &c.

The person who buys or sells goods for another is called an Agent, a Commission Merchant, a Factor, or a Correspondent.

5. To find the commission on any sum at a given rate per cent. is simply to find the percentage on that sum, and the rule employed is the same as that in Art. 3, viz :

Multiply the given amount by the rate per unit expressed decimally.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the commission on \$790.80 at 3 per cent.?

Ans. $\$790.80 \times .03 = \23.724 .

EXAMPLE 2.—A commission merchant sells goods to the amount of \$7982.75; what is his commission at 2½ per cent.?

Ans. $\$7982.75 \times .0275 = \219.525625 .

EXERCISE 95.

1. What is the commission on \$1000 at 4½ per cent. ? *Ans.* \$45.
2. What is the commission on \$1678.30 at 2½ per cent. ?
Ans. \$37.76175.
3. What is the commission on \$7531.19 at 3½ per cent. ?
Ans. \$262.419625.
4. Find the commission on \$508.60 at 1½ per cent. ?
Ans. \$8.3575.
5. Find the commission on \$7863.50 at 1½ per cent. ?
Ans. \$117.81125.
6. An agent collects debts to the amount of \$878.30; what is his commission at 2½ per cent. ? *Ans.* \$21.9575.
7. A correspondent purchases teas for me to the amount of \$7193.16; what have I to pay him for commission at 2½ per cent. ? *Ans.* \$224.78625.
8. A commission merchant sells goods to the amount of \$6734.10; what is his commission at 17 per cent. ?
Ans. \$1144.797.
9. An agent sells 718 barrels of flour at \$7.13 a barrel; what is his commission at 4½ per cent. ? *Ans.* \$217.57195.
10. A commission merchant disposes of 8243 bushels of wheat at \$1.85 per bushel; what is the amount of his commission at 5½ per cent. ? *Ans.* \$857.7871875.

BROKERAGE.

6. Brokerage is the *percentage* charged by money dealers, called *Brokers*, for negotiating *notes*, *mortgages*, *bills of exchange*, &c., or for buying or selling stocks, &c.

7. Brokerage is merely another name for commission, and is computed by the same rule.

EXERCISES 96.

1. What is the brokerage on \$7893.87 at 2 per cent.?
Ans. \$157.8774.
2. What is the brokerage on \$8000 at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ? *Ans.* \$70.
3. What is the brokerage on \$8643.22 at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ?
Ans. \$108.04025.
4. What is the brokerage on \$78963.80 at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ?
Ans. \$390.93325.
5. What is the brokerage on \$1987.27 at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. ?
Ans. \$74.522625.

8. Commission and Brokerage should both be computed on the amount of money collected or invested.

For example: If I receive \$10000 to invest and charge 5 per cent., my brokerage would be \$500 if I invested the whole \$10000; but if, as is usually the case, I am requested to deduct, from the amount sent, my brokerage or commission, and invest the remainder, it would obviously be unjust to charge commission on the whole amount,—i. e., on the sum invested and also on the sum I retain for commission. Hence, in all cases, the sum actually expended is the proper basis upon which to compute the commission, brokerage, &c.

2. To compute commission or brokerage when it is to be deducted in advance from a given amount, and the balance invested:—

RULE.

1. Divide the given amount by \$1, plus the commission on \$1, and the result will be the sum to be invested.

2. Subtract the part to be invested from the given amount, and the remainder will be the commission or brokerage.

EXAMPLE.—A correspondent receives \$16782, with instructions to deduct his commission at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and invest the balance in sugar at $9\frac{1}{2}$ cents per pound. How much sugar does he ship to his employer, and what is his commission?

OPERATION,

$$\$16782 \div 1.035 = \$16214.49275 = \text{sum to be invested.}$$

$$\$16782 - \$16214.49275 = \$567.50725 = \text{commission.}$$

$$\$16214.49275 \div 9\frac{1}{2} \text{ cents} = 170678.871 \text{ lbs. } \text{Ans.}$$

EXPLANATION.—The commission on \$1, at the rate of $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., is \$0.035. Hence, for every time he receives \$1.035, he keeps \$0.035 for commission and invests \$1. It is plain, then, that if we divide the given amount, \$16782, by \$1.035, or in other words, find how often the latter sum is contained in the former, we shall find how often he invests \$1; i. e., how many dollars he invests.

The work may be proved by finding the commission on the sum invested (Art. 5), and comparing it with the commission as found by deducting the sum invested from the whole sum sent. If these are equal, the work is correct.

EXERCISE 97.

1. An agent receives \$4000, with instructions to purchase Great Western Railway stock. After deducting his brokerage at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., how much money had he to invest and what was his brokerage?
Ans. Invested \$3950-61728.
 Commission \$49-38271.
2. A merchant sends his agent \$7500, with instructions to deduct his commission at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and purchase laces with the remainder. What is the commission, and what sum was expended in laces?
Ans. Commission \$322-96651.
 Invested \$7177-03349.
3. A commission merchant receives \$8470, with instructions to purchase the best brand of Canadian superfine flour at \$6-40 per barrel. He is to receive out of this sum 5 per cent. on the amount he invests. How many barrels of flour does he purchase?
Ans. 1260- $\frac{1}{2}$ barrels.
4. A broker receives \$11000, with instructions to invest it in Bank stock—deducting his brokerage at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. What sum had he to invest?
Ans. \$10904-584882.
5. If I remit to my agent \$13000, instructing him to purchase broad cloth at \$3-68 per yard, and he keeps $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the sum invested, for commission; how much cloth does he send me, and what is his commission?
Ans. 3427-0499 yds. of cloth.
 \$559-8086 commission.

STOCK.

10. Stock is a term used to denote the *Capital* of moneyed institutions, as Banks, Railroad Companies, Gas Companies, Insurance Companies, Manufactories, &c.

11. Stock is usually divided into portions of \$100 or £100 each, called *shares*, and the different individuals owning these are called *shareholders* or *stockholders*.

12. The *Association of Shareholders*, is called a *Company* or *Corporation*; and the Act of Parliament specifying their corporate powers, rights, and privileges is called a *charter*.

13. The *nominal* or *par* value of a share is its original cost of valuation.

14. The market or real value of a share is the sum for which it can be sold.

15. The rise and fall in the value of Stock is reckoned at a certain per cent. on its *nominal* or *par* value.

16. When stocks sell for their original cost or valuation, they are said to be at *par*; when they sell for more than their original valuation, they are said to be at a *premium* or *advance*, or *above par*; when they do not bring their original cost or valuation, they are said to be at a *discount*, or *below par*.

NOTE.—*Par* is a Latin word, and means *equal* or *a state of equality*. Stock is at *par* when a hundred-dollar share sells for \$100; it is *above par* when it brings more than \$100, and *below par* when it will not bring as much as \$100.

17. Persons who deal in stocks are called *stock-brokers* or *stock-jobbers*.

18. To find how much stock either *above* or *below par* a given sum will purchase:—

RULE.

Divide the given amount by the worth of \$1 stock, and the result will be the stock required.

EXAMPLE 1.—How much stock at 10 per cent. *below par* can be purchased for \$25000? *Ans.* $\$25000 \div 0.90 = \$27777.77\bar{7}$.

EXPLANATION.—When stock is 10 per cent. *below par*, each share of \$100 sells for only \$90, i. e. \$90 money will purchase \$100 stock, therefore \$0.90 money will purchase \$1 stock and the given sum will purchase \$1 stock as often as it, (the given sum) contains \$0.90.

EXAMPLE 2.—How much stock at 15 per cent. *premium* may be purchased for \$7000? *Ans.* $\$7000 \div 1.15 = \6086.9565 .

EXPLANATION.—When stock is 15 per cent. *above par*, it requires \$115 money to purchase \$100 stock, or \$1.15 money to purchase \$1 stock. Hence if we divide the whole sum to be invested by the value of \$1 stock, it is evident we must get the amount of stock produced.

EXAMPLE 3.—I own \$16400 stock of the Bank of Montreal, and sell out at 13 per cent. *premium*. What do I receive?

Ans. $\$16400 \times 1.13 = \18532 .

EXPLANATION.—Each \$100 stock brings me \$113 money, or \$1 stock brings \$1.13 money, therefore \$16400 stock must bring $\$16400 \times 1.13$ money.

EXERCISE 98.

1. A person has \$9000 which he wishes to invest in Grand Trunk Railway shares, then selling at 17 per cent. *discount*, what amount of stock can he purchase? *Ans.* \$10843.373.

2. If I invest \$8500 in Upper Canada Bank stock, which is selling 11 per cent. *above par*, what amount of stock do I receive?

Ans. \$7657.6576.

3. If I remit to my agent \$17500, with instructions to deduct his brokerage at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and invest the remainder in Great Western Railroad stock, then selling at 7 per cent. premium, what amount of stock do I receive. *Ans.* \$16153.22.
4. If I receive \$20000, with instructions to deduct my commission at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and invest the balance in stock, which is then selling at 3 per cent. discount, what amount of stock do I remit to my employer? *Ans.* \$20263.937.
5. Mr. A. owns 200 shares in the Canada Life Assurance Company. The par value is \$100 a share, the stock at a premium of $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.; if I purchase it through a broker who charges me $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. for the transaction; how much do my 200 shares cost me. *Ans.* \$21224.625.

INSURANCE.

19. Insurance is a written agreement by which an individual or an incorporated company becomes bound, in consideration of a certain sum paid in advance, to exempt the owners of certain kinds of property, as houses, household furniture, merchandise, ships, &c., from loss by fire, shipwreck, or other calamity.

20. The *Written Instrument*, or contract between the parties, is called a *Policy of Insurance*.

21. The sum paid for the insurance is called the *Premium*, and is usually a certain per cent. on the sum for which the property is insured.

22. Houses, merchandize, furniture, &c., are usually insured against risk of fire for the year, or other specified time.

NOTE.—The rate of insurance on dwelling houses, stores, goods, household furniture, &c., varies from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 per cent. per annum, on the sum insured according to the character and position of the tenement; vessels are insured for the voyage or the year.

23. To compute the premium for insurance for 1 year, or a specified time, we use the same rule as for Commission or Brokerage.

EXAMPLE.—If I insure my house and furniture for \$7389, at the rate of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum, what premium must I pay yearly? *Ans.* $\$7389 \times .0125 = \92.3625 .

EXPLANATION.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., i. e. \$1.25 per \$100, is equal to \$0.0125 per dollar. The premium, therefore will be as many times \$0.0125 as the sum insured contains \$1; i. e. the premium will be 0.0125×7389 .

EXERCISE 89.

1. What is the premium for insurance on \$7500, at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.?
Ans. \$131.25.
2. What is the premium for insurance on \$8375, at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.?
Ans. \$82.8125.
3. What is the premium for insurance on \$6000, at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.?
Ans. \$112.50.
4. What is the premium for insurance on \$5000 at \$1.17 per cent. (i. e. per \$100)?
Ans. \$58.50.
5. What is the premium for insurance on \$8400, at \$0.90 per cent.?
Ans. \$57.60.
6. What is the premium for insurance on \$4500, at \$0.35 per cent.?
Ans. \$15.75.
7. What premium must I pay for insuring a cargo of flour worth \$36000, from Quebec to Liverpool, at \$3 per cent.
Ans. \$1080.
8. A firm, owning four steamers running on lake Ontario, effect an insurance with a company in Toronto to the amount of \$27000 each, paying \$4.82 per cent. (i. e. $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) What is the total premium on the four steamers?
Ans. \$5205.60.
9. What is the annual premium on an insurance for \$39000, at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.?
Ans. \$858.
10. A farmer insures his barns and their contents to the amount of \$17800. What premium does he pay at $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.
Ans. \$89.
11. A vessel running between Hamilton and Oswego is insured for \$12350, at the rate of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per month. To what does the premium of insurance amount for 7 months, beginning with the 10th of April and ending with the 10th of November?
Ans. \$1235.

24. To find what sum must be insured on property so that, if destroyed, its value and the premium may both be recovered:

RULE.

Divide the value of the property by \$1, minus the premium on \$1 at the given rate per cent.

Example 1.—A ship-owner wishes to insure a vessel valued at \$17450, so that if it be wrecked he may recover both the value of the vessel and the premium. In order to do so, for what sum must he insure, at \$4.60 per cent.?

Ans. $\$17450 \div .954 = \18291.40461 .

EXPLANATION.—If I insure goods to the value of \$100, at 46 per cent, and they are destroyed, I receive only \$95.40 towards my loss, since I paid \$4.60 for insurance; that is, for every \$1 of my loss I receive \$0.954. Since, then, the recovery of \$954 requires \$1 to be insured, the recovery of \$17450 will require as many dollars to be insured as \$954 is contained times in \$17450.

PROOF.— $\$18901.40461 \times .046 = \841.40461 = the premium, and $\$18901.40461 - \$841.40461 = \$17450$ = value of the vessel.

EXAMPLE 3.—What sum must be insured on a house valued at \$6000, at 3 per cent. so that in case of fire the value of both premium and property may be secured?

Ans. $\$6000 \div .97 = \6185.567 .

EXPLANATION.—For every dollar I lose (taking premium into account) I receive 97 cents; that is, in order to receive 97 cents, I must insure for \$1, and in order to receive \$6000, without any loss, I must insure for $\$6000 \div .97 = \6185.567 .

EXERCISE 100.

1. For what sum must I insure a cargo valued at \$17000, so that in case the whole is lost I may recover both the value of the property and the premium of 3½ per cent.?

Ans. \$17818.56.

2. For what sum must I insure on \$22750 in order to cover both the premium of 6 per cent. and the value of the property insured?

Ans. \$24202.127.

3. What sum must be insured at 2½ per cent. on property worth \$15000 so that the owner may be secured against all loss?

Ans. \$15345.2685.

4. A steamer worth \$33000 is insured at 5½ per cent. for such a sum, that in case of its becoming a total wreck, the owners recover both the worth of the vessel, and the premium of insurance. For what sum is it insured?

Ans. \$35013.2635.

CUSTOM HOUSE BUSINESS.

25. All goods coming into Canada from Foreign countries are required by law to be landed at certain places or ports called *Ports of Entry*.

26. At every Port of Entry in Canada, the Government has an establishment called a *Custom House*, with one or more officers attached to it, called *Custom-House Officers*.

27. A certain charge called a *Duty*, fixed by Act of Parliament, is made upon nearly all goods entering Canada from Foreign countries.

28. It is the business of the Custom-House Officers to inspect the cargoes of all vessels entering at any of these

ports, to examine the invoice of goods, collect the duties, &c., &c.

29. Besides the duties on merchandize, all vessels engaged in commerce are required to pay certain charges for the privilege of entering the port, &c.; these charges are called harbor dues.

30. The duties levied by law on goods imported into Canada are of two kinds:

1st. Specific duties.

2nd. Ad Valorem duties.

31. A specific duty is a certain sum levied on the ton, cwt., lb., gallon, square yard, &c., of a particular kind of merchandize, as so much per square yard on woollens, flannels or cloths, so much per lb. on tea, so much per gallon on brandy, wine, &c.

32. An ad valorem duty is a certain percentage on the actual cost of the goods in the country in which they were purchased.

Thus an ad valorem duty of 10 per cent. on satin purchased in France is a charge for duty of 10 per cent. of the sum the invoice of satin cost in France.

NOTE 1.—The term *ad valorem* is from the Latin, and means *according to the value*, i. e., *upon the value*.

NOTE 2.—An invoice is a written statement of the goods, showing the quantity of each sort and its value or price.

33. In the United States Custom Houses certain legal allowances are made for draft, tare, leakage, &c., before specific duties are imposed. In Canada, however, as before remarked, (Art. 4, Sect. VI.,) these are not known, the tare being found by actually weighing one or more of the boxes, &c., containing the goods, and the leakage by gauging the cask.

NOTE.—At present (1859) the various kinds of spirits are the only articles upon which specific duties are charged by the Canadian Tariff.

34. To calculate the specific duty on an invoice of goods:—

1. To find

RULE.

Subtract the tare, leakage, &c., and multiply the remainder by the given duty per gallon, lb., yard, &c.

EXAMPLE 1.—At 4 cents per lb. what is the specific duty on 7 bags of coffee weighing 73 lbs., each, allowing 4 lbs. per bag for tare?

OPERATION.

$$73 \times 7 = 511 \text{ lbs.} = \text{gross weight.}$$

$$511 \times .04 = 20\frac{1}{2} \text{ lbs.} = \text{tare.}$$

$$490\frac{1}{2} = \text{net at } 4\frac{1}{2} \text{ cents per lb.} = 490\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} = \$2208.45. = \text{Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the specific duty on 10 chests of tea, the net weight 783 lbs., at 11 cents per lb. ?

OPERATION.

$$783 \times 11 = 8613 \text{ cents} = \$86.13. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 101.

1. What is the specific duty, at $3\frac{1}{2}$ cents per lb., on 5 hhds. of sugar, each weighing 1347 lbs., allowing tare 6 lbs. per 100 ?
Ans. \$221.58.
2. What is the specific duty, at \$1.20 per 100 lbs., on 11 bags of rice, each weighing 127 lbs., allowing 3 lbs. per 100 for tare ?
Ans. \$16.26.
3. What is the specific duty, at 13 cents per gallon, on 129 gallons of oil ?
Ans. \$16.77.
4. What is the specific duty, at $5\frac{1}{2}$ cents per lb., on 207 drums of figs, each weighing 31 lbs., allowing 2½ lbs. a drum for tare ?
Ans. \$342.1968.
5. What is the specific duty, at 47 cents per yard, on 214 yards of black silk velvet ?
Ans. \$100.58.

35. To find the *ad valorem* duty on an invoice of merchandise :—

RULE.

Multiply the value of the goods at the place in which they were purchased by the per cent. charged, expressed decimally, and the result will be the duty required.

EXAMPLE. 1.—What is the *ad valorem* duty, at 27 per cent. on an invoice of brandy which cost \$7493.70 ?

OPERATION.

$$\$7493.70 \times .27 = \$2023.299. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE. 2. What is the *ad valorem* duty, at 19 per cent. on a quantity of broadcloth which cost \$4116.40 ?

OPERATION.

$$\$4116.40 \times .19 = \$782.116. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 102.

1. What is the *ad valorem* duty, at 21 per cent. on an invoice of silks which cost \$17429.80 ?
Ans. \$3660.2580.
2. What is the *ad valorem* duty, at $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on 40 boxes of tea which cost \$2920.16 ?
Ans. \$219.012.
3. What is the *ad valorem* duty, at 25 per cent., on an invoice of jewellery which cost \$71342.90 ?
Ans. \$17835.725.

4. What is the ad valorem duty, at 20 per cent., on an invoice of boots and shoes which cost \$913.78? *Ans.* \$182.746.
5. What is the ad valorem duty at 33 per cent., on an invoice of French silks which cost \$14713.19? *Ans.* \$4855.3527.

ASSESSMENT OF TAXES.

36. A tax is a certain sum required to be raised by a municipality for local improvement, payment of officers, and other general purposes. It is collected from each citizen in proportion to the value of his property.

37. In levying taxes the first thing to be done is to make a complete inventory of the value of all the property in the city, town, township, &c., in which the tax is to be raised. This inventory is made by officers called Assessors appointed by the municipality.

38. To calculate the amount of taxes any one individual has to pay:—

RULE.

Divide the whole sum to be levied by the whole value of rateable property in the town, township, &c.: the quotient will be the sum to be paid on each dollar.

Multiply the rate per dollar by the amount of the person's property, and the product will be the amount of his tax.

EXAMPLE—A certain township requires to raise the sum of \$14729.00 for general purposes; the whole amount of rateable property in the municipality being set down at \$2743500, what proportion must I bear if my property is assessed at \$7420.00.

OPERATION.

$$\$14729 \div \$2743500 = \$0.005368 = \text{rate per dollar.}$$

$$\$0.005368 \times 7420 = \$40.20632. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 103.

1. The assessment rolls of a town show the value of the rateable property to be \$7142300. A tax of \$23900 is to be levied for general purposes; how much is my proportion, my property being set down at \$14729.50. *Ans.* \$49.2878.
2. A tax of \$100000 is to be levied on a county having rateable property to the value of \$5793000; what is the amount borne by A, whose property is valued at \$18600? *Ans.* \$32.9732.
3. In the last example what would be the amount of B's tax, the value of his property being \$7500? *Ans.* \$129.465.
4. In the same example what would be the amount of C's tax, his property being assessed at \$11400. *Ans.* \$122.7828.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numerals after the questions refer to the numbered articles of the section.

1. What is the meaning and derivation of the term per cent.? (1)
2. When the rate per cent. is known, how is the rate per unit obtained? (2)
3. How do we ascertain the percentage on any given number? (3)
4. What is commission? (4)
5. What is the person who sells goods for another called? (4)
6. How do we find the commission on any given sum? (5)
7. What is brokerage? (6)
8. How is the brokerage on any sum computed? (7)
9. Upon what sum should commission and brokerage be computed? (8)
10. Explain this by an example.
11. How do we compute commission or brokerage when it is to be deducted in advance from a given amount, and the balance invested? (9)
12. How is this rule proved? (9)
13. What is understood by the term Stock? (10)
14. How is Stock usually divided? (11)
15. What is meant by the terms Shareholders, Corporation, and Charter? (11 and 12).
16. What do you understand by the *nominal* or *par* value of Stock? (13)
17. What is meant by the *market* or *real* value of Stock? (14)
18. When is Stock said to be *at par*? when at a *premium* or *above par*? and when at a *discount* or *below par*? (16)
19. What is the meaning of the term *par*? (16 note.)
20. What are persons who deal in Stocks called? (17)
21. When Stock is either above or below par, how do we find how much of it a given sum will purchase? (18)
22. What is Insurance? (19)
23. What is a Policy of Insurance? (20)
24. What is meant by the Premium of Insurance? (21)
25. For what length of time is property *usually* insured? (22)
26. How do we compute the premium of insurance on any amount of goods, property, &c.? (23)
27. How do we compute the amount for which we must insure in order to cover both the value of the property and the premium paid? (24)
28. How may the truth of this rule be proved? (24)
29. What are Ports of Entry? (25)
30. What is the duty of Custom-House Officers? (28)
31. What are duties? (27)
32. What are harbor dues? (29)
33. What different kinds of duties are levied on goods in Canada? (30)
34. What are *specific duties*? (31)
35. What is an *ad valorem duty*? (32)
36. What is the meaning of the term *ad valorem*? (32)
37. What is an invoice? (33)
38. What is the rule for computing specific duties? (34)
39. What is the rule for calculating *ad valorem* duties? (35)
40. What is a tax? (36)
41. How are taxes imposed? (9 and 38)

SECTION VIII.

INTEREST, DISCOUNT, EQUATION OF PAYMENTS, AND PARTNERSHIP.

1. Interest is the sum allowed for the use of money, and is usually reckoned at a certain rate per cent. per annum; that is, so many pounds for the use of £100 for one year, so many dollars for the use of \$100 for one year, &c.

NOTE.—The term *per cent.* means *per hundred*; *per annum* means *per year*.

2. Interest differs from Commission, Brokerage, &c., in that the latter are computed at a certain per cent. without regard to time, while interest is calculated at a certain rate per cent. for one year, and consequently for longer and shorter periods in like proportion.

3. The Principal is the sum lent.

4. The Rate *per cent.* is the sum paid for the use of each hundred dollars, pounds, &c.

5. The Rate *per unit* is the sum paid for the use of each dollar, pound, &c.

6. The Interest is the whole sum received for the use of the principal.

7. The Amount is the sum obtained by adding together the principal and the interest.

Thus, if I lend \$200 for a year, on the agreement that I am to receive interest at the rate of 7 per cent. (*per annum*, understood), at the end of the year I receive back the \$200, and in addition \$14 for interest. Here,

\$200.00 is the principal.

7.00 is the rate per cent.

0.07 is the rate per unit.

14.00 is the interest.

\$214.00 is the amount = principal + interest.

8. Interest is either Simple or Compound.

9. Money is lent at Simple Interest when the interest is not added to the principal so as to bear interest.

Thus, if \$100 be lent at simple interest at 5 per cent., the principal remains unchanged, being always \$100, and the interest for each successive year is \$5.

10. Money is lent at Compound Interest when the interest, as it falls due from time to time, is added to the principal; the sum thus obtained constituting a *new* principal for the ensuing year, half year, quarter, &c., as the case may be.

Thus: if \$100 be lent at 5 per cent. per annum compound interest, the principal charges at the end of each year; being \$100 for the first year, \$105 (i. e. former principal + its interest) for the second, \$110.25 for the third, &c. The interest is consequently \$5 for the first year, \$5.25 for the second, \$5.5125 for the third, &c.

SIMPLE INTEREST.

11. Questions in Interest are dependent on Proportion, and may all readily be solved by one or more statements in the Rule of Three; but in order to deduce special rules, we shall represent the different quantities by their initial letters, and thus obtain a series of algebraic formulæ, which, translated, become the common arithmetical rules for interest.

It is to be presumed that the pupil has made sufficient progress in Algebra before he arrives at this point, to readily understand what follows. The operations involved are of the simplest kind, and may without difficulty be comprehended, even by those wholly ignorant in Algebra. The only part, however, absolutely necessary for working any problem in interest, is the *interpretation* of the formula, i. e. the *arithmetical rule*, and this we have always appended. A glance at the formulæ and the corresponding rules will show how much less labor is necessary to remember the former than the latter;—and indeed the pupil should be required to deduce from time to time any formula he may find it necessary to use.

NOTE.—When two or more letters are written together thus, *prt.* the meaning is that the values of these letters are to be *multiplied* together. Thus, *Prt* means that the value of *P* is to be multiplied by the value of *r*, and that by the value of *t*.

When letters are written in the form of a fraction, thus $\frac{A-P}{Pr}$

the meaning is the same as in common arithmetical fractions; i. e., that the part constituting the numerator is to be divided by the part constituting the denominator.

Thus, $\frac{A-P}{Pr}$ means that the value of *P* is to be subtracted from the value of *A*, and this difference is to be divided by the value of *P* multiplied by the value of *r*.

12. Let P = Principal, I = Interest, A = Amount, r = rate per unit, and t = time (i. e., number of years).

$$I = Prt \text{ (I.)}$$

$$P = \frac{I}{rt} \text{ (II.)}$$

$$r = \frac{I}{Pt} \text{ (III.)}$$

$$t = \frac{I}{Pr} \text{ (IV.)}$$

$$A = P(1+rt) \text{ (V.)}$$

$$P = \frac{A}{1+rt} \text{ (VI.)}$$

$$r = \frac{A-P}{Pt} \text{ (VII.)}$$

$$t = \frac{A-P}{Pr} \text{ (VIII.)}$$

$$t = \frac{n-1}{r} \text{ (IX.)}$$

$$r = \frac{n-1}{t} \text{ (X.)}$$

$$n = tr + 1 \text{ (XI.)}$$

Then, because r = interest of \$1 for 1 year, and t = number of years, rt = interest of \$1 for the given time, and Prt = interest of given principal for given time and at given rate. Therefore $I = Prt$ and dividing each of these equals, 1st by rt , 2nd by Pt , and 3rd by Pr , we get formulas (II.), (III.) and (IV.) in the margin.

Again, because rt = interest of \$1 at given rate and for given time, $1+rt$ = the amount of \$1 at given rate and time, and P times $1+rt$, that is, $P(1+rt)$ = amount of given principal at the given rate and time. Therefore $A = P(1+rt)$, which is formula (V.) in the margin, and dividing each of these equals by $1+rt$, we get formula (VI.) in the margin. Taking (V.) and actually multiplying as indicated, the part within the brackets by P , we get $A = P + Prt$; and subtracting P from each of these, we get $A - P = Prt$. Dividing these equals, 1st by Pt and 2nd by Pr , we get formulas (VII.) and (VIII.) in the margin.

Lastly, if we are required to find in what time any sum of money will amount to any given number of times itself at a given rate per cent., or, in other words, in what time any principal will amount to n times that principal where n simply stands for the required number of times, we have in formula (VIII.) in the margin.

$\frac{A-P}{Pr} = \frac{nP-P}{Pr}$, because the amount is to be nP ; and dividing both numerator and denominator of this fraction by P , we get formula (IX.) in the margin, multiplying (IX.) by r we get $tr = n-1$; and dividing these equals by t , we get formula (X.); and, again, adding 1 to each of these same equals, we get formula (XI.)

APPLICATIONS.

13. When the principal, rate per cent., and time are given, to find the interest—

$$\text{RULE } I = Prt \text{ (I.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The interest is found by multiplying the principal by the rate per unit, and the resulting product by the time.

EXAMPLE.—What is the interest on \$342.20 for 7 years at 8 per cent.?

OPERATION.

Here $P = \$342.20$, $r = .08$, and $t = 7$.

Then $I = Prt = \$342.20 \times .08 \times 7 = \191.832 . Ans.

14. When the interest, rate per cent., and time are given to find the principal—

$$\text{RULE. } P = \frac{I}{rt} \text{ (II.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The principal is found by dividing the interest by the product of the rate per unit and the time,

EXAMPLE.—What principal will give \$207.50 interest in 6½ years at 4½ per cent.?

OPERATION.

Here $I = \$207.50$, $t = 6.5$, and $r = .0475$.

$$\text{Then } P = \frac{I}{rt} = \frac{\$207.50}{6.5 \times .0475} = \frac{\$207.50}{.30875} = \$672.001. \text{ Ans.}$$

15. When the interest, principal, and time are given to find the rate per cent.—

$$\text{RULE. } r = \frac{I}{Pt} \text{ (iii.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The rate per unit is found by dividing the interest by the product of the principal and time, and the rate per cent. is found from the rate per unit by multiplying the latter by 100.

EXAMPLE.—At what rate per cent. will \$729.18 give \$109.11 interest in 9 years?

OPERATION.

Here $P = \$729.18$, $I = \$109.11$, and $t = 9$.

$$\text{Then } r = \frac{I}{Pt} = \frac{109.11}{729.18 \times 9} = \frac{109.11}{6562.62} = 0.01662 = \text{rate per unit.}$$

Therefore the rate per cent. $= 0.01662 \times 100 = 1.662 = 1\frac{1}{2}$ nearly. *Ans.*

16. When the interest, principal, and rate per cent. are given, to find the time—

$$\text{RULE. } t = \frac{I}{Pr} \text{ (iv.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The time is found by dividing the interest by the product of the principal and rate per unit.

EXAMPLE.—In what time will \$850 give \$89.75 interest, at 13 per cent.?

Here $P = \$850$, $I = \$89.75$, and $r = .13$.

$$\text{Then } t = \frac{I}{Pr} = \frac{89.75}{850 \times .13} = \frac{89.75}{110.5} = \frac{8975}{1105} = 8.12217 \text{ years} = 9 \text{ months, } 22 \text{ days.}$$

17. When the principal, rate per cent., and time are given, to find the amount—

$$\text{RULE. } A = P(1+rt) \text{ (v.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The amount is found by multiplying the principal by the amount of \$1 for the given rate and time.

EXAMPLE.—To what sum will \$789.80 amount in 11 years, at 3 per cent.?

OPERATION.

Here $P = \$789.80$, $r = .03$, and $t = 11$.

$$\text{Then } A = P(1+rt) = \$789.80 \times 1.33 = 1050.434. \text{ Ans.}$$

NOTE.— $(1+rt)$ in this question $= 1 + 3 \times 11 = 1 + 33 = 1.33$.

18. When the amount, rate per cent., and time are given, to find the principal—

$$\text{RULE. } P = \frac{A}{1+rt} \text{ (vi.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The principal is found by dividing the given amount by the amount of \$1 for the given time at the given rate.

EXAMPLE.—What principal put to interest at 7½ per cent. will amount to \$2000 in 8 years?

OPERATION.

Here $A = \$2000$, $r = .075$ and $t = 8$.

$$\text{Then } P = \frac{A}{1+rt} = \frac{2000}{1.60} = \frac{20000}{16} = \$1250. \text{ Ans.}$$

19. When the amount, principal, and time are given, to find the rate per cent—

$$\text{RULE. } r = \frac{A-P}{Pt} \text{ (vii.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The rate per unit is found by subtracting the principal from the amount, and dividing the difference by the principal multiplied by the time. The rate per cent. is found by multiplying the rate per unit by 100.

EXAMPLE.—At what rate per cent. will \$730 amount to \$2783.80 in 23 years?

OPERATION.

Here $A = \$2783.80$, $P = \$730$ and $t = 23$.

$$\text{Then } r = \frac{A-P}{Pt} = \frac{\$2783.80 - \$730}{\$730 \times 23} = \frac{\$2053.80}{\$16790} = .1223 = \text{rate per unit.}$$

Hence rate per cent. = $.1223 = 12\frac{1}{4}$ nearly.

20. When the amount, principal, and rate per cent. are given, to find the time—

$$\text{RULE. } t = \frac{A-P}{Pr} \text{ (viii.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The time is found by subtracting the principal from the amount, and dividing the difference by the principal multiplied by the rate per unit.

EXAMPLE.—In what time will \$666.33 amount to \$983.73 at 12 per cent.?

OPERATION.

Here $A = \$983.73$, $P = \$666.33$ and $r = .12$.

$$\text{Then } t = \frac{A-P}{Pr} = \frac{983.73 - 666.33}{666.33 \times .12} = \frac{317.40}{79.9596} = \frac{317400}{799596} = 3.9695 \text{ years} = 3 \text{ years 11 months 19 days. Ans.}$$

21. To find the time in which any sum will amount to any given number of times itself at a given rate per cent—

$$\text{RULE. } t = \frac{n-1}{r} \text{ (ix.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—To find the time in which a given sum will amount to n times itself at a given rate per cent., subtract 1 from n , and divide the remainder by the rate per unit.

EXAMPLE 1.—In what time will any sum of money amount to eleven times itself at 8 per cent. ?

OPERATION.

Here $n = 11$ and $r = .08$.

$$\text{Then } t = \frac{n-1}{r} = \frac{11-1}{.08} = \frac{10}{.08} = \frac{1000}{8} = 125 \text{ years. Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—In what time will \$67.83 quadruple itself at 4½ per cent. ?

OPERATION.

Here $n = 4$, since the money is to quadruple itself, and $r = .0475$.

$$\text{Then } t = \frac{n-1}{r} = \frac{4-1}{.0475} = \frac{3}{.0475} = \frac{30000}{475} = 63.157 \text{ years. Ans.}$$

22. To find the rate per cent. at which any sum will amount to a given number of times itself in a given time—

$$\text{RULE. } r = \frac{n-1}{t} \text{ (x.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The rate per unit is found by subtracting 1 from n , the number of times itself to which the given principal is to amount, and dividing the remainder by the given number of years.

EXAMPLE.—At what rate per cent. will a given sum amount to 25 times itself in 72 years ?

OPERATION.

Here $n = 25$, $t = 72$.

$$\text{Then } r = \frac{n-1}{t} = \frac{25-1}{72} = \frac{24}{72} = \frac{1}{3} = .33\frac{1}{3} = \text{rate per unit.}$$

Hence rate per cent. = 33½. Ans.

23. To find to how many times itself a given sum will amount in a given time at a given rate per cent.—

$$\text{RULE. } n = tr + 1 \text{ (xi.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The number of times, or n , is found by multiplying the time by the rate per unit, and adding 1 to the product.

EXAMPLE.—To how many times itself will four cents amount in 20 years at 17 per cent. ?

OPERATION.

Here $s = 20$ and $r = 17$.

Then $n = sr + 1 = 20 \times 17 + 1 = 34 + 1 = 35 = 4\frac{1}{4}$ times itself. *Ans.*

EXERCISE 104.

1. What is the interest on \$723.19 for 7.32 years at 6.7 per cent.?
Ans. \$354.6813036.
2. To what sum will \$857.19 amount in 6½ years at 6½ per cent.?
Ans. \$1219.352775.
3. To how many times itself will £2 19s. 9½d. amount in 11 years at 7½ per cent.?
Ans. 8.975, or nearly 9 times.
4. In what time will \$654.32 give \$234.56 interest at 7 per cent.?
Ans. 5.12112, or 5 years 1 m. 13 days.
5. At what rate per cent. will \$700 amount to \$1200 in 5 years?
Ans. 14½ per cent.
6. In what time will any sum of money quadruple itself at 23 per cent.
Ans. 13 years 15 days.
7. Find the time in which \$270 will give \$87 interest, at 7 per cent.
Ans. 4 years 7½ months.
8. To what sum will \$680 amount in 11½ years, at 11 per cent.?
Ans. \$1540.20.
9. What principal will amount to \$2000 in 20 years, at 8 per cent.?
Ans. \$769.23½.
10. At what rate per cent. will any sum of money amount to 21 times itself in 24 years?
Ans. 83½ per cent.
11. In what time will a given sum of money amount to 23 times itself, at 16 per cent.?
Ans. 137½ years.
12. Find the interest on \$879.18 at 7½ per cent., for 11.73 years.
Ans. \$617.4255.
13. At what rate per cent. will \$950 amount to \$1763.42 in 10 years?
Ans. 8.562 per cent., or rather over 8½ per cent.
14. In what time will \$656 amount to \$1347.50, at 6 per cent.?
Ans. 17.054 + years, or 17 years 19 days.
15. In what time will \$273 give \$100 interest, at 9 per cent.?
Ans. 4 years 25 days.
16. At what rate per cent. will \$476.30 amount to \$500 in 2 years?
Ans. 2½ per cent.
17. At what rate per cent. will \$749.49 give \$257 interest in 7 years?
Ans. 4.898 per cent.
18. What principal will amount to \$1111.11 in 11 years, at 11 per cent.?
Ans. \$502.7647.
19. Find the interest on £167.47, at 11 per cent. for 9 years.
Ans. £165 15s. 10½d.

SPECIAL RULES.

24. The interest of \$100 at 6 per cent., for one year, is \$6; hence the interest on \$1 at 6 per cent., for one year, is \$0.06, and for two months it is ½ of \$0.06; i.e., 1 cent.

Hence, to find the interest of \$1, at 6 per cent. per annum for any number of months, we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Divide the number of months by 2, and call the quotient cents.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the interest of \$1 at 6 per cent. for 7 years and 9 months?

OPERATION.

7 years and 9 months, = 93 months, and $93 \div 2 = 46\frac{1}{2}$ cents = \$0.465. *Ans.*

EXAMPLE 2.—Find the interest on \$72.93 for 7 years and 8 months at 6 per cent.

OPERATION.

7 years 8 mo. = 92 months, half of 92 = 46 cents = interest of \$1 for given rate and time.

Then $\$0.46 \times 72.93 = \33.5478 . *Ans.*

EXERCISE 105.

- Find the interest on \$1 for 11 months at 6 per cent.
Ans. 5½ cents.
- Find the interest on \$1 for 16 months at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$0.08, or 8 cents.
- Find the interest on \$1 for 9 years 8 months at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$0.58.
- What is the interest on \$1 for 16 yrs. 3 months at 6 per cent.?
Ans. \$0.97½.
- What is the interest on \$1 for 11 yrs. 7 months at 6 per cent.?
Ans. \$0.695.
- What is the interest on \$1 for 12 yrs. 5 months at 6 per cent.?
Ans. \$0.745.
- Find the interest on \$279.40 for 3 yrs. 2 mo's. at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$53.086.
- Find the interest on \$189.70 for 6 yrs. 7 mo's. at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$74.2315.
- Find the interest on \$1463 for 3 yrs. 11 mo's. at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$348.805.
- Find the interest on \$28967.50 for 11 years 1 month at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$19263.3875.

25. Since in computing interest the month is taken as 30 days, two months will contain 60 days, and, by Art. 24, the interest on \$1 at 6 per cent. for 2 months or 60 days is one cent, the interest on \$1 at 6 per cent. per annum, for 6 days, will therefore be $\frac{1}{10}$ of one cent; i. e. one mill or $\frac{1}{1000}$ of \$1.

Hence, to find the interest on \$1 at 6 per cent. per annum for days, we have the following:—

RULE.*

Call one-sixth of the number of days mills or thousandths of a dollar.

EXAMPLE.—What is the interest on \$1 at 6 per cent. for 16 days?

OPERATION.

$$16 \div 6 = 2\frac{2}{3} \text{ mills} = \$0.0026. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 106.

1. What is the interest on \$1 for 2 days at 6 per cent. ?
Ans. \$0.0003.
2. What is the interest on \$1 for 7 days at 6 per cent. ?
Ans. \$0.0011.
3. What is the interest on \$1 for 11 days at 6 per cent. ?
Ans. \$0.0014.
4. What is the interest on \$1 for 27 days at 6 per cent. ?
Ans. \$0.0041.
5. What is the interest on \$1 for 47 days at 6 per cent. ?
Ans. \$0.0074.
6. Required the interest on \$1 for 8 months 12 days at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$0.042.
7. Required the interest on \$1 for 66 days at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$0.011.
8. Required the interest on \$1 for 2 years 2 months 19 days at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$0.133.
9. Find the interest on \$1 for 7 years 8 months 9 days at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$0.481.
10. What is the interest on \$1 for 17 years 11 months 23 days at 6 per cent. ?
Ans. \$1.078.
11. Required the interest on \$1 for 12 years 7 months 17 days at 6 per cent.
Ans. \$0.757.

26. To find the interest on any sum of money at 6 per cent. per annum for any time:—

RULE.

Find the interest on \$1 for the given time, by Arts. 24 and 25, and multiply this by the given principal.

EXAMPLE.—What is the interest on \$763.20 at 6 per cent. for 6 years 7 months and 26 days?

* This is the method in common use for computing interest for days; but, since it considers the year as containing only 360 days instead of 365, the result is too large by $\frac{5}{365}$ or $\frac{1}{72}$ of itself. Hence, when perfect accuracy is desired, the interest for the days when obtained by the rule must be diminished by $\frac{1}{72}$ part of itself.

1. Fi
ce
2. Fi
ce
3. Re
1
4. Re
9
5. Re
5
6. Fi
at
7. Fi
m
8. W
m
9. W
at
10. Fi
d
11. To
at
12. To
d
27
per ce

Find
per cen
Then
part of
per ann
The
togethe

* In o
be retai
to make

OPERATION.

Interest on \$1 for 6 years 7 months = \$0.395
 Interest on \$1 for 26 days = 4

Therefore interest on \$1 for 6 yrs. 7 months 26 days = \$0.399½

Then \$0.399½ × 76320 = \$3047712. *Ans.*

EXERCISE 107.

1. Find the interest on \$917.30 for 7 months 17 days at 6 per cent. *Ans.* \$34.704516.
2. Find the interest on \$842.50 for 3 months 13 days at 6 per cent. *Ans.* \$14.462916.
3. Required the interest on \$573.83 at 6 per cent. for 2 years 11 months 10 days. *Ans.* \$101.3766.
4. Required the interest on \$642.30 at 6 per cent. for 6 years 9 months 19 days. *Ans.* \$262.16545.
5. Required the interest on \$1427.87½ at 6 per cent. for 5 years 5 months 7 days. *Ans.* \$465.7252.
6. Find the interest on \$709.63 for 4 years 7 months 16 days at 6 per cent. *Ans.* \$197.040596.
7. Find the amount of \$2463.20 at 6 per cent. for 7 years 7 months 22 days. *Ans.* \$3592.9877.
8. What is the interest on \$999.99 at 6 per cent. for 9 years 9 months 9 days? *Ans.* \$586.494135.
9. What is the interest on \$68.70 for 3 years 4 months 27 days at 6 per cent.? *Ans.* \$14.04915.
10. Find the interest on \$742.63 at 6 per cent. for 3 years 28 days. *Ans.* \$137.139.
11. To what sum will \$200 amount in 7 years 4 months 11 days at 6 per cent.? *Ans.* \$289.366.
12. To what sum will \$743.63 amount in 9 years 3 months 9 days at 6 per cent.? *Ans.* \$1157.46095.

27. To find the interest on any sum at any other rate per cent. for any given time:—

RULE.

Find the interest on the given principal for the given time at 6 per cent. by Art. 26.

Then add to or subtract from this interest such a fractional part of itself as the given rate exceeds or falls short of 6 per cent. per annum.

The amount is obtained by adding the interest and the principal together.

* In order to obtain the correct answer, this fraction when it occurs must be retained in the form of a vulgar fraction; and in that case it is better to make the interest of \$1 for the given time the multiplier.

EXAMPLE.—What is the interest on \$450 for 3 years 6 months 11 days at 8 per cent.?

OPERATION.

Interest on \$1 at 6 per cent. for given time = \$0.2118.

Interest on \$450 at 6 per cent. for given time = \$0.2118 \times 450 = \$95.325.

Hence interest on \$450 at 8 per cent. for given time = \$95.325 + one third of \$95.325 = \$127.10. *Ans.*

NOTE.—Since $8 = 6 + 2 = 6 + \frac{1}{3}$ of 6 we find the interest at 6 per cent., and increase it by one third of itself for the interest at 8 per cent.

So for interest at 9 per cent., we should find the interest at 6 per cent., and increase it by one-half of itself; for 7 per cent., increase the interest at 6 per cent. by one-sixth; at 14 per cent., double the interest at 6 per cent., and increase it by $\frac{1}{3}$ of the interest at 6 per cent.; at 5 per cent., find the interest at 6 per cent. and deduct one-sixth; at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., find the interest at 6 per cent., and deduct one-fourth, &c., &c.

EXERCISE 108.

1. Required the interest on \$1234.56 for 8 years 9 months 10 days at 7 per cent. *Ans.* \$758.5685.
2. Required the interest on \$9876.54 for 2 years 1 month 11 days at 3 per cent. *Ans.* \$626.337245.
3. Required the interest on \$715.30 for 3 years 7 months 10 days at 8 per cent. *Ans.* \$206.6422.
4. To what sum will \$555.55 amount in 2 years 4 months 8 days at 12 per cent.? *Ans.* \$712.58546.
5. To what sum will \$7766.55 amount in 100 days at 5 per cent.? *Ans.* \$7874.41875.
6. To what sum will \$500 amount in 8 years 8 months 8 days at 16 per cent.? *Ans.* \$1195.111.
7. What is the interest on \$576 for 3 years 5 months 7 days at 5 per cent.? *Ans.* \$98.96.
8. What is the interest on \$2478.91 for 2 years 6 months 11 days at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.? *Ans.* \$282.285.
9. What is the interest on \$780 from May 9, to December 11, at 6 per cent.? *Ans.* \$28.08.
10. What is the interest on a note of \$1830.63 from August 16, 1851, to June 19, 1852, at 7 per cent.? *Ans.* \$109.63439.
11. What is the amount of a note of \$6200 from Sept. 3, 1858, to January 9, 1859, at 6 per cent.? *Ans.* \$6332.266.

PARTIAL PAYMENTS.

28. To compute the interest, on notes or bonds, when partial payments have been made:—

RULE.

If the interest be paid by days:

Multiply the sum by the number of days which have elapsed before any payment was made. Subtract the first payment, and multiply

the remainder by the number of days which passed between the first and second payments. Subtract the second payment, and multiply this remainder by the number of days which passed between the second and third payments. Subtract the third payment, &c.

Add all the products together, and find the interest of their sum for one day.

If the interest is to be paid by the week or month, substitute weeks or months for days, in the above rule.

EXAMPLE.—How much principal and interest have I to pay on the following note on the 10th November, 1859?

TORONTO, 18th October, 1858.

For value received, I promise to pay to Timothy Thomas, or order, the sum of six hundred and twenty dollars, on demand, with interest at 6 per cent.

THOMAS WILLIAMS.

The following endorsements were made on this note:

1858.—November 25th, there was endorsed \$ 47.50

" December 28th, " " " 108.93

1859.—February 11th, " " " 216.19

" June 6th, " " " 60.10

" September 2nd, " " " 183.25

OPERATION.

From 18th October to 25th November there are 38 days.

" 25th Nov. to 28th December " 33 "

" 28th Dec. to 11th February " 45 "

" 11th February to 6th June " 115 "

" 6th June to 2nd September " 88 "

" 2nd September to 10th Nov. " 60 "

Whole sum \$620.00 for 65 days=\$23500.00 for 1 day.

First endorsement 47.50

Balance \$572.50 for 33 days=\$18992.50 for 1 day.

Second endorsement 108.93

Balance \$463.57 for 45 days=\$20860.65 for 1 day.

Third endorsement 216.18

Balance \$247.39 for 115 days=\$28449.85 for 1 day.

Fourth endorsement 60.10

Balance \$187.29 for 88 days=\$16491.52 for 1 day.

Fifth endorsement 183.25

Balance \$4.04 for 60 days= 278.76 for 1 day.

Whole interest = that of \$108523.23 for 1 day.

Interest on \$108523.23 at 6 per cent. for 1 year=\$6511.3968

Hence interest for 1 day=\$6511.3968÷365=\$17.8394

Then interest due ...=\$17.8394

Balance on note = 4.04

Principal and interest due = \$21.8794

EXERCISE 109.

1. What principal and interest was due on the following note on the 7th October, 1860?

GUELPH, *June 2nd, 1859.*

For value received, I promise to pay, on demand, to James George, or order, the sum of twelve hundred and seventeen dollars and thirty cents, with interest from date at 6 per cent.

JOSEPH JOHNS.

On this note there were endorsed the following payments:

1859.—July 17th, received \$207·80

" Oct. 6th, " 209·60

" Dec. 11th, " 320·90

1860.—March 29th, " 421·83

Ans. \$98·6816.

2. What principal and interest was due on the following note on the 1st May, 1863?

PORT HOPE, *June 17th, 1860.*

For value received, I promise to pay, on demand, to Messrs. Henly & Jobson, or order, the sum of seven thousand, three hundred and forty-eight dollars and twenty-five cents, with interest from date at 8 per cent.

HENRY GOODPAY.

On this note there were endorsed the following payments:

1860.—September 5th, received \$2463·80

" December 7th, " 392·20

1861.—June 11th, " 982·20

1862.—February 7th, " 2842·90

" December 19th, " 317·23

Ans. \$1003·1333.

COMPOUND INTEREST.

29. In the present article we shall merely take some of the simpler problems in Compound Interest, leaving the full discussion of the rule until after the pupil is familiar with the use of Logarithms. (See Sect. XI.)

30. We have seen (Art. 10) that when money is lent at compound interest, the interest is added to the principal at the close of each period, and, with it, constitutes a new principal for the next term.

Hence to find the compound interest of any sum for any given time at a given rate per cent:—

RULE.

Find the interest on the given principal for one period, i. e., ONE YEAR, HALF YEAR, or QUARTER, as the case may be, and add it to the principal.

Then find the interest on this amount for the NEXT PERIOD and add it to the principal used for that period, as before.

Proceed in this manner with each successive year or period of the proposed time.

Then the last result will be the amount of the given principal, at the given rate, for the given time. Subtract the given principal from this, and the remainder will be the Compound Interest required.

EXAMPLE.—What is the Compound Interest on \$1000 for 4 years at 5 per cent. per annum?

OPERATION.

\$1000.00 Principal.

50.00 Interest for 1st year.

\$1050.00

Amount for 1 year=principal for 2nd year.

52.50

Interest for 2nd year.

\$1102.50

Amount for 2 years=principal for 3rd year.

55.125

Interest for 3rd year.

\$1157.625

Amount for 3 years=principal for 4th year.

57.88125

Interest for 4th year.

\$1215.50625

Amount for 4 years.

1000.00

given Principal.

Ans. \$215.50625=Compound Interest required.

EXERCISE 110.

1. What is the Compound Interest of \$1800 for 5 years at 6 per cent. per annum? *Ans. \$608.808.*

2. What is the Compound Interest of \$700 for 3½ years at 7 per cent. half-yearly? *Ans. \$424.040.*

NOTE.—Since the payments are made *half-yearly*, and bear interest at the rate of 7 per cent. per half year, we simply find the amount of the given principal at 7 per cent. for 7 payments.

3. What are the amount and Compound Interest of \$678.40 for 2 years at 3 per cent. quarterly?

Ans. \$853.0429 = Amount. \$179.6429 = Interest.

4. What are the amount and Compound Interest of \$860 for 3 years at 4 per cent. half-yearly?

Ans. \$1088.1743 = Amount. \$228.1743 = Interest.

31. Compound Interest is most expeditiously calculated by the following—

TABLE

SHEWING THE AMOUNTS OF \$1 OR £1 AT COMPOUND INTEREST, FOR ANY NUMBER OF PAYMENTS FROM 1 TO 50.

No. of Payments.	3 per cent.	4 per cent.	5 per cent.	6 per cent.	No. of Payments.	3 per cent.	4 per cent.	5 per cent.	6 per cent.
1	1.03000	1.04000	1.05000	1.06000	26	2.15659	2.2744	2.35567	2.44938
2	1.06090	1.08160	1.09250	1.10360	27	2.28129	2.39897	2.48004	2.57235
3	1.09272	1.12466	1.13702	1.14962	28	2.38798	2.50567	2.58674	2.67905
4	1.12551	1.15801	1.17051	1.18324	29	2.50573	2.62342	2.70449	2.79680
5	1.15927	1.19236	1.20502	1.21783	30	2.62342	2.74111	2.82218	2.91449
6	1.19405	1.22732	1.24009	1.25296	31	2.74111	2.85880	2.93987	3.03218
7	1.22987	1.26332	1.27609	1.28896	32	2.85880	2.97649	3.05756	3.14987
8	1.26677	1.30032	1.31309	1.32596	33	2.97649	3.09418	3.17525	3.26756
9	1.30477	1.33832	1.35109	1.36396	34	3.09418	3.21187	3.29294	3.38525
10	1.34392	1.37732	1.39009	1.40296	35	3.21187	3.32956	3.41063	3.50294
11	1.38423	1.41732	1.43009	1.44296	36	3.32956	3.44725	3.52832	3.62063
12	1.42576	1.45832	1.47109	1.48396	37	3.44725	3.56494	3.64601	3.73832
13	1.46853	1.50109	1.51386	1.52673	38	3.56494	3.68263	3.76370	3.85141
14	1.51259	1.54509	1.55786	1.57073	39	3.68263	3.80032	3.88139	3.96910
15	1.55797	1.59032	1.60309	1.61596	40	3.80032	3.91801	4.00008	4.08779
16	1.60471	1.63632	1.64909	1.66196	41	3.91801	4.03570	4.11777	4.20548
17	1.65285	1.68409	1.69686	1.70973	42	4.03570	4.15339	4.23546	4.32317
18	1.70243	1.73332	1.74609	1.75896	43	4.15339	4.27108	4.35315	4.44086
19	1.75351	1.78409	1.79686	1.80973	44	4.27108	4.38877	4.47084	4.55855
20	1.80611	1.83632	1.84909	1.86196	45	4.38877	4.50646	4.58853	4.67624
21	1.86029	1.89032	1.90309	1.91596	46	4.50646	4.62415	4.70622	4.79393
22	1.91610	1.94532	1.95809	1.97096	47	4.62415	4.74184	4.82391	4.91162
23	1.97359	2.00232	2.01509	2.02796	48	4.74184	4.85953	4.94160	5.02931
24	2.03279	2.06109	2.07386	2.08673	49	4.85953	4.97722	5.05929	5.14700
25	2.09378	2.12163	2.13440	2.14727	50	4.97722	5.09491	5.17708	5.26479

32. To compute Compound Interest by the above Table:—

RULE.

Find by the table the amount of \$1 for the given time and at the given rate.

Multiply the sum thus found by the given principal, and the result will be the required amount.

Subtract the principal from this amount, and the remainder will be the Compound Interest.

EXAMPLE.—What are the amount and Compound Interest of \$3400 at 5 per cent. for 15 years?

OPERATION.

By the table the amount of \$1 at 5 per cent. for 15 years = \$1.07893.

Then $4107893 \times 3400 = 13966832$ = Amount.

3400 = Principal.

$13966832 - 3400 = 13963432$ = Interest.

COMPOUND
S FROM

	6 per cent.
100	4 54238
100	4 82235
100	5 11169
100	5 41839
100	5 74340
100	6 06810
100	6 40339
100	6 74059
100	7 07912
100	7 42809
100	7 78725
100	8 15625
100	8 53551
100	8 92572
100	9 32686
100	9 73903
100	10 16245
100	10 59748
100	11 04461
100	11 50409
100	11 97592
100	12 46037
100	12 95887
100	13 47100
100	13 99715

the above

ne and at the

nd the result

mainder will

Interest of

=£207893.

EXAMPLE.—What is the amount and compound interest of £47 10s. for 6 years at 3 per cent. half yearly?

OPERATION.

£47 10s. = £47.5.

We find by the table that

£1.42576 is the amount of £1 for the given time and rate.
47.5 is the multiplier.

£207.7236 = £67 14 5½ is the required amount.
47 10 0 is the given principal.

And £20 4 5½ is the required interest.

EXERCISE 111.

- What are the amount and compound interest on \$875 for 11 years at 6 per cent? *Ans.* Amount = \$1661.0125.
Interest = \$786.0125.
- What are the amount and compound interest on \$643.98 for 13 years at 4 per cent. half yearly? *Ans.* Amount = \$1785.41523.
Interest = \$1141.43253.
- What are the amount and compound interest of 1 cent at 6 per cent. per annum for 45 years? *Ans.* Amount = \$137646.
Interest = \$127646.
- What are the amount and compound interest of \$78.20 for 7 years at 3 per cent. quarterly? *Ans.* Amount = \$178.916.
Interest = \$100.716.
- What are the amount and compound interest of \$777.77 for 9 years, at 5 per cent. half-yearly? *Ans.* Amount = \$1871.7968.
Interest = \$1094.0268.
- What are the amount and compound interest of £44 5s. 9d. for 11 years at 6 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* Amount = £84 1s. 6d.
Interest = £39 15s. 8d.
- What are the amount and compound interest of £32 4s. 9½d. for 3 years at 4 per cent. half-yearly? *Ans.* Amount = £40 15s. 10½d. nearly.
Interest = £ 8 11s. 1d.

33. Given the amount, time and rate—to find the principal; that is, to find the *present worth* of any sum to be due hereafter—a certain rate of interest being allowed for the money now paid—

RULE.

Find by the Table the amount of \$1 at the given rate and for the given time; and divide it into the given amount. The quotient will be the principal.

EXAMPLE—What principal will amount to \$10000 in 12 years at 6 per cent. compound interest?

OPERATION.

Amount of \$1 for 12 years at six per cent. = \$2.0122.
 $\$10000 \div 2.0122 = \4969.694 . *Ans.*

EXERCISE 112.

1. What principal will amount to \$7439.87 in 7 years at 4 per cent. compound interest? *Ans.* \$5653.697.
2. What principal will amount to \$9193.90 in 20 years at 5 per cent. compound interest? *Ans.* \$3465.081.
3. What ready money ought to be paid for a debt of £595 10s. 2½d. to be due 3 years hence, allowing 6 per cent. per annum compound interest? *Ans.* £500.
4. What ready money ought to be paid for a debt of \$7111.11, to be due 7 years hence, allowing 6 per cent. compound interest? *Ans.* \$4729.293.
5. What principal, put to interest for 6 years, would amount to £268 0s. 4½d. at 5 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* £200.

DISCOUNT.

34. Discount is an allowance made for payment of a debt before it is due.

35. The present worth of a debt payable at some future time, without interest, is that sum of money which, being put out at legal interest, *will amount* to the debt by the time it becomes due.

Thus, if I owe a man \$100 and give him a note for that amount, payable one year hence without interest, the *present* value of my note is less than \$100, since \$100 being put out at interest for 1 year at 6 per cent. will amount to \$106.

36. From Art. 18 it is evident that to find the present worth of a note, payable at some future time, without interest, is simply to find what principal, put to interest at the rate specified, will amount to the sum named on the face of the note in the given time; i.e. by the time the note becomes due.

Hence to find the present worth of any sum to be paid at some future time without interest, we have (Art. 18) the following:—

$$\text{RULE. } P = \frac{A}{1+rt}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The present worth is found by dividing the amount of the note, debt, &c., by the amount of \$1, at the specified rate per cent. for the given time.

NOTE.—The discount is found by deducting the present value from the note, debt, &c.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the present value of a note for \$860 payable 3 years hence, allowing discount at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum?

OPERATION.

Here $A = \$860$, $r = .06$, and $t = 3$. Whence $1 + rt = 1.18$.

$$\text{Then } P = \frac{A}{1 + rt} = \frac{860}{1.18} = \$728.81\frac{1}{2}. \text{ Ans.}$$

PROOF.—Interest on $\$728.81\frac{1}{2}$ for 3 years at 6 per cent. = $\$131.18\frac{1}{2}$.
Added principal..... = $\$860.00$.

Amount..... = $\$860.00$

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the discount on a note for \$728.63 due 9 months hence, allowing discount at 7 per cent. per annum?

OPERATION.

Here $A = \$728.63$, $r = .07$, and $t = .75$ year. Whence $1 + rt = 1.0525$.

$$\text{Then } P = \frac{A}{1 + rt} = \frac{728.63}{1.0525} = \$692.285 \text{ present worth.}$$

Then amount on face of note... $\$728.63$
Present value..... $\$692.285$

Discount..... $\$36.344$ Ans.

EXERCISE 113.

1. What is the present worth of a note for \$962, payable in one year, at 4 per cent. discount? *Ans. \$905.*
2. What is the present worth of \$2202, payable in 5 years and 9 months, at 6 per cent. per annum discount? *Ans. \$1637.174.*
3. What sum will discharge a debt of \$1003.50, to be due in 8 months hence, allowing 6 per cent. per annum discount? *Ans. \$964.9038.*
4. What ready money will now pay a debt of \$716 due 7 months hence, allowing discount at 8 per cent.? *Ans. \$684.0764.*
5. What ready money will now pay a debt of \$1342.50, due 125 days hence, at $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.? *Ans. \$1313.266.*
6. If a legacy of \$2400 is left to me on the 3rd of May, to be paid on the Christmas day following, what must I receive as present payment, allowing 5 per cent. per annum discount? *Ans. \$2324.84.*
7. Find the discount on a bill of \$2202 at 5 per cent., payable 9 months hence. *Ans. \$79.69036.*
8. What is the present worth of a note for \$4360, payable one year and 5 months hence, at 8 per cent.? *Ans. \$4018.43917.*
9. What is the present worth of a note for \$1647, due 11 months hence, at 6 per cent.? *Ans. \$1591.1744.*

10. Required the present worth of a note for \$2000 due 3 years 7 months hence, at 6 per cent. *Ans.* \$1646.09053.
11. What is the discount on a note for \$2070.90, payable 1 year 7 months hence, at 5 per cent.? *Ans.* \$151.919.
12. What is the present worth of a note of \$970.63, payable in 1 month at 8 per cent.? *Ans.* \$904.313.

NOTE.—When the payments are to be made at different times, find the present value of the sums separately; their sum will be the present value of the note, and, as before, this subtracted from the whole amount will give the discount.

13. What is the discount on \$3024, the one half payable in 5 and the other half in 12 months, 7 per cent. per annum being allowed? *Ans.* \$150.0464.
14. A merchant owes \$440, payable in 20 months, and \$896, payable in 24 months; the first he pays in 5 months, and the second in one month after that. What did he pay, allowing 8 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* \$1200.

BANK DISCOUNT.

37. Bank Discount is a charge made by a bank for the payment of money on a note before the note is due, and differs materially from discount as commonly calculated.

38. Banks consider the discount to be the same as the interest on the whole amount of the note, from the time it is discounted until the time it becomes due. Bank Discount is therefore greater than the true discount by the interest on the discount.

39. The three days of grace, which by mercantile usage, are allowed to elapse after a note falls due, before it is payable, are always included by banks in the time for which they calculate the discount.

40. Two kinds of notes are discounted at banks:

- 1st. *Business notes or business paper.* These are notes actually given by one individual to another for property sold or value received.
- 2nd. *Accommodation notes, called also accommodation paper.* These are made for the purpose of borrowing money from the banks.

41. To find the bank discount on a note:—

RULE.

Add 3 days to the time which the note has to run before it becomes due, and calculate the interest for this time at the given rate per cent.

EXAMPLE.—What is the bank discount on a note of \$700, payable in 60 days, allowing discount at 6 per cent.?

OPERATION.

Here the time the note has to run is 72 days = 2 months 12 days.

Interest of \$1 at 6 per cent. for 2 months 12 days, is \$0.012.

Interest of \$700 at 6 per cent. for 2 months 12 days = $\$0.012 \times 700 = \8.40 . Ans.

EXERCISE* 114.

1. What is the bank discount on a note for \$986, having 2 years and 3 months to run, allowing discount at 7 per cent.?
Ans. \$155.8701.
2. If I have a note for \$640, payable in 100 days, and get it discounted at the rate of 8 per cent. per annum, what discount am I charged?
Ans. \$14.6488.
3. I sell a horse and carriage for \$563.80, and receive a note for that sum, payable, without interest, 91 days hence. Now if I get this discounted at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum, what sum do I receive?
Ans. \$554.967.

42. It is often necessary to make a note of which the present value shall be a certain sum.

Thus, suppose I require to receive from the bank \$1000, and wish to give my note, payable in 7 months, at 6 per cent., what amount must I put on the face of the note?

Now the interest on \$1 at 6 per cent. for 7 months and 2 days (1 day of grace) is \$0.0355, and this will be the bank discount on \$1 for 7 months at 6 per cent.

To get the present value of \$1, we subtract \$0.0355 from \$1, which gives us \$0.9645.

Hence, for every \$0.9645 I receive, I must put \$1 on the face of the note; and therefore to receive \$1000, I must put $\frac{1000}{0.9645}$, i. e. \$1036.806 on the face of the note.

PROOF.—Face of note	\$1036.806
Bank discount on \$1036.806 at 6 per cent. per an. for 7 m.	\$6.806
Present value.....	\$1000.00

Hence to find the face of a note, due at some future time and discounted at a given rate per cent. per annum, that shall have a known present value, we have the following:—

* These examples are worked by the rule given in Arts. 33 and 34. If the absolutely correct answer is required, it must be obtained by deducting from these results $\frac{1}{4}$ of the interest for the d used, as before explained. In example 2, it will be observed, this makes a difference of 30 cents.

RULE.

Find the present value of \$1 for the same time (adding the three days of grace) and at the same rate; divide the required present value of the note by this, and the quotient will be the face of the note.

EXAMPLE.—For what sum must a note be drawn at 8 months 18 days, so that discounted immediately at 6 per cent. it shall produce \$670?

OPERATION.

Interest on \$1 for 8 months 21 days at 6 per cent. = \$0.0485, and this taken from \$1 gives us \$0.9515 = present worth of \$1.

Then $\frac{670}{0.9515} = \$700.47$. Ans.

EXERCISE* 115.

1. What sum must I put on the face of a note payable in 90 days so that I may obtain \$3755 when discounted at a bank at 7 per cent. ? Ans. \$3824.15.
2. For what sum must a note be drawn payable in 6 months in order that its proceeds at 5 per cent. bank discount may be \$1147.80? Ans. \$1177.734.
3. For what sum must a note be drawn payable in 45 days so that its proceeds at 3½ per cent. bank discount may be \$713.90? Ans. \$717.2471.

EQUATION OF PAYMENTS.

43. Equation of Payments is the process of finding the equated or average time when two or more payments, due at different times, may be made at once without loss to either party.

44. The average time for the payment of several sums due at different times is called the mean time or equated time.

45. To find the equated time for any number of payments:—

RULE.†

First multiply each debt by the time before it becomes due; then divide the sum of the products thus obtained by the sum of the payments, and the quotient will be the equated time required.

* Work by Arts. 26 and 27.

† This rule is based upon the supposition that what is gained by keeping certain payments after they become due is equal to what is lost by paying other payments before they become due. This, however, is not exactly true; for the gain is the interest, while the loss is equal only to the

NOTE.—When there are both days and months, they must all be reduced to the same unit; i. e., the payments must all be reckoned for so many days, or so many months or parts of a month. If one of the payments is due on the day from which the equated time is reckoned, the corresponding product will be nothing; but in finding the sum of the debts, this payment must be added with the others. (See Example 3 below.)

EXAMPLE 1.—A merchant purchases a vessel for \$7000, \$2000 to be paid in 3 months, \$2000 in 5 months, and the balance in 11 months. Now if he wishes to make the whole in one payment for what time must his note be drawn?

OPERATION.

$$\$2000 \times 3 = \$6000 \times 1$$

$$2000 \times 5 = 10000 \times 1$$

$$3000 \times 11 = 33000 \times 1$$

7000)

\$49000 (7 months. Ans.

EXPLANATION.—The interest of \$2000 for three months is equal to the interest of \$6000 for one month. Similarly, the interest of the second payment is equal to the interest of \$10000 for one month, and the interest of the third payment is equal to the interest of \$33000 for one month. Hence, the interest of the several payments, at the given times, will be equal to that of \$49000 for one month; and if we divide this \$49000 by the sum of the payments, \$7000, we obtain 7 months for the equated time.

$$\text{That is, } \$7000 : \$49000 :: 1 \text{ month : Ans.} = \frac{\$49000 \times 1}{\$7000} = 7 \text{ months.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—A person owes another £20, payable in 6 months; £50, payable in 8 months; and £90, payable in 12 months. At what time may all be paid together, without loss or gain to either party?

OPERATION.

$$20 \times 6 = 120$$

$$50 \times 8 = 400$$

$$90 \times 12 = 1080$$

$$160 \quad 180 \quad 1600 \quad 10 \text{ months. Ans.}$$

$$1600$$

discount, which (Art. 33) is always less than the interest: but the discrepancy is so trifling as not to make any material difference in the result.

With this exception, the rule is true, and may be demonstrated as follows:—Let p = first payment, and t = the time before it becomes due; p' = other payment, and t' = the time before it becomes due; x = equated time, and r = the rate of interest per unit.

And since x , the equated time, lies between t and t' the time between t and x is $x - t$, and that between t' and x is $t' - x$.

The interest of p for the time $x - t$ is (from Art. 13) $pr(x - t)$.

Also interest of p' for the time $t' - x$ is $p'r(t' - x)$.

Hence $pr(x - t) = p'r(t' - x)$.

$$\text{And } x = \frac{pt + p't'}{p + p'}$$

which is the rule, and may be similarly proved for any number of payments.

EXAMPLE 3.—A debt of \$450 is to be paid thus: \$100 immediately, \$300 in four, and the rest in 6 months. When should it be paid altogether?

OPERATION.

$$\$100 \times 0 = 0$$

$$300 \times 4 = 1200$$

$$50 \times 6 = 300$$

$$\hline 450 \quad 450)1500(3\frac{1}{2} \text{ months. } \textit{Ans.}$$

$$1500$$

$$150$$

$$\hline 450$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{r} 150 \\ 450 \end{array} \right\} = \frac{1}{3}$$

EXERCISE 116.

1. A owes B \$600, of which \$200 is payable in 3 months, \$150 in 4 months, and the rest in 6 months; but it is agreed that the whole sum shall be paid at one payment. When should the payment be made? *Ans.* In $4\frac{1}{2}$ months.
2. A debt is to be discharged in the following manner: $\frac{1}{2}$ at present, and $\frac{1}{4}$ every three months after until all is paid. What is the equated time? *Ans.* $4\frac{1}{2}$ months.
3. A debt of \$120 will be due as follows: \$50 in 2 months, \$40 in 5, and the rest in 7 months. When may the whole be paid together? *Ans.* In $4\frac{1}{2}$ months.
4. I owe \$1000 to be paid down, \$1500 in 1 month, \$600 in 3 months, \$700 in 5 months, and \$1400 in 7 months. For what time must my note be drawn so that the whole may be paid in one payment? *Ans.* $3\frac{1}{2}$ months.
5. Bought of Messrs. Hendrie & Roberts, goods to the following amounts, on the credit of six months:

15th of January,	a bill of	\$3750,
10th of February,	a bill of	3000,
6th of March,	a bill of	2400,
8th of June,	a bill of	2250,

I wish on 1st of July to give my note for the amount; at what time must it be made payable? *Ans.* 31st August.

PARTNERSHIP OR FELLOWSHIP.

46. Partnership or Fellowship is the joining together of two or more persons for the transaction of business, agreeing to share the profits and losses in proportion to the amount of money each invests in the business.

47. The persons thus associated are called *Partners*, and the association itself a *Company* or *Firm*.

48. The money employed is called the *Capital* or *Stock*.

49. The gain or loss be shared is called the *Dividend*.

SIMPLE PARTNERSHIP.

50. When the partners employ their shares of the capital for the same period of time, the partnership is called Simple Partnership.

It is also called Single Partnership or Partnership without Time.

51. It is evident that the whole stock which suffers the gain or loss must bear the same proportion to the stock of each partner that the whole gain or loss bears to his share of the gain or loss.

Hence, for partnership without time, we have the following:—

RULE.

As the whole stock is to each man's share of the stock, so is the whole gain or loss to each man's share of the gain or loss.

EXAMPLE.—A and B enter into trade with a capital of \$3700, of which A contributes \$2000 and B the remainder. They gain \$1200. What is each man's share of the profits?

OPERATION.

Whole stock: A's stock :: whole profit: A's profit.

$$\frac{2000 \times 1200}{3700}$$

That is, \$3700: \$2000 :: \$1200: $\frac{2000 \times 1200}{3700}$ = \$648.648 = A's share.

Again, whole stock: B's stock :: whole profit: B's profit.

$$\frac{1700 \times 1200}{3700}$$

 That is, \$3700: \$1700 :: \$1200: $\frac{1700 \times 1200}{3700}$ = \$551.351 = B's share.

NOTE.—After A's share has been found, B's share may be obtained by subtracting A's profit from the whole profit.

EXERCISE 117.

- Two merchants enter into partnership with a stock of \$4300, of which A contributes \$3000. They gain \$1117; how should this be divided between them?

Ans. A's share = \$772.202.

B's share = \$337.697.

- Three persons A, B and C, agree to form a company for the manufacture of woollen cloths. A puts in \$6470, B \$3780, and C \$2860. By the end of the year they find that they have gained \$7890. What portion of this profit belongs to each?

Ans. A's share = \$2538.453.

B's share = \$1493.053.

C's share = \$858.493.

- B and C buy certain merchandize, amounting to \$320, of which B pays \$130, and C \$200; and they gain \$80. How is it to be divided?

Ans. B \$30 and C \$50.

- B and C gain by trade \$728; B put in \$1200, and C \$1800. What is the gain of each?

Ans. B \$312 and C \$416.

- Two persons are to share \$100 in the proportions of 2 to B and 1 to C. What is the share of each?

Ans. B \$66.66; and C \$33.33.

6. A merchant failing, owes to B £500 and C £900; but has only £1100 to meet these demands. How much should each creditor receive? *Ans.* B £392 $\frac{2}{3}$ and C £707 $\frac{1}{3}$.
7. Three merchants load a ship with butter; B gives 200 casks, C 300, and D 400; but when they are at sea it is found necessary to throw 180 casks overboard. How much of this loss should fall to the share of each merchant? *Ans.* B should lose 40 casks, C 60, and D 80.
8. Three persons are to pay a tax of \$100, according to their estates. B's yearly property is \$800, C's \$600, and D's \$400. How much is each person's share? *Ans.* B's \$44 $\frac{4}{11}$, C's \$33 $\frac{3}{11}$, and D's \$22 $\frac{2}{11}$.
9. Divide 120 into three such parts as shall be to each other as 1, 2 and 3. *Ans.* 20, 40, and 60.
10. A ship worth \$900 is entirely lost; $\frac{1}{3}$ of it belonged to B, $\frac{1}{4}$ to C, and the rest to D. What should be the loss of each, \$540 being received as insurance? *Ans.* B \$45, C \$90 and D \$225.
11. Three persons have gained \$1320; if B were to take \$6, C ought to take \$4, and D \$2. What is each person's share? *Ans.* B's \$660, C's \$440, and D's \$220.
12. Three persons join; B and C put in a certain stock, and D puts in £1090; they gain £110, of which B takes £35, and C £20. How much did B and C put in; and D's share of the gain? *Ans.* B put in £829 6s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., C " £687 3s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., and D's part of the profit is £46.

COMPOUND PARTNERSHIP.

52. When the partners employ their capital for different periods of time, the partnership is called Compound Partnership or Compound Fellowship.

It is likewise called Double Partnership, or Partnership With Time. For example; Suppose A puts in \$200 for 3 years, and B \$300 for 4 years, and they make a certain gain or loss. This would give a case of Compound Partnership.

In such cases it is plain that each man's share of the profit depends upon two circumstances:

1st. The amount of his stock; and

2nd. The period for which it is continued in the business.

Also that when the times are equal, the shares of the gain or loss are as the stocks; when the stocks are equal, the shares are as the times; and when neither the times nor the stocks are equal, the shares are as their products.

Hence, for Compound Partnership we have the following:—

RULE.

Multiply each man's stock by the time he continues it in trade; then say, as the sum of the products is to each particular product, so is the whole gain or loss to each man's share of the gain or loss.

EXAMPLE.—A contributes \$120 for 6 months, B \$336 for 11 months, and C \$384 for 8 months; and they lose \$56. What is C's share of the loss?

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{l} \$120 \times 6 = \$720 \text{ for one month} \\ \$336 \times 11 = \$3696 \text{ for one month} \\ \$384 \times 8 = \$3072 \text{ for one month} \end{array} = \$7488 \text{ for one month.}$$

$$\$7488 : \$3072 :: \$56 : \text{C's share; or } \frac{\$3072 \times \$56}{7488} = \$23.974.$$

EXPLANATION.—It is clear that \$120 contributed for 6 months are, as far as the gain or loss is concerned, the same as 6 times \$120, or \$720, contributed for one month. Hence A's contribution may be taken as \$720 for 1 month; and, for the same reason, B's as \$3696 for the same time; and C's as \$3072, also for the same time. This reduces the question to one in Simple Fellowship.

EXERCISE 118.

- Three merchants enter into partnership; B puts in \$357 for 5 months, C \$371 for 7 months, and D \$154 for 11 months; and they gain \$347.20. What should be each person's share of it? *Ans.* B's \$102, C's \$148.40, and D's \$96.80.
- B, C, and D pay \$160 as the year's rent of a pasture. B puts 40 cows on it for 6 months, C 30 for 5 months, and D 50 for the rest of the time. How much of the rent should each person pay? *Ans.* B \$87.27 $\frac{1}{2}$, C \$54.54 $\frac{1}{2}$, and D \$18.18 $\frac{1}{2}$.
- Three dealers, A, B, and C, enter into partnership, and in a certain time make £291 13s. 4d. A's stock, £150, was in trade 6 months; B's, £200, 3 months; and C's, £125, 16 months. What is each person's share of the gain? *Ans.* A's is £75, B's, £50, and C's, £166 13s. 4d.
- Three persons have received \$665 interest; B had put in \$4000 for 12 months, C \$3000 for 15 months, and D \$5000 for 8 months. How much is each person's part of the interest? *Ans.* B's \$240, C's \$225, and D's \$200.
- Three troops of horse rent a field, for which they pay \$320; the first sent into it 26 horses for 12 days, the second 64 for 15 days, and the third 80 for 18 days. What must each pay? *Ans.* The first must pay \$ 70,
The second " 100,
The third " 150.
- Three merchants are concerned in a steam-vessel; the first, A, puts in \$960 for 6 months; the second, B, a sum unknown for 12 months; and the third, C, \$640, for a time not known when the accounts were settled. A received \$1200 for his stock and profit, B \$1400 for his, and C \$1040 for his: what was B's stock, and C's time? *Ans.* B's stock was \$1600; and C's time was 15 months.

NOTE.—If A gain \$240 in 6 months, he would gain \$480 in 12 months; that is, A's stock and profit at the end of 12 months would be \$960 + \$480 = \$1440.

Then \$1440 : 240 :: \$960 : B's stock; or $\frac{240 \times 960}{1440} = \1600 B's stock.

Again, B's stock : C's stock :: B's profit : C's profit for same time, viz :

12 months. That is \$1600 : \$640 :: \$800 : $\frac{640 \times 800}{1600} = \320 = C's profit for 12 months.

Lastly, C's profit for 12 months : C's given profit :: 12 months : C's time; that is, \$320 : \$400 :: 12 months : $\frac{400 \times 12}{320} = 15$ mo. = C's time.

7. In the foregoing question A's gain was \$240 during 6 months, B's \$800 during 12 months, and C's \$400 during 15 months; and the sum of the products of their stocks and times is 34560. What were their stocks? *Ans.* A's was \$ 960,

B's " 1600,
C's " 640.

8. In the same question the sum of the stocks is \$3200; A's stock was in trade 6 months, B's 12 months, and C's 15 months; and at the settling of accounts, A is paid \$240 of the gain, B \$800, and C \$400. What was each person's stock? *Ans.* A's was \$960, B's \$1600, and C's \$640.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers following the questions refer to the articles of the Section.

1. What is interest? (1)
2. What is the meaning of the terms *per cent.* and *per annum*? (1)
3. In what respect does interest differ from Commission and Brokerage? (2)
4. What is the principal? (3)
5. What is meant by the *rate per cent*? (4)
6. What is meant by the *rate per unit*? (5)
7. What is the interest? (6)
8. What is the amount? (7)
9. Of how many kinds is interest? (8)
10. Explain the distinction between Simple and Compound Interest. (9 and 10.)
11. In using formulas for interest, what is the meaning of the letters P, A, *i*, *t*, and *r*? (12)
12. Deduce algebraically a full set of rules for Simple Interest. (12)
13. How is the interest found when the *principal*, *rate per cent*, and *time* are given? (13)

NOTE.—Answer this and succeeding similar questions by giving the formula.

14. Interpret this formula. (13)
15. When the *interest*, *rate per cent.*, and *time* are given, what is the rule for finding the *principal*? (14)
16. Interpret this formula. (14)
17. How is the *rate per cent.* found when the *interest*, *principal*, and *time* are given? (15)
18. Interpret this formula. (14)
19. When the *interest*, *principal*, and *rate* are given, how is the *time* found? (13)

20. Interpret this formula. (16)
21. When the *principal*, *rate*, and *time* are given, how is the amount found? (17)
22. Interpret this formula. (17)
23. When the *amount*, *rate* and *time* are given, how do we find the *principal*? (18)
24. Interpret this formula. (18)
25. When the *amount*, *principal*, and *time* are given, how do we find the *rate*? (19)
26. Interpret this formula. (19)
27. When the *amount*, *principal*, and *rate* are given, how do we find the *time*? (20)
28. Interpret this formula. (20)
29. How do we find the time in which any sum of money will amount to any given number of times itself at a given rate? (21)
30. Interpret this formula. (21)
31. How do we find the rate at which any sum will amount to a given number of times itself in a given time? (22)
32. Interpret this formula. (22)
33. When the time and rate are given, how do we find to how many times itself a given sum will amount? (23)
34. Interpret this formula. (23)
35. How do we find the interest on \$1 at 6 per cent. per annum for any number of months? (24)
36. How do we find the interest on \$1 at 6 per cent. for any number of days? (25)
37. How do we find the interest of any sum for any given time at 6 per cent.? (26)
38. How may we find the interest at any other rate than 6 per cent.? (27)
39. How do we compute interest on notes, &c., when partial payments are made? (28)
40. What is the rule for calculating Compound Interest? (30)
41. How is Compound Interest calculated by the table given in Art. 31? (32)
42. How do we ascertain the present worth of a debt due some given time hence, allowing Compound Interest at a given rate? (33)
43. What is Discount? (34)
44. What is meant by the present worth of a debt, note, &c.? (35)
45. How do we compute the present worth of a debt or note? (36)
46. What is Bank Discount? (37)
47. What is the distinction between Bank Discount and True Discount? (38 and 35)
48. What are days of grace? (39)
49. What are the two kinds of notes discounted at banks? (40)
50. How do we calculate the bank discount on notes, &c.? (41)
51. How do we find what amount to put on the face of a note so that its present value shall be a certain sum? (42)
52. What is meant by the Equation of Payments? (43)
53. What is meant by the *mean time* or *equated time* of payment? (44)
54. How do we find the equated time of payment? (45)
55. What is Partnership or Fellowship? (46)
56. What are the persons associated together in partnership called? (47)
57. What is the money employed in the business called? (48)
58. What is meant by the dividend? (49)
59. What is the distinction between Simple and Compound Fellowship? (50 and 52)
60. By what other names is Simple Partnership known? (50)
61. What is the rule for Simple Partnership? (51)
62. What is the rule for Compound Partnership? (52)

SECTION IX.

PROFIT AND LOSS, BARTER, ALLIGATION, OUR-
RENCIES, EXCHANGE, &c.

PROFIT AND LOSS.

1. Profit and Loss is a rule by which we are enabled to ascertain what we gain or lose in mercantile transactions. It also instructs us how much we must increase or diminish the price of our goods in order that our gain or loss may be so much per cent.

CASE I.

2. To find the total gain or loss on a certain quantity of goods when the prime cost and selling price are given:

FIRST RULE.

Find the price of the goods at prime cost and also at the selling price. The difference will be the whole gain or loss.

EXAMPLE 1.—What do I gain if I buy 207 cords of wood at \$3.78 per cord and sell it at \$4.25?

OPERATION.

207 cords @ \$4.25 = \$879.75 = whole sum for which goods were sold.
207 cords @ \$3.78 = \$782.46 = whole cost.

Difference = \$97.29 = whole gain = Ans.

EXAMPLE 2.—If I purchase 900 bushels of wheat at \$1.47 per bushel and sell it at \$1.25, what do I lose upon the whole transaction?

OPERATION.

900 bushels @ \$1.47 = \$1323 = whole cost.
900 bushels @ \$1.25 = \$1125 = whole sum received for wheat.

\$198 = whole loss = Ans.

SECOND RULE.

Find the difference between the buying and selling price of a bushel, lb., yard, &c.

Multiply the gain or loss per bushel, lb., yard, &c., by the number of bushels, lbs., or yards, and the result will be the whole gain or loss.

EXAMPLE.—Bought 211 yards of flannel at $37\frac{1}{2}$ cents per yard, and sold it at 45 cents; required my total gain?

OPERATION.

\$0.375 = buying price.

\$0.45 = selling price.

\$0.075 = gain per yard $\$0.075 \times 211 = \15.825 . *Ans.*

NOTE.—This second rule affords the shorter method of finding the gain or loss.

EXERCISE 119.

1. Bought 317 lbs. of butter at 9 cents per lb., and sold it at 12 cents; what was my gain on the whole? *Ans.* \$11.095.
2. Bought 2138 bushels of potatoes at $87\frac{1}{2}$ cents per bushel, and sold them at \$1.20; what was my gain on the whole? *Ans.* \$694.85.
3. Bought 13 barrels of sugar, each weighing 317 lbs. net at 15 cents per lb., and sold the whole for \$735; how much did I gain or lose on the transaction? *Ans.* Gained \$116.85.
4. Bought 17 kegs of wine, each containing 22 gallons, at \$3.15 per gallon, and paid in addition \$26.33 for carriage, &c., and an *ad valorem* duty of $37\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. I sold the whole for \$1625; what was my gain or loss? *Ans.* Loss \$21.2175.

CASE II.

3. Let it be required to find for what sum I must sell a house which cost \$2900 so that I may gain 15 per cent.

Here for every \$100 the house cost me I am to receive \$115, or for every \$1 cost I am to receive \$1.15.

The selling price must evidently be as many times \$1.15 as the buying price contains \$1; i. e., $\$1.15 \times 2900 = \3335.00 . *Ans.*

Again: If a person buys a horse for \$230, and afterwards sells it so as to lose 11 per cent.; how much does he receive for it?

Here for every \$1 he paid for the horse he receives only \$0.89 (since he loses 11 per cent., i. e. 11 cents on the \$1.)

Then, the selling price will obviously be $\$0.89 \times 230 = \204.70 . *Ans.*

Hence, to find at what price an article must be sold so as to gain or lose a specified per centage, the cost price being given:—

RULE.

Find (Art. 2, Sect. VII.) how much must be received for each dollar of the buying price, and multiply this by the whole buying price. The result will be the selling price.

EXAMPLE.—Bought a quantity of oatmeal for \$1793.80. For what must I sell it so as to gain 8 per cent.?

OPERATION.

Here for every \$1 I expend I desire to receive \$1.08; hence, the selling price will be $\$1.08 \times 1793.80 = \1937.304 . *Ans.*

EXAMPLE.—Bought a lot of sheep for \$7000, and am willing to lose 3 per cent. For what sum must I sell?

OPERATION.

Here for every \$1 I expend I am willing to receive \$0.97, and hence the selling price will be $\$0.97 \times 7000 = \6790 . *Ans.*

EXERCISE 120.

1. Bought cordwood at \$3.25 per cord; at what rate per cord must I sell it in order to gain 30 per cent. ? *Ans.* \$4.22½.
2. Bought a stock of goods for \$13420; for how much must it be sold in order to gain 5 per cent. ? *Ans.* \$14091.
3. Bought a quantity of wood at 11 cts. a lb., and wish to sell so as to gain 15 per cent.; at what rate per lb. must I sell it ? *Ans.* 12 ⅔ cents.
4. Bought axes at \$15.25 a doz., and desire to sell them so as to gain 23 per cent.; at what rate per doz. must I sell ? *Ans.* \$18.75½.
5. Bought a farm for \$7890, and am willing to lose 11 per cent.; at what price must I sell ? *Ans.* \$7022.10.

CASE III.

4. Let it be required to find what per cent. of profit a merchant makes by buying tea at 43 cents per lb. and selling it at 67 cts.

Here the gain on each lb. is 24 cents.

That is every 43 cents invested gives a gain of 24 cents.

Therefore every cent invested gains $\frac{24}{43}$ of 24 cents = $\frac{24}{43}$ cents.

And hence, the gain per cent. = $\frac{24}{43} \times 100 = \frac{2400}{43} = 55.8$ per cent.

Hence to find the rate per cent. of profit or loss when the prime cost and selling price are given, we have the following:—

RULE.

Find the difference between the buying and selling price, and hence the gain or loss per unit.

Multiply this by 100, and the result will be the gain or loss per cent.

EXAMPLE.—A speculator invests \$44400 in stocks, and sells out for \$50000; what per cent. does he make by the operation?

OPERATION.

Here the whole gain is $\$50000 - \$44400 = \$5600$.

That is \$44400 gain \$5600, and therefore \$1 gains $\frac{5600}{44400} = \frac{14}{111}$ of a dollar.

Hence gain per cent. = $\frac{14}{111} \times 100 = \frac{1400}{111} = 12.6$. *Ans.*

NOTE.—The above and all similar questions may be solved by Proportion. Thus this question is, if \$44400 gain \$5600, what will \$100 gain?

And the statement is $\$44400 : \$100 :: \$5600 : \text{Ans.} = \frac{\$5600 \times 100}{\$44400} = 12.6$.

EXERCISE 121.

1. Bought tea at 60 cents a lb., and sold it at 87½ a lb.; how much did I gain per cent. ? *Ans. 45½.*
2. Bought coffee at 13 cents and sold it at 11 cents a pound; what was my loss per cent. ? *Ans. 15½.*
3. Bought flour at \$6·20 a barrel, and sold it at \$7·80; what was the per cent. of profit ? *Ans. 25½ per cent.*
4. Bought cloth at \$2·75 per yard, and sold it at \$3·10; what was my gain per cent. ? *Ans. 12½ per cent.*
5. Bought oats at \$0·47 per bushel, and sold them at \$0·56; what was my gain per cent. ? *Ans. 19½ per cent.*
6. Bought meat at 12 cents per lb., and sold it at 10½ cents a pound; what was my loss per cent. ? *Ans. 12½ per cent.*
7. Bought a horse for \$93, and sold it for \$127; what per cent. of profit did I make ? *Ans. 36½.*
8. A man bought a farm for \$6742·50, and sold it for \$6000; what was his loss per cent. ? *Ans. 11½ per cent.*
9. If I purchase a house for \$5700, a horse for \$275, and pay \$1987·32 for household furniture and a carriage, and then sell the whole for \$8750, what is my gain or loss per cent. ? *Ans. Gain 9·89 or nearly 10 per cent.*
10. I purchase 723 yards of black silk velvet in Paris and pay \$4·25 a yard; I further pay 7 per cent. for insurance, \$23·70 for carriage, \$2·70 for harbor dues, \$3·16 for wharfage and storage, and an *ad valorem* duty of 22 per cent., and then sell the whole for \$5270; what is my gain or loss per cent. ? *Ans. Gain 31·96749 or nearly 32 per cent.*

CASE IV.

5. Let it be required to find the prime cost of cloth which I sold for \$4 and gained 10 per cent. thereby.

Here the gain on \$1 was 10 cents, or what I sold for \$1·10 cost me only \$1.

Therefore the cost price will contain \$1 as many times as the selling price contains \$1·10.

That is the cost price = $\frac{4}{1·10} = \$3·636$. *Ans.*

Hence, to find the cost price, the selling price and the gain or loss per cent. being given, we have the following

RULE.

Find the gain or loss per unit, and add it to unity if it be gain, but subtract it from unity if it be loss.

Divide the selling price by the quantity thus obtained, and the result will be the cost price.

Or $\frac{\text{Selling Price}}{1 + \text{gain per cent. (or } 1 - \text{loss per cent.)}} = \text{Cost Price}$

EXAMPLE.—Sold a quantity of coal for \$719, and lost 7 per cent. by the transaction; what was the prime cost?

OPERATION.

1st RULE.—Loss on \$1 is 7 cents, or for every \$1 paid I receive \$0.93.
Hence cost = $\$719 \div .93 = \773.118 .

2nd RULE.— $\$93 : \$100 :: \$719 : \text{Ans.} = \frac{100 \times 719}{93} = \773.118 .

EXERCISE 122.

1. For what did I buy a quantity of sugar which I sold for \$24.80, losing 4 per cent. ? *Ans.* \$25.625.
2. A gentleman sold his library for \$2360, which was 10 per cent. less than cost; what did he give for it? *Ans.* \$2622.22.
3. A farmer sold his farm for \$7400, gaining 11 per cent. on the prime cost; what did he give for it? *Ans.* \$6666.666.
4. A merchant sold a quantity of silk velvet for \$2789.40, gaining 17 per cent. by the transaction; required the buying price? *Ans.* \$2338.803.
5. Sold a lot of cattle for \$2740, losing 13 per cent. by the transaction; what did I give for them? *Ans.* \$3149.425.

BARTER.

6. Barter signifies an exchange of goods or articles of commerce at prices agreed upon so that neither party in the transaction may sustain loss.

7. *The principle of solution depends upon finding the value of the commodity whose price and quantity are given, and thence the equivalent quantity of a second commodity of a given price, or the equivalent price of a given quantity of a second commodity.*

EXAMPLE 1.—How much tea at \$1.10 per lb. ought to be given for 712 lb. of sugar at 13 cents per lb.?

OPERATION.

712 lbs. of sugar at 13 cents per lb. = \$92.56, and $\$92.56 \div \$1.10 = 84.1454$ lbs. = 84 lbs. $2\frac{1}{2}$ oz. *Ans.*

EXAMPLE 2.—I desire to barter 96 lbs. of sugar, which cost me 8 cents per lb., but which I sell at 13 cents, giving 9 months' credit, for calico which another merchant sells for 17 cents per yard, giving 6 months' credit. How much calico ought I to receive?

OPERATION.

I first find at what price I could sell my sugar, were I to give the same credit as he does—

If 9 months give me 5 cents profit, what ought 6 months to give?

$$9 : 6 :: 5 : \frac{6 \times 5}{9} = 3\frac{1}{3} \text{ cents}$$

Hence, were I to give 6 months' credit, I should charge $8 + 3\frac{1}{3} = 11\frac{1}{3}$ cents per lb. Next—

* As my selling price is to my buying price, so ought his selling to be to his buying price, both giving the same credit.

$$11\frac{1}{2} : 6 :: 17 : \frac{8 \times 17}{11\frac{1}{2}} = 12 \text{ cents.}$$

The price of my sugar, therefore, is 96×8 cents, or \$7.68; and of his calico, 12 cents per yard.

Hence $\frac{7.68}{12} = 64$, is the required number of yards.

EXERCISE 123.

1. A has coffee which he barter at 10 cents the lb. more than it against tea which stands B in \$2, but which he barter at 50 per lb. How much did the coffee cost at first?

Ans. 20 cents.

2. A cloth which cost \$2.80 per lb.; B has cloth at \$2.50, which he barter only \$2 the yard. How much must A charge for his cloth, to make his profit equal to that of B?

Ans. \$3.50.

3. I have cloth at 8 cents the yard, and in barter charge for it 13 cents, and give 9 months' time for payment; another merchant has goods which cost him 12 cents per lb., and with which he gives 6 months' time for payment. How high must he charge his goods to make an equal barter?

Ans. At 17 cents.

4. K and L barter. K has cloth worth \$1.60 the yard, which he barter at \$1.85 with L, for linen cloth at 60 cents per yard, which is worth only 55 cents. Who has the advantage; and how much linen does L give to K for 70 yards of his cloth? Ans. L gives K 215 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards; and K has the advantage.

5. B has five tons of butter, at \$102 per ton, and 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ tons of tallow, at \$135 per ton, which he barter with C; agreeing to receive \$600.30 in ready money, and the rest in beef at \$4.20 per barrel. How many barrels is he to receive?

Ans. 316.

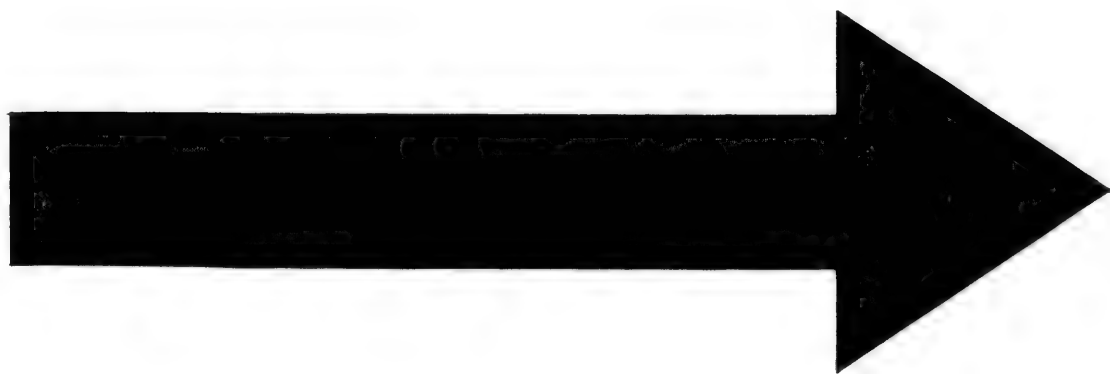
ALLIGATION.

8. Alligation is the method of finding the value of a mixture of ingredients of different values, or of forming a compound which shall have a given value.

NOTE.—The term *alligation* is derived from the Latin word *alligare* "to tie or bind," the reference being to the manner of connecting or tying the numbers together in a certain class of questions.

9. Alligation is divided into *Alligation Medial* and *Alligation Alternate*.

10. Alligation Medial (Latin *medius*, "mean or average,") enables us to find the value of a mixture when the



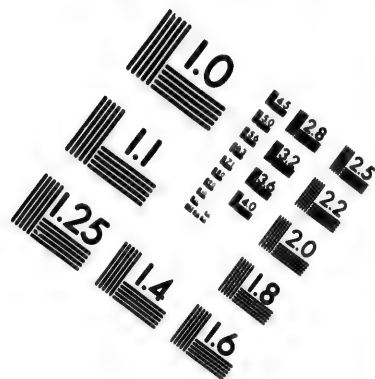
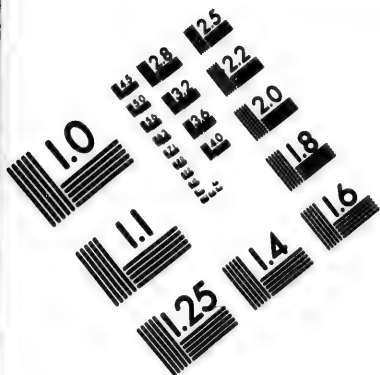
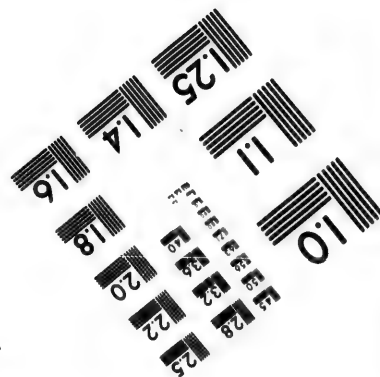
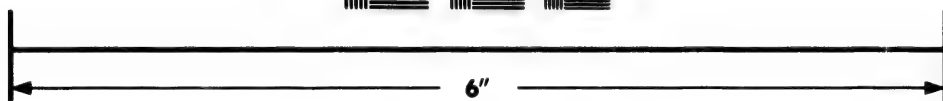
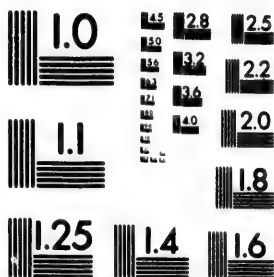


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

18
20
22
25

10
01

ingredients, of which it is composed and their prices are known.

11. Alligation Alternate enables us to find what proportion must be taken of several ingredients, whose prices are known, in order to form a compound of a given price.

ALLIGATION MEDIAL.

12. Let it be required to find the price per lb. of a mixture containing 47 lbs. of sugar at 11 cents per lb., 29 lbs. at 13 cents, and 24 lbs. at 17 cents.

OPERATION.

47 lbs. at 11 cents = 517 cents.
29 lbs. at 13 cents = 377 cents.
24 lbs. at 17 cents = 408 cents.

Then 100 lbs. cost 1302 cents and 1 lb. will cost $\frac{1302}{100} = 13\frac{1}{10}$ cents.

Hence for Alligation Medial we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Divide the entire cost of the whole mixture by the sum of the ingredients, and the quotient will be the price per unit of the mixture.

EXAMPLE 1.—What will be the price per lb. of a mixture of tea containing 7 lbs. at \$0.50 per lb., 11 lbs. at \$0.80, 19 at \$1.06, and 3 lbs. at \$1.23?

OPERATION.

7 lbs.	@	\$0.50 =	\$3.50
11 "	@	\$0.80 =	\$8.80
19 "	@	\$1.06 =	\$20.14
3 "	@	\$1.23 =	\$3.69

40 lbs. = sum of ingredients. \$36.13 = Total cost.

40) \$36.13 (\$0.90325 Ans.

360

EXAMPLE 2.—A goldsmith has 3 lbs. of gold 22 carats fine, and 2 lbs. 21 carats fine. What will be the fineness of the mixture?

In this case the value of each kind of ingredient is represented by a number of carats—

OPERATION.

3 lbs. × 22 =	66 carats
2 " × 21 =	42 "
5	108 "

The mixture is 21½ carats fine.

EXERCISE 124.

1. Having melted together 7 oz. of gold 22 carats fine, 12½ oz. 21 carats fine, and 17 oz. 9 carats fine, I wish to know the fineness of each ounce of the mixture? *Ans.* 15½ carats.
2. A vintner mixed 2 gallons of wine, at 14s. per gallon, with 1 gallon at 12s., 2 gallons at 9s., and 4 gallons at 8s. What is one gallon of the mixture worth? *Ans.* 10s.
3. A farmer mixes 15 bushels of wheat worth \$1.20 with 30 bushels worth \$1.50, and 60 bushels worth \$1.10 and 83 bushels worth \$1.75. What is one bushel of the mixture worth? *Ans.* \$1.458.
4. A grocer mixes together 12 lbs. of tea at 50 cents, 16 lbs. at 72 cents, 13 lbs. at 65 cents, 18 lbs. at 85 cents, and 100 lbs. at 42 cents. How much per lb. is the mixture worth? *Ans.* 53½ cents.

ALLIGATION ALTERNATE.

13. Alligation Alternate is the reverse of Alligation Medial, and may be proved by it.

CASE I.

14. Given the prices of the ingredients, to find the proportion in which they must be mixed in order that the compound may be worth a given price:—

RULE.

Set down the prices of the ingredients in two columns, placing those greater than the price of the compound to the left, and those less than it to the right.

Between these columns form two others composed of the differences between the prices of the several ingredients and of the compound; writing each difference next to the number by which it was obtained.

Link, by means of a line, the left-hand differences to the right-hand differences in any order.

Then each difference will express how much of the quantity with whose difference it is connected, should be taken to form the required mixture.

If any difference is connected with more than one other difference, it is to be considered as repeated for each of the differences with which it is connected; and the sum of the differences with which it is connected is to be taken as the required amount of the quantity whose difference it is.

EXAMPLE 1.—How many pounds of tea at 5s. and 8s. per lb. would form a mixture worth 7s. per lb.?

OPERATION.

Prices. Differences. Prices.

It is connected with 2s., the difference between the 7, the required price, and 5s.: hence there must be 1 lb. at 5s. 2 is connected with 1, the difference between 5s. and the required price; hence there must be 3 lbs. at 2s. Then 1 lb. of tea at 5s. and 3 lbs. at 2s. per lb., will form a mixture worth 7s. per lb., as may be proved by the last rule.

It is evident that any equimultiples of these quantities would answer equally as well; hence a great number of answers may be given to such a question.

EXAMPLE 2.—How much sugar at 9d., 7d., 5d., and 10d., will produce sugar at 8d. per lb.?

OPERATION.

Prices. Differences. Prices.

$$8 = \left\{ \begin{array}{r} 9-1 \\ 10-2 \\ 7-3 \\ 5-5 \end{array} \right\} = 8$$

1 is connected with 1, the difference between 7d. and the mean, 8; hence there is to be 1 lb. of sugar at 7d. per lb. 2 is connected with 3, the difference between 5d. and the mean; hence there is to be 3 lbs. at 5d. 1 is connected with 1, the difference between 9d. and the mean; hence there is to be 1 lb. at 9d. And 3 is connected with 5, the difference between 10d. and the mean; hence there are to be 3 lbs. at 10d. per lb.

Consequently we are to take 1 lb. at 7d. and 3 lbs. at 5d., 1 lb. at 9d. and 3 lbs. at 10d. If we examine the price of the mixture these will give (Art. 12) we shall find it to be the given mean.

EXAMPLE 3.—What quantities of tea at 4s., 6s., 8s., and 9s. per lb., will produce a mixture worth 5s.?

OPERATION.

Prices. Differences. Prices.

$$5 = \left\{ \begin{array}{r} 6-1 \\ 8-3 \\ 9-4 \end{array} \right\} = 5$$

3, 1, and 4 are connected with 1s., the difference between 5s. and the mean; therefore we are to take 3 lbs. + 1 lb. + 4 lbs. of tea, at 6s. per lb. 1 is connected with 6s., 1s. and 4s., the differences between 6s., 8s., and 9s., and the mean; therefore we are to take 1 lb. of tea at 6s., 1 lb. of tea at 8s., and 1 lb. at 9s. per lb.

EXAMPLE 4.—How much of any thing at 3s., 4s., 5s., 7s., 8s., 9s., 11s., and 12s. per lb., would form a mixture worth 6s. per lb.?

OPERATION.

Prices. Differences. Prices.

$$6 = \left\{ \begin{array}{r} 7-1 \\ 8-2 \\ 9-3 \\ 11-5 \\ 12-6 \end{array} \right\} = 6$$

1 lb. at 7s., 2 lbs. at 8s., 3 lbs. at 9s., 2 lbs. at 11s., and 1 lb. at 12s. per lb. will form the required mixture.

NOTE.—The principle upon which this rule proceeds is that the excess of one ingredient above the mean is made to counterbalance what the other wants of being equal to the mean. Thus in example 1, 1 lb. at 3s. per lb. gives a deficiency of 2s.; but this is corrected by 2s. excess in the 3 lbs. at 8s. per lb.

In example 2, 1 lb. at 7d. gives a deficiency of 1d.; 1 lb. at 8d. gives an excess of 1d.; but the excess of 1d. and the deficiency of 1d. exactly neutralize each other.

Again, it is evident that 2 lbs. at 5d. and 3 lbs. at 10d. are worth just as much as 5 lbs. at 8d.—that is, 8d. will be the average price if we mix 2 lbs. at 5d. with 3 lbs. at 10d.

EXERCISE 125.

1. How much wheat at \$1.60, \$1.40, \$1.10, and \$1 per bushel must be mixed together in order to form a mixture worth \$1.25 per bushel? Give at least two sets of answers.

Ans. 35 bushels at \$1.10, 15 at \$1.60, 15 at \$1.40, and 5 at \$1.00.
35 bushels at \$1.00, 15 at \$1.40, 15 at \$1.10, and 5 at \$1.60.

2. How much wine at 60 cents, 50 cents, 42 cents, 38 cents, and 30 cents per quart, will make a mixture worth 45 cents a quart? *Ans.* 15 qts. at 42 c., 5 qts. at 30 c., 3 qts. at 60 c. and 22 qts. at 50 c. and 5 quarts at 38 cents.

3. A merchant has sugar worth 10 cents, 12 cents, 14 cents, 15 cents, 16 cents, 17 cents, and 18 cents per pound, and wishes to form a mixture worth 17½ cents a lb. How many pounds of each must he use? *Ans.* 2½ lbs. at 14 c., 1½ lbs. at 10 c., 16 lbs. at 12 c. and 1 lb. at each other price.

4. A grocer has sugar at 5d., 7d., 17d., and 18d. per lb. How much of each kind will form a mixture worth 10d. per lb.? *Ans.* 2 lbs. at 5d., 3 lbs. at 7d., 5 lbs. at 17d., and 3 lbs. at 18d.

CASE II.

15. When a given quantity of one of the ingredients is to be taken:—

- I. Find the proportional quantities of the ingredients as in Case I.
- II. Then say, as the amount of the ingredient as thus found is to the given amount of the same ingredient, so is the amount of any other ingredient (found by Case I.) to the required quantity of that other.

EXAMPLE 1.—29 lbs of tea at 4s. per lb., is to be mixed with teas at 6s., 8s., and 9s. per lb., so as to produce what will be worth 5s. per lb. What quantities must be used?

OPERATION.

By Case I we find that 8 lbs. of tea at 4s. and 1 lb. at 6s., 1 lb. at 8s., and 1 lb. at 9s., will make a mixture worth 5s. per lb.

Therefore 8 lbs. (the quantity of tea at 4s. per lb., as found by the rule): 29 lbs. (the given quantity of the same tea) :: 1 lb. (the quantity of tea at

4s. per lb., as found by the rule;) or $\frac{1 \times 29}{8}$ lb. = 3½ lbs. *Ans.*

We may in the same manner find what quantities of tea at 6s. and 8s. per lb., correspond with 29 lb. of tea at 4s. per lb.,

EXAMPLE 2.—A refiner has 10 oz. of gold 20 carats fine, and melts it with 16 oz. 18 carats fine. What must be added to make the mixture 22 carats fine?

$$10 \text{ oz. of 20 carats fine} = 10 \times 20 = 200 \text{ carats.}$$

$$16 \text{ oz. of 18 carats fine} = 16 \times 18 = 288$$

$$22: 1 :: 488 : 18\frac{1}{2} \text{ carats, the fine-}$$

ness of the mixture.

$$22 - 22 = 2 \text{ carats baser metal, in a mixture 22 carats fine.}$$

$$22 - 18\frac{1}{2} = 3\frac{1}{2} \text{ carats baser metal in a mixture 18}\frac{1}{2} \text{ carats fine.}$$

Then 2 carats : 22 carats :: $5\frac{1}{2}$: $57\frac{1}{2}$ carats of pure gold—required to change $5\frac{1}{2}$ carats baser metal into a mixture 22 carats fine. But there are already in the mixture $18\frac{1}{2}$ carats gold; therefore $57\frac{1}{2} - 18\frac{1}{2} = 39$ carats gold are to be added to every ounce. There are 26 oz.; therefore $26 \times 39 = 1008$ carats of gold are wanting. There are 24 carats in every oz.; therefore $1008 \div 24 = 42$ oz. of gold must be added. There will then be a mixture containing:—

oz.	car.	car.
10	$\times 20 =$	200
16	$\times 18 =$	288
42	$\times 24 =$	1008
		1496

$$10 \times 20 = 200$$

$$16 \times 18 = 288$$

$$42 \times 24 = 1008$$

$$1496$$

$$22: 1 \text{ oz.} :: 1496 : 22 \text{ carats, the required fineness.}$$

EXERCISE 120.

1. How much molasses at 16 cents, at 19 cents, and at 23 cents per quart must be mixed with 87 quarts at 31 cents in order that the mixture may be worth 25 cents per quart?

Ans. $30\frac{1}{2}$ qts, at each price.

2. How much oats at 37 cents per bushel and barley at 68 cts. per bushel must be mixed with 70 bushels of peas at 80 cts. a bushel so that the mixture may be worth 75 cents per bushel?

Ans. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ bush. at each price.

3. How much brass at 14d. per lb., and pewter at 10d. per lb., must I melt with 50 lbs. of copper at 16d. per lb., so as to make the mixture worth 1s. per lb.?

Ans. 50 lbs. of brass, and 200 lbs. of pewter.

4. How much gold of 21 and 23 carats fine must be mixed with 30 oz. of 20 carats fine, so that the mixture may be 22 carats fine?

Ans. 30 of 21, and 90 of 23.

CASE III.

16. When the quantity of the compound is given as well as the price:—

I. Find the proportional quantities as in Case I.

II. Then say, as the sum of the proportional quantities is to each proportional quantity, so is the given quantity to the corresponding part of each.

EXAMPLE—What must be the amount of tea at 4s. per lb. in 736 lb. of a mixture worth 5s. per lb., and containing tea at 6s., 8s., and 9s., per lb.?

To produce a mixture worth 5s. per lb., we require 8 lbs. at 4s., 1 at 6s., and 1 at 9s. per lb. (Art. 14). But all of these added together, will make 11lbs. in which there are 8lbs. at 4s. Therefore

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{lbs.} \quad \text{lbs.} \quad \text{lbs.} \quad \text{lbs.} \quad \text{lbs.} \quad \text{ozs.} \\ 11 : 8 :: 736 : \frac{8 \times 736}{11} = 535 \frac{4}{11}, \text{ the required quantity of tea at 4s.} \end{array}$$

That is, in 736 lbs. of the mixture there will be 535 lbs. $4\frac{4}{11}$ ozs. at 4s. per lb. The amount of each of the other ingredients may be found in the same way.

EXERCISE 127.

1. A druggist is desirous of producing, from medicine at \$1.00, \$1.20, \$1.60, and \$1.80 per lb., 168lbs. of a mixture worth \$1.40 per lb; how much of each kind must he use for the purpose? *Ans.* 28lbs. at \$1.00, 56lbs. at \$1.20, 56lbs. at \$1.60, and 28 lbs. at \$1.80 per lb.
2. 27lbs. of a mixture worth 4s. 4d. per lb. are required. It is to contain tea at 5s. and at 3s. 6d. per lb.; how much of each must be used? *Ans.* 15lbs. at 5s., and 12lbs. at 3s. 6d.
3. How much brandy at \$2.40, \$2.60, \$2.80, and \$2.90, per gallon, must there be in one hogshead of a mixture worth \$2.70 per gallon? *Ans.* 18 gals. at \$2.40, 9 gallons at \$2.60, 9 gals at \$2.80, and 27 gals. at \$2.90 per gallon.

EXCHANGE OF CURRENCIES.

17. Exchange of Currencies is the process of changing a sum of money expressed in the denomination of one country to an equivalent sum expressed in the denominations of another country.

18. By the *currency* of a country is meant the *coins*, or *money*, or *circulating medium* of trade of that country.

19. The *intrinsic value* of a coin is determined by the *kind*, *purity*, and *quantity* of metal it contains.

20. The *relative value* or *commercial value* of a coin is its market value, and is fixed by law and commercial usage.

s fine, and
added to

the fine-

separates fine.

required to

But there are

—28½ carats

ore 28×38½

y oz; there-

en be a mix-

at 23 cents

ts in order

?

each price.

at 68 cts.

at 80 cts.

cents per

each price.

10½, per

lb., so as

of pewter,

mixed with

22 carats

90 of 23.

given as

is to each

responding

FOREIGN MONEYS OF ACCOUNT,

WITH THE PAR VALUE OF THE UNIT, AS FIXED BY COMMERCIAL
USAGE, EXPRESSED IN DOLLARS AND CENTS.

AUSTRIA.—60 kreutzers = 1 florin (silver) =	\$0.483
BRITISH INDIA.—100 cents = 1 guilder or florin; 1 guilder (silver) =	40
BRAZIL.—1000 rees = 1 milree =	323
BREMEN.—6 schwares = 1 grote; 72 grotes = 1 rix-dollar (silver) =	787
BRITISH INDIA.—12 pice = 1 anna; 16 annas = 1 Company's rupee =	445
BURROS AYRES.—8 rials = 1 dollar currency (variable), mean value =	32
CANTON.—10 cash † = 1 candarine; 10 cand = 1 mace; 10 mace = 1 tael =	1.43
CASH OF GOOD HOPE.—6 stivers = 1 schilling; 8 schillings = 1 rix-dollar	313
CAYENNE.—4 pice = 1 fanam; 12 fanams = 1 rix-dollar =	40
CUBA, COLOMBIA AND CHILI.—8 rials = 1 dollar =	1.00
DENMARK.—12 penning = 1 skilling; 16 skillings = 1 mark; 6 marks = 1 rix-dollar =	52
ENGLAND.—4 farthings = 1 penny; 12 pence = 1 shilling; 20 shillings = 1 pound =	1.00
FRANCE.—10 centimes = 1 decime; 10 decimes = 1 franc =	186
GERMANY.—100 lepta = 1 drachme; 1 drachme (silver) =	166
HOLLAND.—100 cents = 1 florin or guilder; 1 florin (silver) =	40
HAMBURG.—12 penning = 1 schilling; 16 schill. = 1 mark; 3 marks = 1 rix-dollar =	84
MALTA.—20 grains = 1 taro; 12 tari = 1 scudo; 2 scudi = 1 pezza =	1.00
MILAN.—12 denari = 1 soldo; 20 soldi = 1 lira =	20
MEXICO.—8 rials = 1 dollar =	1.00
MONTE VIDEO.—100 centesimos = 1 rial; 3 rials = 1 dollar =	333
NAPLES.—10 grani = 1 carlino; 10 carlini = 1 ducat (silver) =	80
NORWAY.—120 skillings = 1 rix-dollar specie (silver) =	1.06
PAPAL STATES.—10 bajocchi = 1 paolo; 10 paoli = 1 scudo or crown =	1.00
PIEDM.—8 rials = 1 dollar (silver) =	1.00
PORTUGAL.—400 rees = 1 cruzado; 1000 rees = 1 milree or crown =	1.33
PRUSSIA.—15 pfennings = 1 grosch (silver); 30 groschian = 1 thaler or dollar =	69
RUSSIA.—100 copecks = 1 ruble (silver) =	78
SARDINIA.—100 centesimi = 1 lira =	133
SWEDEN.—120 skillings = 1 rix-dollar specie =	1.06
SICILY.—36 grani = 1 taro; 80 tari = 1 oncia (gold) =	3.40
SPAIN.—34 maravedis = 1 real of old plate ‡ =	10
3 reales = 1 piastre; 4 piastres = 1 pistole of exchange.	
20 reales vellon = 1 Spanish dollar =	1.00

* The current silver rupee of Bombay, Madras, and Bengal, is worth \$0.444. In India also they use *cowries* for coin. These are small shells found in the Maldives and elsewhere: 2560 cowries make a rupee, and 100000 rupees make a *lac*.

† The cash, made of copper and lead, is said to be the only money coined in China.

‡ The old plate real is not a coin, but is the denomination in which exchanges are usually made.

ST. DOMINGO.—100 centimes = 1 dollar =	80 1/2
TUSCANY.—12 denari di pezza; 1 soldo di pezza; 2 soldi di pezza = 1 pezza of 8 rials; 1 pezza (silver) =	90
TURKEY.—3 aspers = 1 para; 40 paras = 1 piastre (variable) about ...	100
VENICE.—100 centesimi = 1 lira =	100
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.—16 mills = 1 cent; 10 cents = 1 dime; 10 dimes = 1 dollar =	100

21. *The following table exhibits the commercial value of the Foreign coins most frequently met with.*

GUINEA	£1 1/2
SOVEREIGN of Great Britain	4 8/9
CROWN of England	1 1/2
HALF-CROWN of England	7/6
SHILLING of England	2 1/4
DOLLAR of the United States	1 00
FRANC of France	18 1/2
FIVE-FRANC PIECE of France	28
LIVRE TERNION of France	18 1/2
FORTY-FRANC PIECE of France	7 1/2
CROWN of France	1 08
LOUIS D'OR of France	4 1/2
FLORIN of the Netherlands	40
GUILDEN of the Netherlands	40
FLORIN of Southern Germany	40
THALER or RIX-DOLLAR of Prussia and Northern Germany	60
RIX-DOLLAR of Bremen	78 1/2
FLORIN of Prussia	22 1/2
MARCO-BANCO of Hamburg	28
FLORIN of Austria and city of Augsburg	48 1/2
FLORIN of Saxony, Bohemia, and Trieste	40
FLORIN of Nuremberg, Frankfort, and Crevelde	40
RIX-DOLLAR of Denmark	1 09
SPECIE-DOLLAR of Denmark	1 06
DOLLAR of Sweden and Norway	1 08
MILREU of Portugal	1 12
MILREU of Madeira	1 00
MILREU of Azores	88 1/2
REAL-VELLON of Spain	16
REAL-PLATE of Spain	16 1/2
PISTOLE of Spain	8 97 1/2
RIAL of Spain	18
PISTERLIN	15
CROSS PISTERLIN	14
RUBLE (silver) of Russia	78
IMPERIAL of Russia	7 1/2

DOUBLECOON of Mexico.....	\$15-00
HALF-JON of Portugal.....	8-68
LIRA of Tuscany and Lombardy.....	16
LIRA of Sardinia.....	18½
OUNCE of Sicily.....	2-40
DUCAT of Naples.....	80
CROWN of Tuscany.....	1-08
Florence LIVER.....	15
Genoa ".....	18½
Geneva ".....	21
Leghorn DOLLAR.....	90
Swiss LIVER.....	27
SCUDO of Malta.....	40
Turkish PIASTER.....	08
PAGODA of India.....	1-84
RUPY of India.....	44½
TARE of China.....	1-48

22. In Canada all accounts were kept in pounds, shillings, pence, and farthings, previous to the adoption of the decimal coinage by Act of Provincial Parliament in 1858. In the United States also accounts were similarly kept prior to the adoption of Federal Money in 1788. In the States, at the time Federal money was adopted, the *Colonial currency or bills of credit* had become more or less depreciated in value, i. e., a colonial shilling was worth less than a shilling sterling, &c., and the depreciation in value being greater in the currencies of some colonies than in others gave rise to the different values of the present old currencies of the different States.

TABLE OF CURRENCIES

IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES.

In Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c.,	\$1 = 5s.	or £½.
In N. Y., N. O., Ohio, and Mich.,	\$1 = 8s.	or £¾.
In N. Eng., Va., Ky., Ten., Ia., Ill., Miss.,		
Missouri,	\$1 = 6s.	or £¾.
In Penn., New Jer., Del., and Md.,	\$1 = 7s. 6d.	or £¾.
In Georgia and S. C.,	\$1 = 4s. 8d.	or £¾.

Note.—The remaining States use the Federal money exclusively.

23. To reduce dollars and cents to old Canadian Currency, or to any State Currency:—

RULE.

Multiply the given sum by the value of \$1 in the required currency, expressed as a fraction of a pound. The product will be pounds and decimals of a pound.

Reduce (Art. 52, Sect. IV.) decimals to shillings, pence, and farthings.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce \$493.72 to Old Canadian Currency.

OPERATION.

$$493.72 \times \frac{1}{4} = \$123.43 = \$123 \text{ 3s. } 7\frac{1}{2}\text{d. Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Reduce \$749.80 to New England Currency.

OPERATION.

$$749.80 \times \frac{1}{10} = \$74.98 = \$74 \text{ 18s. } 9\frac{1}{2}\text{d. Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 3.—Reduce \$1111.11 to New York Currency.

OPERATION.

$$1111.11 \times \frac{1}{2} = \$555.55 = \$555 \text{ 10s. } 10\frac{1}{2}\text{d. Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 128.

1. Reduce \$1974.80 to New Jersey Currency. *Ans.* £740 11s.
2. Reduce \$765.43 to Michigan Currency. *Ans.* £306 3s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
3. Reduce \$7172.19 to Old Canadian Currency. *Ans.* £2043 0s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

24. To Reduce Old Canadian Currency or any State Currency to dollars and cents:—

RULE.

Express the given sum decimally and divide it by the value of a dollar expressed as a fraction of a pound; the quotient will be dollars, cents, &c.

EXAMPLE 1.—Reduce £179 18s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., Old Canadian Currency, to dollars and cents.

OPERATION.

$$£179 \text{ 18s. } 4\frac{1}{2}\text{d.} = 2179.917916 \text{ and } 2179.917916 \div \frac{1}{4} = \$719.97916. \text{ Ans.}$$

NOTE.—Old Canadian Currency may be most expeditiously reduced to dollars and cents by the rule given in Art. 80, Sect. I.

EXAMPLE 2. Reduce £234 18s. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., Ohio Currency, to dollars and cents.

OPERATION.

$$£234 \text{ 18s. } 9\frac{1}{2}\text{d.} = 234.935416 \text{ and } 234.935416 \div \frac{1}{4} = \$387.945416. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 129.

1. Reduce £743 18s. 11d., New England Currency, to dollars and cents. *Ans.* \$2479.8194.
2. Reduce £119 9s. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., Maryland Currency, to dollars and cents. *Ans.* \$318.625.
3. Reduce £473 17s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., Georgia Currency, to dollars and cents. *Ans.* \$2020.81664.

25. To reduce dollars and cents to sterling money :—**RULE.**

Divide the given sum by the value of £1 sterling (\$4.8674), the quotient will be pounds sterling and decimals of a pound.

Reduce the decimal part (Art. 58, Sect IV) to shillings and pence.

EXAMPLE.—Reduce \$749.83 to sterling money.

OPERATION.

$$749.83 \div 4.867 = 154.0541 = £154 \text{ 1s. } 8\frac{1}{2}\text{d. Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 130.

1. Reduce \$1006.90 to sterling money. *Ans. £206 17s. 7½d.*
2. Reduce \$916.87 to sterling money. *Ans. £188 7s. 8½d.*
3. Reduce \$2114.81 to sterling money. *Ans. £424 10s. 4½d.*

26. To reduce sterling money to dollars and cents :—**RULE.**

Express the given sum decimally and multiply by the legal value of £1 sterling (\$4.867).

EXAMPLE.—Reduce £78 11s. 4½d. to dollars and cents.

OPERATION.

$$£78 \text{ 11s. } 4\frac{1}{2}\text{d.} = 78.5607916, \text{ and } 78.5607916 \times 4.867 = \$382.399. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 131.

1. Reduce £2043 11s. 8d. sterling to dollars and cents. *Ans. \$9946.61868.*
2. Reduce £777 7s. 7d. sterling to dollars and cents. *Ans. \$3783.50427.*
3. Reduce £557 19s. 5½d. sterling to dollars and cents. *Ans. \$2715.65418.*

EXCHANGE.

27. Exchange is a commercial term, denoting the payment of money by a person residing in one place to a person residing in another, by draft or bill of exchange.

28. A bill of exchange is a written order addressed to a person directing him to pay, at a specified time and place, a certain sum of money to another person or his order.

29. The person who signs the bill of exchange is called the *drawer* or *maker* of the bill.

by —

374), the

and pence.

17s. 7½d.

7s. 8½d.

10s. 4½d.

nts:—

legal value

nts.

883308. Ans.

ts.
946-01868.

783-50427.

ts.

715-65418.

g the pay-
to a per-
age.

ressed to
time and
on or his

e. is called

80. The person on whom it is drawn is called the *drawee*, and, after he has accepted it, the *acceptor*.

31. The person to whom the money is directed to be paid is called the *payee*.

32. The person who purchases the bill of exchange, i. e., the person in whose favor it is drawn, is called the *buyer* or *remitter*.

33. The person who has legal possession of the bill is called the *holder*.

34. The *acceptance* of a bill or draft is a promise on the part of the drawee to pay it at maturity or the specified time. The usual mode of accepting a bill is for the drawee to attach his signature to the word "*accepted*," written either across the face of the note or on its back.

NOTE.—A draft or bill of exchange should be presented to the drawer, for his acceptance, immediately on its receipt.

35. If the payee or holder of a bill or draft wishes to sell it or transfer it, he endorses it, i. e., he writes his name on the back.

NOTE.—If the endorser directs the bill to be paid to a particular person, the endorsement is called a *special endorsement* and the person therein named is called the *endorsee*.

If the endorser simply writes his name on the back of the bill, the endorsement is called a *blank endorsement*.

When the endorsement is blank, or when the bill is made payable to bearer, it may be transferred from one to another at pleasure, and the *drawee* is bound to pay it to the holder at maturity. If the drawee or acceptor of a bill fail to pay it, the endorsers are responsible for the payment.

36. When the drawee of a bill refuses acceptance, or, having accepted, fails to make payment when it becomes due, the bill is immediately *protested*.

37. A *protest* is a formal declaration in writing, made by a public officer called a *Notary Public*, at the request of the holders of the bill, notifying the drawer, endorsers, &c., of its non-acceptance or non-payment.

NOTE.—If the drawer and endorsers are not notified within a reasonable time of the non-acceptance or non-payment of the bill, they are not responsible for its payment.

When a bill is protested for non-acceptance, the drawer must pay it immediately, even though the specified time has not arrived.

38. The time specified for the payment of a bill varies, and is a matter of agreement between the drawer and buyer. Some are payable at sight, some at a certain number of *days* or *months* after sight or after date. In both cases it is customary to allow *three days of grace*.

39. Bills of Exchange are divided into *inland* and *foreign bills*. When both *drawer* and *drawee* reside in the same country, they are called *inland bills* or *drafts*; when in different countries, *foreign bills*.

NOTE.—Three bills are commonly drawn for the same amount, &c., and are called respectively the *First*, *Second*, and *Third of Exchange*, and together constitute a *set*. These are sent by different ships or conveyances; and when the *first* that arrives is accepted or paid, the others become void. This plan is adopted in order to avoid the delays which might arise from accidents, miscarriage, &c.

FORM OF AN INLAND BILL OR DRAFT.

\$3000.

TORONTO, 1st July, 1859.

Ten days after sight, pay to the order of George McCallum, Esq., Three Thousand Dollars, value received, and charge the same to

RIDOUT & STEVEN.

Messrs. Hardman & Morris,
Bankers, Hamilton.

FORM OF A FOREIGN BILL OF EXCHANGE.

Exchange 8000 francs.

TORONTO, 17th July, 1859.

At sixty days sight of this first of exchange (the second and third of the same date and tenor unpaid) pay to Edward Atkinson, Esq., or order, the sum of Eight Thousand Francs, with or without further advice.

JOHN HENDERSON.

Messrs. Duhamel & Beauharnois,
Bankers, Paris.

40. The *par of exchange* is that amount of the money of one country actually equal to a given sum of the money of another, and is either *intrinsic* or *commercial*.

41. The *intrinsic par of exchange* is the *real value* of the money of different countries, as determined by the weight and purity of their standard coins.

Thus, the English sovereign is intrinsically worth \$4.861 of the gold coin of the United States.

42. The *commercial par of exchange* is a comparison of the coins of different countries, according to their nominal or market value.

Thus, the English sovereign varies in market value from \$4.83 to \$4.85.

NOTE.—The *intrinsic par* is always the same so long as the standard coins are of the same kind, quantity, and quality of metal; the *commercial par* is determined by commercial usage, and fluctuates, being different at different times.

43. The *Course of Exchange* signifies the *current price* paid in one country for bills of exchange drawn on another.

NOTE.—The course of exchange is constantly fluctuating from various causes. When the exports of a country just equal its imports, the exchange will be at *par*; when the balance of trade is against a place, i. e. when its imports exceed its exports, bills on foreign countries will be *above par*, because there will be a greater demand for them to pay the bills due abroad; when the balance of trade is in favor of a country, i. e. when its exports exceed its imports, bills of exchange on foreign countries will be *below par* since fewer of them will be required.

The course of exchange can never very greatly exceed the *intrinsic par value*, because when the premium on bills of exchange becomes great it is less expensive to importers to pay for the insurance and transportation of bullion and coin to meet their payments than to transmit bills of exchange.

44. By an old act of Provincial Parliament it was enacted that £100 sterlings or 100 sovereigns should be equivalent to £111½ Canadian money, i. e. to \$444.444 or £1 sterling = \$4.444. It was found however that this was very much below the real or intrinsic value of the sterling pound, accordingly, while its legal value was only \$4.444, the market or commercial value varied from \$4.83 to \$4.86. By an act recently passed by the Provincial Parliament, the value of the pound sterling was fixed at \$4.866.

Now the new par is equal to the old par *plus* nine and a-half per cent. of the old par, that is, \$4.444 + 9½ per cent. of \$4.444, which is .422, make \$4.866 = the new par. Consequently the rate of exchange between Canada and Great Britain must reach the nominal premium or 9½ per cent. before it is at par, according to the new standard.

45. Rates of exchange between Canada and Great Britain are commonly reckoned, at a certain per cent. on the old par of exchange, instead of on the new par.

EXAMPLE 1.—A merchant in Hamilton wishes to remit to London £749 3s. 6d. sterling; exchange being at 10 per cent. premium; how much must he pay for the bill of exchange?

OPERATION.

Old commercial par of £1 sterling = \$4.444

To which add 10 per cent. of itself = .444

Gives price of £1 = 4.888

Then £749 3s. 6d. = 2749.175 × 4.888 = \$3362.63½. *Ans.*

EXAMPLE 2.—A merchant in Toronto wishes to remit 144479 francs to Paris, exchange being at a premium of 2 per cent. What will be the cost of his bill in dollars and cents?

OPERATION.

Commercial value of the franc = 18.6 cents.

Add 2 per cent. = .372 "

Gives value for remitting = 18.972 "

Then 18.972 × 144479 = \$27410.55588. *Ans.*

EXAMPLE 3.—What sum in dollars and cents will purchase a bill of exchange on Hamburg for 14667 marcs banco, exchange being at 1½ per cent. discount?

OPERATION.

Commercial value of the marc banco = 35 cents.

Deduct 1½ per cent. = .525 "

Gives value for remitting = 34.475 "

Then 34.475 cents × 14667 = \$5056.448. *Ans.*

EXERCISE 132.

1. If I wish to remit \$16785.25 to Paris, for how many francs and centimes can I obtain a bill—exchange being 5 francs 4 centimes to the dollar?

Ans. 84597 francs 66 centimes.

2. What is the cost of a bill of exchange for 4000 marcs banco at one per cent. above par?

Ans. \$1414.

3. How much must I give for a draft on New York for \$35678 at 2½ per cent. premium?

Ans. \$36480.755.

4. What will a bill of exchange on St. Petersburg for 2560 rubles cost in dollars and cents, at 2 per cent. discount, the par being 75 cents per ruble?

Ans. \$1881.60.

5. What will be the cost of a bill of exchange on Great Britain for £800 sterling at 8 per cent. premium?

Ans. \$3840.00.

ARBITRATION OF EXCHANGE.

46. Arbitration of exchange is the process of changing a given amount of the money of one country into an equivalent sum of the money of another, through the medium of one or more intervening currencies with which the first and last are compared.

NOTE.—Arbitration enables a person to ascertain whether it is more advantageous to draw or remit a bill of exchange direct from one country to another or indirectly through other places.

47. When there is but *one* intervening country, the operation is termed *simple arbitration*; when there are *two or more* intervening countries, *compound arbitration*.

48. All question in arbitration of exchange may be solved by one or more statements in simple proportion; it is more convenient, however, to consider them as problems in Conjoined Proportion, and work them by the rule given in Art. 50, Sec. V.

NOTE.—Care must be taken to reduce all the money of the same country to the same denomination before linking them as directed in the rule.

EXAMPLE 1.—A merchant in Toronto wishes to remit 2000 marcs banco to Hamburg, and the exchange between Toronto and Hamburg is 35 cents for one marc banco. He finds, however, that the exchange between Toronto and Lisbon is \$1.08 for 1 milree, that between Lisbon and Paris is 6 milrees for 38 francs, and that between Paris and Hamburg is 19 francs for 10 marcs banco. How much will he gain by the circuitous exchange?

OPERATION.

STATEMENT.

SAME CANCELLED.

108 cents	=	1 milrea.	3	108 = 1
6 milrea	=	38 francs.	8	= 38
12 francs	=	10 marcs banco.	200	12 = 10
2000 marcs banco	=	x.	2000	= x.

$x = 200 \times 3 \times 108 = \$648.$

$2000 \times 35 = \$700.00 =$ what he has to pay by direct exchange.

$648.00 =$ what he has to pay by circuitous exchange.

Difference = \$ 52.00 = what he gains by the latter mode.

EXAMPLE 2.—£824 Flemish being due to me at Amsterdam, it is remitted to France at 16d. Flemish per franc; from France to Venice at 300 francs per 30 ducats; from Venice to Hamburg at 100d. per ducat; from Hamburg to Lisbon at 50d. per 400 rees; from Lisbon to England at 5s. 8d. sterling per milree; and from England to Canada at \$4.867 per £1 sterling. Shall I gain or lose, and how much, the exchange between Canada and Amsterdam being 7s. 1d. Flemish per dollar?

OPERATION.

STATEMENT.

SAME CANCELLED.

16d. Flemish	=	1 franc.	50	12 = 1
300 francs	=	60 ducats.	200	= 60
1 ducat	=	100d. Flemish.	1	= 100
50d. Flemish	=	400 rees.	50	= 400
1000 rees	=	68d. British.	10	1000 = 68 17
240d. British	=	\$4.867.	4	240 = 4.867
x	=	197760d. Flemish.	x	= 197760

$x = \frac{17 \times 4.867 \times 3236}{2 \times 50} = \$2737.07\frac{1}{2} =$ amount remitted.

Then since exchange between Canada and Amsterdam is 7s. 1d. Flemish per dollar we have

85d. Flemish = 100 cents.
x = 197760d. Flemish.

Here $x = \frac{197760 \times 100}{85} = \$2326.58 =$ sum I should have received had it been transmitted direct from Amsterdam to Canada.

Hence by the circuitous exchange I gain the difference between \$2737.07½ and \$2326.58 that is \$410.49½.

EXERCISE 133.

1. If London would remit £1000 sterling to Spain, the direct exchange being 42½d. per piastre of 272 maravedis; it is asked whether it will be more profitable to remit directly, or to remit first to Holland at 36s. per pound; thence to France at 19½d. per franc; thence to Venice at 300 francs per 60 ducats; and thence to Spain at 360 maravedis per ducat? *Ans.* The circular exchange is more advantageous by 103 piastres, 3 reals, 20 maravedis.

2. A merchant wishes to remit \$4888.40 from Montreal to London, and the exchange is 10 per cent. He finds that he can remit to Paris at 5 francs 15 centimes to the dollar, and to Hamburg at 35 cents per marc banco. Now, the exchange between Paris and London is 25 francs 80 centimes for £1 sterling, and between Hamburg and London 13½ marcs banco for £1 sterling. How had he better remit?

Ans. If he remits direct to London he will obtain a bill for £1000.

If he remits through Paris he will obtain a bill for only £975 15s. 8½d.

If he remits through Hamburg he will obtain a bill for £1015 15s. 5d.

Hence the best way to remit is through Hamburg, and the next best way is direct to London.

3. A merchant in Quebec wishes to remit 1200 marcs banco to Hamburg, and the exchange of Quebec on Hamburg is 35 cents for 1 marc. He finds the exchange of Quebec on Paris is 18 cents for 1 franc; that of Paris on London, is 25 francs for £1 sterling; that of London on Lisbon, is 180 pence for 3 milrees; that of Lisbon on Hamburg, is 5 milrees for 18 marcs banco. How much will he gain by the circuitous exchange?

Ans. Direct exchange \$420; circuitous exchange \$375; gain \$45.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers after the questions refer to the numbered articles of the section.

1. What is profit and loss? (1)
2. How do we find the total gain or loss on a quantity of goods when the cost price and selling price are given? (2)
3. How do we find at what price an article must be sold so as to gain or lose a specified percentage, the cost price being given? (3)
4. How do we find the rate per cent. of profit or loss? (4)
5. How do we find the cost price when the selling price and the gain or loss per cent. are given? (5)
6. What is barter? (6)
7. What is alligation? (8)
8. Into what rules is alligation subdivided? (9)
9. What is alligation medial? (10)
10. What is alligation alternate? (11)
11. How is alligation alternate proved? (13)
12. Give the different rules for alligation. (12, 14-16)
13. What is meant by the exchange of currencies? (17)
14. What is meant by the currency of a country? (18)
15. How is the intrinsic value of a coin determined? (19)
16. What fixes the commercial value of a coin? (20)
17. How do you account for the fact that the \$ is of different values in the American States? (22)
18. Give the value of the pound currency in Canada, and in the different States. (23)
19. How do we reduce dollars and cents to old Canadian currency or to any state currency? (25)

20. How do we reduce old Canadian currency or any state currency to dollars and cents? (24)
21. How do we reduce dollars and cents to sterling money? (25)
22. How do we reduce sterling money to dollars and cents? (26)
23. What is a bill of Exchange? (28)
24. Explain the terms *drawer, drawee, acceptor, payee, holder, endorser, and endorsee*. (29-35)
25. How is a bill accepted? (34)
26. What is the difference between a blank endorsement and a special endorsement? (35)
27. What is meant by *protesting* a bill? (36, 37)
28. Explain what is meant by the First, Second, and Third of Exchange. (39)
29. What is the par of Exchange? (40)
30. Explain the difference between the intrinsic par and the commercial par of Exchange. (41, 43)
31. What is the course of Exchange? (43)
32. Explain what is meant by saying the par of Exchange between Canada and Britain is $9\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. (44)
33. Upon what is the rate of Exchange between Canada and Britain reckoned? (45)
34. What is arbitration of Exchange? (46)
35. What is the difference between simple and compound arbitration? (47)
36. By what rule are questions in arbitration of Exchange worked? (48)

SECTION X.

INVOLUTION, EVOLUTION, LOGARITHMS, AND LOGARITHMIC ARITHMETIC.

1. A power of any number is the product obtained by multiplying that number by itself one or more times.

Thus $25 = 5 \times 5$ is a power of 5; $81 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$ is a power of 3, &c.

2. The number which, being multiplied once or oftener by itself, produces the power, is called the *root* of that power.

Thus 5 is the root of 25, since $5 \times 5 = 25$; 3 is the root of 81, since $3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 81$.

3. The powers of a number are called the *first, second, third, fourth, fifth, &c.*, according as the root is taken *once, twice, thrice, four times, five times, &c.*, as factor.

Thus, 81 is called the fourth power of 3, because 3 is taken 4 times as factor, in order to produce 81.

4. The second power of a number is also called its *square*, because a square surface, the length of one of whose sides is expressed by a given number, will have its area expressed by the second power of that number. (See Art. 62, Sec. I.)

5. The third power of a number is also called its *cube*; because if the length of one side of a cube be expressed by a given number, the solid contents of the cube will be expressed by the third power of that number. (See Art. 64, Sec. I.)

6. The *index* or *exponent* of a power is a small figure written to the right, indicating how often the root has to be taken as factor in order to produce the given power.

$$\begin{array}{lll} \text{Thus, } 2^1 = 2 & = 2 = \text{First power of 2.} \\ 2^2 = 2 \times 2 & = 4 = \text{Second power of 2.} \\ 2^3 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 & = 8 = \text{Third power of 2.} \\ 2^4 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 & = 16 = \text{Fourth power of 2.} \\ 2^5 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 & = 32 = \text{Fifth power of 2.} \end{array}$$

So also 8^7 means the seventh power of 8; i. e., a number produced by taking 8 seven times as factor, &c.

7. $(5+3)^2$ means that the sum of 5 and 3 is to be squared as one number and is a very different thing from 5^2+3^2 , which means the sum of the squares of 5 and 3.

Thus $(5+3)^2 = 13^2 = 169$, while $5^2+3^2 = 25+9 = 34$.

Therefore $(5+3)^2 = 25+30+9 = 1^{\text{st}} \text{ part squared, plus twice product of 1st part by 2nd part, plus 2nd part squared.}$

8. The process of finding a power of a given number by multiplying it into itself is called *Involution*.

9. To involve a number to any required power:—

RULE.

Take the given number as factor as many times as there are units in the index of the required power and find the continued product of these factors.

NOTE.—Fractions are involved by multiplying both numerators and denominators as above, and mixed numbers should be reduced to fractions before applying the rule.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the fifth power of 7?

OPERATION.

Here the index of the required power is 5 and hence the given number 7 must be taken 5 times as factor.

$$7 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7 = 16807 \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the third power of $\frac{1}{2}$?

$$\text{Ans. } \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8} \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 134.

1. Find the fifth power of 3. *Ans. 243.*
2. Required the tenth power of 20. *Ans. 10240000000000.*
3. Required the sixth power of 1.05. *Ans. 1.240095640625.*
4. Find the seventh power of $\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans. $\frac{1}{128}$.*
5. Find the fifth power of $\frac{1}{4}$. *Ans. $\frac{1}{1024}$.*
6. Required the third power of $11\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans. $1481\frac{1}{8}$.*

10. Let it be required to find the product of 4^3 by 4^2 .
 $4^3 = 4 \times 4 \times 4$ and $4^2 = 4 \times 4$. Therefore $4^3 \times 4^2 = (4 \times 4 \times 4) \times (4 \times 4)$
 $= 4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 4^5 = 4^{3+2}$.

Hence two or more powers of the same number are multiplied together by adding their indices or exponents.

$$\text{Thus, } 6^2 \times 6^3 \times 6^4 = 6^{2+3+4} = 6^9.$$

$$5 \times 5^2 \times 5^3 \times 5^7 = 5^{1+2+3+7} = 5^{13}, \text{ \&c., \&c.}$$

11. Let it be required to divide 3^5 by 3^2 .

$$3^5 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \text{ and } 3^2 = 3 \times 3.$$

$$\text{Therefore } 3^5 \div 3^2 = \frac{3^5}{3^2} = \frac{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3}{3 \times 3} = 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 3^3 = 27.$$

Hence, to divide one power of a number by another power of the same number, we subtract the index of the divisor from the index of the dividend.

$$\text{Thus, } 7^5 \div 7^3 = 7^{5-3} = 7^2$$

$$8^{11} \div 8^4 = 8^{11-4} = 8^7, \text{ \&c., \&c.}$$

12. Let it be required to find the third power of 7^2 .

$$(7^2)^3 = 7^2 \times 7^2 \times 7^2 = 7 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7 \times 7 = 7^6 = 7^{2+2+2}.$$

Hence to find any required power of a given power, we multiply the index of the given power by the index of the required power.

$$\text{Thus, } (2^4)^5 = 2^{4 \times 5} = 2^{20}; (3^2)^7 = 3^{2 \times 7} = 3^{14}, \text{ \&c., \&c.}$$

EXERCISE 135.

1. Multiply together $4^2, 4^4, 4^6$, and 4^7 . Ans. 4^{19} .
2. Divide 13^{11} by 13^2 . Ans. 13^9 .
3. Find the fifth power of 3^2 . Ans. 3^{10} .
4. Find the value of $\{(7^4 \times 7^2) \div (7^3 \times 7^2)\}^6$. Ans. 7^{18} .
5. Find the value of $\{(5^3 \times 5^4 \times 5^{11} \times 5^9) \div (5^3 \times 5^2 \times 5^7 \times 5^6)\}^2$. Ans. 5^{10} .

EVOLUTION.

13. Evolution is the process of finding any required root of a given power.

NOTE.—Evolution is the reverse of involution; the latter teaches how to find a power of a number by multiplying it into itself; the former, how to find the root of a power by resolving it into equal factors. It follows that powers and roots are correlative terms. If one number is a power of another the latter is a root of the former.

14. A root of a number may be indicated by either of two methods.

1st. By using $\sqrt{}$, called the radical sign (Lat. *radix*, a root).

2nd. By using a fractional index having unity for its numerator, and the number expressing the degree of the root for denominator.

Thus, The square root of 7 is expressed either by $\sqrt{7}$ or by $7^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

The cube root of 6 is " " $\sqrt[3]{6}$ or by $6^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

The seventh root of 2 is " " $\sqrt[7]{2}$ or by $2^{\frac{1}{7}}$.

NOTE.—The figure placed in the radical sign, or as denominator of the fractional index denotes the root.

A fractional index with *numerator* greater than one is sometimes used; in such cases the *denominator* denotes the root, and the numerator the power to be taken.

Thus, $2^{\frac{3}{2}}$ means either the cube root of the square of 2 or the square of the cube root of 2.

The radical sign $\sqrt{}$ a corrupted form of the letter *r*, the initial letter of the Latin word *radix*, "a root."

EXERCISE 136.

1. Express the square root of 17 and the cube root of 11.

Ans. $\sqrt{17}$ or $17^{\frac{1}{2}}$ and $\sqrt[3]{11}$ or $11^{\frac{1}{3}}$

2. Express the fifth root of 4. Ans. $\sqrt[5]{4}$ or $4^{\frac{1}{5}}$

3. Express the fourth root of 5. Ans. $\sqrt[4]{5}$ or $5^{\frac{1}{4}}$

4. Express the sixth root of 7. Ans. $\sqrt[6]{7}$ or $7^{\frac{1}{6}}$

5. Express the third power of the fifth root of 1. Ans. $(\frac{1}{5})^3$ or $2^{\frac{3}{5}}$

6. Express the eleventh power of the tenth root of 161.

Ans. $(\sqrt[10]{161})^{11}$ or $161^{\frac{11}{10}}$

15. Let it be required to extract the fifth root of 3^{15} .

The fifth root of 3^{15} is expressed either by $\sqrt[5]{3^{15}}$, or by $3^{\frac{15}{5}}$.

Taking the latter mode, we have $3^{\frac{15}{5}} = 3^3 = 3^{15 \div 5}$.

Hence, to extract any root of a given power of a number, we divide the index of the power by the index of the root.

Thus, The seventh root of 2^{14} is $2^{14 \div 7} = 2^2$

The fourth root of 2^{12} is $2^{12 \div 4} = 2^3$, &c., &c.

EXTRACTION OF THE SQUARE ROOT.

16. To extract the square root of a number, is to find a number which, being multiplied once by itself, will produce the given number.

RULE.

I. Point off the given number into periods of two figures each, beginning at the decimal point.

II. Find the highest square contained in the left-hand period and place its root to the right of the number, in the place occupied by the quotient in division.

III. Subtract the square of the digit put in the root, from the left-hand period, and to the remainder bring down the next period to the right, for a new dividend.

IV. Double the part of the root already found for a TRIAL DIVISOR.

V. Find how many times the trial divisor is contained in the dividend, exclusive of the right-hand digit, and place the figure thus obtained both in the root and also to the right of the trial divisor.

VI. Multiply the divisor thus completed by the digit last put in the root; subtract the product from the dividend, and to the remainder bring down the next period for a new dividend.

VII. Again, double the part of the root already found for a new TRIAL DIVISOR; proceed as in V. and VI., and continue the process until all the periods are brought down.

NOTE.—If the given number is not a perfect square, its exact square root cannot be found; but by annexing periods of ciphers, we can obtain any required approximation to it.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the square root of 22420225 ?

22420225 (4735, is the required root.

16

87)642

609

948)3302

2829

9468)47325

47325

EXPLANATION.—Here 22 is the left hand period, and the highest square in 22 is 16, of which the square root is 4. We place 4 in the root and subtract 16 from 22. This leaves a remainder 6, to which we bring down the next period, 42, and thus obtain 642 for the new dividend. Our next step is to find the trial divisor, which we obtain by doubling the part of the root already found. This gives us 8, (= 4 doubled) and we ask how

many times 8 will go into 64 (the dividend exclusive of the right hand digit). Bearing in mind that we are to put the digit thus obtained both in the root and in the divisor, and that the completed divisor will be over 80, we find that the required digit is 7, which we accordingly place both in the root and in the divisor. The complete divisor is 87, which multiplied by 7, gives 609, and this subtracted from 642, gives a remainder 33, to which we bring down the next period, 02, and thus get 3302 for the next dividend.

Again, doubling the part of the root already found, we obtain 94 (= 47 doubled) for a trial divisor, and as this will go into 330 (the dividend exclusive of the right hand digit) 3 times, we place 3 both in the root and in the divisor.

Multiplying the 948 thus obtained by 3; subtracting and bringing down the next period, we get 47325 for the next dividend. The next trial divisor is 946 (= 473 doubled) which will go into 4732 (the dividend exclusive of the right hand figure) 5 times; and we therefore place 5 both in the root and in the divisor. Multiplying and subtracting, we find no remainder. 473 is therefore the square root of 22420225.

PROOF.—4735 × 4735 = 22420225.

EXPLANATION AND REASON.

17. We may consider every number as consisting of its *tens* plus its *units*; that is, if the tens be represented by the letter *a* and the units by the letter *b*.

$$\text{Number} = a + b; \text{ and}$$

$$\text{Number squared} = (a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2.$$

Hence the square of a number is equal to the square of the tens, plus twice the product of the tens by the units, plus the square of the units.

$$\text{Thus, } 69 = 60 + 9$$

$$\text{And } (69)^2 = (60 + 9)^2 = (60)^2 + 2 \times 60 \times 9 + 9^2 = 3600 + 1080 + 81 = 4761.$$

18. Let it now be required to extract the square root of 4761.

I. It is evident that the square of a number consisting of a single digit can never contain more than two digits or less than one; conversely the square root of a number of one or two digits must be a number of one digit. Again the square of a number consisting of two digits can never contain more than four or less than three digits; conversely the square root of a number of three or four digits must be a number consisting of two digits. Similarly, the square of a number consisting of three digits can contain neither more than six nor less than five digits, and conversely, the square root of a number consisting of five or six digits, must be a number of three digits, &c.; that is, one digit in the root is equivalent to two digits in the square, or conversely, two digits in the square are equivalent to one digit in the root.

Hence, if we divide the given number into periods of two figures each beginning at the decimal point, the number of periods will indicate the number of digits in the root.

II. Taking the number 4761, we divide it into periods, thus, 47, 61, and since there are two periods in the square there must be two digits in the root. We thus learn that 4761 is the square of a certain number of tens, plus a certain number of units. Now it is manifest that the square of the tens can only be found in the second period, 47, since tens squared can give no digit of a lower order than hundreds. Also, that no part of the square of the units can be found in the second period, 47, since any single unit squared can give no digit of a higher order than tens.

Therefore the square of the units is found only in the first or lowest period, the square of the tens only in the second period, the square of the hundreds only in the third period, &c.

OPERATION.

$$\sqrt{4761} \quad 47 \text{ } 61 \text{ } 29 = \text{square root.}$$

$$36 = \text{highest square in 2nd period,}$$

$$6 \text{ tens} \times 9 = 12 \text{ tens} + 9 \text{ units} = 129 \quad 1161 = \text{remainder which contains, 1st, twice product of tens by units, 2nd, the square of the units.}$$

$$1161 = \text{twice } 6 \text{ tens} \times 9 + 9^2.$$

III. In extracting the square root of this number, we look first for the digit occupying the place of tens in the root. We know (II.) that the square of tens is contained in the second period, 47, and the highest square contained in 47 must be the square of the highest digit that can possibly stand in the place of tens in the root. But the highest square in 47 is 36, the square root of which is 6. Placing 6 under the 47, 6 in the root, we subtract and bring down the next period, 61, and thus get a total remainder of 1161. Now

(Art. 17) the whole number 4761 consists of the square of the tens, plus twice the product of the tens by the units, plus the square of the units; and since we have subtracted from it 36, (or if the ciphers be annexed 3600) the square of the tens, the remainder, 1161, must contain twice the product of the tens by the units, plus the square of the units; that is, twice 6 tens \times by a certain number of units, plus the square of that number of units; and because we do not know as yet what the units' figure of the root is, we use twice the tens for a trial divisor.

IV. Since we are now seeking the units' digit of the root, and since tens multiplied by units can give no digit of a lower order than tens, the right hand digit of the dividend can form no part of twice the product of the tens by the units, and we have simply to ascertain how often 12 tens (=twice 6 tens) will go in 116 tens. Evidently 9 times.

V. Lastly, we place the digit thus found in the root, because it is a figure of the root, and in the divisor, because the dividend contains not only twice the product of the tens by the units, but also the square of the units. Now when we multiply the 9 by 9 we get the square of the units, and when we multiply the 12 tens by 9 units, we get twice the product of the tens of the root by the units.

EXAMPLE 2.—Extract the square root of 127449.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} 127449 \\ 3 \\ \hline 36 974 \\ 324 \\ \hline 707 4949 \\ 4949 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

EXPLANATION AND REASON.—From the pointing off we learn that the given number is the square of a certain number of hundreds, plus a certain number of tens, plus a certain number of units.

I. We are first then to look for the digit in the place of hundreds, and since hundreds squared can give no digit of a lower order than tens of thousands or of a higher order than hundreds of thousands, we see that the square of the hundreds can be found only in the left hand period. The highest square contained in the left hand period is 9, the square root of which is the left hand digit of the entire root.

II. After subtracting, we bring down the next period *only*, because we are now looking for the digit in the place of tens in the root. And since tens squared can give no digit of a lower order than hundreds, the lowest period cannot enter into any part of the square of tens, much less can it enter into any part of twice the product of the hundreds by the tens, and therefore when looking for the tens of the root, we pay no attention to the right hand period of the square.

III. The remainder of the process is similar, and the reason for the various steps the same as in example 1.

19. To extract the square root of a decimal:—

RULE.

I. Annex one cipher, if necessary, in order that the number of decimal places may be even.

II. Point off into periods of two figures each, beginning at the decimal point, and extract the square root as in whole numbers,

remembering that the number of decimal places in the root will be equal to the number of periods in the square.

EXERCISE 137.

1. Extract the square root of 195384. *Ans.* 442.
2. Extract the square root of 76. *Ans.* 26.
3. Extract the square root of 954064. *Ans.* 972.
4. Extract the square root of 5, true to five decimal places. *Ans.* 2.23606.
5. Extract the square root of .5 true to six decimal places. *Ans.* .707106.
6. Extract the square root of 60.487129. *Ans.* 7.777.
7. Extract the square root of 79792266297612001. *Ans.* 282475249.
8. Extract the square root of 0.0000012821. *Ans.* 0.00111.

20. To extract the square root of a fraction :—

RULE.

I. Reduce mixed numbers to improper fractions, and compound and complex fractions to simple ones, and the resulting fraction to its lowest terms.

II. Extract the square root of both numerator and denominator separately, if they have exact roots ; but if they have not both exact roots, reduce the fraction to its corresponding decimal, by Art. 56, Sec. IV., and then extract the root as in Art. 19.

EXAMPLE 1.—Extract the square root of $2\frac{1}{4}$.

OPERATION.

$$\text{Ans. } 2\frac{1}{4} = \frac{9}{4} \text{ and } \sqrt{\frac{9}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{9}}{\sqrt{4}} = \frac{3}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}.$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Extract the square root of $3\frac{1}{2}$.

OPERATION.

$$3\frac{1}{2} = 3.5 = 3.42857142 \text{ and } \sqrt{3.42857142} = 1.8516.$$

EXERCISE 138.

1. Find the square root of .1. *Ans.* $\frac{1}{10}$.
2. Find the square root of $1\frac{1}{4}$. *Ans.* $1\frac{1}{2}$.
3. Find the square root of 54. *Ans.* 2.327786.
4. Find the square root of $3\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* 1.8516.
5. Find the square root of $13\frac{1}{2}$. *Ans.* 3.63318.

21. Let it be required to extract the square root of 63513.423 supponary.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 638154200(236'155 + \\
 4 \\
 43)235 \\
 \underline{163} \\
 460)4315 \\
 \underline{4161} \\
 5051)122'43 \\
 \underline{50'51} \\
 505'30)41'6180 \\
 \underline{34'5564} \\
 505'335)4'235300 \\
 \underline{3'436344} \\
 \hline
 433033
 \end{array}$$

EXPLANATION.—We point off into periods of two places each, as in the decimal or common scale. Then the highest square in 6, the first period, is 4, of which the square root is 2. Subtracting 4 from the 6 and bringing down the next period, 35, we get 235 for the dividend. Next doubling the 2 we obtain 4, and we find that this will go into 23, the dividend exclusive of the right hand figure, 3 times. Placing this 3 in both root and divisor, multiplying (bearing in mind that 7 is the common ratio of the system) and subtracting, we obtain a remainder of 43, to which we bring down the next period, 15, and thus get 4315 for the next dividend, &c.

EXAMPLE.—Extract the square root of 4731392 and carry true to two places to the right of the separating point.

OPERATION.

$$4731392(2182'00. \text{ Ans.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 41)73 \\
 \underline{41} \\
 433)3213 \\
 \underline{3049} \\
 4352)11592 \\
 \underline{8664} \\
 4354'9)3929'00 \\
 \underline{3594'74} \\
 4355'79)404'0700 \\
 \underline{359'5744} \\
 \hline
 55'5687
 \end{array}$$

EXERCISE 139.

1. Extract the square root of 11833311 *septenary*. *Ans.* 2026.
2. Extract the square root of 33233344 *senary*. *Ans.* 4344.
3. Extract the square root of 4234'10123 *quinary*. *Ans.* 43'412.
4. Extract the square root of 88888'888 *nonary*. *Ans.* 888'88.
5. Extract the square root of 248664469 *duodenary*. *Ans.* 54373.

APPLICATION OF SQUARE ROOT.

22. A triangle is a figure having three sides, and consequently three angles. When one of the angles is a *right angle*, like the corner of a square, the triangle is called a *right angled triangle*.

23. In a right angled triangle the side *opposite the right angle* is called the *hypotenuse*, and the sides containing the right angle, are called the *base* and the *perpendicular*.

24. It is shown by elementary geometry that the square described on the hypotenuse of a right angled triangle is equal to the sum of the squares described on the other two sides.

Or if h be the hypotenuse, b the base, and p the perpendicular; then

$$h^2 = b^2 + p^2, \text{ and hence}$$

$$h = \sqrt{b^2 + p^2}$$

$$b = \sqrt{h^2 - p^2}$$

$$p = \sqrt{h^2 - b^2}$$

That is—to find the hypotenuse of a right angled triangle when the other sides are given we add the square of the base to the square of the perpendicular and extract the square root of the sum.

To find the length of the base we subtract the square of the perpendicular from the square of the hypotenuse and extract the square root of the remainder.

To find the length of the perpendicular we subtract the square of the base from the square of the hypotenuse and extract the square root of the remainder.

25. The following principles are also established by geometry:—

Circles are to each other as the squares of their diameters.

If the diameter of a circle be multiplied by 3.1416, the product is the circumference.

If the square of half the diameter of a circle be multiplied by 3.1416, the product is the area.

If the square root of half the square of the diameter of a circle be extracted, it is the side of an inscribed square.

If the area of a circle be divided by 3.1416, the quotient is the square of half the diameter.

EXAMPLE 1.—If the hypotenuse of a right angled triangle is 12 feet long and the base 10 feet, how long is the perpendicular?

OPERATION.

$$12^2 = 144$$

$$10^2 = 100$$

$$\text{difference} = 44 \text{ and } \sqrt{44} = 6.6332 \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—If the foot of a ladder be placed 20 feet from the side of a house, how long must it be in order to reach to the top of the house, the latter being 46 feet high?

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{r} 46^2 = 2116 \\ 20^2 = 400 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{sum} = 2516 \text{ and } \sqrt{2516} = 50.15. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 140.

1. Suppose a ladder 100 feet long be placed 60 feet from the foot of a tree; how far up the tree will the top of the ladder reach? *Ans.* 80 feet.
2. Two persons start from the same place, and go, the one due north 50 miles, the other due west 80 miles. How far apart are they? *Ans.* 94.34 miles, nearly.
3. How large a square stick of timber can be hewn from a round stick 24 inches in diameter? *Ans.* 16.97 in. to the side.
4. A man has a ladder 36 feet long, which, when put on the outside of a ditch 20 feet wide, exactly reaches the top of the wall. Required the height of the wall. *Ans.* 29.932.
5. A ladder 40 feet long is placed against a wall 14 feet high, and just reaches the top; it is then turned over and touches the top of another wall 26 feet high. Required the breadth of the street. *Ans.* 22.622 yds.
6. If the area of a circle be 1760 yards, how many feet must there be in the side of a square to contain that quantity? *Ans.* 125.857.
7. A certain general has an army of 141376 men. How many must he place in rank and file to form them into a square? *Ans.* 376.
8. What is the distance through the opposite corners of a square yard? *Ans.* 4.24264 feet.
9. The distance between the lower ends of two equal rafters, in the different sides of a roof, is 32 feet, and the height of the ridge above the foot of the rafters is 12 feet. What is the length of a rafter? *Ans.* 20 feet.
10. What is the distance measured through the centre of a cube from one corner to its opposite corner, the cube being 3 feet, or 1 yard, on a side? *Ans.* 5.196 feet.
11. If an iron wire $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in diameter will sustain a weight of 450 pounds, what weight might be sustained by a wire an inch in diameter? *Ans.* 45000 lbs.
12. What length of rope must be tied to a horse's neck, in order that he may feed over an acre? *Ans.* 7.136+perches.
13. Four men A, B, C, D, bought a grindstone, the diameter of which was 4 feet; they agreed that A should grind off his share first, and that each man should have it alternately until he had worn off his share; how much did each man grind off?

NOTE.—In this question we disregard the thickness of the grindstone. After the first has ground off his portion, there will remain $\frac{1}{2}$ of the stone.

Then the whole stone: part remaining::square of diameter of whole stone:square of diameter of part remaining. (Art. 25)

That is, $1:\frac{1}{4}::4^2:x^2$, and hence $x = 4 \times \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}} = 4 \times \sqrt{.75} = .866 \times 4 = 3.464$ = diameter of stone after the first has ground off his portion.

Similarly, after the second has ground off his portion there will remain $\frac{1}{4}$ of the stone, and after the third has taken his portion, $\frac{1}{4}$ of the stone.

Hence $1:\frac{1}{4}::4^2:x^2$, whence $x = 4 \times \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}} = 2.828$ ft. = diameter after 2nd has taken his portion.

$1:\frac{1}{4}::4^2:x^2$, whence $x = 4 \times \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}} = 2$ ft. = diameter after 3rd has taken off his portion.

Hence A takes off $4 - 3.464 = .536$ ft. = 6.432 inches.

B " $3.464 - 2.828 = .636$ ft. = 7.632 inches.

C " $2.828 - 2 = .828$ ft. = 9.936 inches.

D " remaining 2 ft. = 24 inches.

CUBE ROOT.

26. To extract the cube root of a number is to find a number which taken *three times* as factor will produce the given number:—

RULE.

I. Point off the number into periods of three figures each beginning at the decimal point.

II. Find the highest cube contained in the left hand period and place its root to the right of the number, in the place occupied by the quotient in division.

III. Subtract the cube of the digit put in the root from the left hand period, and to the remainder bring down the next period to the right for a new dividend.

IV. Multiply the square of the part of the root already found by 300 for a TRIAL DIVISOR.

V. Find how many times the trial divisor is contained in the dividend and put the figure thus obtained in the root.

VI. Complete the TRIAL DIVISOR by adding to it:

1st. The part of the root previously found \times the last digit put in the root $\times 30$ and

2nd. The square of the last digit put in the root.

VII. Multiply the divisor thus completed by the digit last put in the root; subtract the product from the dividend, and to the remainder bring down the next period for a new dividend.

VIII. Again multiply the square of the part of the root already found by 300 for a new TRIAL DIVISOR, find what digit to place next in the root as in V, complete the divisor by making the two additions to the trial divisor described in VI, multiply, subtract and bring down as directed in VII, and continue the process until all the periods are brought down.

EXAMPLE.—What is the cube root of 429172932007?

OPERATION.

		429172932007	7543 Ans.
		343	
1st trial divisor = $7^2 \times 300 =$	14700	86172 = 1st dividend.	
1st increment = $7 \times 5 \times 30 =$	1050		
2nd " = $5^2 =$	25		
1st complete divisor =	15775	78875 = product of comp. div. by 5.	
2nd trial divisor = $75^2 \times 300 =$	1687500	7297932 = 2nd dividend.	
1st increment = $75 \times 4 \times 30 =$	9000		
2nd " = $4^2 =$	16		
2nd complete divisor =	1696516	6786064 = product of comp. div. by 4.	
3rd trial divisor = $754^2 \times 300 =$	170554800	511868007 = 3rd dividend.	
1st increment = $754 \times 3 \times 30 =$	67860		
2nd " = $3^2 =$	9		
3rd complete divisor =	170623609	511868007 = product of comp. div. by 3.	

EXPLANATION.—After pointing off we find that the highest cube number contained in the left hand period is 343, of which the cube root is 7. We therefore place 7 in the root and subtract 343 from the first period. This gives us a remainder of 86, to which we bring down the next period 172, and thus obtain 86172 for a new dividend.

Next we take 7, the part of the root already found, square it and multiply the 40 thus obtained by 300, this gives the first trial divisor 14700 which we find will go into the dividend 86172 (making due allowance for the increase of the divisor) 5 times.

Next we complete the divisor by adding to it

1st, $7 \times 5 \times 30 = 1050$, and 2nd, $5^2 = 25$ which gives us

15775 for a complete divisor. This we multiply by 5, the digit last put in the root, subtract the product 78875 from the 1st dividend, and to the remainder 7297 bring down the next period 932, &c., &c.

27. EXPLANATION AND REASON.—We have seen (Art. 17) that we may consider every number as consisting of its *tens* plus its *units*, or if a = tens and b = units, then

$$\text{Number} = a + b; \text{ and}$$

$$\text{Number cubed} = (a + b)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3.$$

Hence the cube of a number is equal to the cube of the tens, plus three times the product of the tens squared multiplied by the units, plus three times the product of the tens multiplied by the square of the units, plus the cube of the units.

Thus $69 = (60 + 9)$, and

$$\begin{aligned} 69^3 &= (60 + 9)^3 = 60^3 + 3 \times 60^2 \times 9 + 3 \times 60 \times 9^2 + 9^3 \\ &= 21600 + 97200 + 14580 + 729 \\ &= 328509. \end{aligned}$$

28. Let it now be required to extract the cube root of 328509.

I. It is manifest that the cube of a single digit can never contain more than three digits or less than one digit, and hence the cube root of a number (i. e., perfect cube) of one, two or three digits must be a number of one digit. Again the cube of a number consisting of two digits can never contain more than six or less than four digits, and conversely the cube root of a perfect cube consisting of four, five or six digits must be a number of two digits. Similarly the cube root of a perfect cube consisting of seven, eight or nine digits must be a number of three digits, &c.

Hence, one digit in the root is equivalent to three digits in the cube, and conversely three digits in the cube are equivalent to one digit in the root, and therefore if we divide the given number into periods of three digits each, beginning at the decimal point, the number of periods will indicate the number of digits in the root.

II. The cube of the units can be found only in the period immediately to the left of the decimal point, since any unit cubed can give no digit of a higher order than hundreds. Also the cube of the tens can be found only in the second period to the left of the decimal point, since tens cubed can give no digit of a higher order than *hundreds of thousands*, or of a lower order than *thousands*. Similarly the cube of the hundreds can be found only in the third period to the left of the decimal point, &c.

Hence, counting from the decimal point towards the left, the cube of the units can be found only in the first period, the cube of the tens only in the second period, the cube of the hundreds only in the third period, &c.

III. Taking the number 328509 we divide it into periods, thus 328'509, and since there are two periods in the cube there must be two digits in the root. We thus learn that 328509 is

OPERATION.

328509(69
216

$$6^2 = 36 \times 300 = 10800 \quad | 112509$$

$$6 \times 9 = 54 \times 30 = 1620$$

$$9^2 = 81$$

12501 | 112509

contained in 328 is 216, of which the cube root is 6. We then subtract 216 from 328 and to the remainder bring down 509, the next period, which gives us 112509 for a new dividend.

IV. From the given number we have only subtracted 216 (or if the ciphers be affixed, 216000) the remainder, 112509 therefore consists (Art. 87) of three times the product of the square of the tens by the units, plus three times the product of the tens by the square of the units, plus the cube of the units; that is, 112509 consists of (6 tens)² × 3 × a certain number of units + (6 tens) × 3 × (that number of units)² + (that number of units)³; and because we do not know as yet what the units' figure is, we use (6 tens)² × 3 for a trial divisor.

But (6 tens)² × 3 = (60)² × 3 = (6 × 10)² × 3 = 6² × 10² × 3 = 6² × 300; or in other words, any number of tens squared, multiplied by 3, is equal to that same number of units squared and multiplied by 300. Hence we obtain the constant multiplier 300.

V. 6² = 36, and this multiplied by 300 gives us 10800. In asking how often this is contained in 112509 we have to bear in mind that we must increase the trial divisor by the two additions indicated in the sixth section of the rule. Making allowance for these additions, we find the units' figure of the root to be 9.

VI. If we were to multiply the 16609 we have obtained as a trial divisor by 9, the units' figure of the root, we should only get three times the product of the square of the tens by the units; but we require also three times the product of the tens by the square of the units and lastly the cube of the units. Our complete divisor must therefore evidently consist of—

1st. Three times the square of tens.

2nd. Three times the tens multiplied by the units.

3rd. The square of the units; or representing the tens by a and the units by b , the divisor must = $3a^2 + 3ab + b^2$, and this multiplied by b , the digit in the units' place will give

$$(3a^2 + 3ab + b^2)b = 3a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3 = \text{the dividend.}$$

Now (6 tens) $\times 3 = (60) \times 3 = 6 \times 10 \times 3 = 6 \times 30$, i.e. the product of any number of *tens* multiplied by 3 is equal to the product of that same number of *units* multiplied by 30.

Hence we obtain the constant multiplier 30.

The additions we make then are $6 \times 30 \times 9 = 1620$, and $9^2 = 81$, and thus we obtain the complete divisor $12501 = (60)^2 \times 3 + 60 \times 3 \times 9 + 9^2$, and multiplying this by 9, we get

$\{ (60)^2 \times 3 + 60 \times 3 \times 9 + 9^2 \} 9 = 60^2 \times 3 \times 9 + 60 \times 3 \times 9^2 + 9^3 =$ three times the square of the tens multiplied by the units, plus three times the tens multiplied by the square of the units, plus the cube of the units.

NOTE.—When there are more than two periods, the reasons are analogous, since we never have to do with more than *tens* and *units* of the root at one time; i.e., when we are seeking the second digit of the root, we call the first digit tens and the second, units; when we are seeking the third digit of the root, we consider the first two as so many tens, and the third as units, &c.

The reason for bringing down only one period at a time is similar to the reason for the same step in the extraction of the square root (for which see Art. 18, Example 2).

29. To extract the cube root of a decimal:—

RULE.

I. *Annex two ciphers, if necessary, in order to make the last period complete.*

II. *Point off into periods of three places each, beginning at the decimal point, and extract the cube root as in whole numbers, remembering that the number of decimal places in the root will be equal to the number of periods in the cube.*

EXERCISE 141.

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| 1. What is the cube root of 62712728317? | <i>Ans.</i> 3973. |
| 2. Extract the cube root of 1953125. | <i>Ans.</i> 125. |
| 3. Extract the cube root of 1076890625. | <i>Ans.</i> 1025. |
| 4. What is the cube root of .697864103? | <i>Ans.</i> .887. |
| 5. What is the cube root of 102503.232? | <i>Ans.</i> 46.8. |
| 6. Find the cube root of 179597.069288. | <i>Ans.</i> 56.42. |
| 7. Find the cube root of 483.736625. | <i>Ans.</i> 7.85. |
| 8. Find the cube root of .636056. | <i>Ans.</i> .86. |

30. To extract the cube root of a mixed number or a vulgar fraction:—

RULE.

I. Reduce mixed numbers to improper fractions, and compound or complex fractions to simple ones, and the resulting fraction to its lowest terms.

II. Extract the cube root of both numerator and denominator separately, if they have exact roots; but if they have not both exact roots, reduce the fraction to its corresponding decimal by Art. 56, Sect. IV, and then extract the root as in Art. 29.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the cube root of $3\frac{1}{8}$?

OPERATION.

$$\sqrt[3]{3\frac{1}{8}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{25}{8}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{25}}{\sqrt[3]{8}} = \frac{2}{1} = 1\frac{1}{2}. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—Extract the cube root of $17\frac{1}{2}$.

OPERATION.

$$17\frac{1}{2} = 17.125, \text{ and } \sqrt[3]{17.125} = 2.577, \text{ nearly.}$$

EXERCISE 142.

1. Extract the cube root of $\frac{1}{8}$. Ans. $\frac{1}{2}$.
2. Extract the cube root of $\frac{1}{27}$. Ans. $\frac{1}{3}$.
3. Extract the cube root of $\frac{1}{8}$ of $2\frac{1}{2}$. Ans. $\frac{1}{2}$.
4. Extract the cube root of $28\frac{1}{8}$. Ans. 3.063 .
5. Extract the cube root of $32\frac{1}{8}$. Ans. 3.198 .

31. In extracting the cube root of a number in any scale, other than the decimal, we proceed in the same manner, pointing off into periods of three figures each, finding a trial divisor and afterwards completing it as in the preceding examples.

NOTE.—In all scales having a radix higher than 3, the constant multipliers are 300 and 30; but as in the *binary* and *ternary* scale we cannot use a digit so high as 3, these multipliers become respectively 1100 and 110 for the *binary* scale, and 1000 and 100 for the *ternary* scale.

EXAMPLE 3.—Extract the cube root of 613412.132 *septenary*.

OPERATION.

613412.132 (65.04	
426	
63 = 51 × 300 = 21300	154412
6 × 30 = 240 × 5 = 1560	
52 = 34	
23324	152456
653 = 6304 × 300 = 2521500	1623.132
6502 = 630400 × 300 = 252150000	1623.132000
650 × 30 = 26100 × 4 = 143400	
42 = 22	
252323422	1402.650321
220.201346	

1. E

2. E

3. E

4. E

5. E

32.

root t

ing it

proces

multi

I.

II.

place

root,

plying

col. I

tract

down

III

I., m

first t

visor

IV

dend,

third

by th

divid

the p

next

V.

was f

till th

Ex

decim

EXERCISE 143.

1. Express one million in the *senary* scale and then extract its cube root. *Ans.* 244.
2. Extract the cube root of 8131271 *octenary*. *Ans.* 165·32.
3. Extract the cube root of 10221012·102 *ternary*. *Ans.* 112·012.
4. Extract the cube root of *tetest* in the *duodenary* scale true to two places to the right of the separating point. *Ans.* 67·12.
5. Extract the cube root of 421030·4412 *quinary* true to two places to the right of the separating point. *Ans.* 44·004.

32. Since many teachers prefer Horner's method of extracting the cube root to the common method, we shall give it here. Upon closely examining it the student will find that the reasons for the several steps of the process are identical with those given in Arts. 27 and 28. The constant multipliers 300 and 80 are still used, but in a disguised form.

RULE.

I. Point off as in the common method.

II. Find the greatest cube in the first period on the left hand; place its root, on the right of the number for the first figure of the root, and also in col. I. on the left of the number. Then multiplying this figure into itself, set the product for the first term in col. II.; and multiplying this term by the same figure again, subtract this product from the period, and to the remainder bring down the next period for a dividend.

III. Adding the figure placed in the root to the first term in col. I., multiply the sum by the same figure, add the product to the first term in col. II., and to this sum annex two ciphers, for a divisor; also add the figure of the root to the second term of col. I.

IV. Find how many times the divisor is contained in the dividend, and place the result in the root, and also on the right of the third term of col. I. Next multiply the third term thus increased by the figure last placed in the root, and add the product to the divisor; then multiply this sum by the same figure, and subtract the product from the dividend. To the remainder bring down the next period for a new dividend.

V. Find a new divisor in the same manner that the last divisor was found, then divide, &c., as before; thus continue the operation till the root of all the periods is found.

EXAMPLE.—What is the cube root of 78314·6, true to two decimal places.

OPERATION.

Col. I.	Col. II.	
1st term 4	$16 \times 4 =$	$78514^{\text{th}} 800 (43^{\text{th}} 78^{\text{th}} +)$
2nd " 8	4800, 1st divisor)	64
3rd " 128	$5044 \times 2 =$	14314
4th " 124	539200, 2d divisor)	10088
5th " 1267	$538069 \times 7 =$	4228600
6th " 1274	54698760, 3d divisor)	3766483
7th " 12818	$54801244 \times 8 =$	430117000
		438409952

EXPLANATION.—The cube root of the greatest cube in 78 is 4 which is placed in the root and also in column I, then multiplying this 4 by itself gives us 16 which is the 1st term in column II, and again multiplying this 16 by 4 gives us 64, the number which we are to subtract from the first period 78.

Subtracting and bringing down the next period 514 we get 14314 for the next dividend.

Now adding 4, the figure placed in the root, to 4 the 1st term in col. I. gives us 8, the 2nd term in col. I, multiplying this 8 by the 4, i. e., the figure in the root, gives us 32 which we add to the 1st term of col. II, and affix two ciphers. We thus obtain 4800 the second term of col. II, which is our trial divisor.

We then find that 4800 goes 3 times in the dividend. This 3 we place in the root and also to the right of the sum of the 1st and 2nd terms of col. I. The 1st and 2nd terms of col. I, added together make 12 and the 3 of the root affixed makes 123, the third term of col. I. Then we multiply this 123 by 2, the last digit put in the root, this gives us 246 which we add to 4800, the second term of col. II, and thus obtain 5044, the 3rd term. Lastly this third term multiplied by 2, gives us the number to subtract, &c.

NOTE.—For examples in this method work any of the preceding questions.

APPLICATION OF THE CUBE ROOT.

33. *Principles Assumed.*—I. Spheres are to one another as the cubes of their diameters:

II. Cubes and all other regular solids are to one another as the cubes of their like dimensions.

EXERCISE 144.

1. If a cannon ball 3 inches in diameter weighs 8 lbs., what will be the weight of a ball of the same metal 4 inches in diameter? $3^3 : 4^3 :: 8 \text{ lbs.} : \text{Ans.} = 18\frac{1}{3} \text{ lbs.}$
2. If a ball 3 inches in diameter weighs 4 lbs., what will be the weight of a ball that is 6 inches in diameter? *Ans.* 32 lbs.
3. If a globe of gold one inch in diameter be worth \$120, what is the value of a globe 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter? *Ans.* \$5145.
4. If the weight of a well proportioned man, 5 feet 10 inches in height be 180 pounds, what must have been the weight of Goliath of Gath, who was 10 feet 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in height? *Ans.* 1015.1 lbs.

5. A person has a cube of c. whose sides are 973 ft. long; he wishes to take out of the same 5 cubes whose sides are 45 feet, 62 feet, 30 feet, 80 feet, and 20 feet. He requires to know the length of the side of the cube that can be formed out of the remaining clay. *Ans.* 972.69 ft.
6. What is the side of a cube which will contain as much as a chest 8 feet 3 inches long, 3 feet wide, and 2 feet 7 inches deep? *Ans.* 47.9843 inches.
7. Four ladies purchased a ball of exceeding fine thread, 3 in. in diameter. What portion of the diameter must each wind off so as to share off the thread equally?
Ans. 1st lady must wind off .27432 inches.
 2nd " " .34458 "
 3rd " " .49122 "
 4th " " 1.88988 "

NOTE.—This question is solved by a method similar to that adopted in Example 13, Exercise 140.

EXTRACTION OF THE ROOTS OF HIGHER ORDERS.

34. When the index of the root is a power of 2 or 3, or a multiple of any power of 2 by any power of 3—

RULE.

Resolve the given index into its prime factors.

Extract the root denoted by one of these factors, then of this root, extract the root denoted by another factor, and so on till all the prime factors be used.

Thus, for the 4th root extract the square root of the square root.

for the 6th root extract the cube root of the square root.

for the 8th root extract the square root of the square root of the square root.

for the 12th root extract the cube root of the square root of the square root.

for the 16th root extract the square root four times.

for the 18th root extract the cube root of the cube root of the square root, &c., &c.

EXERCISE 145.

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| 1. What is the fourth root of 19987173376? | <i>Ans.</i> 376. |
| 2. What is the sixth root of 308915776? | <i>Ans.</i> 26. |
| 3. Extract the ninth root of 40353607. | <i>Ans.</i> 7. |
| 4. Extract the eighteenth root of 367420489. | <i>Ans.</i> 3. |
| 5. Extract the twenty-seventh root of 134217728. | <i>Ans.</i> 2. |

LOGARITHMS.

35. The Logarithm of a number is the index of the power to which it is necessary to raise a given root or base, in order to produce the given number.

36. The Base of a system of logarithms is the *fixed number* to which all the logarithms of that system belong as indices.

Thus $10^3 = 1000$; here 3 is called the logarithm of 1000, to the base 10. So also $2^5 = 32$; here 5 is called the logarithm of 32, to the base 2, &c., &c.

37. A System of Logarithms is a collection of the logarithms of a series of numbers corresponding to the same base.

Any number whatever may be taken as the base of the system; but it is obvious that some numbers are much more convenient than others.

38. Two systems of logarithms have been constructed and tables calculated with great care. They are,—

1st. The Common System or Briggsian System, whose base is 10.

2nd. Napierian System, whose base is 2.71828.

The Napierian System was invented by Baron Napier, and the peculiar base, 2.71828, was adopted chiefly because the logarithms having that base are more simply expressed and more easily calculated than any other. It has hence been called the *Natural System of Logarithms*. These logarithms were also formerly called *Hyperbolic* logarithms, from certain relations found to exist between them and the asymptotic spaces of the hyperbola, and which were erroneously believed to be peculiar to them.

The Common System was shortly afterwards invented by Briggs and adopted by Baron Napier, and is the system now universally employed for the purposes of calculation.

39. The *Characteristic* of a logarithm is the part which stands to the left of the decimal point.

40. The *Mantissa* (*handful*) is that part of the logarithm which stands to the right of the decimal point.

41. Since 10 is the base of the common system of logarithms and at the same time the radix of our system of notation, we have—

100000	= 10^5 ;	whence	log.	100000	= 5
10000	= 10^4 ;	whence	log.	10000	= 4
1000	= 10^3 ;	whence	log.	1000	= 3
100	= 10^2 ;	whence	log.	100	= 2
10	= 10^1 ;	whence	log.	10	= 1
1	= 10^0 ;	whence	log.	1	= 0
.1	= 10^{-1} ;	whence	log.	.1	= -1
.01	= 10^{-2} ;	whence	log.	.01	= -2
.001	= 10^{-3} ;	whence	log.	.001	= -3
.0001	= 10^{-4} ;	whence	log.	.0001	= -4

43. and 10
mal; so
than 1
logarith

He
its to
rically

Thus,
of 3.004

43. between
equal to
and .01
be -2 p
.01 and

Her

is nega

0s whi

signifi

Thus,
of the lo
of .00027

Noti
mantiss
indicat
charact

Wha

numbe

1. 723

2. .02

3. 1.1

44. of the s
vidend,
the num

[SECT. X.

42. From this it appears that the logarithm of any number between 1 and 10 will be more than 0 and less than 1; i. e., will be a fraction, or a decimal; so also the logarithm of any number between 10 and 100 will be greater than 1 and less than 2; i. e., will be 1 and a fraction, or a decimal; so also the logarithm of any number between 100 and 1000 will be 2 and a decimal, &c.

Hence, the characteristic of any number containing digits to the left of the decimal point is positive and numerically *one less* than the number of such digits.

Thus, the characteristic of 7842 is 3; of 978'26 it is 2; of 813426789 it is 8; of 3'00429 it is 0; of 26789'426789 it is 4, &c.

43. It also appears, from Art. 41, that the logarithm of every number between 1 and 1 will be less than 0 and greater than -1; that is, it will be equal to -1, *plus* some decimal; the logarithm of every number between .1 and .01 will be less than -1 and greater than -2; or, in other words, will be -2 *plus* some decimal; so also the logarithm of every number between .01 and .001 will be -3 *plus* some decimal, &c., &c.

Hence, the characteristic of the logarithm of a decimal is negative and numerically *one greater* than the number of 0s which come between the decimal point and the first significant figure.

Thus, the characteristic of the logarithm of .000001 is $\overline{6}$; the characteristic of the logarithm of .000000000002347 is $\overline{11}$; the characteristic of the logarithm of .000278926345 is $\overline{4}$, &c., &c.

NOTE.—The negative sign affects only the characteristic—the mantissa or decimal portion of a logarithm is always positive. To indicate this it is customary to write the negative sign over the characteristic, as in the above examples, and not before it.

EXERCISE 146.

What are the characteristics of the logarithms of the following numbers:

1. 723, 9126'4, 81234'567, 912678'96124567, 23'912342.

Ans. 2, 3, 4, 5, and 1.

2. .027, .002134, .000000698, .8126714, .0000000002134.

Ans. $\overline{2}$, $\overline{3}$, $\overline{7}$, $\overline{1}$, and $\overline{10}$.

3. 1'1111111, 111111'11, 1000000000, .000000002162, 7, 12'78.

Ans. 0, 5, 9, $\overline{9}$, 0, and 1.

44. Since (Art. 11), to divide one power of a number by another power of the same we subtract the index of the divisor from the index of the dividend, and since common logarithms are indices to the base 10, let us take the number 47280 and successively dividing it by 10, examine the results.

Numbers.	Logarithms.
47280	= 4'674677
4728	= 3'674677
472'8	= 2'674677
47'28	= 1'674677
4'728	= 0'674677
.4728	= $\overline{1}$ '674677
.04728	= $\overline{2}$ '674677
.004728	= $\overline{3}$ '674677

Here we have simply performed the same operation by two different methods, 1st. dividing the numbers by 10, and 2nd, from the logarithms corresponding to the numbers, subtracting 1, the logarithm of 10.

From this illustration it is evident that,—

1st. The characteristic of the logarithm of a number is dependent wholly upon the position of the decimal point in that number, and is not at all affected by the sequence of the digits that compose that number; and

2nd. The Mantissa or decimal part of the logarithm of a number is dependent wholly upon the sequence of the digits that compose that number, and is not at all affected by the position of the decimal point.

NOTE.—It is only common logarithms (i. e., those having 10 for their base) that possess the important property of having the same mantissa for the same figure, whether integral or decimal, or both, and it was this property that induced Briggs to adopt that base in preference to the Napierian base, 2.71828.

45. Since the characteristic of the logarithm of any number does not depend upon the value of the digits composing that number, and is so easily found by attention to the rules found in Arts. 42, 43, it is customary to omit it altogether in logarithmic tables, and merely give the mantissa.

The annexed tables contain the logarithms of all numbers from 1 to 10000 calculated to 6 decimal places. When greater accuracy is required, tables calculated to a greater number of places are used. By means of the proportional parts and difference given in the tables, the logarithm corresponding to all numbers whatever, may be found with sufficient accuracy for all practical purposes.

46. To find the logarithm of any number not greater than 100:—

RULE.

Find on the first page of the table of logarithms, the given number in the column marked No., and directly opposite to it,—in the column marked log., will be found the logarithm.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the logarithm of 47? *Ans.* 1.672098.

NOTE.—By saying that 1.672098 is the logarithm of 47, we simply mean that the base 10, raised to the power 1.672098, is equal to 47, or briefly $10^{1.672098} = 47$.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the logarithm of 93? *Ans.* 1.968483.

47. To find the logarithm of any number consisting of not more than four digits:—

RULE.

Find, in the column marked *N*, the first three digits of the given number.

Then the mantissa will be found in the intersection of the horizontal line containing these three digits and the vertical column at the head of which stands the fourth digit.

To this mantissa attach the characteristic as found by the rules in Arts. 6, 42, 43.

Ex

Look
on page
this is
which
requir
there
and to

Ex

The
horisc
olum
(since
figure

1. W

2. W

3. W

4. W

48

than

Fi

rithm

tissa

the d

numb

in th

cut o

Ad

corre

tissa

Lo

Ex

Th

and

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the logarithm of 7083?

Looking in the column marked *N*, we find the first three digits 708, on page 383 in the fourth horizontal division, counting from the top of the page and in the last line but one of that division. Carrying the eye along this horizontal line till we come to the vertical column, at the head of which stands the remaining digit, 3, we obtain for the mantissa of the required logarithm .002166, to which we prefix the characteristic 3 (since there are four digits to the left of the decimal point in the given number), and thus obtain the required logarithm 3.002166.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the logarithm of .0000001234?

The first three digits, viz: 123, are found in the fourth line of the third horizontal division on page 383, and at the intersection of this line with the column headed 4, is found .001315. To this we attach the characteristic 7, (since there are six 0s, between the decimal point and the first significant figure) and thus obtain the required logarithm 7.001315.

EXERCISE 147.

1. What are the logarithms of 5794, 57.94, 5794000, and .0005794?
Ans. 3.762978, 1.762978, 6.762978, and 4.762978.
2. What are the logarithms of 1.169, 11690, and $10^{1169000}$?
Ans. 0.067815, 4.067815, and 3.067815.
3. What are the logs. of .734, 7340000000, and .00000000734?
Ans. 1.865694, 9.865696, and 9.865696.
4. What are the logarithms of 978.4, 9.784, 978400, and .9784?
Ans. 2.990516, 0.990516, 5.990516, and 1.990516.

46. To find the logarithm of a number containing more than four digits:—

RULE.

FIRST METHOD.—Find the mantissa corresponding to the logarithm of the first four digits by the last rule. Subtract this mantissa from the next following mantissa in the tables. Multiply the difference thus obtained by the remaining digits of the given number, and cut off from the product as many digits as there were in the multiplier (but at the same time adding unity if the highest cut off be not less than 5).

Add the number thus obtained to the mantissa of the logarithm corresponding to the first four digits, and the result will be the mantissa of the given number.

Lastly, attach the characteristic to this mantissa.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the logarithm of 58803.2?**OPERATION.**

The mantissa of the logarithm of 5880 (the first four digits) is .767782 and the next following mantissa is .780863.

Then from .780863

Subtract .767782

Difference 81; and 81×32 (remaining digits of given number)

= 2502, from which we cut off *two* digits, since we multiplied by a number of two digits, and since the highest digit cut off is not less than 5, we add unity to the part retained, which gives us 26.

Then mantissa of logarithm of first four digits 730752
 Add 26

Mantissa of logarithm of given number 730808

To which attach the characteristic 4 and required logarithm = 4.730808.

NOTE.—Except at the beginning of the tables, where the mantissas increase rapidly in magnitude, the difference may be taken from the right hand column, (headed D) and opposite the first three digits of the given number, where the mean difference of the mantissas in that line will be found.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the logarithm of 832.17242?

OPERATION.

Mantissa of logarithm of 8321..... 920176
 Difference from column D = 52; and $52 \times 7242 = 376584$ from which
 we cut off four digits and add..... 38

To which we attach the characteristic 2 and required logarithm = 2.920214
 49. The difference given in the column headed D in the tables, is that due to an increment of *one unit* in the fourth figure of natural number, thus
 Logarithm of 5738..... 3758761
 Logarithm of 5739..... 3758838

Difference of natural numbers = 1; difference of logarithms = 75

And since it is shown in common works on Algebra that, with small increments in the natural numbers the logarithms corresponding to them increase in arithmetical progression, in order to find the logarithm of any number between those given above, we consider that the increment of the logarithm to be added to 3.758761, bears the same proportion to 75 (the increment for 1), that the increment of the natural number does to 1.

For example.—Let it be required to find the logarithm of 5738.47.

Here the increment of the given number being .47, we form the proportion 1 : .47 :: 75 : $.47 \times 75 = 35.25$, the increment to be added to 3.758761, and this addition having been made, we get 3.758796 for the logarithm of 5738.47.

Similarly, if the increment of the natural number had been .047 or .0047, the corresponding increment of the log. would have been .3525 or .3525.

These illustrations sufficiently explain the reasons of the last rule.

50. Taking the same number as in the last article and dividing the difference 75 by 10, we obtain 7.5 the difference corresponding to an increase of *one* unit in the *fifth* place of the natural number; the double of this, or 15 for two units, the treble or 22.5 for the three units, and so on; and each of the numbers thus obtained will be the increment of the logarithm corresponding to an increase of that number of units in the *fifth* place of the natural number. The increments thus obtained, and corresponding to each of the nine digits, are inserted in the left hand column of the tables, headed P. P. (Proportional Parts.)

51. The numbers in the column headed P. P., as already explained, are the increments in the logarithm for an increase in the *fifth* place of the natural numbers. They express also the increments for the digits in the *sixth*, *seventh*, *eighth*, *ninth*, &c., places of the natural number, when they are divided by 10, 100, 1000, &c., as the case may be.

52. Hence to find the logarithm of any number containing more than four digits :—

a number
5, we add

= 4.730808.
mantissas
in the right
of the given
line will be

..... 920176
which
..... 38
920214
= 2.920214
bles, is that
number, thus
58761
58836

= 75
with small
ing to them
thm of any
ment of the
n to 75 (the
es to 1.
3.47.
proportion
61, and this
f 5738.47.
047 or .0047,
or .3525.
rule.

g the differ-
increase of
f this, or 15
and each of
thm corres-
place of the
ing to each
the tables,

plained, are
place of the
digits in the
when they

number con-

RULE.

SECOND METHOD.—Find the mantissa of the logarithm corresponding to the first four digits of the given number.

Find in the same horizontal division as that in which the mantissa is found, the proportional part in the column headed P. P., corresponding to the digit in the fifth place of the given number, and set it down beneath the part of the mantissa already found, so that their right hand digits may be in the same vertical line. Find the P. P. corresponding to the digit in the sixth place of the given number, and set it down so that its right hand figure may be one place to the right of the last. Find the P. P. corresponding to the digit in the seventh place of the given number and set it down one place to the right of the last, and so on till all the digits of the given number be used.

Add the part of the mantissa already found, and the P. Ps. as written, together, and reject from the result all but the first six digits to the left, adding one to the last retained, if the highest of the rejected digits be not less than 5—the result will be the mantissa of the logarithm of given number.

Lastly, attach the proper characteristic to this mantissa, and the result will be the required logarithm.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the logarithm of 8372.468 ?

OPERATION.

Mantissa of logarithm of 8372	=	922839
P. P. corresponding to 4	=	31
P. P. " to 06	=	31
P. P. " to 008	=	43

Sum = 922854 | 52

Therefore required mantissa = 922854 and required log. = 3.922854.

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the logarithm of 403587 ?

OPERATION.

Mantissa of logarithm of 403500	=	605916
P. P. corresponding to 80	=	64
P. P. " to 7	=	75

Sum = 605915

Therefore required logarithm is 5.605916.

EXERCISE 148.

FIND THE LOGARITHMS OF THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS BY THE FIRST METHOD—OBTAINING THE DIFFERENCES BY SUBTRACTION.

1. What are the logarithms corresponding to 8193217, 73.9245, and .843742 ? *Ans.* 6.913455, 1.868789, and 1.926210.
2. Find the logarithms corresponding to .000234564 and .001007013. *Ans.* 4.370261 and 3.003035.

USING THE TABULAR DIFFERENCES.

3. Find the logarithms corresponding to 52.376 and 129.476.
Ans. 1.719183 and 2.112189.

USING THE PROPORTIONAL PARTS.

4. Find the logarithms corresponding to .000471398 and 9136712.
Ans. 4.673387 and 6.960790.
5. Find the logarithms corresponding to 4.23429 and 763.12987.
Ans. 0.626780 and 2.882598.

53. To find the logarithm of a vulgar fraction :—

RULE.

Subtract the logarithm of the denominator from the logarithm of the numerator.

54. To find the logarithm of a mixed number :—

RULE.

Either reduce the mixed number to a fraction and proceed as in Art. 53, or reduce the fractional part to a decimal, attach it to the whole number and proceed as in Arts. 48-52.

55. To find the natural number corresponding to any given logarithm :—

RULE.

FIRST METHOD.—*Find that logarithm in the table which is next lower than the given one, and the four digits corresponding to it will be the first four digits of the required number.*

II. *Subtract this logarithm from the given logarithm, to the remainder annex one cipher and divide by the tabular difference corresponding to the four digits already obtained, the quotient will be the fifth digit.*

III. *To the remainder attach another cipher and again divide by the tabular difference, the quotient will be the sixth digit, and thus proceed till a sufficient number of digits has been obtained.*

IV. *The characteristic of the logarithm shows where to place the decimal point.*

NOTE.—*The number cannot be carried with accuracy to more places than the logarithm has decimal places. (See Art. 56)*

EXAMPLE 1.—*Find the number corresponding to the logarithm 4.923267.*

OPERATION.

Given log. 4.923267
 Next lower in tables, 4.923244 = log. of 8380.

Difference = 23 Tabular difference = 52.
 Then $23000 \div 52$ gives 442 for digits in 5th, 6th, and 7th places.

Hence the digits of the natural number are 8380448; and since the characteristic is 4, i. e. one less than the number of digits to the left of the decimal point, the required number is 83804'48.

SECOND METHOD.—Find the first four digits of the required number and also the difference between the given logarithm and the next lower in the table as in the last rule.

II. Find in the same horizontal division of the table the highest P. P. that does not exceed this difference. Opposite to it in the column headed N. will be found the digit of the fifth place.

III. Subtract this P. P. from the difference, to the remainder annex one cipher and find the highest P. P. not exceeding the number thus formed. Opposite to it in column N. will be found the sixth digit.

IV. Continue this process by the addition of ciphers till the required number of digits be found.

EXAMPLE 2.—Find the natural number corresponding to the logarithm 3.553259.

OPERATION.

Given log. '553259
Next lower in table '553155 = log. of 3574

	Difference = 104		[place.
Highest P. P. not greater than 104 =	98	corresponds to 8 for	fifth
	60		[place.
Highest P. P. not greater than 60 =	49	corresponds to 4 in	sixth
	110		[place.
Highest P. P. not greater than 110 =	110	corresponds to 9 in	seventh

Therefore digits of required number are 3574849; and since the characteristic is 3, there must be four digits to the left of the decimal point.

Hence required number is 3574'849.

EXERCISE 149.

BY FIRST METHOD.

1. Find the natural numbers corresponding to the logarithms 4.137139, 0.718134 and 4.635421.

Ans. 13713.227, 5.225578 and .0004319376.

2. Of what numbers are 2.921686 and .922165 the logarithms?

Ans. 835 and .8359211.

BY SECOND METHOD.

3. Of what numbers are 5.407968, 7.408386 and 3.416369 the logarithms?

Ans. 255839.4, 25608588 and .0026083.

4. What are the natural numbers corresponding to the logarithms 4.877777 and 0.555555?

Ans. 75470.5168 and 3.5938.

56. In order to ascertain how many figures of these results may be relied upon as correct, let us take from the tables any logarithm, as 4.235635.

Now the real value of this logarithm if carried to a greater number of places might be anything between 4.235635 and 4.235636, and might therefore differ from the given logarithm by very nearly .000001, which is therefore the extreme limit of the error attached to tables of six places; i. e. any difference less than .000001 might occur without producing any change in the logarithm as given in the table.

Now it is demonstrated in works treating of the theory of logarithms that the difference between the logarithms of numbers, which differ only by unity, is less than the modulus of the system divided by the smaller number. The modulus of the common system of logarithms is .4342945, and if we let n represent the smaller number, the difference between the logarithms of n and of $n+1$ is less than $.4342945 \div n$.

Now we have shown that the difference between the true logarithm and that given in the table to six places, may be nearly equal to $.4342945 \div n$, which is therefore less than $.4342945 \div n$, or n is less than .0000005. But .0000005 = 868589. That is, unless the number whose logarithm is given be less than 868589 its value cannot be found accurately beyond the first six digits, but if it be less than 868589, then the first six figures found from the table will be correct.

If tables of seven or eight places are used, the result can be depended on to seven or eight places, if the number be less than 868589 or if the mantissa be less than .9378; but if greater, then the result can be relied on only to one less number of figures than the decimals of the logarithm.

LOGARITHMIC ARITHMETIC.

57. The *Arithmetical Complement* of a logarithm is the remainder obtained by subtracting the logarithm from 10.

Thus the arithmetical complement of 2.713426 is $10 - 2.713426 = 7.286574$.

EXERCISE 150.

1. Find the arithmetical complements of 5.631642 and 0.714000.
Ans. 4.368358 and 9.286000.
2. Find the arithmetical complements of 3.123456 and 7.213149.
Ans. 12.876544 and 16.786851.
3. Find the arithmetical complements of 6.124357 and 2.000887.
Ans. 3.875643 and 11.999163.

58. To multiply two or more numbers together by means of logarithms:—

RULE.

I. *Add their logarithms and the sum will be the logarithm of their product.*

II. *Find the natural number corresponding to this logarithm.*

NOTE 1.—For reason see Art. 10.

NOTE 2.—The following exercises are all worked by the difference, and not by the proportional parts:

EXAMPLE.—Multiply 5631 by 47.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Logarithm of } 5631 = 3.750686 \\ 47 = 1.672036 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5.422722 \\ 5.422722 = \text{logarithm of } 264567 \end{array}$$

$$94 = \quad \quad \quad 57$$

Ans. 264567

EXERCISE 151.

1. Multiply 61, 22, and 65 together. *Ans.* 87250.
2. Multiply 52, 734, and 6 together. *Ans.* 229008.
3. Multiply together 35.86, 2.1046, .8372 and .00294. *Ans.* .185761.
4. Multiply .00068764 by .86359. *Ans.* .000075885.

59. To divide numbers by means of their logarithms:—

RULE.

I. Subtract the logarithm of the divisor from the logarithm of the dividend: the result will be the logarithm of the required quotient.

II. Find the natural number corresponding to this.

NOTE.—For reason see Art. 11.

EXAMPLE 1.—Divide 6732.7 by 478.

OPERATION.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Logarithm of } 6732.7 = 3.828189 \\ \text{Logarithm of } 478 = 2.679428 \end{array}$$

$$\text{Difference} = 1.148761$$

$$1.148761 = \text{logarithm of } 14.0851$$

$$168 = \quad \quad \quad 51$$

Ans. 14.0851

EXAMPLE 2.—Divide .036584 by .00078593.

OPERATION.

$$\text{Logarithm of } .036584 = 7.563231$$

$$\text{Logarithm of } .00078593 = 7.896864$$

$$\text{Difference} = 1.667907$$

$$1.667907 = \text{logarithm of } 46.5409$$

$$81 = \quad \quad \quad 57$$

Ans. 46.5409

Or, instead of subtracting the logarithm of the divisor, we may add its arithmetical complement—the result, with 10 subtracted from the characteristic, will be the logarithm of the quotient.

Thus, in the last example the arithmetical complement of $\bar{7}905384$ is $13\cdot104616$, and this added to $\bar{7}563291$ gives $11\cdot667907$, and subtracting 10 from this characteristic, gives us $1\cdot667907$, the same as obtained by the other method.

NOTE.—This method of using the arithmetical complement is very convenient when we have to divide one number by the product of several others.

EXERCISE 152.

1. Divide $6\cdot734$ by $\cdot0009278$. *Ans.* $725\cdot8033$.
2. Divide $437\cdot89$ by $62\cdot735$. *Ans.* $6\cdot98$.
3. Divide $93\cdot217$ by $\cdot0007132$. *Ans.* $130702\cdot4$.
4. Divide 9835267 by the product of 23, 189 and $2\cdot748$. *Ans.* $823\cdot339$.

61. To raise a quantity to any power by means of logarithms:—

RULE.

I. Multiply the logarithm of the given number by the index of the required power, the result will be the logarithm of the required power.

II. Find the natural number corresponding to this logarithm.

NOTE.—For reason see Art. 12.

EXAMPLE 1.—Find the 10th power of 2.

OPERATION.

Logarithm of 2 = $0\cdot301030$.

$0\cdot301030 \times 10 = 3\cdot010300 =$ logarithm of 1024. *Ans.*

EXAMPLE 2.—Find the 7th power of $2\cdot71$.

OPERATION.

Logarithm of $2\cdot71 = 0\cdot432969$.

Then $0\cdot432969 \times 7 = 3\cdot030783 =$ logarithm of 1073·45. *Ans.*

NOTE.—In order to obtain the correct result when the characteristic happens to be negative, it must be recollected that the mantissa is *always* positive.

EXERCISE 153.

1. What is the 5th power of 5? *Ans.* 3125.
2. What is the 6th power of $1\cdot073$? *Ans.* $1\cdot5261$.
3. What is the 4th power of $\cdot0279$? *Ans.* $\cdot0000060592$.
4. What is the 11th power of $1\cdot111$? *Ans.* $3\cdot1831$.

62. To extract any root of a given number by means of logarithms:—

RULE.

I. Find the logarithm of the given number and divide it by the index of the required root, the result will be the logarithm of the root.

II. Find the natural number corresponding to this logarithm.

NOTE.—For reason see Art. 15.

EXAMPLE.—What is the cube root of 12345 ?

OPERATION.

Logarithm of 12345 = 4.091491.

Then $4.091491 \div 3 = 1.363830 =$ logarithm of 23.11159. *Ans.*

63. To extract any root when the characteristic of the logarithm of the given number is negative:—

RULE.

I. If the characteristic is exactly divisible by the divisor, divide in the ordinary way, but make the characteristic of the quotient negative.

II. If the negative characteristic is not exactly divisible add what will make it so, both to it and to the decimal part of the logarithm. Then proceed with the division.

EXAMPLE 22.—Extract the fourth root of .0076542.

OPERATION.

Logarithm of .0076542 = $\bar{5}.883899$.

Now since $\bar{5}$ is not exactly divisible by 4 we add -1 to the characteristic and $+1$ to the mantissa which gives us $\bar{4} + 1.883899$ and this is evidently = $\bar{5}.883899$.

Then $\bar{4} + 1.883899 \div 4 = \bar{1}.4709747 =$ logarithm of .298784. *Ans.*

EXERCISE 154.

- | | |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. Extract the 7th root of 913426000. | <i>Ans.</i> 19.0588. |
| 2. Extract the 11th root of 1.61342. | <i>Ans.</i> 1.04444. |
| 3. Extract the 5th root of .000007139. | <i>Ans.</i> .0934817. |
| 4. Extract the 7th root of .002147. | <i>Ans.</i> .41575. |

64. When the logarithms of two or more prime numbers are given, the logarithm of any multiples of these factors by each other can be easily obtained by attention to the foregoing rules.

Thus if the logarithm of 2 and 3 be given:—

1st. We can obtain the logarithm of any power of 2 or 3 by Art. 61, and any root of 2 or 3 by Art. 62.

2nd. We know the logarithm of 10 to be 1, and hence we can obtain the logarithm of 5 since $10 \div 2 = 5$ and also of 3.3 since $10 \div 3 = 3.3$, hence we can also obtain the logarithm of any power or root of 5 or 3.3 .

3rd. By Arts. 58, 59, we can obtain the logarithm of any power or root of 2, 3, 5 and 3.3 multiplied by any power or root of 2, 3, 5 or 3.3 .

EXAMPLE 27.—Given the logarithm of 2 = 0.301030 and the logarithm of 3 = 0.477121. Find the logarithms of 500, 24, 54, 120, 75000, 163, 1, and 13.5.

OPERATION.

Since $5 = 10 \div 2$ the logarithm of 5 = $\log. 10 - \log. 2 = 1 - 0.301030 = 0.698970$.

Then logarithm of 500 = 2.698970.

$24 = 8 \times 3 = 2^3 \times 3 \therefore \log. 24 = (\log. 2) \times 3 + (\log. 3.)$

$$\begin{array}{r} \log. 2 = 0.301030 \times 3 = 0.903090 \\ \log. 3 = \quad \quad \quad 0.477121 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{Sum} = 1.380211 = \log. 24$$

$54 = 27 \times 2 = 3^3 \times 2 \therefore \log. 54 = (\log. 3) \times 3 + (\log. 2.)$

$$\begin{array}{r} \log. 3 = 0.477121 \times 3 = 1.431363 \\ \log. 2 = \quad \quad \quad 0.301030 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{Sum} = 1.732393 = \log. 54.$$

$120 = 4 \times 3 \times 10 = 2^2 \times 3 \times 10 \therefore \log. 120 = (\log. 2) \times 2 + (\log. 3) + (\log. 10.)$

$$\begin{array}{r} \log. 2 = 0.301030 \times 2 = 0.602060 \\ \log. 3 = \quad \quad \quad 0.477121 \\ \log. 10 = \quad \quad \quad 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{Sum} = 2.079181 = \log. 120.$$

$75000 = 25 \times 3 \times 1000 = 5^2 \times 3 \times 1000 \therefore \log. 75000 = (\log. 5) \times 2 + (\log. 3) + (\log. 1000.)$

$$\begin{array}{r} \log. 5 = 0.698970 \times 2 = 1.397940 \\ \log. 3 = \quad \quad \quad 0.477121 \\ \log. 1000 = \quad \quad \quad 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\text{Sum} = 4.875061 = \log. 75000.$$

$16\frac{2}{3} = 3^3 \times 5 \therefore \log. 16\frac{2}{3} = (\log. 3^3) + (\log. 5.)$

Since $10 \div 3 = 3\frac{1}{3}$, $\log. 3\frac{1}{3} = \log. 10 - \log. 3 = 1 - 0.477121 = 0.522879$

logarithm 5 = 0.698970

$$\text{Sum} = 1.221849 = \log. 16\frac{2}{3}.$$

$\frac{1}{4} = .5 \therefore$ by changing only the characteristic = $\bar{1}.698970 = \log. \frac{1}{4}$.

$13.5 = .5 \times 27 = .5 \times 3^3 \therefore \log. 13.5 = (\log. 3) \times 3 + (\log. .5)$

$$\log. 3 = 0.477121 \times 3 = 1.431363$$

$$\log. .5 = \quad \quad \quad \bar{1}.698970$$

$$\text{Sum} = 1.180333 = \log. 13.5$$

EXERCISE 155.

1. Given logarithm 2 = 0.301030 and $\log. 7 = 0.845098$, find the

logarithms of 14000, 4.9, .00196, 1750, 1428.571428, .00000112 and 3.0625.

$$\text{Ans } \log. 14000 = 4.146128.$$

$$\log. 4.9 = 0.690196.$$

$$\log. .00196 = \bar{3}.292286.$$

$$\log. 1750 = 3.243038.$$

$$\log. 1428.571428 = 3.154902.$$

$$\log. .00000112 = \bar{6}.049218.$$

$$\log. 3.0625 = 0.486076.$$

NOTE.—1428.571428 = $\frac{1}{7} \times 10000$, also 3.0625 = $49 \div 16$.

EXAMPLE 2.—Given logarithm $\frac{1}{2} = 1.698970$

logarithm 3 = 0.477121

logarithm 11 = 1.041393

Find the logarithms of $49\frac{1}{2}$, 363, 4.09 , 2.4 , 392.72 , 293333, and 19.965.

Ans. Logarithm of $49\frac{1}{2} = 1.694605$.

Logarithm of 363 = 2.559907.

Logarithm of $4.09 = 0.611819$.

Logarithm of $2.4 = 0.388181$.

Logarithm of $392.72 = 2.594090$.

Logarithm of 293333 = 5.467362.

Logarithm of 19.965 = 1.300270.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers after the questions refer to the numbered articles of the section.

1. What is the power of a number? (1)
2. What is a root of a number? (2)
3. Why is the second power of a number called its square? (4)
4. Why is the third power of a number called its cube? (5)
5. What is the index or exponent of a power? (6)
6. What is involution? (8)
7. How do we multiply two or more different powers of the same number together? (10)
8. How do we divide any power of a number by another power of the same number? (11)
9. How do we find any required power of a given power? (12)
10. What is evolution? (13)
11. By what methods do we indicate a root of a number? (14)
12. How do we extract any root of a given power of a number? (15)
13. What is meant by extracting the square root of a number? (16)
14. What is the first step in extracting the square root of a number? (16)
15. Why do we point off into periods of two figures each? (18-I)
16. What is the second step in the process of extracting the square root? (16)
17. How do we know that the square root of the highest square in the left hand period is the highest digit of the root? (18-II)
18. What is the third step in the process of extracting the square root? (18)
19. Why do we bring down only the next period to the right? (18-II in Ex. 2)
20. What is the fourth part of the process for extracting the square root? (18)
21. Why do we double the part of the root already found for a trial divisor? (18-III)
22. What is the next step in extracting the square root of a number? (16)
23. Why do we not include the right hand figure of the dividend when seeking how many times the trial divisor is contained in it? (18-IV.)
24. Why do we place the digit thus found in both the divisor and the root? (18-V)
25. What are the other steps used in extracting the square root? (16)
26. How do we extract the square root of a decimal? (19)

27. How do we extract the square root of a fraction or mixed number? (29)
28. What is a triangle? (23) What is a right-angled triangle? (23)
29. How may any one side of a right-angled triangle be found when the other two are given? (24)
30. What proportion exists between different circles? (25)
31. How may the area of a circle be found when its diameter is known? (25)
32. What is meant by extracting the cube root of a number? (26)
33. Give the different steps of the process of extracting the cube root. (26)
34. If a number consist of a certain number of tens, plus a certain number of units, of what does its cube consist? (27)
35. Why do we divide off into periods of three figures each? (28, I.)
36. How do we know that the cube root of the highest cube contained in the left hand period is the highest digit of the root? (28, II.)
37. Whence do we obtain, in the cube root, the constant multipliers 300 and 30. Illustrate by an example. (28 IV, and VI.)
38. Why do we make the two additions, indicated in the rule, to the trial divisor? (28, VI.)
39. How do we extract the cube root of a decimal? (29)
40. How do we extract the cube root of a fraction or mixed number? (30)
41. In extracting the cube root of a number in any other scale, what changes must we make in the rule? (31)
42. Give the different steps of Horner's method of extracting the cube root. (32)
43. What proportion exists between the magnitude of similar solids? (33)
44. How do we extract the higher roots when the index is a power of 2 or 3 or a multiple of 2 by 3? (34)
45. What is a logarithm? (35)
46. What is the base of a system of logarithms? (36)
47. What is a system of logarithms? (37)
48. What systems of logarithms have been constructed and how do they differ from one another? (38)
49. What is the characteristic of a logarithm? (39)
50. What is the decimal part of the logarithm called? (40)
51. How do we find the characteristic of a logarithm? (42 and 43)
52. Why is the negative sign written over the characteristic of the logarithm of a decimal? (43, Note.)
53. Show that the characteristic of the logarithm of a number depends only on the position of the decimal point in the number, and the mantissa only in the sequence of figures. (44)
54. Explain clearly what is meant by the numbers in column D of the tables. (49)
55. Explain how the proportional parts in column P. P. are obtained. (50)
56. Explain how the numbers in the column headed P. P. become the increments to be added to the logarithms for an increase in the sixth, seventh, eighth, &c., place in the natural number. (51)
57. How do we find the logarithm of a vulgar fraction? (53)
58. Explain to how many figures we may rely upon the accuracy of the results obtained by logarithmic tables. (56)
59. What is the arithmetical complement of a logarithm? (57)
60. How do we multiply numbers by means of their logarithms? (58)
61. How do we divide numbers by means of their logarithms? (59, 60)
62. How do we involve and evolve quantities by means of logarithms? (61, 62, 63)

PRO

1. C
when t
Thus,
ference
12, 10,
being 2.

2. I
called

3. I
be con

These
being gi
cases ar
4. If

We shal
preted,
5. Th

where t
Thus in
number
less tha
Hence
equal to
one less
6. Si
in any c

Also
Hence
But (a

SECTION XI.

PROGRESSION, POSITION, COMPOUND INTEREST,
AND ANNUITIES.

PROGRESSION.

1. Quantities are said to be in *Arithmetical Progression* when they increase or decrease by a *common difference*.

Thus, 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, &c., are in arithmetical progression, the common difference being 3.

12, 10, 8, 6, &c., are in arithmetical progression, the common difference being 2.

2. In every progression the first and the last terms are called the *extremes*, and the intermediate terms the *means*.

ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION.

3. In *arithmetical progression* there are five things to be considered :

1. *The first term.*
2. *The last term.*
3. *The common difference.*
4. *The number of terms.*
5. *The sum of the series.*

These quantities are so related to one another that any three of them being given the other two can be found, and hence there are 20 distinct cases arising from these combinations.

4. If we represent these five quantities by letters, thus:

- $$\begin{aligned} a &= \text{the first term.} \\ l &= \text{the last term.} \\ d &= \text{the common difference.} \\ n &= \text{the number of terms.} \\ s &= \text{the sum of the series.} \end{aligned}$$

We shall be able easily to deduce algebraic formulæ which, being interpreted, become the common arithmetical rules for arithmetical progression.

5. The general expression for an arithmetical series then becomes

$$a + (a+d) + (a+2d) + (a+3d) + (a+4d) + (a+5d) + \&c.$$

where the coefficient of d is always 1 less than the number of the terms. Thus in the third term the coefficient of d is 2, which is 1 less than the number of the term: in the *fifth* term the coefficient of d is 4, which is 1 less than the number of the term, &c.

Hence $l = a + (n-1)d$; that is, the *last term* of an arithmetical series is equal to the *first term* added to the product of the *common difference* by one less than the *number of terms*.

6. Since the sum of the series is equal to the sum of all the terms taken in any order whatever, we have

$$\begin{aligned} s &= a + (a+d) + (a+2d) + (a+3d) + \dots + (l-3d) + (l-2d) + (l-d) + l \\ \text{Also } s &= l + (l-d) + (l-2d) + (l-3d) + \dots + a + 3d + a + 2d + a + d + a \\ \text{Hence } 2s &= (a+l) + (a+l) + (a+l) + (a+l) + \dots \text{to } n \text{ terms.} \\ \text{But } (a+l) + (a+l) + \dots \text{to } n \text{ terms} &= (a+l)n. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore $2s = (a+l)n$, and dividing these equals by 2, we have $s = (a+l) \frac{n}{2}$. That is, the sum of the series is found by adding together the first and last terms and multiplying their sum by half the number of terms.

NOTE.—In adding the corresponding terms of the foregoing series together the d 's cancel out; thus adding the second terms of the right hand members together we have $a+d+l-d$, where the d 's cancel, and the sum becomes $a+l$: so also in the third terms we have $a+2d+l-2d = a+l$, &c.

7. From the formula obtained in Art. 5, we find by transposing the terms

$$l = a + (n-1)d$$

$$a = l - (n-1)d$$

$$d = \frac{l-a}{n-1}$$

$$n = \frac{l-a}{d} + 1$$

and substituting these values of l , a , d , and n in the formula obtained in Art. 6, we find

$$s = \left\{ 2a + (n-1)d \right\} \frac{n}{2}$$

$$s = \left\{ 2l - (n-1)d \right\} \frac{n}{2}$$

$$s = \frac{(l-a)(l+a)}{2d} + \frac{l+a}{2}$$

We thus obtain the five fundamental formulas from which the other fifteen are derived by transposing the terms, &c. Thus

$$l = a + (n-1)d \text{ gives formulas for } s, a, n, d = 4$$

$$s = (a+l) \frac{n}{2} \text{ " " " " } s, a, l, n = 4$$

$$s = \left\{ 2a + (n-1)d \right\} \frac{n}{2} \text{ " " " " } s, a, n, d = 4$$

$$s = \left\{ 2l - (n-1)d \right\} \frac{n}{2} \text{ " " " " } s, l, n, d = 4$$

$$s = \frac{(l+a)(l-a)}{2d} + \frac{l+a}{2} \text{ " " " " } s, a, l, d = 4$$

Total 20

8. THE FOLLOWING TABLE GIVES THE 20 FORMULAS FOR ARITHMETICAL PROGRESSION WITH THEIR RELATIONS, &c.

No.	Given	Required.	Formulas.	Whence derived
I.	a, d, n		$l = a + (n-1)d$	fundamental.
II.	a, d, s		$l = -\frac{1}{2}d + \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}d^2 + (a - \frac{1}{2}d)^2}$	VIII.
III.	a, n, s	l	$l = \frac{2s}{n} - a$	V.
IV.	d, n, s		$l = \frac{2s}{n} + \frac{(n-1)d}{2}$	VII.
V.	a, l, n		$s = (a + l) \frac{n}{2}$	fundamental.
VI.	a, d, n	s	$s = \left\{ 2a + (n-1)d \right\} \frac{n}{2}$	V. and I.
VII.	d, l, n		$s = \left\{ \frac{a+l}{2} - (n-1)d \right\} \frac{n}{2}$	V. and XVII.
VIII.	a, d, l		$s = \frac{(l+a)(l-a)}{2d} + \frac{l+a}{2}$	V. and XIII.
IX.	a, n, l		$d = \frac{l-a}{n-1}$	I.
X.	a, n, s	d	$d = \frac{2s-2an}{n(n-1)}$	VI.
XI.	a, l, s		$d = \frac{(l+a)(l-a)}{2s-l-a}$	VIII.
XII.	l, n, s		$d = \frac{2nl-2s}{n(n-1)}$	VII.
XIII.	a, d, l		$n = \frac{l-a}{d} + 1$	I.
XIV.	a, d, s		$n = \frac{d-2a + \sqrt{d^2 + 4s(a-\frac{1}{2}d)}}{2d} + \left(\frac{2a-d}{2d} \right)^2$	VI.
XV.	a, l, s	n	$n = \frac{2s}{l+a}$	V.
XVI.	d, l, s		$n = \frac{l+a}{2d} + \sqrt{\left(\frac{2s+d}{2d} \right)^2 - \frac{2s}{d}}$	VII.
XVII.	d, n, l		$a = l - \frac{(n-1)d}{2}$	I.
XVIII.	d, n, s		$a = \frac{s}{n} - \frac{(n-1)d}{2}$	VI.
XIX.	l, n, s	a	$a = \frac{2s}{n} - l$	V.
XX.	d, l, s		$a = \frac{1}{2}d + \sqrt{(l+\frac{1}{2}d)^2 - 2ds}$	VIII.

9. The following examples will enable the student to understand clearly the interpretation and application of these formulae.

10. To find the last term of an arithmetical series when the first term, the common difference, and the number of terms are given :—

RULE.

$$l = a + (n-1)d. \quad (I.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—The last term of a series is found by adding the first term to the product of the common difference by 1 less than the number of terms.

EXAMPLE.—What is the tenth term of the arithmetical series 1, 3, 5, &c. ?

OPERATION.

Here we have given the first term 1, the common difference 2 and the number of terms 10 ; to find the tenth or last term.

Then $l = a + (n-1)d = 1 + (10-1) \times 2 = 1 + 9 \times 2 = 1 + 18 = 19$. Ans.

11. To find the common difference of an arithmetical series when the first term, the last term, and the number of terms are given :—

RULE.

$$d = \frac{l-a}{n-1}. \quad (II.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—To find the common difference of an arithmetical series,—Subtract the first term from the last term and divide the difference thus obtained by one less than the number of terms.

EXAMPLE.—The first term of an arithmetical series is 3, the 18th term 55 : find the common difference.

OPERATION.

Here we have given the first term 3, the last term 55, and the number of terms 18, to find the common difference.

$$\text{Then } d = \frac{l-a}{n-1} = \frac{55-3}{18-1} = \frac{52}{17} = 4\frac{4}{17} = \text{Ans.}$$

12. To find the sum of an arithmetical series when the first term, the last term, and the number of terms are given :—

RULE.

$$s = (a+l) \frac{n}{2}. \quad (V.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—Add the first and last terms together and multiply their sum by half the number of terms.

EXAMPLE.—Find the sum of an arithmetical series whose first term is 2, last term 50, and number of terms 17.

OPERATION.

Here we have given the first term 2, the last term 50 and the number of terms 17 to find s , the sum of the series.

$$\text{Then } s = (a + l) \frac{n}{2} = (2 + 50) \times \frac{17}{2} = 52 \times \frac{17}{2} = 26 \times 17 = 442. \text{ Ans.}$$

13. To find the common difference when the last term, the number of terms, and the sum of the series are given :—

RULE.

$$d = \frac{2nl - 2s}{n(n-1)}. \quad (\text{XII.})$$

INTERPRETATION.—Take twice the product of the number of terms by the last term, and from it subtract twice the sum of the series. Divide the resulting difference by the product of the number of terms by 1 less than the number of terms and the quotient will be the common difference.

EXAMPLE.—In an arithmetical series the last term is 80, the number of terms 11 and the sum of the series 746, required the common difference.

OPERATION.

Here we have given l , n , and s to find d and since $l = 80$, $n = 11$ and $s = 746$ we have:

$$d = \frac{2nl - 2s}{n(n-1)} = \frac{(2 \times 11 \times 80) - (2 \times 746)}{11 \times (11-1)} = \frac{1760 - 1492}{11 \times 10} = \frac{268}{110} = 2\frac{4}{11}. \text{ Ans.}$$

14. To find the number of terms of an arithmetical series when the first term, the common difference, and the sum of the series are given :—

RULE.

$$n = \frac{d-2a}{2d} + \sqrt{\frac{12s}{d} + \left(\frac{2a-d}{2d}\right)^2}. \quad (\text{XIV.})$$

INTERPRETATION. — I. Subtract the common difference from twice the first term; divide the remainder by twice the common difference, square the quotient, add the result to the quotient obtained by dividing twice the sum of the series by the common difference and extract the square root of this sum.

II. Next, from the common difference subtract twice the first term, divide the remainder by twice the common difference, and to the quotient add the square root obtained in I. The sum will be the number of terms.

EXAMPLE.—The first term of an arithmetical progression is 7, the common difference $\frac{1}{2}$, and the sum of all the terms 142. What is the number of terms?

OPERATION.

Here we have given a , d , and s , to find n and since $a = 7$, $d = \frac{1}{2}$, and $s = 142$, we have

$$n = \frac{d-2a}{2d} + \sqrt{\frac{2s}{d} + \left(\frac{2a-d}{2d}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}-2 \times 7}{2 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \sqrt{\frac{142 \times 2}{\frac{1}{2}} + \left(\frac{2 \times 7 - \frac{1}{2}}{2 \times \frac{1}{2}}\right)^2} =$$

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2}-14}{1} + \sqrt{\frac{284}{1} + \left(\frac{14-\frac{1}{2}}{1}\right)^2} = -\frac{13\frac{1}{2}}{1} + \sqrt{1136 + \left(\frac{13\frac{1}{2}}{1}\right)^2} = -27\frac{1}{2} +$$

$$\sqrt{1136 + (27\frac{1}{2})^2} = -27\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{1136 + 756\frac{1}{4}} = -27\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{1892\frac{1}{4}} = -27\frac{1}{2} + 43\frac{1}{2}.$$

= 16. *Ans.*

EXERCISE 156.

1. In an arithmetical series the first term is 4, the number of terms 17 and the sum of the series 884. What is the last term? *Ans.* 100.
2. The extremes of an arithmetical series are 21, and 497, and the number of terms is 41. What is the common difference? *Ans.* 11 $\frac{1}{2}$.
3. In an arithmetical series, the first term is 12, the last term 96, and the common difference is 6. Required the number of terms? *Ans.* 15.
4. In an arithmetical series, the last term is 15, the common difference 1 and the sum of the series 15. Required the number of terms? *Ans.* 15.
5. The first term of an arithmetical series is $\frac{1}{2}$, the common difference $\frac{1}{2}$, and the sum of the series 1180. What is the last term? *Ans.* 39 $\frac{1}{2}$.
6. If the extremes of an arithmetical series are 8 and 170 and the sum of the series 4896, what is the common difference? *Ans.* 3.
7. If the extremes of an arithmetical series are 5 and 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ and the common difference 2 $\frac{1}{2}$, what is the number of terms? *Ans.* 11.
8. If the first term of a series is 2, the last term 478 and the number of terms 86, what is the sum of the series? *Ans.* 20640.
9. In an arithmetical series the last term is 998, the first term 2 and the common difference 6. What is the sum of the series? *Ans.* 83500.
10. In an arithmetical series the first term is 5, the number of terms 11 and the common difference 2 $\frac{1}{2}$. What is the last term? *Ans.* 27 $\frac{1}{2}$.
11. In an arithmetical series the last term is 199, the common difference is 11 and the number of terms 19. Required the sum of the series? *Ans.* 1900.
12. The sum of an arithmetical series is 39840, and the extremes are 2 and 478. What is the number of terms? *Ans.* 166.
13. The sum of an arithmetical series is 83500 and the extremes are 998 and 2. Required the common difference? *Ans.* 6.

14. A snail crawls up a flag staff 130 feet high and upon reaching the top begins to descend. In what time will he again reach the ground if he goes 2 feet the first day, 4 feet the second, 6 feet the third, and so on?

Ans. 15 days, 15 hours, 10 min. 27-264 sec.

15. The sum of an arithmetical series is 83500, the first term is 2 and the common difference 6, what is the last term?

Ans. 998.

16. A person wishes to discharge a debt of \$1125 in 18 annual payments which shall increase in arithmetical progression. How much must his first payment be in order that the last may be \$120?

Ans. \$5.

17. In an arithmetical series the extremes are 5 and 27, and the number of terms is 11. What is the common difference?

Ans. 2.

18. 220 stones are placed in a straight line exactly 2, yards apart, the first being 2, yards from a basket, how far will a person go whilst picking up the stones, returning with one at a time and depositing it in the basket?

Ans. 69 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

19. The sum of an arithmetical series is 39840, the number of terms is 166 and the last term is 478. What is the first term?

Ans. 2.

20. A person travelled from Toronto to Kingston, in 12 days, walking 4 miles the first day, 6 miles the second, 8 miles the third, and so on. How far is Toronto from Kingston?

Ans. 180 miles.

21. The clocks of Venice strike from 1 to 24. How many strokes does one of these clocks make in the day?

Ans. 300.

GEOMETRICAL PROGRESSION.

15. Quantities are said to be in Geometrical Progression when they increase or decrease by a common multiplier.

Thus 3, 12, 48, 192, &c., are in geometrical progression, the common ratio or common multiplier being 4.

100, 20, 4, $\frac{2}{5}$, $\frac{2}{25}$, &c., are in geometrical progression, the common ratio being $\frac{1}{5}$.

16. In *geometrical progression* there are five things to be considered :

1. *The first term.*
2. *The last term.*
3. *The common ratio.*
4. *The number of terms.*
5. *The sum of the series.*

As in arithmetical progression, these five quantities are so related that any three of them being given the other two can be found, and hence there are 20 distinct cases arising from their combinations.

17. Representing these five quantities by letters, thus,

a = the first term.

l = the last term.

r = the common ratio.

n = the number of terms.

s = the sum of the series.

the general expression for a geometrical series becomes

$$a + ar + ar^2 + ar^3 + ar^4 + ar^5 + \&c.,$$

where the index of r is always one less than the number of the term.

Thus in the third term the index of r is 2, which is one less than the number of the term; in the fifth term the index of r is 4, which is one less than the number of the term, &c.

Hence $l = ar^{n-1}$; that is, the last term is equal to the first term multiplied by the common ratio raised to that power which is indicated by one less than the number of terms.

18. Since the sum of the series is equal to the sum of all the terms.

$$s = a + ar + ar^2 + ar^3 + \dots + ar^{n-2} + ar^{n-1} + ar^n, \text{ multiplying by } r \text{ we get}$$

$$ar = ar + ar^2 + ar^3 + \dots + ar^{n-1} + ar^n + ar^{n+1}$$

$$\text{Hence } ar - s = ar^n - a; \text{ or } s(r-1) = a(r^n-1), \text{ and therefore } s = \frac{a(r^n-1)}{r-1}$$

That is, the sum of the series is found by finding that power of the common ratio which is expressed by the number of terms—subtracting 1 from this, dividing the remainder by one less than the common ratio and multiplying the quotient by the first term.

NOTE.—The second of the above series is found from the first by multiplying both sides of the equation by r ; and in subtracting we take the terms of the upper series from the corresponding terms of the lower. Only the first three or four and the last three or four terms are written and between ar^3 and ar^{n-2} there may be any number of intermediate terms. The ar^{n-2} in the lower series is obtained by multiplying the term before ar^{n-3} in the upper series, which is ar^{n-4} , by r .

19. From the formula obtained in Art. 17 we get by transposing the terms, &c.

$$l = ar^{n-1}$$

$$a = \frac{l}{r^{n-1}}$$

$$r = \left(\frac{l}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{n-1}}$$

$$n = \frac{\log. l - \log. a.}{\log. r} + 1.$$

And substituting these values of l , a , r , n in the formula obtained in Art. 18 we find

$$s = \frac{rl-a}{r-1}$$

$$s = \frac{l(r^n-1)}{(r-1)r^{n-1}}$$

$$s = \frac{\frac{r^n-1}{r-1} - a}{\frac{1}{r-1} - \frac{1}{a^{n-1}}}$$

and these together with the two formulas obtained in Arts. 17 and 18,

$$s = \frac{a(r^n-1)}{r-1}$$

$$l = ar^{n-1}$$

are the fundamental formulas of geometrical progression from which the other fifteen are derived by reduction. Thus,

$$s = \frac{rl-a}{r-1}, \text{ gives formulas for } s, r, l, \text{ and } a = 4$$

$$s = \frac{l(r^n-1)}{(r-1)r^{n-1}} \quad " \quad " \quad s, r, l, \text{ and } n = 4$$

$$s = \frac{\frac{r^n-1}{r-1} - a}{\frac{1}{r-1} - \frac{1}{a^{n-1}}} \quad " \quad " \quad s, l, n, \text{ and } a = 4$$

$$s = \frac{a(r^n-1)}{r-1} \quad " \quad " \quad s, r, a, \text{ and } n = 4$$

$$l = ar^{n-1} \quad " \quad " \quad l, a, r, \text{ and } n = 4$$

Total 20.

20. The following table gives the 20 formulas for geometrical progression with their relations, &c. It will be observed that questions involving formulas III, XII, XIV, and XVI cannot be solved by common arithmetic, but require the aid of the higher mathematics. All the formulas for n involve the use of logarithms.

No.	Given.	Required.	Formulas.	Whence derived.
I.	$a, r, n,$		$l = ar^{n-1}$	fundamental.
II.	$a, r, s,$	l	$l = \frac{a + (r-1)s}{r}$	VI.
III.	$a, n, s,$		$l(s-l)^{n-1} - a(s-a)^{n-1} = 0$	VII.
IV.	$r, n, s,$		$l = \frac{(r-1)sr^{n-1}}{r^n - 1}$	VIII.
V.	$a, r, n,$		$s = \frac{a(r^n - 1)}{r^n - 1}$	fundamental.
VI.	$a, r, l,$		$s = \frac{rl - a}{r - 1}$	V. and I.
VII.	$a, n, l,$	s	$s = \frac{\frac{n}{l-1} - \frac{n}{-a}}{\frac{1}{l^n - 1} - \frac{1}{a^n - 1}}$	V. and XIII.
VIII.	$r, n, l,$		$s = \frac{l(r^n - 1)}{(r - 1)r^{n-1}}$	V. and IX.
IX.	r, n, l		$a = \frac{l}{r^{n-1}}$	I.
X.	r, n, s	a	$a = \frac{(r-1)s}{r^{n-1}}$	V.
XI.	$r, l, s,$		$a = r(l-s) + s$	VI.
XII.	$n, l, s,$		$a(s-a)^{n-1} - l(s-l)^{n-1} = 0$	VII.
XIII.	$a, n, l,$		$r = \left(\frac{l}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{n-1}}$	I.
XIV.	$a, n, s,$	r	$r^n - \frac{s}{a}r + \frac{s-a}{a} = 0$	V.
XV.	$a, l, s,$		$r = \frac{s-a}{s-l}$	VI.
XVI.	$n, l, s,$		$r^n - \frac{s}{s-l}r^{n-1} + \frac{l}{s-l} = 0$	VIII.
XVII.	$a, r, l,$		$n = \frac{\log. l - \log. a}{\log. r} + 1$	I.
XVIII.	$s, r, s,$		$n = \frac{\log. [a + (r-1)s] - \log. a}{\log. r}$	V.
XIX.	$a, l, s,$	n	$n = \frac{\log. l - \log. a}{\log. (s-a) - \log. (s-l)} + 1$	VII.
XX.	$r, l, s,$		$n = \frac{\log. l - \log. [rl - (r-1)s]}{\log. r} + 1$	VIII.

APPLICATIONS.

21. Given the first term, the common ratio, and the number of terms, to find the last term :—

RULE.

$$l = ar^{n-1}. \quad (I.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—Multiply the first term by the common ratio raised to that power which is indicated by one less than the number of terms. The result will be the last term.

EXAMPLE.—What is the 9th term of the series 7, 21, 63, &c. ?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 7$, $r = 3$, and $n = 9$.

Then $l = ar^{n-1} = 7 \times 3^{9-1} = 7 \times 3^8 = 7 \times 6561 = 45927$. Ans.

22. Given the first term, the common ratio, and the last term, to find the sum of the series :—

RULE.

$$s = \frac{rl-a}{r-1}. \quad (VI.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—Subtract the first term from the product of the common ratio by the last term and divide the remainder by one less than the common ratio.

EXAMPLE.—The first term of a geometrical series is 5, the common ratio 4, and the last term 1000000. What is the sum of all the terms ?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 5$, $r = 4$, and $l = 1000000$.

Then $s = \frac{rl-a}{r-1} = \frac{4 \times 1000000 - 5}{4-1} = \frac{3999995}{3} = 1333331\frac{2}{3}$. Ans.

23. Given the first term, the common ratio and the number of terms, to find the sum of the series :—

RULE.

$$s = a \left(\frac{r^n - 1}{r - 1} \right) \quad (V.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—Find that power of the common ratio which is indicated by the number of terms, subtract one from it, and divide the remainder by one less than the common ratio.

Lastly, multiply the quotient thus obtained by the first term of the series, and the result will be the sum of all the terms.

EXAMPLE.—The first term of a geometrical series is 3, the common ratio is 4, and the number of terms 8. Required the sum of the series.

OPERATION.

Here $a = 3$, $r = 4$, and $s = 9$.

$$\text{Then } s = a \left(\frac{r^n - 1}{r - 1} \right) = 3 \times \frac{4^9 - 1}{4 - 1} = 3 \times \frac{262144 - 1}{3} = 262143. \text{ Ans.}$$

24. To find the common ratio when the first term, the last term, and the sum of the terms are given:—

RULE,

$$r = \frac{s - a}{s - l} \quad (\text{IV.})$$

INTERPRETATION.—Divide the difference between the first term and the sum by the difference between the last term and the sum: the quotient will be the common ratio.

EXAMPLE.—The first term of a geometrical series is 1, the last term 19683, and the sum of all the terms, 29524. What is the common ratio?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 1$, $l = 19683$, and $s = 29524$.

$$\text{Then } r = \frac{s - a}{s - l} = \frac{29524 - 1}{29524 - 19683} = \frac{29523}{9841} = 3. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 15 /.

1. A nobleman dying left 11 sons, to whom he bequeathed his property as follows: to the youngest he gave £1024; to the next, as much and a half: to the next $1\frac{1}{2}$ of the preceding son's share; and so on. What was the eldest son's fortune; and what was the amount of the nobleman's property? *Ans.* The eldest son received £59049, and the father was worth £175099.
2. The first term of a geometrical progression is 7, the last term is 1240029, and the sum of all the terms is 1860040. What is the ratio? *Ans.* 3.
3. What debt can be discharged in a year by monthly payments in geometrical progression, the first term being £1, and the last £2048; and what will be the common ratio? *Ans.* The debt will be £4095; and the ratio 2.
4. The ratio of the terms of a geometrical progression is $\frac{3}{2}$, the number of terms is 8, and the last term is 10641 $\frac{1}{2}$. What is the sum of all the terms? *Ans.* 30741 $\frac{1}{2}$.
5. In a geometrical progression the first term is 1, the number of terms 7, and the common ratio 3, what is the sum of the series? *Ans.* 1093.

6. The first term of a geometrical progression is 1, the last term is 10077696, and the number of terms is 10. What is the sum of all the terms? *Ans.* 12093235.
7. The first term of a geometrical progression is 6, the last term is 3072, and the sum of all the terms is 6138. What is the ratio? *Ans.* 2.
8. The ratio of the terms of a geometrical progression is 2, the number of terms is 11, and the sum of all the terms is 20470. What is the last term? *Ans.* 10240.
9. A gentleman married his daughter on New Year's day, and gave her husband 1 shilling towards her portion, and was to double it on the first day of every month during the year. What was her portion? *Ans.* £204 15s.
10. What will be the price of a horse sold for 1 farthing for the first nail in his shoes, 2 farthings for the second, 4 for the third, &c., allowing 8 nails in each shoe? *Ans.* £4473924 5s. 3½d.
11. The first term of a geometrical progression is 4, the last term is 78732 and the number of terms is 10. What is the ratio? *Ans.* 3.
12. A person travelling, goes 5 miles the first day, 10 miles the second day, 20 miles the third day, and so on increasing in geometrical progression. If he continue to travel in this way for 7 days, how far will he go the last day? *Ans.* 320 miles.
13. The first term of a geometrical progression is 5, the last term is 327680, and the ratio is 4. What is the sum of all the terms? *Ans.* 436905.
14. A king in India, named Sheran, wished (according to the Arabic author Asephad,) that Sessa, the inventor of chess, should himself choose a reward. He requested the king to give him 1 grain of wheat for the first square, 2 grains for the second square, 4 grains for the third square, and so on; reckoning for each of the 64 squares of the board twice as many grains as for the preceding. Sheran was angry at a demand apparently so insignificant; but when it was calculated, to his astonishment it was found to be an enormous quantity. What was the number of grains of wheat and what was its worth at \$1.50 per bushel, reckoning 7680 grains to a pint? *Ans.* 18446744073709551615 grains.
3752996894754 bushels.
\$56294995342131.
15. The ratio of the terms of a geometrical progression is 3, the number of terms is 10, and the sum of all the terms is 295240. What is the last term? *Ans.* 196830.

16. The first term of a geometrical progression is 1, the last term is 2048, and the number of terms is 12. What is the sum of all the terms? *Ans.* 4095.

17. The first term of a geometrical progression is 5, the ratio is 4, and the number of terms 9. What is the last term? *Ans.* 327680.

25. When the common ratio of a geometrical series is a proper fraction, i. e., less than 1, the series is a descending one, and when the number of terms becomes very large r^n becomes very small. In an infinite descending series r^n becomes infinitely small, i. e. its value becomes $= 0$, and therefore a^n may be neglected and the formula for finding the sum becomes

$s = \frac{ar^n - a}{r - 1} = \frac{-a}{r - 1} = \frac{a}{1 - r}$. Hence for finding the sum of any infinite series when r is less than 1:—

RULE.

$$s = \frac{a}{1 - r} \text{ (XXI.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—The sum of an infinite series is found by dividing the first term by unity minus the common ratio.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the sum of the infinite series $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$, &c.?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 1$ and $r = \frac{1}{2}$

$$\text{Then } s = \frac{a}{1 - r} = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2 = 1\frac{1}{2}. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the sum of the infinite series .734?

OPERATION.

Here $a = .734$, and $r = \frac{1}{1000}$.

$$\text{Then } s = \frac{a}{1 - r} = \frac{.734}{1 - \frac{1}{1000}} = \frac{.734}{\frac{999}{1000}} = \frac{.734 \times 1000}{999} = .734. \text{ Ans.}$$

EXERCISE 158.

1. What is the sum of the infinite series $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{8}$, &c.? *Ans.* 1.
2. What is the sum of the infinite series $4, 2, 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}$, &c.? *Ans.* 8.
3. What is the sum of the infinite series .79? *Ans.* .79.
4. What is the sum of the infinite series .1234? *Ans.* .1234.

26. To insert any number of means between two given extremes:

27.
means
could n
NOTE—
Error,

RULE.

If the series is an arithmetical one, find the common difference by formula IX. ART. 8. Then add this common difference to the first term and the result will be the second term; add the common difference to the second and the result will be the third term, &c.

If the series is a geometrical one, find the common ratio by formula XIII. ART. 20. Then multiply the first term by the common ratio and the product will be the second term; multiply the second term by the common ratio and the result will be the third, &c.

EXAMPLE 1.—Insert 7 arithmetical means between 3 and 51.

OPERATION.

Since there are 7 means and 2 extremes the number of terms is 9.

$$\text{Then } d = \frac{l - a}{n - 1} = \frac{51 - 3}{9 - 1} = \frac{48}{8} = 6.$$

1st term = 3; 2nd = 3 + 6 = 9; 3rd = 9 + 6 = 15; 4th = 15 + 6 = 21;

5th = 21 + 6 = 27; 6th = 27 + 6 = 33, and so on.

And series is 3, 9, 15, 21, 27, 33, 39, 45, 51.

EXAMPLE 2.—Insert 6 geometrical means between 1 and 128.

OPERATION.

Since there are 6 means and 2 extremes the number of terms is 8.

$$\text{Then } r = \left(\frac{l}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{n-1}} = \left(\frac{128}{1}\right)^{\frac{1}{8-1}} = (128)^{\frac{1}{7}} = 2.$$

Hence 2nd term = 1 × 2 = 2; 3rd term = 2 × 2 = 4; 4th = 4 × 2 = 8, &c.

And series is 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128.

EXERCISE 159.

1. Insert 9 arithmetical means between 2 and 92.

Ans. 2, 11, 20, 29, 38, 47, 56, 65, 74, 83, 92.

2. Insert 4 arithmetical means between 7 and 50.

Ans. 7, 15½, 24½, 32½, 41½, 50.

3. Find 8 geometrical means between 4096 and 8.

Ans. 2048, 1024, 512, 256, 128, 64, 32, and 16.

4. Find 7 geometrical means between 14 and 23514624.

Ans. 84, 504, 3024, 18144, 108864, 653184, and 3919104.

POSITION.

27. Position is a rule which enables us to solve, by means of assumed numbers, a class of problems which we could not otherwise solve without the aid of algebra.

NOTE.—Position is also called the Rule of False, or the Rule of Trial and Error.

28. Position is divided into:—

1st. Single Position—when only one assumed number is used.

2nd. Double Position—when two assumed numbers are used.

29. Single position is employed in the solution of those problems in which the required number is increased or decreased in any given ratio, i. e., when it is increased or diminished by *any part of itself*, or when it is *multiplied or divided by any given number*.

30. Double Position is employed in the solution of those problems in which the *result* found by increasing or decreasing the required number in any given ratio, is itself increased or diminished by some other number which is no known part or multiple of the required number.

SINGLE POSITION.

31. Single Position proceeds upon the principle that the results are proportional to the numbers used, and is employed in all cases when the problem can be stated algebraically in the form of $ax = b$, where $x =$ the required number, a the given multiplier, integral or fractional, and b the given result.

32. Let it be required to find a value of x such that $ax = b$. Suppose x' to be this value, and instead of b we obtain b' for the result. Then we have $ax = b$ and $ax' = b'$, and dividing we get $\frac{ax'}{ax} = \frac{b'}{b}$ or $\frac{x'}{x} = \frac{b'}{b}$ whence $b' :$

$$b :: x' : x \text{ or } x = \frac{b}{b'} \times x'.$$

Hence for single position we deduce the following:—

RULE.

Assume a number, and perform with it the operations described in the question; then say, as the result obtained is to the number used, so is the true or given result to the number required.

EXAMPLE 1.—What number is that which being increased by its fourth part and diminished by its fifth part gives 63 for the result?

OPERATION.

Assume any number, 40.* Then one-fourth of number = 10, and one-fifth = 8.

* For the sake of convenience we assume a number of which we can take the required parts without using fractions.

$40 + 10 = 50$, which by the question should have been 60.
Then—Result obtained; Result required; Number used; Number required.

Or, $40; 60:: 60; \frac{60 \times 40}{40} = 60$. Ans.

PROOF.— $60 + \frac{1}{3}$ of $60 = \frac{1}{3}$ of $60 = 20$.

EXAMPLE 2.—A teacher being asked how many pupils he had, replied, if you add $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$ of the number together, the sum will be 45; what was their number?

OPERATION.

Assume 60 to be the number of pupils.

Then one-third of 60 = 20

one-fourth of 60 = 15

one-sixth of 60 = 10

Sum = 45, but it should, by question, equal 18.

Then $45:18:: 60; \frac{18 \times 60}{45} = 24$. Ans.

PROOF.— $\frac{1}{3}$ of $24 = 8$; $\frac{1}{4}$ of $24 = 6$; $\frac{1}{6}$ of $24 = 4$.

EXERCISES* 160.

1. A gentleman distributed 78 pence among a number of poor persons, consisting of men, women, and children; to each man he gave 6d., to each woman 4d., to each child 2d.; there were twice as many women as men, and three times as many children as women. How many were there of each? Ans. 3 men, 6 women, and 18 children.
2. A person bought a chaise, horse, and harness, for £60; the horse came to twice the price of the harness, and the chaise to twice the price of the horse and harness. What did he give for each? Ans. He gave for the harness, £6 13s. 4d.; for the horse, £13 6s. 8d.; and for the chaise, £40.
3. A's age is double that of B's; B's is treble that of C's; and the sum of all their ages is 140. What is the age of each? Ans. A's is 84, B's 42, and C's 14.
4. After paying away $\frac{1}{3}$ of my money; and then $\frac{1}{4}$ of the remainder, I had 72 guineas left. What had I at first? Ans. 120 guineas.

*All questions in position may be solved by simple analysis, and very frequently this is the better method, and indeed the teacher should insist upon the pupil thus solving each problem. The following will serve as examples of the mode of solution.

EXAMPLE 5.—Since 140 is equal to A's age, + B's age, + C's age, and B's age is equal to three times C's, and A's to 6 times C's, it follows that 140 is equal to $1 + 3 + 6 = 10$ times C's age, and hence C's age is $\frac{1}{10}$ of $140 = 14$; B's = $14 \times 3 = 42$; and A's = $14 \times 6 = 84$.

5. A can do a piece of work in seven days; B can do the same in 5 days; and C in 6 days. In what time will all of them execute it? *Ans.* In $1\frac{1}{3}$ days.
6. A and B can do a piece of work in 10 days; A by himself can do it in 15 days. In what time will B do it? *Ans.* In 30 days.
7. A cistern has three pipes; when the first is opened all the water runs out in one hour; when the second is opened, it runs out in two hours; and when the third is opened, in three hours. In what time will it run out, if all the pipes are kept open together? *Ans.* In $\frac{1}{4}$ hours.
8. What is that number whose $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ parts, taken together, make 37? *Ans.* 42.
9. There are 5 mills; the first grinds 7 bushels of corn in 1 hour, the second 5 in the same time, the third 4, the fourth 3, and the fifth 1. In what time will the five grind 500 bushels, if they work together? *Ans.* In 35 hours.
10. There is a cistern which can be filled by a pipe in 12 hours; it has another pipe in the bottom, by which it can be emptied in 16 hours. In what time will it be filled, if both are left open? *Ans.* In 36 hours.

DOUBLE POSITION.

33. When the number sought is to be increased or diminished by some *absolute* number, which is not a known multiple, or part of it—or when *two* propositions, neither of which can be banished, are contained in the problem, we use *double position*, assuming *two* numbers. If the number sought is, during the process indicated by the question, to be involved or evolved, we obtain only an *approximation* to the quantity required. In other words *double position* is employed in all cases in which the problem stated algebraically would take the form of

$$ax + b = c$$

where x is the number sought, a the given multiplier, integral or fractional, b the given increment, and c the given result.

EXAMPLE 7. BY ANALYSIS.—Since A can do the whole work in 7 days, in 1 day he will do $\frac{1}{7}$ of the whole work, similarly in 1 day B will do $\frac{1}{5}$, and C $\frac{1}{6}$ of the whole work. Therefore working together they will do $\frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{17}{70}$ of the whole work, and they will require as many days to do the whole work as $\frac{70}{17}$ is contained times in 1, i. e., $1 + \frac{3}{17} = 1\frac{3}{17}$ days. *Ans.*

54. Let it be required to find a value for x such as to satisfy the equation, $ax + b = c$.

In such a case assume any two known numbers a and a' and perform on these the operations indicated in the question, and let the errors in the result be e and e' , both suppose in excess.

Then $ax + b = c + e$ (I) and $a'x + b = c + e'$ (II), and, by the question, $ax + b = c$ (III).

Subtracting III from I we get $ax - ax = e$, or $a(n - x) = e$ (IV).

Subtracting III from II we get $a'n - ax = e'$, or $a(n' - x) = e'$ (V).

Dividing IV by V we get $\frac{a(n-x)}{a(n'-x)} = \frac{e}{e'}$ or $\frac{n-x}{n'-x} = \frac{e}{e'}$.

And reducing this we get $x = \frac{n'e - ne'}{e - e'}$.

Hence for double position we deduce the following:—

RULE.

I. Assume two convenient numbers, and perform upon them the processes supposed by the question, marking the error derived from each with + or —, according as it is an error of excess, or of defect.

II. Multiply each assumed number into the error which belongs to the other; and, if the errors are both plus, or both minus, divide the difference of the products by the difference of the errors. But, if one is a plus, and the other is a minus error, divide the sum of the products by the sum of the errors. In either case, the result will be the number sought, or an approximation to it.

EXAMPLE 1.—There is a fish whose head is 5 feet long, his tail is as long as his head and half his body, and his body is as long as his head and tail; what is the whole length of the fish?

OPERATION.

Assume 24 ft. as the length of body.
Then tail = $5 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 24 = $5 + 12 = 20$
Body = head + tail = $5 + 20 = 25$
Assumed length of body = 24

Assume 22 feet for length of body.
Then tail = $5 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 22 = $5 + 11 = 16$
Body = head + tail = $5 + 16 = 21$
Assumed length of body = 22

Errors.		Error = + 4		Error = + 2	
		Assumed numbers.		Products.	
+	4	×	25	=	115
+	2	×	24	=	48

Difference of errors = 2

difference of products = 64

Then $64 \div 2 = 32 =$ length of body

$5 + \frac{1}{2}$ of 32 = $5 + 16 = 21 =$ tail

64 = length of fish.

EXAMPLE 2.—A laborer contracted to work 80 days for 75 cents per day, and to forfeit 50 cents for every day he should be idle during that time. He received \$25; now how many days did he work, and how many days was he idle?

OPERATION.

Suppose he worked 50 days; then he was idle 30 days.

Sum earned = $50 \times 75 = \$37.50$	True result	= \$45.00
Sum forfeited = $30 \times 50 = 15.00$	Result obtained	= 22.50
Sum received = 22.50	Error	= 2.50

Again: suppose he worked 40 days; then he lost 40 days.

Sum earned = $40 \times 75 = \$30.00$	Result required	= \$25.00
Sum forfeited = $40 \times 50 = 20.00$	Result obtained	= 10.00
Sum received = 10.00	Error	= 15.00

Errors.	Assumed numbers.	Products.
-15	\times 50	= 750
-2 $\frac{1}{2}$	\times 40	= 100

Difference of errors = 12 $\frac{1}{2}$. Difference of products = 650.

Therefore result required = $650 \div 12\frac{1}{2} = 52$ days.

Number of idle days = $80 - 52 = 28$. *Ans.*

PROOF.—Sum earned = $52 \times 75 = \$39.00$

Sum forfeited = $28 \times 50 = 14.00$

Sum received = \$25.00.

EXAMPLE 3.—What number is that which, being multiplied by 3, the product increased by 4, and that sum divided by 8, the quotient shall be 32?

OPERATION.

Assume 40 to be the number.

Then $40 \times 3 = 120 + 4 = 124 \div 8 = 15\frac{1}{2}$ = result obtained.
32 = result required.

Error = -16 $\frac{1}{2}$

Again: assume 100 to be the number.

Then $100 \times 3 = 300 + 4 = 304 \div 8 = 38$ = result obtained.
32 = result required.

Error = + 6

Errors.	Assumed numbers.	
-16 $\frac{1}{2}$	\times 100	= 1650
+ 6	\times 40	= 240

Sum of error = 22 $\frac{1}{2}$

Sum of products = 1890

Required number = $\frac{1890}{22\frac{1}{2}} = 84$. *Ans.*

PROOF.— $84 \times 3 = 252 + 4 = 256 \div 8 = 32$.

NOTE.—In this example we take the sum of the errors for a divisor and the sum of the products for a dividend, because the errors are not both plus or both minus.

EXAMPLE.—What is that number which is equal to 4 times its square root + 21?

OPERATION.

Assume 64

$$\sqrt{64} = 8$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 32 \\ 21 \\ \hline 53, \text{ result obtained.} \\ 64, \text{ result required.} \\ \hline -11, \text{ difference.} \\ 81 \\ \hline 891 \end{array}$$

Assume 81

$$\sqrt{81} = 9$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 36 \\ 21 \\ \hline 57, \text{ result obtained.} \\ 81, \text{ result required.} \\ \hline -24, \text{ difference.} \\ 64 \\ \hline 1536 \\ 891 \end{array}$$

15)645

The first approximation is 43.6154

It is evident that 11 and 24 are not the errors in the assumed numbers multiplied or divided by the same quantity, and, therefore, as the reason upon which the rule is founded, does not apply, we obtain only an approximation. Substituting this, however, for one of the assumed numbers, we obtain a still nearer approximation.

SECOND RULE.

Find the errors by the last rule; then divide their difference (if they are both of the same kind), or their sum (if they are of different kinds), into the product of the difference of the numbers and one of the errors. The quotient will be the correction of that error which has been used as multiplier.

NOTE.—This rule depends upon the principle that the difference between the assumed numbers and the true numbers are proportional to the differences of the results obtained using the assumed numbers and that given in the problem. As in the last rule, when the question could not be algebraically resolved by an equation of the first degree, the rule gives only an approximation to the correct result.

EXAMPLE.—If to four times the price of my horse £10 be added the result will be £100. What is the price of my horse?

OPERATION.

Assume £10, and secondly £25 as the price of the horse—

Then 10

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 40 \\ 10 \\ \hline 50, \text{ the result obtained.} \\ 100, \text{ the result required.} \\ \hline -14 \text{ is an error of defect.} \end{array}$$

25

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 100 \\ 10 \\ \hline 110, \text{ the result obtained.} \\ 100, \text{ the result required.} \\ \hline +10 \text{ is an error of excess.} \end{array}$$

The errors are of *different* kinds: and their *sum* is $14+10=24$; and the difference of the assumed numbers is $25-19=6$. Therefore

14, one of the errors,
is multiplied by 6, the difference of the numbers. Then divide by

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \overline{)84} \\ \underline{24} \end{array}$$

and 3.5 is the correction for 19, the number which gave an error of 14.

19+ (the error being one of *defect*, the correction is to be *added*) 3.5 = 22.5 = £22 10s. is the required quantity.

EXERCISE 161.

1. A son asked his father how old he was, and received the following answer: Your age is now $\frac{1}{4}$ of mine, but 5 years ago it was only $\frac{1}{8}$. What are their ages?

Ans. 80 and 20.

2. Required what number it is from which if 34 be taken, 3 times the remainder will exceed it by $\frac{1}{4}$ of itself? *Ans.* 58 $\frac{1}{4}$.

3. A and B go out of a town by the same road. A goes 8 miles each day; B goes 1 mile the first day, 2 the second, 3 the third, &c. When will B overtake A?

	A.	B.
Suppose	5	1
	8	2
	—	3
	40	4
	15	5
	—	—
	5)25	15
	—	—
	—5	—
	7	—
	—	—
	35	—
	20	—
	—	—
	1)15	—

	A.	B.
Suppose	7	1
	8	2
	—	3
	56	4
	28	5
	—	6
	7)28	7
	—	—
	—4	28
	5	—
	—	—
	20	—

$$5-4=1=\text{difference of errors.}$$

We divide the entire error by the number of days in each case, which gives the error in one day.

4. What are those numbers which, when added, make 25; but when one is halved and the other doubled, give equal results? *Ans.* 20 and 5.

5. Two contractors, A and B, are each to build a wall of equal dimensions; A employs as many men as finish 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ perches in a day; B employs the first day as many as finish 6 per., the second as many as finish 9, the third as many as finish 12, &c. In what time will they have built an equal number of perches? *Ans.* 12 days.

6. What is the number whose $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{4}$ multiplied together, make 24? *Ans.* 144.

Suppose 12

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2} = 6 \\ \frac{1}{3} = 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Product = 18

$$\frac{1}{2} = 4\frac{1}{2}$$

21, result obtained.

24, result required.

$$\begin{array}{r} +57, \text{ error.} \\ 64, \text{ the cube of 4.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

3648, product.

$$57 + 21 = 78$$

Suppose 4

$$\begin{array}{r} \frac{1}{2} = 2 \\ \frac{1}{3} = 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Product = 2

$$\frac{1}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}$$

3, result obtained.

24, result required.

$$\begin{array}{r} -21, \text{ error.} \\ 1728, \text{ the cube of 12.} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

36288 to this product
3648 is added.

$$78)39234 \text{ is the sum,}$$

And 512 the quotient.

$$\sqrt[3]{512} = 8, \text{ is the required number.}$$

We multiply the alternate error by the *cube* of the supposed number, because the error belongs to $\frac{2}{3}$ part of the *cube* of the assumed numbers and not to the numbers themselves; for in reality it is the cube of some number that is required—since 8 being assumed, according to the question we have $\frac{8}{2} \times \frac{8}{4} \times \frac{3 \times 8}{8} = 24$; or $\frac{8}{64} \times 8^2 = 24$.

7. What number is it whose $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$, multiplied together, will produce 6998 $\frac{1}{2}$? *Ans.* 36.

8. A said to B, give me one of your shillings and I shall have twice as many as you will have left. B answered, if you give me one shilling I shall have as many as you. How many had each? *Ans.* A 7, and B 5.

9. There are two numbers which, when added together, make 30; but the $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$ of the greater are equal to $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{6}$ of the lesser. What are they? *Ans.* 12 and 18.

10. A gentleman has 2 horses, and a saddle worth £50. The saddle, if set on the back of the first horse, will make his value double that of the second; but if set on the back of the second horse, will make his value treble that of the first. What is the value of each horse? *Ans.* £30 and £40.

11. A gentleman finding several beggars at his door, gave to each 4d. and had 6d. left, but if he had given 6d. to each, he would have 12d. too little. How many beggars were there? *Ans.* 2.

COMPOUND INTEREST.

35. Let P = the principal, I = the interest, A = the amount, t = the number of payments, and r = the rate per unit for one payment.

Then since r is the interest of \$1 for one payment, the amount of \$1 for one payment is $1+r$, and since the principal is always proportional to the amount:

$$1 : 1+r :: P : P(1+r) = \text{Amount of } P \text{ at end of 1st period.}$$

$$1 : 1+r :: P(1+r) : P(1+r)^2 = \text{Amount of } P \text{ at end of 2nd period.}$$

$$1 : 1+r :: P(1+r)^2 : P(1+r)^3 = \text{Amount of } P \text{ at end of 3rd period.}$$

$$1 : 1+r :: P(1+r)^3 : P(1+r)^4 = \text{Amount of } P \text{ at end of 4th period.}$$

And so on; hence at the end of the t^{th} period $A = P(1+r)^t$ which is

$$A = P(1+r)^t \quad (\text{I})$$

$$P = \frac{A}{(1+r)^t} \quad (\text{II})$$

$$r = \sqrt[t]{\frac{A}{P}} - 1 \quad (\text{III})$$

$$t = \frac{\log. A - \log. P}{\log. (1+r)} \quad (\text{IV})$$

$$t = \frac{\log. n}{\log. (1+r)} \quad (\text{V})$$

formula (I) in the margin.

Dividing each side of (I) by $(1+r)^t$ we get formula (II) in the margin.

Dividing each side of (I) by P we get $(1+r)^t = \frac{A}{P}$; extracting the t^{th} root, and transposing the 1, we get formula (III).

Obtaining as before $(1+r)^t = \frac{A}{P}$ and applying the principle of logarithms we get $\log. (1+r)^t \times t = \log. A - \log. P$, and dividing each side by $\log. (1+r)$ we get $t = \frac{\log. A - \log. P}{\log. (1+r)}$ which is (IV) of the margin.

Lastly to find the time in which any sum of money will amount to n times itself at a given rate per cent. compound interest, we substitute nP for A in formula (I), which gives us $nP = P(1+r)^t$ and dividing each of these by P we get $n = (1+r)^t$ whence $\log. n = \log. (1+r)^t$ or $t = \frac{\log. n}{\log. (1+r)}$ which is formula (V).

APPLICATIONS.

When the principal, rate per cent., and time are given to find the amount:—

RULE.

$$A = P(1+r)^t \text{ or } \log. A = \log. P + \log. (1+r) \times t. \quad (\text{I})$$

INTERPRETATION.—Multiply the logarithm of the amount of \$1 for one payment by the number of payments, and to the product add the logarithm of the principal; the result will be the logarithm of the amount.

II. Find the natural number corresponding to this logarithm and the result will be the answer.

EX. PLE.—To what sum will \$750 amount in 3 years, at 2 per cent., quarterly compounded interest?

OPERATION.

Here $P = 750$, $r = .02$, and $t = 12$, since there are 12 quarters in 3 years. Then $A = P(1+r)^t$ or $\log. A = \log. P + \log. (1+r) \times t = 2.875061 + 0.009691 \times 12 = 2.978281 = \log. \text{ of Answer. Hence amount} = \$951.17.$

36. When the amount, rate, and time are given to find the principal :—

RULE.

$$P = \frac{A}{(1+r)^t}; \text{ or } \log. P = \log. A - \log. (1+r) \times t. \text{ (II.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—Take the number expressing the amount of \$1 for one payment, and raise it to the power indicated by the number of payments.

II. Divide the given amount by the number thus obtained and the quotient will be the required principal.

BY LOGARITHMS.

Take the logarithm of the amount of \$1 for one payment, and multiply it by the number of payments.

Subtract the logarithm thus obtained from the logarithm of the given amount; the remainder will be the logarithm of the required principal.

EXAMPLE.—What principal put out at compound interest, at the rate of 3½ per cent. half yearly, will amount to \$8764.00 in 11 years?

OPERATION.

Here $A = 8764$, $r = .035$ and $t = 22$.

Then $P = \frac{A}{(1+r)^t}$ or $\log. P = \log. A - \log. (1+r) \times t$.

$\log. P = 13.942702 - 0.014940 \times 22 = 13.942702 - 0.328680 = 13.614022$.

Hence $P = \$4111.70$. Ans.

37. When the amount, principal, and time are given to find the rate per cent :—

RULE.

$$r = t \sqrt[t]{\left(\frac{A}{P}\right)} - 1; \text{ or } \log. (1+r) = \frac{\log. A - \log. P}{t} \text{ (III.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—Divide the amount by the principal, and extract that root of the quotient which is indicated by the number of payments.

II. Subtract 1 from the root thus obtained and the remainder will be the rate per unit, multiply this by 100 and the result will be the rate per cent.

BY LOGARITHMS.

Subtract the logarithm of the principal from the logarithm of the given amount, and divide the difference by the number of payments; the result will be the logarithm of the amount of \$1 for one payment.

Find the natural number corresponding to this, and from it subtract 1, the result will be the rate per unit, and this multiplied by 100 gives the rate per cent.

EXAMPLE.—At what rate per cent. compound interest, payable half-yearly, will \$278 amount to \$6742 in 27 years?

OPERATION.

Here $A = 6742$, $P = 278$ and $t = 54$.

Then $\log. (1+r) = \frac{\log. A - \log. P}{t} = \frac{3.828789 - 2.444045}{54} = \frac{1.384744}{54}$
 $= .0256434$. Hence $1+r = 1.06$, $r = .06$, and rate per cent. $= 6$. *Ans.*

38. When the amount, principal, and rate are given to find the time :—

RULE.

$$t = \frac{\log. A - \log. P}{\log. (1+r)} \quad (\text{IV.})$$

INTERPRETATION.—Subtract the logarithm of the principal from the logarithm of the given amount, and divide the remainder by the logarithm of the amount of \$1 for one payment; the quotient will be the number of the payments.

EXAMPLE.—In what time will \$729 amount to \$7143 at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. compound interest, quarterly?

OPERATION.

Here $A = 7143$, $P = 729$ and $r = .025$.

Then $t = \frac{\log. A - \log. P}{\log. (1+r)} = \frac{3.853681 - 2.862728}{0.010724} = \frac{0.991153}{0.010724} = 92.43$ payments $= 23.105$ years $= 23$ years 1 month 7.8 days. *Ans.*

39. To find in what time any sum of money will amount to n times itself at any given rate per cent. compound interest :—

RULE.

$$t = \frac{\log. n.}{\log. (1+r)} \quad (\text{V.})$$

INTERPRETATION.—Find the logarithm of the number expressing to how many times itself the given sum is to amount, and divide it by the logarithm of the amount of \$1 for one payment; the result will be the required time.

EXAMPLE 1.—In what time will any sum of money amount to five times itself at 5 per cent. per annum, compound interest?

OPERATION.

Here $n = 5$ and $r = .05$.

Then $t = \frac{\log. n.}{\log. (1+r)} = \frac{0.698970}{0.021189} = 32.967$ yrs. $= 32$ years 11 months 25 days. *Ans.*

EXAMPLE 2.—In what time will any sum of money amount to nine times itself at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. quarterly, compound interest?

OPERATION.

Here $n = 9$ and $r = .045$.

Then $t = \frac{\log. n}{\log. (1+r)} = \frac{0.954242}{0.014940} = 63.8716 \text{ payments} = 15.9679 \text{ years} = 15 \text{ years } 11 \text{ months } 18 \text{ days. Ans.}$

EXERCISE 162.

1. What is the amount and compound interest of \$713.29 for 7 years at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. half yearly?

Ans. Amount = \$1320.96.

Compound interest = \$ 607.67.

2. In what time will any sum of money amount to seven times itself at $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. quarterly, compound interest?

Ans. 32 years 8 months 2 days.

3. In what time will \$111.11 amount to \$1111.11 at 8 per cent. per annum, compound interest?

Ans. 29 years 11 mos.

4. At what rate per cent. quarterly will \$222.22 amount to \$3333.33 in 30 years, compound interest being allowed?

Ans. $2\frac{1}{2}\%$.

5. In what time will any sum of money double itself at 7 per cent. per annum, compound interest?

Ans. 10 years 2 months 28 days.

6. What principal put out at compound interest at the rate of $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. quarterly will amount to \$100 in 7 years?

Ans. \$53.63.

7. To what sum will \$2468.13 amount in 13 years at compound interest $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. half yearly?

Ans. \$8427.705.

8. What principal will amount to \$7137.40 in 11 years, compound interest at the rate of $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. half yearly being allowed?

Ans. \$2856.723.

9. In what time will any sum of money amount to 19 times itself at $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. half yearly, compound interest?

Ans. 28 years 9 months 8 days.

ANNUITIES.

40. An Annuity is any periodical income payable at equal intervals yearly, half yearly, quarterly, &c.

41. An Annuity *in possession* is one that is entered upon already.

42. An Annuity *in reversion* or a *deferred annuity* is one whose first payment is not to be made until after the expiration of a given time or until the occurrence of a specified event.

43. An Annuity *certain* is one that is to continue for a fixed number of years.

44. An Annuity *contingent* or a *life annuity* is one that is to continue to be paid only so long as one or more individuals shall live.

45. A *Perpetuity* is an annuity that is to continue for ever.

46. An Annuity is in *arrears* when one or more payments are retained after they have become due.

47. The *amount of an annuity* is the sum of the payments forborne (i.e. in arrears) and the whole interest due upon them.

48. The *present worth of an annuity* is that sum which, being put out at interest until the annuity ceases, would produce a sum equal to what would have been accumulated had the annuity been left unpaid until that time.

49. Annuities are calculated at both simple and compound interest.

ANNUITIES AT SIMPLE INTEREST.

50. Let a = a single payment of the annuity, t = number of payments r = rate per unit for one period, and A = amount of the annuity.

Then when the annuity is forborne a number of payments, the last payment being made at the time it falls due, is equal to a ; last payment but one = a + interest on a for one period = $a + ar$; last but two = a + interest on a for two payments = $a + 2ar$; last but three = $a + 3ar$; last but four = $a + 4ar$, &c.; and hence the first payment = a + interest on a for one less than the number of payments = $a + (t-1)ar$.

Hence the payments forborne, with their interest, constitute a series in arithmetical progression where the first term is a , the last term $a + (t-1)ar$, the common difference ar , the sum of the series A , and the number of terms t .

Then (Art. 5.) $A = a + (a+ar) + (a+2ar) + (a+3ar)$, &c. + $\{a + (t-1)ar\}$

Whence (Art. 6.) $A = \{a + (t-1)ar\} \frac{t}{2} = (1 + \frac{(t-1)r}{2}) ta$ which is formula I in the margin.

$$A = at \left(1 + \frac{(t-1)r}{2}\right) \quad (\text{I.})$$

$$a = \frac{2A}{t(2 + (t-1)r)} \quad (\text{II.})$$

$$r = \frac{2(A - at)}{at(t-1)} \quad (\text{III.})$$

$$t = \sqrt{\frac{\{8rA}{a} + (2-r)^2\}} - (2-r) \quad (\text{IV.})$$

Formulas II., III., and IV., are derived from formula I, by transposition, &c.

No general formula has yet been discovered for the summation of a series for finding the *present value* of an annuity at simple interest. The rule generally adopted for finding the present value of an annuity at simple interest is the following:—

Find the present worth of each payment by itself, discounting from the time it falls due—the sum of the present worth of all the payments will be the present worth of the annuity.

NOTE.—The absolute absurdity of purchasing annuities by simple interest is evident from the fact that the interest of the sum required to purchase an annuity, discounting at 5 per cent. simple interest, actually exceeds the annuity; i. e., to purchase an annuity to continue only a limited number of years, requires a sum which will yield a larger yearly interest for ever. Hence the various rules given for finding the present value of annuities at simple interest are, in effect, valueless.

APPLICATIONS.

51. When the annuity, number of payments forborne, and the rate per cent. of interest are given, to find the amount:—

RULE.

$$A = at \left\{ 1 + \frac{(t-1)r}{2} \right\} \quad (I.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—Multiply the rate per unit by one less than the number of payments and to half the result add 1.

Multiply the number thus obtained by the product of the annuity by the number of payments and the result will be the required amount.

EXAMPLE.—If a pension of \$600 per annum be forborne 5 years, to what sum will it amount at 4 per cent. simple interest?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 600$, $t = 5$, $r = .04$.

$$\text{Then } A = at \left\{ 1 + \frac{(t-1)r}{2} \right\} = 600 \times 5 \left\{ 1 + \frac{(5-1) \times .04}{2} \right\} = 3000 \times (1 + .08) = 3000 \times 1.08 = \$3240. \text{ Ans.}$$

52. When the amount of the annuity forborne, the number of payments forborne, and the rate per cent. of interest allowed, are given, to find the annuity:—

RULE.

$$a = \frac{2A}{t \{ 2 + (t-1)r \}} \quad (II.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—Multiply the rate per unit by one less than the number of payments and to the product add 2.

Multiply this sum by the number of payments, and divide twice the given amount of the annuity by the product thus obtained; the result will be the annuity required.

EXAMPLE.—What annuity payable quarterly, will amount to \$3225.25 in 7 years, at 4½ per cent. per annum, simple interest?

OPERATION.

Here since the rate is 4½ per cent. per annum or .045 per unit per annum, the rate per quarter = $.045 \div 4 = .01125$.

Then $t = 28$, $A = \$3225.25$ and $r = .01125$.

$$a = \frac{2A}{t \{2 + (t-1)r\}} = \frac{3225.25 \times 2}{28 \{2 + (28-1) \times .01125\}} = \frac{6450.50}{28 \times (2 + .30375)}$$

$$= \frac{6450.50}{28 \times 2.30375} = \frac{6450.50}{64.505} = \$100 = \text{quarterly payment, and hence annual annuity} = \$400. \text{ Ans.}$$

53. The application and interpretation of the remaining formulæ will be readily understood from the foregoing examples.

EXERCISE 163.

1. In what time will an annuity of \$1000 per annum, payable half-yearly, amount to \$8365, allowing simple interest, at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum? *Ans.* 14 payments, or 7 years.

NOTE.—In this question we use formula IV, r being equal to .03 and $a = 500$.

2. If a rent of \$450 per annum, payable quarterly, be forborne for 11 years, to what does it amount, allowing 6 per cent. per annum simple interest? *Ans.* \$6546.37½.

NOTE.—Take $a = \$112.50$, $r = .015$ and $t = 44$.

3. At what rate per cent. per annum, simple interest, will an annuity of \$300, payable yearly, amount to \$1680 in 5 years? *Ans.* 6 per cent.
4. The rent of a farm is forborne for 8 years, and then amounts to \$2080. Now assuming the rent to be paid half-yearly, and simple interest at the rate of 8 per cent. per annum allowed, what was the rent of the farm? *Ans.* \$200.

ANNUITIES AT COMPOUND INTEREST.

54. Let A , a , r , t = same quantities as in last articles and also let v = present value of the annuity.

Then, as before, the last payment of a forborne annuity being paid when due, = a ; last payment but one, = $a + \text{interest of } a \text{ for one payment} = a + ar = a(1+r)$; so also last payment but two, = $a(1+r)^2$; last but three = $a(1+r)^3$ &c., and first payment = $a(1+r)^{t-1}$.

Hence A , the amount of the annuity = $a + a(1+r) + a(1+r)^2 + a(1+r)^3 + \dots + a(1+r)^{t-1}$ which is a geometrical series and is equal (Art. 12.)

For
The
after
repre

55.
given,
interest
interest

$$A = \frac{a \{ (1+r)^t - 1 \}}{r} \quad (\text{I})$$

$$a = \frac{Ar}{(1+r)^t - 1} \quad (\text{II})$$

$$r = \sqrt[t]{\frac{Ar+a}{a}} - 1 \quad (\text{III})$$

$$t = \frac{\log. (Ar+a) - \log. a}{\log. (1+r)} \quad (\text{IV})$$

$$v = \frac{a}{r} \left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{(1+r)^t} \right\} \quad (\text{V})$$

$$a = \frac{vr (1+r)^t}{(1+r)^t - 1} \quad (\text{VI})$$

$$t = \frac{\log. a - \log. (a-vr)}{\log. (1+r)} \quad (\text{VII})$$

$$v = \frac{a}{r} \left\{ \frac{1}{(1+r)^s} - \frac{1}{(1+r)^{s+t}} \right\} \quad (\text{VIII})$$

$$v = \frac{a}{r} \quad (\text{IX})$$

$$a = vr \quad (\text{X})$$

$$r = \frac{a}{v} \quad (\text{XI})$$

$$v = \frac{a}{r(1+r)^s} \quad (\text{XII})$$

Formulas X and XI are derived from IX.

The present value of a freehold estate to a person to whom it will revert after s years and then continue for ever, is found from formula VIII and is represented by formula XII in the margin.

55. To facilitate the calculation of annuities the following tables are given, the first showing the amount of an annuity of \$1 at compound interest, and the second, the present value of an annuity of \$1 at compound interest.

$\frac{a \{ (1+r)^t - 1 \}}{r}$, which is formula I of margin.

Formulas II, III, and IV are obtained from formula I by transposition, &c.

Since the present value of an annuity at compound interest is that principal which put out at compound interest for the given time, would produce the amount of the annuity we have from Art. 55, formula I, $v, (1+r)^t = A = \frac{a \{ (1+r)^t - 1 \}}{r}$ whence by di-

viding by $(1+r)^t$, we get formula V in the margin.

Formulas VI and VII are derived from V.

To find the present value of an annuity which is to commence after t years and then continue for s years, we have from formula V, v for $s+t$ years, =

$$\frac{a}{r} \left\{ \frac{(1+r)^{s+t} - 1}{(1+r)^{s+t}} \right\} \text{ and for } t \text{ years}$$

$$\text{alone, } v = \frac{a}{r} \left\{ \frac{(1+r)^s - 1}{(1+r)^s} \right\}$$

Therefore for t years to commence after s years. $v =$

$$\frac{a}{r} \left\{ \frac{(1+r)^{s+t} - 1}{(1+r)^{s+t}} - \frac{(1+r)^s - 1}{(1+r)^s} \right\}$$

$$\text{or } v = \frac{a}{r} \left\{ \frac{1}{(1+r)^s} - \frac{1}{(1+r)^{s+t}} \right\}$$

which is formula VIII in the margin.

When an annuity lasts for ever as in the case of landed property, $(1+r)^t$ in formula V becomes infinitely great, and therefore

$$\frac{1}{(1+r)^t} = \frac{1}{\infty} = 0 \text{ and the formula}$$

for finding the present value of a perpetuity is reduced to the form given in IX.

TABLE OF THE AMOUNTS OF AN ANNUITY
OF \$1 OR £1.

No. of Pay- ments.	8 per cent.	4 per cent.	5 per cent.	6 per cent.
1	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
2	2.08000	2.04000	2.06000	2.06000
3	3.09090	3.12160	3.15250	3.18860
4	4.18868	4.24646	4.31012	4.37432
5	5.26918	5.41632	5.52138	5.63708
6	6.43841	6.63297	6.80.31	6.97532
7	7.68246	7.89829	8.14.401	8.39384
8	8.99234	9.21423	9.54.111	9.89747
9	10.15911	10.58279	11.02656	11.49181
10	11.46388	12.00611	12.57789	13.18079
11	12.80779	13.49635	14.20679	14.97164
12	14.19208	15.02580	15.91718	16.86994
13	15.61779	16.62684	17.71298	18.88214
14	17.08632	18.29191	19.59863	21.01506
15	18.69891	20.02359	21.57856	23.27598
16	20.15688	21.82453	23.65749	25.67253
17	21.76159	23.69751	25.84037	28.21288
18	23.41443	25.64541	28.13238	30.90565
19	25.11637	27.67123	30.53900	33.75999
20	26.87037	29.77808	33.06595	36.78559
21	28.67648	31.96920	35.71925	39.99273
22	30.53678	34.24797	38.50521	43.39229
23	32.45288	36.61789	41.43047	46.99583
24	34.42647	39.08260	44.50200	50.81558
25	36.45926	41.64591	47.72710	54.86451
26	38.55304	44.31174	51.11345	59.15639
27	40.70963	47.08431	54.66931	63.70576
28	42.93032	49.96758	58.40258	68.52811
29	45.21885	52.96629	62.32271	73.63980
30	47.57541	56.08494	66.43855	79.05819
31	50.00268	59.32833	70.76079	84.80168
32	52.50276	62.70147	75.29329	90.88973
33	55.07784	66.20958	80.03877	97.34316
34	57.73018	69.85791	85.06696	104.18375
35	60.46208	73.65222	90.32031	111.43473
36	63.27594	77.59831	95.83623	119.12087
37	66.17422	81.70225	101.62814	127.26812
38	69.15945	85.97034	107.70954	135.90420
39	72.23423	90.40915	114.09502	145.05846
40	75.40126	95.02551	120.79977	154.76196
41	78.66330	99.82654	127.83976	165.04768
42	82.02320	104.81960	135.23175	175.95054
43	85.48339	110.01233	142.99334	187.50758
44	89.04841	115.41288	151.14300	199.75808
45	92.71986	121.02939	159.70015	212.74351
46	96.50416	126.87957	168.68516	226.50812
47	100.39650	132.94539	178.11924	241.09661
48	104.40639	139.23321	188.02539	256.56453
49	108.54065	145.83373	198.42666	272.95840
50	112.79887	152.66708	209.34799	290.33590

TABLE OF PRESENT VALUES OF AN ANNUITY
OF \$1 OR £1.

No. of Pay- ments.	3 per cent.	4 per cent.	5 per cent.	6 per cent.
1	0.97097	0.96154	0.95238	0.94340
2	1.91247	1.88619	1.86941	1.85389
3	2.82861	2.77519	2.87519	2.67901
4	3.71710	3.62999	3.54596	3.46510
5	4.57971	4.46182	4.32948	4.21236
6	5.41719	5.24214	5.07569	4.91732
7	6.23028	6.00206	5.78637	5.58238
8	7.01969	6.73274	6.46821	6.20979
9	7.78611	7.43593	7.10782	6.80169
10	8.53920	8.11089	7.72173	7.38009
11	9.28262	8.76053	8.30641	7.93687
12	9.95400	9.38507	8.86325	8.48384
13	10.62496	9.98565	9.39857	8.95268
14	11.29607	10.56812	9.89864	9.29493
15	11.93794	11.11849	10.37965	9.71225
16	12.56110	11.65239	10.83777	10.10589
17	13.16612	12.16567	11.27402	10.47726
18	13.75351	12.65940	11.68958	10.82760
19	14.32380	13.13394	12.08532	11.15811
20	14.87748	13.59032	12.46221	11.46992
21	15.41502	14.02916	12.82115	11.76407
22	15.93692	14.45111	13.16300	12.04158
23	16.44361	14.85648	13.48857	12.30388
24	16.93654	15.24696	13.79864	12.55036
25	17.41315	15.62208	14.09394	12.78385
26	17.87684	15.98277	14.37518	13.00316
27	18.32708	16.32958	14.64303	13.21053
28	18.76411	16.66306	14.89812	13.40616
29	19.18846	16.98371	15.14107	13.59072
30	19.60044	17.29203	15.37245	13.76483
31	20.00043	17.58849	15.59281	13.92908
32	20.38877	17.87355	15.80267	14.08404
33	20.76579	18.14764	16.00255	14.23023
34	21.13184	18.41119	16.19290	14.36814
35	21.48722	18.66431	16.37419	14.49824
36	21.83225	18.90628	16.54686	14.62099
37	22.16724	19.14258	16.71128	14.73678
38	22.49246	19.36786	16.86789	14.84602
39	22.80822	19.58448	17.01704	14.94907
40	23.11477	19.79277	17.15908	15.04680
41	23.41240	19.99305	17.29436	15.13801
42	23.70136	20.18562	17.42320	15.22454
43	23.98190	20.37079	17.54591	15.30617
44	24.25428	20.54844	17.66277	15.38318
45	24.51871	20.72004	17.77407	15.45583
46	24.77545	20.88465	17.88006	15.52437
47	25.02471	21.04293	17.98101	15.58903
48	25.26677	21.19513	18.07714	15.65002
49	25.50163	21.34166	18.16872	15.70757
50	25.72977	21.47977	18.25592	15.76186

APPLICATIONS.

56. To find the amount of an annuity forborne for any number of years at compound interest:

RULE.

$$A = \frac{a \{ (1+r)^t - 1 \}}{r} \quad (I.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—From the amount raised to the power indicated by the number of payments subtract 1 and multiply the remainder by the annuity. Lastly: divide the sum thus obtained by the rate per unit and the quotient will be the required amount.

BY THE TABLE.—Find from the table the amount of \$1 for the given number of payments and at the given rate; multiply it by the given annuity and the quotient will be the amount.

EXAMPLE.—If a yearly rent of \$400 be forborne for 23 years, to what sum will it amount at 5 per cent. compound interest?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 400$, $t = 23$, $r = .05$.

$$\text{Then } A = \frac{a \{ (1+r)^t - 1 \}}{r} = \frac{400 \{ (1.05)^{23} - 1 \}}{.05} = \frac{400 \times 2.071475}{.05} = \frac{828.590}{.05} = \$16571.80. \text{ Ans.}$$

BY THE TABLE.—Amount of \$1 at the given rate and time = \$41.43047. Then $\$41.43047 \times 400 = \16572.188 .

NOTE.—These two methods give results slightly different. This arises from the fact that the table shows only an approximation to the correct amount of the annuity for \$1; all the figures except the first five of its decimal being rejected.

57. To find the present value of an annuity at compound interest:—

RULE.

$$v = \frac{a}{r} \left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{(1+r)^t} \right\} \quad (V.)$$

INTERPRETATION.—Divide 1 by that power of the amount of \$1 which is indicated by the number of payments and subtract the result from 1.

Multiply the remainder by the quotient arising from the division of the given annuity by the rate per unit and the result will be the required present value.

BY THE TABLE.—Find the present value of an annuity of \$1 for the given number of payments and at the given rate, and multiply this by the given annuity.

EXAMPLE.—What is the present value of an annuity of \$40, to continue 5 years, allowing 5 per cent. compound interest?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 40$, $t = 5$, and $r = .05$.

$$\text{Then } v = \frac{a}{r} \left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{(1+r)^t} \right\} = \frac{40}{.05} \times \left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{(1.05)^5} \right\} = \frac{4000}{5} \times (1 - .7835) \\ = 800 \times .2165 = \$173.20. \text{ Ans.}$$

OR BY THE TABLE.—Present value of an annuity of \$1 for given rate and time = \$4.32948 and \$4.32948 \times 40 = \$173.179. *Ans.*

58. To find the present worth of a perpetuity:—

RULE.

$$V = \frac{a}{r}. \text{ (IX.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—Divide the annuity by the rate per unit and the quotient will be the value of the perpetuity.

EXAMPLE.—What is the present value of a freehold estate of \$75—allowing the purchaser 6 per cent. compound interest for his money?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 75$, and $r = .06$.

$$\text{Then } V = \frac{a}{r} = \frac{75}{.06} = \frac{7500}{6} = \$1250. \text{ Ans.}$$

59. To find the present worth of a perpetuity in reversion:—

RULE.

$$V = \frac{a}{r(1+r)}. \text{ (XII.)}$$

INTERPRETATION.—Find that power of the amount of \$1 for one payment that is indicated by the number of payments that have to elapse before the annuity reverts, multiply this by the rate per unit and divide the given annuity by the product—the result will be the present value.

EXAMPLE.—What is the present value of the reversion of a perpetuity of \$79.20 per annum, to commence 7 years hence—allowing the buyer $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. for his money?

OPERATION.

Here $a = 79.20$, $s = 7$, and $r = .045$.

$$\text{Then } V = \frac{a}{r(1+r)^s} = \frac{79.20}{.045 \times (1 + .045)^7} = \frac{79.20}{.045 \times 1.360853} = \frac{79.20}{.06123879} = \\ \$1293.297. \text{ Ans.}$$

60. With due attention to the foregoing interpretations and examples, the pupil will not experience any difficulty in applying the remaining formulæ.

EXERCISE 164.

1. What is the annual rental of a freehold estate, purchased for \$3000 when the rate of interest is at 4 per cent.
Ans. \$120.
2. If a perpetuity of \$563 can be purchased for \$11260 ready money, what is the rate of interest allowed?
Ans. 5 per cent.
3. A freehold estate producing \$75 per annum is mortgaged for the period of 14 years; what is its present value, reckoning compound interest at 5 per cent. per annum?
Ans. \$757.608.
4. Required the present value of a deferred annuity of \$90, to be entered upon at the expiration of 12 years, and then to be continued for 7 years at 4 per cent. compound interest?
Ans. \$337.39.
5. What is the present value of an estate whose rental is \$1500, allowing 5 per cent. compound interest?
Ans. \$30000, or 20 years' purchase.
6. For how many years may an annuity of £22 be purchased for £308 12s. 10d., allowing compound interest at 4 per cent.
Ans. 21 years.
7. What is the present value of an annuity of \$154 for 19 years at 5 per cent. compound interest?
Ans. \$1861.13.
8. What annuity, accumulating at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. compound interest, will amount to £600 in 40 years?
Ans. £6 13s. 11d.
9. In how many years will an annuity of \$8 per annum amount to \$187.315625 at 3 per cent. compound interest?
Ans. 18 years.
10. What will an annuity of \$74 amount to in 30 years at 4 per cent. compound interest?
Ans. \$4150.28.

QUESTIONS TO BE ANSWERED BY THE PUPIL.

NOTE.—The numbers after the questions refer to the numbered articles of the section.

1. When are quantities said to be in arithmetical progression? (1)
2. What are the extremes? What the means? (2)
3. What five quantities are to be considered in arithmetical progression? (3)
4. How are these related to each other? (3)
5. How many cases arise from these combinations? (3)

6. Deduce the fundamental formulæ for arithmetical progression. (4-7)
7. When are quantities said to be in geometrical progression? (15)
8. What five quantities are to be considered in geometrical progression? (16)
9. How are these related and how many cases arise from their combinations? (18)
10. Deduce the fundamental formulæ for geometrical progression. (17-19)
11. What rule do you use when finding the sum of any infinite series when the ratio is less than 1? (25)
12. Prove this rule. (25)
13. How do we insert any number of arithmetical means between two given extremes? (26)
14. How do we insert any number of geometrical means between two extremes? (26)
15. What is position? (27)
16. Into what rules is position divided? (28)
17. When is a single position used? (29)
18. What class of questions require the use of double position? (30)
19. Give and prove the common rule for single position. (32)
20. Give and prove the common rule for double position. (34)
21. Deduce algebraically a complete set of rules for compound interest. (35)
22. What is an annuity? (40)
23. When is an annuity said to be in possession? (41)
24. What is a deferred annuity or an annuity in reversion? (42)
25. What is a contingent annuity? (41)
26. What is a perpetuity? (45)
27. When is an annuity said to be in arrears? (46)
28. What is the amount of an annuity? (47)
29. What is the present worth of an annuity? (46)
30. Deduce a set of rules for computing annuities at simple interest.
31. Illustrate the absurdity and injustice of computing the present value of annuities at simple interest. (50)
32. Deduce a set of rules for annuities at compound interest. (54)

EXERCISE 165.

EXAMINATION PROBLEMS.

FIRST SERIES.

1. Write down as one number seven trillions and ninety millions, and nineteen and four million two hundred thousand and six hundredths of trillionths.
2. Deduct 19 per cent. from \$7580 and divide the remainder among A, B, C, and D, so that A may have \$111.11 more than B; B \$90.90 more than C, and D one third as much as A, B and C together.
3. A and B can perform a piece of work in 8 days, when the days are 12 hours long; A, by himself, can do it in 12 days, of 16 hours each. In how many days of 14 hours long will B do it?
4. Reduce £179 14s. 8d. to dollars and cents, and divide the result by .00000048.
5. What is the l. c. m. of 44, 18, 30, 77, 56 and 27?

6. In what time will any sum of money amount to 20 times itself at $5\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. simple interest?
7. Divide 7342163 octenary by 61351 nonary, and give the answer in the duodenary scale true to two places to the right of the separating point.
8. Multiply 43 lbs. 3 oz. 17 dwt. 11 grs. by 783 $\frac{1}{2}$.
9. Find the sum of the series $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$, *ad infinitum*.

$$\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{3}$$

10. Divide $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of 192 by $\frac{4}{5}$

$$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{2}{3}}$$

11. Extract the 17th root of 139140163.

12. There is a number consisting of two places of figures, which is equal to four times the sum of its digits, and if 18 be added to it, its digits will be inverted. What is the number?

SECOND SERIES.

13. Divide \$897.43 among A, B and C, so that B may have \$93.40 less than A, and \$69.18 more than C.
14. If 7 lbs. of wheat contain as much nutritive matter as 9 lbs. of rye, and 5 lbs. of rye as much as 8 lbs. of oats, and 13 lbs. of oats as much as 21 lbs. of buckwheat, and 27 lbs. of buckwheat as much as 20 lbs. of barley, and 24 lbs. of barley as much as 28 lbs. of peas, and 11 lbs. of peas as much as 35 lbs. of potatoes; how many pounds of potatoes contain as much nourishment as 16 lbs. of wheat?
15. Reduce $\frac{3}{4}$ of $4\frac{1}{2}$ of $7\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{9}{19\frac{1}{2}}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 3 oz. 4 drs. 2 scr. 5 grains to the decimal of $\frac{1}{16}$ of 63 of $2\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $6\frac{1}{2}$ times 7 lbs. 3oz., Apothecaries Weight.
16. From 623.42793 take 93.4267192; mark distinctly the resulting repetend.
17. If I own a vessel valued at \$7493 and wish to insure it at a premium of $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. so as to recover, in case of the destruction of the vessel, both the premium paid and the value of the vessel, for what sum must I insure?
18. If 18 men in 20 weeks of 5 working days each, working 11 hours a day, dig 11 cellars, each 20 feet long, 15 feet wide

- and 5 feet deep ; how many men will be required to dig 24 cellars, each 22 feet square and 4 feet deep, in 36 weeks of 6 days each, working 9 hours per day ?
19. A certain number is divided by 9 and the quotient multiplied by 17 ; the product is then divided by 300 and 33 is added to the quotient ; the result is next divided by 3, and from this quotient 31 is subtracted, and the resulting difference divided by $12\frac{1}{2}$. Now $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of this last quotient is $2\frac{3}{4}$. Required the original number.
20. What is the l. c. m. of 480, 768, 348, and 1176 ?
21. What is the G. C. M. of 17598, 46090, and 171347 ?
22. In a certain adventure A put in \$12000 for 4 months, then adding \$8000, he continued the whole 2 months longer ; B put in \$25000, and after 3 months took out \$10000, and continued the rest for 3 months longer ; C put in \$35000 for 2 months, then withdrawing $\frac{2}{3}$ of his stock, continued the remainder for 4 months longer ; they gained \$15000 ; what was the share of each ?
23. Three merchants traffic in company, and their stock is £400 ; the money of A continued in trade 5 months, that of B 6 months, and that of C 9 months ; and they gained £375, which they divide equally. What stock did each put in ?
24. A fountain has 4 pipes, A, B, C, and D, and under it stands a cistern, which can be filled by A in 6, by B in 8, by C in 10, and by D in 12 hours ; the cistern has 4 pipes, E, F, G, and H ; and can be emptied by E in 6, by F in 5, by G in 4, and by H in 3 hours. Suppose the cistern is full of water, and that 8 pipes are all open, in what time will it be emptied ?

THIRD SERIES.

25. Express 74938 and 17498679 in Roman Numerals.
26. 2310 loaves of bread are divided among charitable institutions in the following manner : as often as the first receives 4 the second receives 3, and as often as the first receives 6 the third gets 7 ; how many will each have ?
27. How much sugar at 4, 5, and 9 cents a pound, must be mixed with 72 pounds at 12 cents a pound, so that the mixture may be worth 8 cents a pound ?
28. What principal put out at simple interest will amount to \$4444.44 in 4 years, 4 months 4 days at 4.44 per cent. ?
29. For what sum must a ship valued at \$23470 be insured so as, in case of its destruction, to recover both the value of the vessel and the premium of $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. ?

30. What principal will amount to \$7493.47 in 3 years, allowing simple interest at 7 per cent.?
31. I send to my agent in Manchester \$17400 and instruct him to deduct his commission at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and invest the balance in broadcloths at \$2.95 per yard. When I receive the goods I have to pay in addition \$1347.90 for carriage, \$479.40 for insurance, \$169.83 for storage, wharfage, and harbour dues, and an *ad valorem* duty at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the invoice of goods. Required how many yards of cloth my agent ships to me and what I gain or lose per cent. on the whole transaction if I sell the goods for \$25000.
32. Transpose 134234 *quinary* into the *ternary*, *octenary*, and *duodenary* scales, and prove the results by reducing all four numbers to the *denary* scale.
33. What is the difference between $\frac{2}{3}$ of $4\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{9\frac{1}{2}}{10}$ of $\frac{1}{15}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of £43 18s. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d., and $3\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{17\frac{1}{2}}$ of 56 of 1.75 of $6\frac{1}{2}$ times \$97.18?
34. Given the logarithm of $2 = 0.301030$
 $3 = 0.477121$
 $13 = 1.113943$
 Find the logarithms of $\frac{1}{13}$, 19.5, 1125, 28.18, 65000, .0005, 152.1, and 8.112.
35. Extract the cube root of 871tet.72 *duodenary* true to two places to the right of the separating point.
36. A person passed $\frac{1}{3}$ of his age in childhood, $\frac{1}{3}$ of it in youth, $\frac{1}{3}$ of it + 5 years in matrimony; he had then a son whom he survived 4 years, and who reached only $\frac{1}{2}$ the age of his father. At what age did this person die?

FOURTH SERIES.

37. Divide 63 miles 3 fur. 7 per. 3 yds. 2 ft. 7 in. by 7 fur. 23 per. $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
38. Divide 6.3 by .000000274.
39. If $\frac{1}{2}$ yards of cloth cost \$1.75, how much will $6\frac{1}{2}$ yards cost?
40. Find the interest on \$4237.71 at $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. for 1.67 years.
41. In what time will \$674.30 amount to \$1000 at $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.?
42. What are the amount and compound interest of \$813.71 for 7 years at 4 per cent. half-yearly?
43. A owes B \$4300 to be paid as follows, viz.: \$300 down, \$700 at the end of 4 months, \$750 at the end of 7 months, \$850 at the end of 9 months, \$400 at the end of 13 months, and the balance at the end of 19 months. Required the equated time for the whole debt.

44. Deduct 23 per cent. from \$4200 and divide the remainder between A, B, C, D, and E, so that A may have \$17.10 more than B, C \$19.23 less than B, D \$42.11 less than C, and E half as much as A, B, C, and D together.
45. What principal put out at simple interest at 16 per cent. will amount to \$3786.80 in 11 years?
46. Find the value of
- $$\frac{\{(3\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2}) \times .46 \div \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } .142857\} \div 8\frac{1}{2} \text{ times } (1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{33}{10})}{\{(.73 \times .12345 \div 9\frac{1}{2}) + \frac{1}{2} + 9\frac{1}{2} + 17\frac{1}{2}\} \div 27.4922077}$$
47. Add together 312312302 and 2312132 *quaternary*; multiply the sum by twenty-three thousand and eleven times 4234 *quinary*; from the product subtract 555+444+333+222+111 *senary*; divide the remainder by 6542 *septenary*, and give the answer in the *octenary* scale.
48. What is the square of .1 and also of .1?

FIFTH SERIES.

49. Read the following numbers:
- 1000300500600.00070080000.
7600290034007.000000067400209.
50. Find the l. c. m. of 2, 9, 16, 27, 48, and 81.
51. In what time will any sum of money amount to 7 times itself at 6 per cent. per annum compound interest?
52. How often will a coach wheel turn in going from Toronto to Brampton, a distance of 20 miles; the wheel being 14 ft. 10 in. in circumference?
53. How many divisors has the number 1749600?
54. Divide $\frac{3}{4}$ of $\frac{96}{4}$ by $\frac{\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 7}{3\frac{1}{2}}$
 $\frac{2}{2}$
55. A can do a piece of work in 12 days, and A and B together can do it in 5 days; in what time can B alone do it?
56. What principal will amount to \$8899.77 in 11 years at 6 per cent. half yearly, compound interest?
57. Divide the number 10 into three such parts, that if the first be multiplied by 2, the second by 3, and the third by 4, the three products will be equal.
58. There are three fishermen, A, B, and C, who have each caught a certain number of fish; when A's fish and B's are put together, they make 110; when B's and C's are put together they make 130; and when A's and C's are put together they make 120. If the fish be divided equally among them, what will be each man's share; and how many fish did each of them catch?

59. What is the forty-seventh term and also the sum of the first 93 terms of the series 7, 11, 15, 19, &c. ?
60. In what time will any sum of money amount to 21 times itself at 7 per cent. compound interest ?

SIXTH SERIES.

61. Divide \$3700 among three persons, A, B, and C, so that B may have \$387 less than A and \$196.87 more than C.
62. What are all the divisors of 5716 ?
63. What is the value of

$$\frac{\{(17\frac{7}{8} - 10\frac{2}{3}) - (4 + \frac{1}{2} + 9 - \frac{1}{4})\} \div (.8378 \div \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 31)}{.6322632 \times \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 9\frac{1}{2} \div (\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } 4\frac{1}{2} \text{ of } \frac{1}{11} \text{ of } 85\frac{1}{2} \div 101)}$$

64. Divide \$7200 among 3 men, 4 women, and 17 children, giving each man twice as much as a woman, and each woman three times as much as a child. What is the share of each ?
65. How many divisors has the number 25400 ?
66. What is the difference between $\frac{2}{3}$ of $4\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{9\frac{3}{4}}{\frac{1}{14}}$ of $\frac{1}{8}$ of £3 16s.

$$11\frac{1}{2} \text{ d. and } \frac{3}{4} \text{ of } 4\frac{2}{3} \text{ of } \frac{19\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{3}{4}} \text{ of } \frac{9\frac{5}{8}}{\frac{1}{11}}, \text{ of } \frac{1}{13} \text{ of } 85 \text{ of } \frac{1}{42\frac{1}{2}} \text{ of } \$1783 \frac{7}{8}$$

67. Compare together the ratios 7:13, 9:16, 8:15 and 10:19 and point out which is the greatest, which the least, and what the ratio compounded of these given ratios.
68. Divide 67.432 by 7.9036.
69. Reduce 9 per. 9 yds. 7 ft. 120 in. to the decimal of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{2}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of 35 acres 2 roods.
70. Add together 17.0342, 27.06357, 98.123456, 829.6423, 986.1234298, 9.876342, and 813.9864234567.
71. In the ruins of Persepolis there are two columns left standing upright. The one is 64 feet above the plain and the other 50. In a straight line between these stands a small statue, the head of which is 97 feet from the top of the higher column and 86 feet from the top of the lower, the base of which is 76 feet from the base of the statue. Required the distance between the tops of the columns.
72. In a mixture of spirits and water, $\frac{1}{2}$ of the whole plus 25 gallons was spirits, but $\frac{1}{3}$ of the whole minus 5 gallons was water. How many gallons were there of each ?

SEVENTH SERIES.

73. Extract the square root of 401241·3424 in the *quinary* scale.
74. A father being asked by his son how old he was, replied, your age is now $\frac{1}{2}$ of mine; but 4 years ago it was only $\frac{1}{3}$ of what mine is now: what is the age of each?
75. Divide ·72347 by ·0032.
76. Extract the 11th root of 97294764·372.
77. Find two numbers, the difference of which is 30, and the relation between them as 7 is to 3.
78. What is the l. c. m. of 35, 16, 18, 32, 62, 63 and 40?
79. Sum the series $1+7+13+19+\&c.$, to 101 terms.
80. What is the ratio compounded of 19:7, 11:56, 35:121, 113:29, 8:43 and 43:3.
81. Find two numbers whose sum and product are equal, neither of them being 2.

NOTE.—In this question take any number for the first of the two, as for example 7. Then $7 + \text{some other number} = 7 \times \text{that other number}$.

Assume for this second number any other, as 3.

Then $7+3=10=7 \times 3$, gives an error of -11.

Assume some other for the second as 5.

Then $7+5=12=7 \times 5$ gives an error of -23.

Then $23 \times 3 = 69$

$11 \times 5 = 55$ Whence second number $= \frac{14}{13} = 1\frac{1}{13}$.

82. Find the value of

$$\frac{\left\{ \left(9\frac{1}{2} + 4\frac{1}{2} + 3\frac{1}{2} - 16\frac{1}{2} \right) \times 54 \right\} \div 1\frac{1}{2} \times 35 \text{ times } 142857}{\left\{ 97 \times 24378 \times \left(1\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \right) \right\} \times (4\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2})}.$$

83. The hour and minute hands of a watch are together at 12; when will they be together again?
84. Given the logarithm of 2 = 0·301030
logarithm of 7 = 0·845098
logarithm of 11 = 1·041393

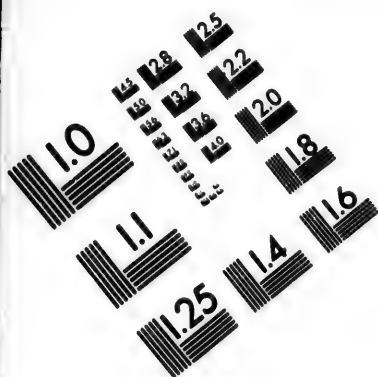
Find the logarithms of 3850000, 3181·81, ·0000154, $\frac{1}{7}$,

1·571428 and 93·17.

EIGHTH SERIES.

85. Find the difference between the simple and compound interest of \$700 in 3 years at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.
86. X, Y, and Z, form a company. X's stock is in trade 3 months, and he claims $\frac{1}{2}$ of the gain; Y's stock is 9 months in trade; and Z advanced \$3024 for 4 months, and claims half the profit. How much did X and Y contribute?





1.5 2.8 2.5
3.2 2.2
4 2.0
8

11
10
01

87. There is a fraction which multiplied by the cube of $1\frac{1}{2}$ and divided by the square root of $1\frac{1}{2}$, produces $\frac{1}{2}$; find it.
88. Find the cube root of 80677568161.
89. How much sugar, at 4d., 6d., and 8d. per lb. must there be in 112 lbs. of a mixture worth 7d. per lb.
90. Find three such numbers as that the first and $\frac{1}{2}$ the sum of the other two, the second and $\frac{1}{3}$ the sum of the other two, the third and $\frac{1}{4}$ the sum of the other two, will make 34.

NOTE.—Assume 40 as the sum of the three numbers.

Then $1st + 2nd + 3rd = 40$ and $1st + \frac{1}{2}(2nd + 3rd) = 34$. $\therefore \frac{1}{2}(2nd + 3rd) = 6$ and $2nd + 3rd = 12$.

$2nd + \frac{1}{3}(1st + 3rd) = 34$. $\therefore \frac{1}{3}(1st + 3rd) = 6$ and $1st + 3rd = 9$.

$3rd + \frac{1}{4}(1st + 2nd) = 34$. $\therefore \frac{1}{4}(1st + 2nd) = 6$ and $1st + 2nd = 8$.

Then adding these together, twice $(1st + 2nd + 3rd) = 29$. $\therefore 1st + 2nd + 3rd = 14\frac{1}{2} = \text{sum}$.

But should equal 40—therefore error = $-25\frac{1}{2}$.

Similarly assume some other number and apply the rule, and the true sum 58 will be found, from which the numbers may be easily obtained.

91. Insert 4 arithmetical means between 1 and 40.
92. The sum of all the terms of a geometrical progression is 1860040, the last term is 1240029, and the ratio is 3. What is the first term?
93. If 6 apples and 7 pears cost 33 pence, and 10 apples and 8 pears 44 pence, what is the price of one apple and one pear?
94. Multiply $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{28\frac{1}{2}}{6}$ by $\frac{1}{5}$ of $\frac{1}{6}$ of $\frac{1}{7}$.
95. From a sum of money, \$50 more than the half of it is first taken away; from the remainder, \$30 more than its fifth part; and again from the second remainder, \$20 more than its fourth part. At last there remained only \$10. What was the original sum?
96. A gentleman hires a servant, and promises him, for the first year, only \$60 in wages, but for each following year \$4 more than the preceding. How much will the servant receive for the 17th year of his engagement, and how much for all 17 years together?

NINTH SERIES.

97. Write down as one number eleven trillions and eleven, and eleven tenths of billionths.
98. Reduce £749 16s. 5½d. sterling to dollars and cents.
99. What are the prime factors of 177408?
100. At what rate per cent. per annum will \$704 amount to \$11111.11 in 11 years at compound interest?

101. How many scholars are there in a school to which if 9 be added the number will be augmented by one-thirteenth?
102. Three different kinds of wine were mixed together in such a way that for every 3 gallons of one kind there were 4 of another, and 7 of a third: what quantity of each kind was there in a mixture of 292 gallons?
103. Divide £500 among four persons, so that when A has £ $\frac{1}{4}$, B shall have £ $\frac{1}{3}$, C $\frac{1}{4}$, and D $\frac{1}{5}$.
104. What is the present worth of an annuity of \$100 to continue 23 years, at 6 per cent. compound interest?
105. Twenty-five workmen have agreed to labor 12 hours a day for 24 days, to pay an advance made to them of \$900; but having each lost an hour per day, five of them engage to fulfil the agreement by working 12 days: how many hours per day must these labor?
106. A man has several sons, whose ages are in arithmetical progression; the age of the youngest is 5 years, the common difference of their ages is 6 years, and the sum of all their ages is 181. What is the age of the eldest?
107. If a man dig a small square cellar, which will measure 6 feet each way, in one day, how long will it take him to dig a similar one that shall measure 10 feet each way?
108. A servant agreed to live with his master for £8 a year, and a suit of clothes. But being turned out at the end of 7 months, he received only £2 13s. 4d. and the suit of clothes: what was its value?

TENTH SERIES.

109. What number is that of which $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, and $\frac{1}{4}$ added together, will make 48?
110. If an ox, whose girth is 6 feet, weighs 600 lbs., what is the weight of an ox whose girth is 8 feet?
111. Four women own a ball of butter, 5 inches in diameter. It is agreed that each shall take her share separately from the surface of the ball. How many inches of its diameter shall each take?
112. Divide 71218.43 by 12.342 in the *nonary* scale and extract the square root of the quotient true to three places to the right of the separating point.
113. Five merchants were in partnership for four years; the first put in \$60, then, 5 months after, \$800, and at length \$1500, four months before the end of the partnership; the second put in at first \$600, and six months after \$1800; the third put in \$400, and every six months after he added

\$500; the fourth did not contribute till 8 months after the commencement of the partnership; he then put in \$900, and repeated this sum every six months; the fifth put in no capital, but kept the accounts, for which the others agreed to pay him \$1.25 a day. What is each one's share of the gain, which was \$20,000?

114. In what time will any sum of money amount to 16 times itself at five per cent. per annum. 1st. at simple interest?

2nd. at compound interest?

115. Three persons purchased a house for \$9202; the first gave a certain sum; the second three times as much; and the third one and a half times as much as the two others together: what did each pay?

116. A piece of land of 165 acres was cleared by two companies of workmen; the first numbered 25 men and the second 22; how many acres did each company clear, and what did the clearing cost per acre, knowing that the first company received \$86 more than the second?

117. The greatest of two numbers is 15 and the sum of their squares is 346: what are the two numbers?

118. To what sum will \$1200 amount in 10 years at $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. simple interest?

119. If 496 men, in $5\frac{1}{2}$ days of 11 hours each, dig a trench of 7 degrees of hardness, 465 feet long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ wide, $2\frac{1}{2}$ deep, in how many days of 9 hours long will 24 men dig a trench of 4 degrees of hardness, $337\frac{1}{2}$ feet long, $5\frac{1}{2}$ wide, and $3\frac{1}{2}$ deep?

120. Four men, A, B, C, and D, took a prize of \$6213, which they are to divide in proportion to the following fractions: if possible, A, B, and C, are to $\frac{1}{2}$; B, C, and D, $\frac{2}{3}$; A, C, and D, $\frac{3}{4}$; and A, B, and D, $\frac{4}{5}$ of the prize. What does each receive?

ELEVENTH SERIES.

121. Reduce $\cdot 7$, $\cdot 83$, $\cdot 727$, $\cdot 91325$ and $8\cdot 671347$ to their equivalent vulgar fractions.

122. Reduce $713\frac{1}{2}$ *undenary*, and $12123\frac{1111}{10000}$ *quaternary* to equivalent expressions in the *denary* scale.

123. Add together $3\frac{1}{2}$ of $2\frac{1}{2}$ of $7\frac{1}{2}$ of a £, $9\frac{1}{2}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$ of a shilling, and $8\frac{1}{2}$ of $4\frac{1}{2}$ of a penny, and divide the sum by $\frac{1}{2}$ of $5\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ of $3\frac{1}{2}$ d.

124. If 24 pioneers, in $2\frac{1}{2}$ days of $12\frac{1}{2}$ hours long, can dig a trench 189.75 yds. long, $4\frac{1}{2}$ yds. wide, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds. deep, what length of trench will 90 pioneers dig in $4\frac{1}{2}$ days of $9\frac{1}{2}$ hours long, the trench being $4\frac{1}{2}$ yds. wide, and $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds. deep?

125. A person, by disposing of goods for \$182, loses at the rate of 9 per cent.; what ought they to have been sold for to realize a profit of 7 per cent.?
126. In what time will any sum of money amount to $11\frac{1}{2}$ times itself at 6 per cent. per annum.
 1st At simple interest?
 2nd At compound interest?
127. It is desired to cut off an acre of land from a field $15\frac{1}{2}$ perches in breadth; what length must be taken?
128. Express a degree ($69\frac{1}{2}$ miles) in metres, when 32 metres are equal to 35 yds.
129. Find 7 geometrical means between 3 and 19683.
130. Sum the infinite series $7 + 1\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{7}$, &c.
131. Four men bought a grindstone of 60 inches diameter. Now, how much of the diameter must be ground off by each man, one grinding his part first, then another, and so on, that each may have an equal share of the stone, no allowance being made for the axle?
132. Divide 100 guineas into an equal number of guineas, half-guineas, crowns, half-crowns, shillings, and sixpences, and reduce the remainder to a fraction of a pound.

TWELFTH SERIES.

133. The owner of $\frac{1}{4}$ of a ship sold $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of his share for \$12 $\frac{1}{4}$; what would $\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{2}}$ of $\frac{3}{4}$ of the ship cost at the same rate?
134. At what rate per cent. per annum will \$700-90 amount to \$1679-40 in 5 years, compound interest being allowed?
135. A person paid a tax of 10 per cent. on his income; what must his income have been, when, after he had paid the tax, there was \$1250 remaining?
136. The sum of £3 13s. 6d. is to be divided among 21 men, 21 women, and 21 children, so that a woman may have as much as two children, and a man as much as a woman and a child; what will each man, woman, and child receive?
137. Distribute \$200 among A, B, C, and D, so that B may receive as much as A; C as much as A and B together, and D as much as A, B, and C together.
138. Find the difference between $\sqrt{3}$ and $\sqrt[3]{3}$.
139. Reduce $\frac{3443}{174} + \frac{1}{18} + 144\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{16}$ of $\frac{1}{16}$ of $\frac{1}{16}$, and $6347 \div 2\frac{1}{2}$, to their simplest forms.
140. Find the cube root of 884736, and the fourth root of 95951 $\frac{141}{144}$.

141. A general levied a contribution of \$520 on four villages, containing 250, 300, 400, and 500 inhabitants respectively: what must they each pay?
142. A person had a salary of \$520 a year, and let it remain unpaid for 17 years. How much had he to receive at the end of that time, allowing 8 per cent. per annum compound interest, payable half-yearly?
143. Insert four arithmetical means between 2 and 79; also find the 9th term and the sum of the first 207 terms of the series 3, 7, 11, 15, &c.
144. A, B, and C, start at the same time, from the same point, and in the same direction, round an island 73 miles in circumference; A goes at the rate of 6, B at the rate of 10, and C at the rate of 16 miles per day. In what time will they be all together again?

ARITHMETICAL RECREATIONS.

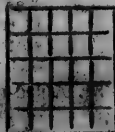
1. If the third of 5 be 3 what must the fourth of 20 be?
2. If the half of 5 be 7 what part of 9 will be 11?
3. Place four eights so that their sum shall be 100.
4. What part of 3 pence is the third of two pence?
5. If a herring and a half cost 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d, how much will 11 herrings cost?
6. If 19 apples are worth 11 pears, and 8 pears cost a cent, what will be the price of 100 apples?
7. Find a number such that 5 shall be the three-sevenths of it.
8. A hundred hurdles are so placed as to inclose 200 sheep, and with two hurdles more the field may be made to hold 400; how is this to be done?
9. A gentleman who owned four hundred acres of land in the form of a square, desired to keep 100 acres also in the form of a square in one corner, and divide the remainder, $a'b'c'd'e'f'$, equally among his four sons, so that each son should have his lot of the same shape as his brother's. How may this be done?
10. Place four threes so as to make 34.
11. Write down 18 in such a way that rubbing half of it out 3 shall remain.
12. Two thirsty persons cast away on a desert island, and an 8 gallon cask of water. They wish to divide it equally between them, but have no other measures than the 8 gallon cask, a five gallon cask and a three gallon cask. How can they divide it?
13. How must a board 16 inches long and 9 inches wide be cut into two such parts, that when they are joined together they may form a square?
14. Place the 9 digits in the accompanying figure, one digit to each division, in such a way that when added vertically, horizontally or diagonally, the sum shall always be the same.



15. Three persons bought a quantity of sugar weighing 51 lbs., and wish to part it equally between them. They have no weights but a 4 lb. weight and a 7 lb. weight. How can they divide it?
16. Suppose 36 hurdles can be placed in a rectangular form so as to inclose 46 square yards of ground; how can they be placed when two of them are taken away, so as to inclose 180 square yards?
17. A person has a fox, a goose and a peck of oats to carry over a river, but on account of the smallness of the boat he can only carry over one at a time. How can this be done so as not to leave the fox with the goose, nor the goose with the oats?
18. In a distant and sparsely settled village of Canada, there was stationed a small detachment of troops consisting of a sergeant and 24 men. Having constructed temporary barracks, the sergeant divided them into 9 compartments, allotting the centre one to himself, and the rest to his men. One evening the sergeant wishing to ascertain if all were in, visited each compartment, and finding 3 men in each, making 9 in each row, retired. Four men, however, went out, and the sergeant feeling shortly afterwards uneasy, returned to count his men, but still finding 9 in each row, retired again; the 4 men then came back, bringing each another man with him, and the sergeant upon going his round once more, counted as before, and retired perfectly satisfied. After he left, four more men were introduced, and once more the sergeant entertaining a suspicion that all was not right, counted, but finding the number still the same in each row, he left. No sooner had he left, than four more men came in, making 13 strangers; and once more the sergeant inspected the compartments to his satisfaction. Finally the 13 strangers left, taking with them 6 of the soldiers, and the sergeant counting once more retired to rest persuaded that no one had gone out or come in, and that his suspicions were unfounded. How was this possible?

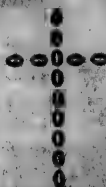
19. Write down 12 so that by rubbing out one half 7 shall remain.

20. Place the first 35 numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, &c., in the divisions of the accompanying figure, so that the columns added in any order, i. e., upwards, horizontally, or diagonally, may amount to the same sum.



21. What is the difference between half-a-dozen dozen and six dozen dozen?

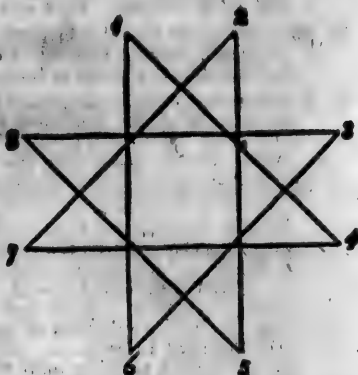
22. If a cross be made of 13 counters as in the margin, *what* may be reckoned in three ways, i. e., by counting from the bottom up to the top of the perpendicular line; from the bottom up to the cross and then to the right; or from the bottom up to the cross and then to the left. Now take away two of the counters and with the others form a cross which shall possess the same property of counting *what* when thus reckoned.



23. Seven out of 31 bottles being full of wine, 7 half full and 7 empty—it is required to distribute them among 3 persons, so that each may have the same quantity of wine and the same number of bottles.
24. Two travellers, one of whom had with him 5 bottles of wine and the other 3, were joined by a third person, who, after the wine was drunk, left 8 shillings for his just share of it; how is this to be divided between the other two?
25. A person having by accident broken a basket of eggs, offered to pay for them on the spot if the owner could tell how many he had; to which he replied that he only knew there were between 50 and 100, and that when he counted them by 2's and 3's at a time none remained; but when he counted them by 5's at a time there were 3 remaining; how many eggs had he?

26. It is required to find 4 such weights that they weigh any number of pounds from 1 to 40.

27. In the accompanying figure it is required to fill seven out of the eight points with counters in the following manner, i. e., the counter has to start from an unoccupied point, pass along the line and be deposited at the other extremity. Thus, in commencing, the counter may start from any point, since all are unoccupied, starting from 1 the counter may be carried either to 8 or to 4 and there deposited, suppose it be deposited at 8, then the next counter may start from any point except 6, and so on.



28. A brazen lion, placed in the middle of a reservoir, throws out water from its mouth, its eyes and its right foot. When the water flows from its mouth alone, it fills the reservoir in 6 hours; from the right eye it fills it in 2 days; from the left eye in 3 days, and from the foot in 4 days. In what time will the basin be filled by the water flowing from all these apertures at once?

29. Desire a person to think of any three numbers, each less than 10, and then tell him the numbers thought of.

30. Three men, Jones, Brown, and Smith, with their sons Harry, Tom and Ned, had each a piece of land in the form of a square. Jones' piece was 23 rods longer on each side than Tom's, and Brown's piece was 11 rods longer on each side than Harry's. Each man possessed 88 square rods of land more than his son. Which of the persons were father and son respectively?

31. A sea-captain, on a voyage, had a crew of 30 men, half of whom were blacks. Being becalmed on the passage for a long time, their provisions began to fail, and the captain became satisfied that, unless the number of men were greatly diminished, all would perish of hunger before they could reach any friendly port. He therefore proposed to the sailors that they should stand in a row on deck, and that every ninth man should be thrown over-board, until one-half of the crew were thus destroyed. To this they all agreed. How should they stand so as to save the whites?

32. Direct a person to multiply together two numbers, one of which you select, and, unseen by you, to rub out one of the digits of the product—it is required to tell, upon his reading the remaining digits of the product, what figure was rubbed out.

33. It is required to write down beforehand the answer to a question in addition of a given number of lines, you writing the *second, fourth, sixth, &c.* addenda, and some other person the intermediate ones.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES.

LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 10,000, WITH DIFFERENCES AND PROPORTIONAL PARTS.

Numbers from 1 to 100.									
No.	Log.	No.	Log.	No.	Log.	No.	Log.	No.	Log.
1	0.000000	21	1.322219	41	1.612734	61	1.789070	81	1.908495
2	0.301030	22	1.342423	42	1.622849	62	1.798903	82	1.918514
3	0.477121	23	1.361738	43	1.632964	63	1.808631	83	1.928078
4	0.602060	24	1.380311	44	1.642988	64	1.818180	84	1.937197
5	0.698970	25	1.397940	45	1.652912	65	1.827513	85	1.945849
6	0.778151	26	1.414973	46	1.662756	66	1.836644	86	1.954086
7	0.845098	27	1.431364	47	1.672508	67	1.845573	87	1.961859
8	0.903090	28	1.447158	48	1.682181	68	1.854309	88	1.969198
9	0.954243	29	1.462398	49	1.691786	69	1.862859	89	1.976130
10	1.000000	30	1.477121	50	1.699276	70	1.871231	90	1.982683
11	1.041393	31	1.491363	51	1.707870	71	1.879456	91	1.988871
12	1.079181	32	1.505150	52	1.716003	72	1.887532	92	1.994706
13	1.115945	33	1.518514	53	1.724376	73	1.895469	93	1.999998
14	1.146138	34	1.531479	54	1.732094	74	1.903273	94	1.973128
15	1.176091	35	1.544068	55	1.740063	75	1.910961	95	1.977726
16	1.204120	36	1.556303	56	1.748188	76	1.918514	96	1.981871
17	1.230449	37	1.568303	57	1.756375	77	1.925947	97	1.985572
18	1.255273	38	1.579784	58	1.764628	78	1.933265	98	1.988838
19	1.278754	39	1.591065	59	1.772963	79	1.940477	99	1.991665
20	1.301030	40	1.602060	60	1.778151	80	1.947580	100	2.000000

FF	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
42	1	000000	000484	000868	001201	001734	002168	002592	003026	003461	003891	432
86	2	4381	4751	5121	5490	5925	6446	6994	7581	7748	8174	488
124	3	8900	9088	9481	9576	101800	101734	011147	011670	011998	012415	494
166	4	012387	012829	013250	014100	4481	4940	5399	5779	6197	6616	500
206	5	7033	7453	7893	8354	8794	9116	9428	9740	000001	000776	516
246	6	021128	021963	022701	023452	024214	024987	025762	026537	4458	4996	412
286	7	5304	5715	6135	6553	6943	7350	7787	8164	8571	8978	465
326	8	9084	9709	030193	080000	051004	091408	031813	083219	030519	030811	400
361	9	082494	033638	4237	4238	5039	5430	5830	6230	6630	7038	300
373	0	7495	7895	8293	8690	9017	9414	9811	040807	040803	040806	357
100	1	041288	041787	042188	042676	043069	043463	043856	044248	044640	044993	386
101	2	8322	8714	9108	9495	9885	7378	7864	8255	8645	9035	390
102	3	9318	9304	9293	050300	050794	051158	051532	051894	052256	052618	396
103	4	083797	083463	083130	4335	3915	3495	3075	2655	2235	1815	398
104	5	6905	7390	7886	8046	8436	8805	9185	9563	9945	000000	379
105	6	080805	76175	061453	061898	062343	062788	063233	063678	064123	4083	376
106	7	4456	4392	5906	5580	5933	6326	6699	7071	7443	7815	373
107	8	8186	8557	8928	9298	9668	070038	070407	070776	071145	071514	370
108	9	071823	072320	072817	073313	073809	3718	4085	4451	4816	5182	366
109	0	8547	8913	9276	9640	7004	7368	7731	8094	8457	8819	362
110	1	072181	072643	073004	073365	073726	074087	074447	074807	075167	075527	360
111	2	082789	083144	083500	8901	4315	4778	5241	5704	6167	6630	357
112	3	6900	6716	7071	7436	7781	8136	8490	8844	9198	9552	354
113	4	0908	08288	080811	080609	081315	081607	082312	082604	083309	083601	352
114	5	080805	8273	1133	4621	4582	5182	5418	5868	6318	6768	346
115	6	080805	7387	7694	7981	8268	8554	8840	9126	9411	9696	344
116	7	080805	102716	101048	101048	101747	102446	103145	103844	104543	105242	342
117	8	080805	2246	4447	4588	5169	5810	5851	6191	6331	6571	341
118	9	080805	7139	7598	8297	8598	8900	9201	9502	9803	110853	338
119	0	110806	110806	111200	111200	111604	112007	112006	112400	112804	3900	335
120	1	112948	112977	113451	113444	113878	115611	115642	115673	116005	116040	333
121	2	7771	7908	7994	8285	8586	8906	9246	9586	9916	120845	330
122	3	120774	121003	121231	121500	121868	122316	122844	123451	123771	123196	326
123	4	8283	4178	4504	4930	5146	5481	5904	6131	6486	6781	325
124	5	7105	7429	7753	8076	8399	8731	9045	9363	9680	120012	323
125	6	120524	120455	120377	121388	121619	121840	122860	123569	123900	8819	321
126	7	6539	2848	4177	4404	4734	5133	5451	5709	6084	6408	318
127	8	9721	7057	7364	7671	7987	8304	8615	8934	9249	9564	316
128	9	0679	140184	140508	140825	141186	141448	141706	142076	142359	142704	314
129	0	143016	3537	3859	3961	4268	4574	4886	5194	5507	5818	311
130	1	146129	146486	146845	147088	147367	147676	147985	148294	148603	148911	309
131	2	6919	3237	9636	150842	150449	150784	151063	151370	151678	151982	307
132	3	182926	182994	182900	3805	3510	3815	4130	4284	4738	5032	305
133	4	8586	5440	5943	6944	6349	6842	7154	7457	7769	8051	303
134	5	5527	5994	5935	5906	5637	6383	160165	180409	180799	161086	301
135	6	161185	161697	161987	162385	162864	162983	3161	3469	3768	4056	299
136	7	4533	4650	4947	5244	5541	5838	6134	6430	6726	7023	297
137	8	7817	7813	7908	8203	8497	8792	9088	9383	9674	9968	295
138	9	170283	170585	170845	171141	171434	171726	172019	172311	172604	172895	293
139	0	3194	2478	3769	4060	4351	4641	4938	5233	5513	5803	291
140	1	176081	176381	176670	176969	177248	177536	177825	178113	178401	178689	289
141	2	8977	9294	9562	9839	180126	180415	180699	180986	181272	181558	287
142	3	181844	182130	182415	182700	2983	3270	3556	3839	4123	4407	285
143	4	4061	4976	5259	5549	5835	6109	6391	6674	6956	7239	283
144	5	7321	7933	8084	8366	8647	8928	9209	9490	9771	100511	281
145	6	190323	190618	190902	191171	191451	191730	192010	192289	192567	294	279
146	7	3124	3403	3681	3959	4237	4514	4790	5066	5344	5622	277
147	8	5900	6176	6453	6729	7005	7281	7556	7833	8107	8384	275
148	9	8367	8633	8903	9181	9457	9733	200608	200677	200600	201134	274
149	0	201897	201960	201943	202416	202493	2761	3033	3306	3577	3848	273

D.	PP	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
423	100	1	264120	264270	264420	264570	264720	264870	265020	265170	265320	265470	265620
424	20	2	265620	265770	265920	266070	266220	266370	266520	266670	266820	266970	267120
425	30	3	267120	267270	267420	267570	267720	267870	268020	268170	268320	268470	268620
426	40	4	268620	268770	268920	269070	269220	269370	269520	269670	269820	269970	270120
427	50	5	270120	270270	270420	270570	270720	270870	271020	271170	271320	271470	271620
428	60	6	271620	271770	271920	272070	272220	272370	272520	272670	272820	272970	273120
429	70	7	273120	273270	273420	273570	273720	273870	274020	274170	274320	274470	274620
430	80	8	274620	274770	274920	275070	275220	275370	275520	275670	275820	275970	276120
431	90	9	276120	276270	276420	276570	276720	276870	277020	277170	277320	277470	277620
432	100	10	277620	277770	277920	278070	278220	278370	278520	278670	278820	278970	279120
433	110	11	279120	279270	279420	279570	279720	279870	280020	280170	280320	280470	280620
434	120	12	280620	280770	280920	281070	281220	281370	281520	281670	281820	281970	282120
435	130	13	282120	282270	282420	282570	282720	282870	283020	283170	283320	283470	283620
436	140	14	283620	283770	283920	284070	284220	284370	284520	284670	284820	284970	285120
437	150	15	285120	285270	285420	285570	285720	285870	286020	286170	286320	286470	286620
438	160	16	286620	286770	286920	287070	287220	287370	287520	287670	287820	287970	288120
439	170	17	288120	288270	288420	288570	288720	288870	289020	289170	289320	289470	289620
440	180	18	289620	289770	289920	290070	290220	290370	290520	290670	290820	290970	291120
441	190	19	291120	291270	291420	291570	291720	291870	292020	292170	292320	292470	292620
442	200	20	292620	292770	292920	293070	293220	293370	293520	293670	293820	293970	294120
443	210	21	294120	294270	294420	294570	294720	294870	295020	295170	295320	295470	295620
444	220	22	295620	295770	295920	296070	296220	296370	296520	296670	296820	296970	297120
445	230	23	297120	297270	297420	297570	297720	297870	298020	298170	298320	298470	298620
446	240	24	298620	298770	298920	299070	299220	299370	299520	299670	299820	299970	300120
447	250	25	300120	300270	300420	300570	300720	300870	301020	301170	301320	301470	301620
448	260	26	301620	301770	301920	302070	302220	302370	302520	302670	302820	302970	303120
449	270	27	303120	303270	303420	303570	303720	303870	304020	304170	304320	304470	304620
450	280	28	304620	304770	304920	305070	305220	305370	305520	305670	305820	305970	306120
451	290	29	306120	306270	306420	306570	306720	306870	307020	307170	307320	307470	307620
452	300	30	307620	307770	307920	308070	308220	308370	308520	308670	308820	308970	309120
453	310	31	309120	309270	309420	309570	309720	309870	310020	310170	310320	310470	310620
454	320	32	310620	310770	310920	311070	311220	311370	311520	311670	311820	311970	312120
455	330	33	312120	312270	312420	312570	312720	312870	313020	313170	313320	313470	313620
456	340	34	313620	313770	313920	314070	314220	314370	314520	314670	314820	314970	315120
457	350	35	315120	315270	315420	315570	315720	315870	316020	316170	316320	316470	316620
458	360	36	316620	316770	316920	317070	317220	317370	317520	317670	317820	317970	318120
459	370	37	318120	318270	318420	318570	318720	318870	319020	319170	319320	319470	319620
460	380	38	319620	319770	319920	320070	320220	320370	320520	320670	320820	320970	321120
461	390	39	321120	321270	321420	321570	321720	321870	322020	322170	322320	322470	322620
462	400	40	322620	322770	322920	323070	323220	323370	323520	323670	323820	323970	324120
463	410	41	324120	324270	324420	324570	324720	324870	325020	325170	325320	325470	325620
464	420	42	325620	325770	325920	326070	326220	326370	326520	326670	326820	326970	327120
465	430	43	327120	327270	327420	327570	327720	327870	328020	328170	328320	328470	328620
466	440	44	328620	328770	328920	329070	329220	329370	329520	329670	329820	329970	330120
467	450	45	330120	330270	330420	330570	330720	330870	331020	331170	331320	331470	331620
468	460	46	331620	331770	331920	332070	332220	332370	332520	332670	332820	332970	333120
469	470	47	333120	333270	333420	333570	333720	333870	334020	334170	334320	334470	334620
470	480	48	334620	334770	334920	335070	335220	335370	335520	335670	335820	335970	336120
471	490	49	336120	336270	336420	336570	336720	336870	337020	337170	337320	337470	337620
472	500	50	337620	337770	337920	338070	338220	338370	338520	338670	338820	338970	339120
473	510	51	339120	339270	339420	339570	339720	339870	340020	340170	340320	340470	340620
474	520	52	340620	340770	340920	341070	341220	341370	341520	341670	341820	341970	342120
475	530	53	342120	342270	342420	342570	342720	342870	343020	343170	343320	343470	343620
476	540	54	343620	343770	343920	344070	344220	344370	344520	344670	344820	344970	345120
477	550	55	345120	345270	345420	345570	345720	345870	346020	346170	346320	346470	346620
478	560	56	346620	346770	346920	347070	347220	347370	347520	347670	347820	347970	348120
479	570	57	348120	348270	348420	348570	348720	348870	349020	349170	349320	349470	349620
480	580	58	349620	349770	349920	350070	350220	350370	350520	350670	350820	350970	351120
481	590	59	351120	351270	351420	351570	351720	351870	352020	352170	352320	352470	352620
482	600	60	352620	352770	352920	353070	353220	353370	353520	353670	353820	353970	354120
483	610	61	354120	354270	354420	354570	354720	354870	355020	355170	355320	355470	355620
484	620	62	355620	355770	355920	356070	356220	356370	356520	356670	356820	356970	357120
485	630	63	357120	357270	357420	357570	357720	357870	358020	358170	358320	358470	358620
486	640	64	358620	358770	358920	359070	359220	359370	359520	359670	359820	359970	360120
487	650	65	360120	360270	360420	360570	360720	360870	361020	361170	361320	361470	361620
488	660	66	361620	361770	361920	362070	362220	362370	362520	362670	362820	362970	363120
489	670	67	363120	363270	363420	363570	363720	363870	364020	364170	364320	364470	364620
490	680	68	364620	364770	364920	365070	365220	365370	365520	365670	365820	365970	366120
491	690	69	366120	366270	366420	366570	366720	366870	367020	367170	367320	367470	367620
492	700	70	367620	367770	367920	368070	368220	368370	368520	368670	368820	368970	369120
493	710	71	369120	369270	369420	369570	369720	369870	370020	370170	370320	370470	370620
494	720	72	370620	370770	370920	371070	371220	371370	371520	371670	371820	371970	372120
495	730	73	372120	372270	372420	372570	372720	372870	373020	373170	373320	373470	373620
496	740	74	373620	373770	373920	374070	374220	374370	374520	374670	374820	374970	375120
497	750	75	375120	375270	375420	375570	375720	375870	376020	376170	376320	376470	376620
498	760	76	376620	376770	376920	377070	377220	377370	377520	377670	377820	377970	378120
499	770	77	378120	378270	378420	378570	378720	378870	379020	379170	379320	379470	379620
500	780	78	379620	379770	379920	380070	380220	380370	380520	380670	380820	380970	381120

FP	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
19	1	34922	34929	34936	34943	34950	34957	34964	34971	34978	34985	197
20	2	34992	34999	35006	35013	35020	35027	35034	35041	35048	35055	198
21	3	35062	35069	35076	35083	35090	35097	35104	35111	35118	35125	199
22	4	35132	35139	35146	35153	35160	35167	35174	35181	35188	35195	200
23	5	35202	35209	35216	35223	35230	35237	35244	35251	35258	35265	201
24	6	35272	35279	35286	35293	35300	35307	35314	35321	35328	35335	202
25	7	35342	35349	35356	35363	35370	35377	35384	35391	35398	35405	203
26	8	35412	35419	35426	35433	35440	35447	35454	35461	35468	35475	204
27	9	35482	35489	35496	35503	35510	35517	35524	35531	35538	35545	205
28	0	35552	35559	35566	35573	35580	35587	35594	35601	35608	35615	206
29	1	35622	35629	35636	35643	35650	35657	35664	35671	35678	35685	207
30	2	35692	35699	35706	35713	35720	35727	35734	35741	35748	35755	208
31	3	35762	35769	35776	35783	35790	35797	35804	35811	35818	35825	209
32	4	35832	35839	35846	35853	35860	35867	35874	35881	35888	35895	210
33	5	35902	35909	35916	35923	35930	35937	35944	35951	35958	35965	211
34	6	35972	35979	35986	35993	36000	36007	36014	36021	36028	36035	212
35	7	36042	36049	36056	36063	36070	36077	36084	36091	36098	36105	213
36	8	36112	36119	36126	36133	36140	36147	36154	36161	36168	36175	214
37	9	36182	36189	36196	36203	36210	36217	36224	36231	36238	36245	215
38	0	36252	36259	36266	36273	36280	36287	36294	36301	36308	36315	216
39	1	36322	36329	36336	36343	36350	36357	36364	36371	36378	36385	217
40	2	36392	36399	36406	36413	36420	36427	36434	36441	36448	36455	218
41	3	36462	36469	36476	36483	36490	36497	36504	36511	36518	36525	219
42	4	36532	36539	36546	36553	36560	36567	36574	36581	36588	36595	220
43	5	36602	36609	36616	36623	36630	36637	36644	36651	36658	36665	221
44	6	36672	36679	36686	36693	36700	36707	36714	36721	36728	36735	222
45	7	36742	36749	36756	36763	36770	36777	36784	36791	36798	36805	223
46	8	36812	36819	36826	36833	36840	36847	36854	36861	36868	36875	224
47	9	36882	36889	36896	36903	36910	36917	36924	36931	36938	36945	225
48	0	36952	36959	36966	36973	36980	36987	36994	37001	37008	37015	226
49	1	37022	37029	37036	37043	37050	37057	37064	37071	37078	37085	227
50	2	37092	37099	37106	37113	37120	37127	37134	37141	37148	37155	228
51	3	37162	37169	37176	37183	37190	37197	37204	37211	37218	37225	229
52	4	37232	37239	37246	37253	37260	37267	37274	37281	37288	37295	230
53	5	37302	37309	37316	37323	37330	37337	37344	37351	37358	37365	231
54	6	37372	37379	37386	37393	37400	37407	37414	37421	37428	37435	232
55	7	37442	37449	37456	37463	37470	37477	37484	37491	37498	37505	233
56	8	37512	37519	37526	37533	37540	37547	37554	37561	37568	37575	234
57	9	37582	37589	37596	37603	37610	37617	37624	37631	37638	37645	235
58	0	37652	37659	37666	37673	37680	37687	37694	37701	37708	37715	236
59	1	37722	37729	37736	37743	37750	37757	37764	37771	37778	37785	237
60	2	37792	37799	37806	37813	37820	37827	37834	37841	37848	37855	238
61	3	37862	37869	37876	37883	37890	37897	37904	37911	37918	37925	239
62	4	37932	37939	37946	37953	37960	37967	37974	37981	37988	37995	240
63	5	38002	38009	38016	38023	38030	38037	38044	38051	38058	38065	241
64	6	38072	38079	38086	38093	38100	38107	38114	38121	38128	38135	242
65	7	38142	38149	38156	38163	38170	38177	38184	38191	38198	38205	243
66	8	38212	38219	38226	38233	38240	38247	38254	38261	38268	38275	244
67	9	38282	38289	38296	38303	38310	38317	38324	38331	38338	38345	245
68	0	38352	38359	38366	38373	38380	38387	38394	38401	38408	38415	246
69	1	38422	38429	38436	38443	38450	38457	38464	38471	38478	38485	247
70	2	38492	38499	38506	38513	38520	38527	38534	38541	38548	38555	248
71	3	38562	38569	38576	38583	38590	38597	38604	38611	38618	38625	249
72	4	38632	38639	38646	38653	38660	38667	38674	38681	38688	38695	250
73	5	38702	38709	38716	38723	38730	38737	38744	38751	38758	38765	251
74	6	38772	38779	38786	38793	38800	38807	38814	38821	38828	38835	252
75	7	38842	38849	38856	38863	38870	38877	38884	38891	38898	38905	253
76	8	38912	38919	38926	38933	38940	38947	38954	38961	38968	38975	254
77	9	38982	38989	38996	39003	39010	39017	39024	39031	39038	39045	255
78	0	39052	39059	39066	39073	39080	39087	39094	39101	39108	39115	256
79	1	39122	39129	39136	39143	39150	39157	39164	39171	39178	39185	257
80	2	39192	39199	39206	39213	39220	39227	39234	39241	39248	39255	258
81	3	39262	39269	39276	39283	39290	39297	39304	39311	39318	39325	259
82	4	39332	39339	39346	39353	39360	39367	39374	39381	39388	39395	260
83	5	39402	39409	39416	39423	39430	39437	39444	39451	39458	39465	261
84	6	39472	39479	39486	39493	39500	39507	39514	39521	39528	39535	262
85	7	39542	39549	39556	39563	39570	39577	39584	39591	39598	39605	263
86	8	39612	39619	39626	39633	39640	39647	39654	39661	39668	39675	264
87	9	39682	39689	39696	39703	39710	39717	39724	39731	39738	39745	265
88	0	39752	39759	39766	39773	39780	39787	39794	39801	39808	39815	266
89	1	39822	39829	39836	39843	39850	39857	39864	39871	39878	39885	267
90	2	39892	39899	39906	39913	39920	39927	39934	39941	39948	39955	268
91	3	39962	39969	39976	39983	39990	39997	40004	40011	40018	40025	269
92	4	40032	40039	40046	40053	40060	40067	40074	40081	40088	40095	270
93	5	40102	40109	40116	40123	40130	40137	40144	40151	40158	40165	271
94	6	40172	40179	40186	40193	40200	40207	40214	40221	40228	40235	272
95	7	40242	40249	40256	40263	40270	40277	40284	40291	40298	40305	273
96	8	40312	40319	40326	40333	40340	40347	40354	40361	40368	40375	274
97	9	40382	40389	40396	40403	40410	40417	40424	40431	40438	40445	275
98	0	40452	40459	40466	40473	40480	40487	40494	40501	40508	40515	276
99	1	40522	40529	40536	40543	40550	40557	40564	40571	40578	40585	277
100	2	40592	40599	40606	40613	40620	40627	40634	40641	40648	40655	278

D.	M.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
197	79	467149	467210	467271	467332	467393	467454	467515	467576	467637	467698	198
196	81	467210	467271	467332	467393	467454	467515	467576	467637	467698	467759	199
195	83	467271	467332	467393	467454	467515	467576	467637	467698	467759	467820	200
194	85	467332	467393	467454	467515	467576	467637	467698	467759	467820	467881	201
193	87	467393	467454	467515	467576	467637	467698	467759	467820	467881	467942	202
192	89	467454	467515	467576	467637	467698	467759	467820	467881	467942	468003	203
191	91	467515	467576	467637	467698	467759	467820	467881	467942	468003	468064	204
190	93	467576	467637	467698	467759	467820	467881	467942	468003	468064	468125	205
189	95	467637	467698	467759	467820	467881	467942	468003	468064	468125	468186	206
188	97	467698	467759	467820	467881	467942	468003	468064	468125	468186	468247	207
187	99	467759	467820	467881	467942	468003	468064	468125	468186	468247	468308	208
186		467820	467881	467942	468003	468064	468125	468186	468247	468308	468369	209
185	1	467881	467942	468003	468064	468125	468186	468247	468308	468369	468430	210
184	2	467942	468003	468064	468125	468186	468247	468308	468369	468430	468491	211
183	3	468003	468064	468125	468186	468247	468308	468369	468430	468491	468552	212
182	4	468064	468125	468186	468247	468308	468369	468430	468491	468552	468613	213
181	5	468125	468186	468247	468308	468369	468430	468491	468552	468613	468674	214
180	6	468186	468247	468308	468369	468430	468491	468552	468613	468674	468735	215
179	7	468247	468308	468369	468430	468491	468552	468613	468674	468735	468796	216
178	8	468308	468369	468430	468491	468552	468613	468674	468735	468796	468857	217
177	9	468369	468430	468491	468552	468613	468674	468735	468796	468857	468918	218
176		468430	468491	468552	468613	468674	468735	468796	468857	468918	468979	219
175	1	468491	468552	468613	468674	468735	468796	468857	468918	468979	469040	220
174	2	468552	468613	468674	468735	468796	468857	468918	468979	469040	469101	221
173	3	468613	468674	468735	468796	468857	468918	468979	469040	469101	469162	222
172	4	468674	468735	468796	468857	468918	468979	469040	469101	469162	469223	223
171	5	468735	468796	468857	468918	468979	469040	469101	469162	469223	469284	224
170	6	468796	468857	468918	468979	469040	469101	469162	469223	469284	469345	225
169	7	468857	468918	468979	469040	469101	469162	469223	469284	469345	469406	226
168	8	468918	468979	469040	469101	469162	469223	469284	469345	469406	469467	227
167	9	468979	469040	469101	469162	469223	469284	469345	469406	469467	469528	228
166		469040	469101	469162	469223	469284	469345	469406	469467	469528	469589	229
165	1	469101	469162	469223	469284	469345	469406	469467	469528	469589	469650	230
164	2	469162	469223	469284	469345	469406	469467	469528	469589	469650	469711	231
163	3	469223	469284	469345	469406	469467	469528	469589	469650	469711	469772	232
162	4	469284	469345	469406	469467	469528	469589	469650	469711	469772	469833	233
161	5	469345	469406	469467	469528	469589	469650	469711	469772	469833	469894	234
160	6	469406	469467	469528	469589	469650	469711	469772	469833	469894	469955	235
159	7	469467	469528	469589	469650	469711	469772	469833	469894	469955	470016	236
158	8	469528	469589	469650	469711	469772	469833	469894	469955	470016	470077	237
157	9	469589	469650	469711	469772	469833	469894	469955	470016	470077	470138	238
156		469650	469711	469772	469833	469894	469955	470016	470077	470138	470199	239
155	1	469711	469772	469833	469894	469955	470016	470077	470138	470199	470260	240
154	2	469772	469833	469894	469955	470016	470077	470138	470199	470260	470321	241
153	3	469833	469894	469955	470016	470077	470138	470199	470260	470321	470382	242
152	4	469894	469955	470016	470077	470138	470199	470260	470321	470382	470443	243
151	5	469955	470016	470077	470138	470199	470260	470321	470382	470443	470504	244
150	6	470016	470077	470138	470199	470260	470321	470382	470443	470504	470565	245
149	7	470077	470138	470199	470260	470321	470382	470443	470504	470565	470626	246
148	8	470138	470199	470260	470321	470382	470443	470504	470565	470626	470687	247
147	9	470199	470260	470321	470382	470443	470504	470565	470626	470687	470748	248
146		470260	470321	470382	470443	470504	470565	470626	470687	470748	470809	249
145	1	470321	470382	470443	470504	470565	470626	470687	470748	470809	470870	250
144	2	470382	470443	470504	470565	470626	470687	470748	470809	470870	470931	251
143	3	470443	470504	470565	470626	470687	470748	470809	470870	470931	470992	252
142	4	470504	470565	470626	470687	470748	470809	470870	470931	470992	471053	253
141	5	470565	470626	470687	470748	470809	470870	470931	470992	471053	471114	254
140	6	470626	470687	470748	470809	470870	470931	470992	471053	471114	471175	255
139	7	470687	470748	470809	470870	470931	470992	471053	471114	471175	471236	256
138	8	470748	470809	470870	470931	470992	471053	471114	471175	471236	471297	257
137	9	470809	470870	470931	470992	471053	471114	471175	471236	471297	471358	258
136		470870	470931	470992	471053	471114	471175	471236	471297	471358	471419	259
135	1	470931	470992	471053	471114	471175	471236	471297	471358	471419	471480	260
134	2	470992	471053	471114	471175	471236	471297	471358	471419	471480	471541	261
133	3	471053	471114	471175	471236	471297	471358	471419	471480	471541	471602	262
132	4	471114	471175	471236	471297	471358	471419	471480	471541	471602	471663	263
131	5	471175	471236	471297	471358	471419	471480	471541	471602	471663	471724	264
130	6	471236	471297	471358	471419	471480	471541	471602	471663	471724	471785	265
129	7	471297	471358	471419	471480	471541	471602	471663	471724	471785	471846	266
128	8	471358	471419	471480	471541	471602	471663	471724	471785	471846	471907	267
127	9	471419	471480	471541	471602	471663	471724	471785	471846	471907	471968	268
126		471480	471541	471602	471663	471724	471785	471846	471907	471968	472029	269
125	1	471541	471602	471663	471724	471785	471846	471907	471968	472029	472090	270
124	2	471602	471663	471724	471785	471846	471907	471968	472029	472090	472151	271
123	3	471663	471724	471785	471846	471907	471968	472029	472090	472151	472212	272
122	4	471724	471785	471846	471907	471968	472029	472090	472151	472212	472273	273
121	5	471785	471846	471907	471968	472029	472090	472151	472212	472273	472334	274
120	6	471846	471907	471968	472029	472090	472151	472212	472273	472334	472395	275
119	7	471907	471968	472029	472090	472151	472212	472273	472334	472395	472456	276
118	8	471968	472029	472090	472151	472212	472273	472334	472395	472456	472517	277
117	9	472029	472090	472151	472212	472273	472334	472395	472456	472517	472578	278

PP	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
13	340	551479	551507	551534	551562	551590	551617	551645	551672	551700	551727	128
35	1	2754	2833	2909	3136	3264	3391	3518	3645	3772	3899	127
39	2	4026	4153	4280	4407	4534	4661	4787	4914	5041	5167	127
50	3	5394	5421	5547	5674	5800	5927	6053	6180	6306	6433	125
63	4	6558	6685	6811	6937	7063	7189	7315	7441	7567	7693	125
76	5	7819	7945	8071	8197	8323	8448	8574	8699	8825	8951	123
88	6	9076	9202	9327	9453	9578	9703	9829	9954	540079	540204	123
101	7	540329	540455	540580	540705	540830	540955	541080	541205	541330	541455	123
113	8	1679	1704	1829	1953	2078	2203	2327	2452	2576	2701	123
125	9	2826	2950	3074	3199	3323	3447	3571	3696	3820	3944	124
13	350	544065	544192	544316	544440	544564	544688	544812	544936	545060	545183	124
24	1	5507	5431	5555	5678	5802	5925	6049	6172	6296	6419	124
37	2	6543	6666	6789	6913	7036	7159	7282	7405	7528	7651	123
50	3	7775	7898	8021	8144	8267	8390	8512	8635	8758	8881	123
63	4	9003	9126	9249	9371	9494	9616	9739	9861	9984	550106	123
76	5	550233	550351	550473	550595	550717	550840	550962	551084	551206	551328	123
88	6	1450	1572	1694	1816	1938	2060	2181	2303	2425	2547	123
101	7	2669	2790	2911	3033	3154	3276	3398	3519	3640	3762	121
113	8	3883	4004	4126	4247	4368	4489	4610	4731	4852	4973	121
125	9	5094	5215	5336	5457	5578	5699	5820	5940	6061	6182	121
13	360	556303	556423	556544	556664	556785	556905	557025	557146	557267	557387	120
24	1	7507	7627	7748	7868	7989	8108	8228	8348	8468	8588	120
37	2	8709	8829	8949	9068	9188	9308	9428	9548	9667	9787	120
50	3	9907	560026	560146	560265	560385	560504	560624	560743	560863	560982	119
63	4	561101	1231	1340	1459	1578	1697	1817	1936	2056	2174	119
76	5	2295	2412	2531	2650	2769	2888	3006	3125	3244	3362	119
88	6	3481	3600	3718	3837	3955	4074	4192	4311	4429	4548	119
101	7	4666	4784	4903	5021	5139	5257	5375	5494	5612	5730	119
113	8	5848	5966	6084	6203	6320	6438	6556	6675	6793	6911	118
125	9	7029	7147	7265	7383	7501	7619	7737	7855	7973	8091	118
13	370	562303	562319	562336	562354	562371	562388	562405	562422	562439	562456	117
24	1	9574	9491	9608	9725	9843	9960	570075	570195	570315	570435	117
37	2	570545	570660	570775	570890	571010	571126	1348	1360	1476	1592	117
50	3	1709	1825	1942	2058	2174	2291	2407	2523	2639	2755	116
63	4	2873	2988	3104	3220	3336	3452	3568	3684	3799	3915	116
76	5	4031	4147	4263	4379	4494	4610	4726	4841	4957	5072	116
88	6	5128	5243	5358	5473	5588	5703	5818	5933	6048	6163	116
101	7	6241	6357	6472	6587	6702	6817	6932	7047	7162	7277	116
113	8	7408	7523	7638	7753	7868	7983	8098	8213	8328	8443	115
125	9	8559	8674	8789	8904	9019	9134	9249	9364	9479	9594	114
13	380	573734	573938	580013	580136	580261	580385	580509	580633	580757	580881	114
24	1	580935	581059	1183	1267	1351	1435	1519	1603	1687	1771	114
37	2	2053	2177	2301	2404	2518	2631	2745	2858	2972	3085	114
50	3	3195	3312	3430	3539	3653	3765	3879	3992	4105	4218	113
63	4	4331	4444	4557	4670	4783	4896	5009	5122	5235	5348	113
76	5	5451	5574	5686	5799	5913	6026	6139	6252	6365	6478	113
88	6	6587	6700	6813	6926	7039	7152	7265	7378	7491	7604	113
101	7	7711	7823	7936	8047	8160	8273	8386	8498	8611	8723	112
113	8	8833	8944	9056	9167	9279	9391	9503	9615	9727	9839	112
125	9	9950	590051	590175	590294	590399	590507	590619	590730	590843	590948	112
13	390	591065	591178	591287	591399	591510	591621	591733	591845	591958	592066	111
24	1	2177	2288	2399	2510	2621	2732	2843	2954	3064	3175	111
37	2	3286	3397	3508	3618	3729	3839	3950	4061	4171	4282	111
50	3	4393	4503	4614	4724	4834	4945	5055	5165	5275	5386	110
63	4	5495	5605	5715	5825	5935	6045	6155	6265	6375	6485	110
76	5	6597	6707	6817	6927	7037	7146	7256	7365	7475	7585	110
88	6	7686	7795	7904	8014	8124	8233	8343	8452	8562	8671	110
101	7	8791	8900	9009	9119	9228	9337	9446	9555	9665	9774	109
113	8	9883	9992	600101	600210	600319	600428	600537	600645	600753	600864	109
125	9	600973	601083	1191	1290	1389	1487	1586	1685	1784	1883	109

FF	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
11	1	400	602960	603169	603377	603586	603794	603903	604011	604119	604226	106
11	2	1	3144	3263	3361	3469	3577	3686	3794	3902	4010	106
11	3	2	4236	4384	4442	4560	4668	4766	4874	4982	5090	106
11	4	3	5306	5415	5531	5638	5736	5844	5951	6059	6166	106
11	5	4	6381	6489	6596	6704	6811	6919	7026	7133	7241	107
11	6	5	7455	7562	7669	7777	7884	7991	8098	8206	8313	107
11	7	6	8536	8633	8740	8847	8954	9061	9167	9274	9381	107
11	8	7	9594	9701	9808	9914	10021	10128	10234	10341	10447	107
11	9	8	610460	610767	610873	610979	1066	1192	1298	1405	1511	107
11	0	9	1723	1836	1936	2042	2148	2254	2360	2466	2573	108
11	1	410	613784	613890	613996	614102	614207	614313	614419	614525	614630	108
11	2	1	3542	3647	3753	3859	3964	4070	4175	4281	4386	108
11	3	2	4597	4693	4798	4893	4998	5093	5198	5293	5398	108
11	4	3	5580	5665	5760	5855	5950	6045	6140	6235	6330	108
11	5	4	6563	6648	6743	6838	6933	7028	7123	7218	7313	108
11	6	5	7546	7631	7726	7821	7916	8011	8106	8201	8296	108
11	7	6	8529	8614	8699	8794	8889	8984	9079	9174	9269	108
11	8	7	9512	9597	9692	9787	9882	9977	10072	10167	10262	108
11	9	8	600136	600240	600344	600448	600552	600656	600760	600864	600968	108
11	0	9	1176	1280	1384	1488	1592	1696	1799	1903	2007	108
11	1	0	2314	2318	2421	2525	2628	2732	2835	2939	3043	104
10	1	420	635553	635658	635763	635868	635973	636078	636183	636288	636393	106
10	2	1	4385	4488	4591	4694	4796	4901	5004	5107	5210	106
10	3	2	5512	5615	5718	5821	5924	6027	6130	6233	6336	106
10	4	3	6340	6443	6546	6648	6751	6854	6956	7059	7162	106
10	5	4	7366	7468	7571	7673	7776	7878	7980	8083	8185	106
10	6	5	8389	8491	8593	8695	8797	8900	9002	9104	9206	106
10	7	6	9410	9512	9615	9717	9819	9921	10023	10125	10227	106
10	8	7	604023	604030	604037	604043	604050	604056	604063	604069	604075	106
10	9	8	1444	1545	1647	1748	1849	1951	2052	2153	2254	106
10	0	9	2457	2559	2660	2761	2862	2963	3064	3165	3266	106
10	1	430	638468	638569	638670	638771	638872	638973	639074	639175	639276	101
10	2	1	4477	4578	4679	4779	4880	4981	5081	5182	5283	101
10	3	2	5484	5584	5685	5785	5886	5986	6087	6187	6288	101
10	4	3	6488	6588	6688	6789	6889	6989	7089	7189	7290	101
10	5	4	7490	7590	7690	7790	7890	7990	8090	8190	8290	101
10	6	5	8490	8590	8690	8790	8890	8989	9088	9188	9287	101
10	7	6	9496	9596	9696	9795	9895	9994	10093	10193	10292	101
10	8	7	640481	640581	640680	640779	640879	640978	1077	1177	1276	101
10	9	8	1474	1573	1673	1771	1871	1970	2069	2168	2267	101
10	0	9	2465	2563	2663	2761	2860	2959	3058	3156	3255	101
10	1	440	643453	643551	643650	643749	643847	643946	644044	644143	644242	96
10	2	1	4439	4537	4636	4734	4833	4931	5029	5127	5226	96
10	3	2	5432	5531	5619	5717	5815	5913	6011	6110	6208	96
10	4	3	6404	6502	6600	6698	6796	6894	6992	7089	7187	96
10	5	4	7383	7481	7579	7676	7774	7872	7969	8067	8165	96
10	6	5	8360	8458	8556	8653	8750	8848	8945	9043	9140	96
10	7	6	9336	9433	9530	9627	9724	9821	9919	10016	10113	96
10	8	7	600906	600905	600902	600909	600916	600923	600930	600937	600944	96
10	9	8	1278	1375	1472	1569	1666	1762	1859	1956	2053	96
10	0	9	2346	2348	2440	2536	2633	2730	2826	2923	3019	96
10	1	450	653313	653300	653305	653302	653306	653306	653791	653888	653984	96
10	2	1	4177	4273	4369	4465	4562	4658	4754	4850	4946	96
10	3	2	5138	5235	5331	5427	5523	5619	5715	5811	5906	96
10	4	3	6098	6194	6290	6386	6482	6577	6673	6769	6864	96
10	5	4	7056	7152	7247	7343	7438	7534	7629	7725	7820	96
10	6	5	8011	8107	8202	8298	8393	8488	8584	8679	8774	96
10	7	6	8966	9060	9155	9250	9346	9441	9536	9631	9726	96
10	8	7	9916	100101	100100	100101	100100	100100	100100	100100	100100	96
10	9	8	600665	600660	1055	1150	1245	1339	1434	1529	1623	96
10	0	9	1513	1607	2002	2096	2191	2286	2380	2475	2569	96

FP N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
460	002758	002803	002847	002891	002935	002979	003023	003067	003111	003155	94
9	1	2701	2736	2780	2823	2866	2909	2952	2995	3038	94
19	2	4642	4736	4820	4904	5018	5112	5206	5290	5383	94
29	3	5581	5675	5760	5843	5926	6009	6092	6175	6257	94
39	4	6519	6612	6705	6799	6892	6984	7077	7169	7260	94
47	5	7453	7545	7640	7733	7826	7919	8011	8103	8194	94
56	6	8386	8479	8572	8665	8759	8852	8945	9038	9131	94
66	7	9317	9410	9503	9596	9689	9782	9875	9967	00000	94
75	8	070246	070339	070431	070524	070617	070710	070802	070895	0988	94
85	9	1173	1266	1358	1451	1543	1636	1728	1821	1913	94
470	073086	073190	073293	073397	073467	073500	073552	073577	073596	073609	92
9	1	3021	3113	3205	3297	3390	3482	3574	3666	3758	92
18	2	3943	4034	4126	4218	4310	4402	4494	4586	4677	92
28	3	4861	4953	5045	5137	5229	5320	5412	5503	5595	92
37	4	5778	5870	5962	6053	6145	6236	6328	6419	6511	92
46	5	6694	6786	6878	6969	7061	7151	7242	7333	7424	91
55	6	7807	7898	7989	8081	8172	8263	8354	8445	8536	91
64	7	8619	8709	8799	8890	8981	9071	9162	9252	9343	91
74	8	9428	9519	9610	9700	9791	9882	9973	0063	0154	91
83	9	030836	030926	031017	031107	031198	031289	031379	031470	031561	91
480	081941	081932	081923	081913	081903	081893	081884	081874	081864	081855	90
9	1	2145	2235	2326	2416	2506	2596	2686	2777	2867	90
18	2	3047	3137	3227	3317	3407	3497	3587	3677	3767	90
27	3	3947	4037	4127	4217	4307	4396	4486	4576	4666	90
36	4	4845	4935	5025	5114	5204	5294	5383	5473	5563	90
45	5	5743	5833	5923	6012	6102	6191	6281	6370	6460	89
54	6	6636	6726	6815	6904	6994	7083	7173	7261	7351	89
63	7	7329	7418	7507	7596	7686	7775	7864	7953	8043	89
72	8	8420	8509	8598	8687	8776	8865	8954	9043	9132	89
81	9	9009	9098	9187	9276	9364	9453	9541	9630	9719	89
490	090196	090286	090377	090467	090550	090639	090728	090816	090905	090993	89
9	1	1081	1170	1258	1347	1435	1524	1612	1700	1789	88
18	2	1965	2053	2142	2230	2318	2406	2494	2583	2671	88
27	3	2847	2935	3023	3111	3199	3287	3375	3463	3551	88
36	4	3727	3815	3903	3991	4078	4166	4254	4342	4430	88
45	5	4605	4693	4781	4868	4956	5044	5131	5219	5307	88
54	6	5483	5570	5657	5744	5832	5919	6007	6094	6182	88
63	7	6364	6451	6538	6625	6712	6799	6886	6973	7060	87
72	8	7249	7336	7423	7510	7597	7684	7771	7858	7945	87
81	9	8101	8188	8275	8362	8449	8535	8622	8709	8796	87
500	099970	099957	099944	099931	099917	099904	099891	099878	099864	099851	87
9	1	9833	9924	700011	700098	700184	700271	700358	700444	700531	87
17	2	700704	700780	0877	0963	1050	1136	1223	1309	1395	86
26	3	1568	1654	1741	1827	1913	1999	2086	2172	2258	86
35	4	2431	2517	2603	2689	2775	2861	2947	3033	3119	86
44	5	3291	3377	3463	3549	3635	3721	3807	3893	3979	86
53	6	4151	4236	4322	4408	4494	4579	4665	4751	4837	86
62	7	5008	5094	5179	5265	5350	5436	5522	5607	5693	86
71	8	5864	5949	6035	6120	6206	6291	6376	6462	6547	86
80	9	6718	6803	6888	6974	7059	7144	7229	7315	7400	86
510	707570	707655	707740	707826	707911	707996	708081	708166	708251	708336	85
9	1	8421	8506	8591	8676	8761	8846	8931	9015	9100	85
17	2	9870	9955	9440	9524	9609	9694	9779	9863	9948	85
25	3	710117	710202	710287	710371	710456	710540	710625	710710	710794	85
34	4	0963	1048	1132	1217	1301	1385	1470	1554	1639	84
43	5	1907	1992	2076	2160	2244	2329	2413	2497	2581	84
52	6	2850	2934	3018	3102	3186	3270	3354	3438	3522	84
61	7	3491	3575	3659	3743	3826	3910	3994	4078	4162	84
70	8	4330	4414	4497	4581	4665	4749	4833	4916	5000	84
79	9	5167	5251	5335	5419	5502	5586	5669	5753	5836	84

F.N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.	
8	589	716906	716907	716170	716254	716337	716421	716504	716588	716671	716754	88
17	1	6888	6921	7004	7068	7171	7254	7335	7421	7504	7587	89
26	2	7071	7754	7837	7920	8003	8086	8169	8253	8336	8419	90
33	3	8503	8585	8668	8751	8834	8917	9000	9083	9166	9248	91
41	4	9331	9414	9497	9580	9663	9745	9828	9911	9994	720077	92
50	5	720159	720243	720325	720407	720490	720573	720655	720738	720821	0903	93
58	6	0986	1068	1151	1233	1316	1398	1481	1563	1646	1728	94
66	7	1811	1893	1975	2058	2140	2223	2305	2387	2469	2552	95
75	8	2634	2716	2798	2881	2963	3045	3127	3209	3291	3374	96
	9	3456	3538	3620	3703	3784	3866	3948	4030	4113	4194	97
8	589	724376	724358	724440	724523	724604	724685	724767	724849	724931	725013	98
16	1	5096	5178	5259	5340	5422	5503	5585	5667	5748	5830	99
24	2	5912	5993	6075	6156	6238	6320	6401	6483	6564	6646	00
32	3	6727	6809	6890	6972	7053	7134	7216	7297	7379	7460	01
41	4	7541	7623	7704	7785	7866	7948	8029	8110	8191	8273	02
49	5	8354	8435	8516	8597	8678	8759	8841	8922	9003	9084	03
57	6	9165	9246	9327	9408	9489	9570	9651	9732	9813	9894	04
65	7	9974	730136	730217	730298	730378	730459	730540	730621	730702	730783	05
73	8	730783	0963	0944	1024	1105	1185	1266	1347	1428	1508	06
	9	1589	1669	1750	1830	1911	1991	2072	2153	2233	2313	07
8	540	732394	732474	732555	732635	732715	732796	732876	732956	733037	733117	80
16	1	3197	3278	3358	3439	3518	3598	3679	3759	3839	3919	81
24	2	3999	4079	4160	4240	4320	4400	4480	4560	4640	4720	82
32	3	4800	4880	4960	5040	5120	5200	5279	5359	5439	5519	83
40	4	5599	5679	5759	5839	5919	5998	6078	6157	6237	6317	84
48	5	6397	6476	6556	6635	6715	6795	6874	6954	7034	7113	85
56	6	7193	7273	7352	7431	7511	7590	7670	7749	7829	7908	86
64	7	7987	8067	8146	8225	8305	8384	8463	8543	8622	8701	87
72	8	8781	8860	8939	9018	9097	9177	9256	9335	9414	9493	88
	9	9572	9651	9731	9810	9889	9968	740047	740126	740205	740284	89
8	589	740863	740442	740621	740600	740678	740757	740836	740915	740994	741073	79
16	1	1152	1230	1309	1388	1467	1546	1624	1703	1782	1860	79
24	2	1939	2018	2096	2175	2254	2332	2411	2490	2569	2647	79
32	3	2725	2804	2882	2961	3039	3118	3196	3275	3353	3431	79
40	4	3510	3588	3667	3745	3823	3901	3979	4058	4136	4215	79
48	5	4303	4371	4449	4528	4606	4684	4762	4840	4919	5000	79
56	6	5075	5153	5231	5309	5387	5465	5543	5621	5699	5777	79
64	7	5855	5933	6011	6089	6167	6245	6323	6401	6479	6556	79
72	8	6634	6712	6790	6868	6945	7023	7101	7179	7256	7334	79
	9	7412	7489	7567	7645	7723	7800	7878	7955	8033	8110	79
8	540	748188	748266	748343	748421	748498	748576	748653	748731	748808	748885	77
16	1	8063	9040	9118	9195	9272	9350	9427	9504	9582	9659	77
24	2	9736	9814	9891	9968	750045	750123	750200	750277	750354	750431	77
32	3	750508	750586	750663	750740	0817	0894	0971	1048	1125	1202	77
40	4	1279	1356	1433	1510	1587	1664	1741	1818	1895	1972	77
48	5	2045	2122	2202	2279	2356	2433	2509	2586	2663	2740	77
56	6	2816	2893	2970	3047	3123	3200	3277	3353	3430	3506	77
64	7	3585	3660	3736	3813	3889	3966	4042	4119	4195	4272	77
72	8	4348	4425	4501	4578	4654	4730	4807	4883	4960	5036	77
	9	5112	5189	5265	5341	5417	5494	5570	5646	5722	5798	77
8	570	755875	755951	756027	756103	756180	756256	756332	756408	756484	756560	76
15	1	6836	6712	6788	6864	6940	7016	7092	7168	7244	7320	76
23	2	7396	7472	7548	7624	7700	7775	7851	7927	8003	8079	76
31	3	8155	8230	8306	8382	8458	8533	8609	8685	8761	8836	76
39	4	8912	8988	9063	9139	9214	9290	9365	9441	9517	9592	76
47	5	9668	9743	9819	9894	9970	760045	760121	760196	760272	760347	76
55	6	760422	760498	760573	760649	760724	0799	0875	0950	1025	1101	76
63	7	1176	1251	1326	1402	1477	1552	1627	1702	1778	1853	76
71	8	1928	2003	2078	2153	2228	2303	2378	2453	2528	2604	76
	9	2679	2754	2829	2904	2979	3053	3128	3203	3278	3353	76

PPN.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.	
7	600	768426	768506	768579	768658	768727	768802	768877	768958	769037	769101	76
15	1	4176	4251	4326	4400	4475	4550	4624	4699	4774	4848	76
22	2	4923	4998	5072	5147	5221	5296	5370	5445	5520	5594	76
30	3	5669	5743	5818	5892	5966	6041	6115	6190	6264	6338	74
37	4	6413	6487	6562	6636	6710	6785	6859	6933	7007	7082	74
44	5	7156	7230	7304	7379	7453	7527	7601	7675	7749	7823	74
51	6	7896	7972	8046	8120	8194	8268	8343	8416	8490	8564	74
58	7	8658	8732	8806	8880	8954	9028	9102	9176	9250	9324	74
65	8	9377	9451	9525	9599	9673	9746	9820	9894	9968	770042	74
67	9	770115	770189	770263	770336	770410	770484	770557	770631	770705	0773	74
7	500	770682	770926	770999	771073	771146	771220	771293	771367	771440	771514	74
15	1	1587	1661	1734	1808	1881	1955	2028	2102	2175	2249	73
22	2	2322	2396	2469	2542	2615	2688	2762	2835	2908	2981	73
29	3	3055	3128	3201	3274	3348	3421	3494	3567	3640	3713	73
36	4	3796	3869	3942	4015	4089	4162	4235	4308	4381	4454	73
43	5	4517	4590	4663	4736	4809	4882	4955	5028	5101	5174	73
50	6	5246	5319	5392	5465	5538	5610	5683	5756	5829	5902	73
57	7	5974	6047	6120	6193	6265	6338	6411	6483	6556	6629	73
64	8	6701	6774	6846	6919	6992	7064	7137	7209	7282	7354	73
66	9	7437	7499	7572	7644	7717	7789	7862	7934	8006	8079	73
7	000	778151	778224	778296	778368	778441	778513	778585	778658	778730	778802	73
14	1	8874	8947	9019	9091	9163	9236	9308	9380	9452	9524	73
21	2	9666	9669	9741	9813	9885	9957	780029	780101	780173	780245	73
28	3	780817	780889	780961	781033	781105	781177	0749	0821	0893	0965	73
35	4	1087	1109	1181	1253	1324	1396	1468	1540	1612	1684	73
42	5	1755	1827	1899	1971	2043	2114	2186	2258	2329	2401	73
49	6	2473	2544	2616	2688	2759	2831	2902	2974	3046	3117	73
56	7	3189	3260	3332	3403	3475	3546	3618	3689	3761	3832	71
63	8	3904	3975	4046	4118	4189	4261	4332	4403	4475	4546	71
65	9	4617	4689	4760	4831	4902	4974	5045	5116	5187	5259	71
7	610	785530	785601	785672	785743	785815	785886	785957	786028	786099	786170	71
14	1	6041	6112	6183	6254	6325	6396	6467	6538	6609	6680	71
21	2	6751	6822	6893	6964	7035	7106	7177	7248	7319	7390	71
28	3	7460	7531	7602	7673	7744	7815	7886	7956	8027	8098	71
35	4	8168	8239	8310	8381	8451	8522	8593	8663	8734	8804	71
42	5	8875	8946	9016	9087	9157	9228	9299	9369	9440	9510	71
49	6	9581	9651	9722	9792	9863	9933	790004	790074	790144	790215	70
56	7	790285	790356	790426	790496	790567	790637	0707	0778	0848	0919	70
63	8	0988	1059	1129	1199	1269	1340	1410	1480	1550	1620	70
64	9	1691	1761	1831	1901	1971	2041	2111	2181	2252	2322	70
7	620	792392	792462	792533	792603	792673	792743	792813	792883	792953	793023	70
14	1	3092	3162	3231	3301	3371	3441	3511	3581	3651	3721	70
21	2	3790	3860	3930	4000	4070	4139	4209	4279	4349	4418	70
28	3	4488	4558	4627	4697	4767	4836	4906	4976	5045	5115	70
35	4	5185	5254	5324	5393	5463	5532	5602	5672	5741	5811	70
42	5	5890	5949	6019	6088	6158	6227	6297	6366	6436	6505	69
49	6	6574	6644	6713	6782	6852	6921	6990	7060	7129	7198	69
56	7	7268	7337	7406	7475	7545	7614	7683	7753	7821	7890	69
63	8	7960	8029	8098	8167	8236	8305	8374	8443	8513	8582	69
68	9	8651	8720	8789	8858	8927	8996	9065	9134	9203	9272	69
7	630	799341	799409	799478	799547	799616	799685	799754	799823	799892	799961	69
14	1	800029	800098	800167	800236	800305	800373	800442	800511	800580	800649	69
21	2	0717	0786	0854	0923	0992	1061	1129	1198	1268	1336	69
28	3	1404	1472	1541	1609	1678	1747	1815	1884	1953	2021	69
35	4	2089	2158	2226	2295	2363	2432	2500	2568	2637	2705	69
42	5	2774	2842	2910	2979	3047	3116	3184	3252	3321	3389	68
49	6	3457	3525	3594	3662	3730	3798	3867	3935	4003	4071	68
56	7	4139	4208	4276	4344	4412	4480	4548	4616	4685	4753	68
63	8	4821	4890	4957	5025	5093	5161	5229	5297	5365	5433	68
68	9	5501	5569	5637	5705	5773	5841	5909	5976	6044	6112	68

FP	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
7	640	808120	808245	808316	808384	808451	808519	808587	808655	808723	808790	65
13	1	808858	808925	808994	809061	809129	809197	809264	809332	809400	809467	66
20	2	809535	809602	809670	809737	809804	809871	809938	810005	810072	810139	67
27	3	809811	809878	809945	810012	810079	810146	810213	810280	810347	810414	68
34	4	809888	809955	810022	810089	810156	810223	810290	810357	810424	810491	69
40	5	809965	810032	810099	810166	810233	810300	810367	810434	810501	810568	70
47	6	810042	810109	810176	810243	810310	810377	810444	810511	810578	810645	71
54	7	810119	810186	810253	810320	810387	810454	810521	810588	810655	810722	72
60	8	810196	810263	810330	810397	810464	810531	810598	810665	810732	810799	73
67	9	810273	810340	810407	810474	810541	810608	810675	810742	810809	810876	74
7	650	810913	810980	811047	811114	811181	811247	811314	811381	811448	811514	75
13	1	811581	811648	811715	811782	811849	811916	811983	812050	812117	812184	76
20	2	812251	812318	812385	812452	812519	812586	812653	812720	812787	812854	77
27	3	812921	812988	813055	813122	813189	813256	813323	813390	813457	813524	78
34	4	813591	813658	813725	813792	813859	813926	813993	814060	814127	814194	79
40	5	814261	814328	814395	814462	814529	814596	814663	814730	814797	814864	80
47	6	814931	814998	815065	815132	815199	815266	815333	815400	815467	815534	81
54	7	815601	815668	815735	815802	815869	815936	816003	816070	816137	816204	82
60	8	816271	816338	816405	816472	816539	816606	816673	816740	816807	816874	83
67	9	816941	817008	817075	817142	817209	817276	817343	817410	817477	817544	84
7	660	817611	817678	817745	817812	817879	817946	818013	818080	818147	818214	85
13	1	818281	818348	818415	818482	818549	818616	818683	818750	818817	818884	86
20	2	818951	819018	819085	819152	819219	819286	819353	819420	819487	819554	87
27	3	819621	819688	819755	819822	819889	819956	820023	820090	820157	820224	88
34	4	820291	820358	820425	820492	820559	820626	820693	820760	820827	820894	89
40	5	820961	821028	821095	821162	821229	821296	821363	821430	821497	821564	90
47	6	821631	821698	821765	821832	821899	821966	822033	822100	822167	822234	91
54	7	822301	822368	822435	822502	822569	822636	822703	822770	822837	822904	92
60	8	822971	823038	823105	823172	823239	823306	823373	823440	823507	823574	93
67	9	823641	823708	823775	823842	823909	823976	824043	824110	824177	824244	94
7	670	824311	824378	824445	824512	824579	824646	824713	824780	824847	824914	95
13	1	824981	825048	825115	825182	825249	825316	825383	825450	825517	825584	96
20	2	825651	825718	825785	825852	825919	825986	826053	826120	826187	826254	97
27	3	826321	826388	826455	826522	826589	826656	826723	826790	826857	826924	98
34	4	826991	827058	827125	827192	827259	827326	827393	827460	827527	827594	99
40	5	827661	827728	827795	827862	827929	827996	828063	828130	828197	828264	00
47	6	828331	828398	828465	828532	828599	828666	828733	828800	828867	828934	01
54	7	829001	829068	829135	829202	829269	829336	829403	829470	829537	829604	02
60	8	829671	829738	829805	829872	829939	830006	830073	830140	830207	830274	03
67	9	830341	830408	830475	830542	830609	830676	830743	830810	830877	830944	04
7	680	831011	831078	831145	831212	831279	831346	831413	831480	831547	831614	05
13	1	831681	831748	831815	831882	831949	832016	832083	832150	832217	832284	06
20	2	832351	832418	832485	832552	832619	832686	832753	832820	832887	832954	07
27	3	833021	833088	833155	833222	833289	833356	833423	833490	833557	833624	08
34	4	833691	833758	833825	833892	833959	834026	834093	834160	834227	834294	09
40	5	834361	834428	834495	834562	834629	834696	834763	834830	834897	834964	10
47	6	835031	835098	835165	835232	835299	835366	835433	835500	835567	835634	11
54	7	835701	835768	835835	835902	835969	836036	836103	836170	836237	836304	12
60	8	836371	836438	836505	836572	836639	836706	836773	836840	836907	836974	13
67	9	837041	837108	837175	837242	837309	837376	837443	837510	837577	837644	14
7	690	837711	837778	837845	837912	837979	838046	838113	838180	838247	838314	15
13	1	838381	838448	838515	838582	838649	838716	838783	838850	838917	838984	16
20	2	839051	839118	839185	839252	839319	839386	839453	839520	839587	839654	17
27	3	839721	839788	839855	839922	840000	840067	840134	840201	840268	840335	18
34	4	840401	840468	840535	840602	840669	840736	840803	840870	840937	841004	19
40	5	841071	841138	841205	841272	841339	841406	841473	841540	841607	841674	20
47	6	841741	841808	841875	841942	842009	842076	842143	842210	842277	842344	21
54	7	842411	842478	842545	842612	842679	842746	842813	842880	842947	843014	22
60	8	843081	843148	843215	843282	843349	843416	843483	843550	843617	843684	23
67	9	843751	843818	843885	843952	844019	844086	844153	844220	844287	844354	24
7	700	844421	844488	844555	844622	844689	844756	844823	844890	844957	845024	25
13	1	845091	845158	845225	845292	845359	845426	845493	845560	845627	845694	26
20	2	845761	845828	845895	845962	846029	846096	846163	846230	846297	846364	27
27	3	846431	846498	846565	846632	846699	846766	846833	846900	846967	847034	28
34	4	847101	847168	847235	847302	847369	847436	847503	847570	847637	847704	29
40	5	847771	847838	847905	847972	848039	848106	848173	848240	848307	848374	30
47	6	848441	848508	848575	848642	848709	848776	848843	848910	848977	849044	31
54	7	849111	849178	849245	849312	849379	849446	849513	849580	849647	849714	32
60	8	849781	849848	849915	849982	850049	850116	850183	850250	850317	850384	33
67	9	850451	850518	850585	850652	850719	850786	850853	850920	850987	851054	34
7	710	851121	851188	851255	851322	851389	851456	851523	851590	851657	851724	35
13	1	851791	851858	851925	851992	852059	852126	852193	852260	852327	852394	36
20	2	852461	852528	852595	852662	852729	852796	852863	852930	852997	853064	37
27	3	853131	853198	853265	853332	853399	853466	853533	853600	853667	853734	38
34	4	853801	853868	853935	853992	854059	854126	854193	854260	854327	854394	39
40	5	854461	854528	854595	854662	854729	854796	854863	854930	854997	855064	40
47	6	855131	855198	855265	855332	855399	855466	855533	855600	855667	855734	41
54	7	855801	855868	855935	855992	856059	856126	856193	856260	856327	856394	42
60	8	856461	856528	856595	856662	856729	856796	856863	856930	856997	857064	43
67	9	857131	857198	857265	857332	857399	857466	857533	857600	857667	857734	44
7	720	857801	857868	857935	857992	858059	858126	858193	858260	858327	858394	45
13	1	858461	858528	858595	858662	858729	858796	858863	858930	858997	859064	46
20	2	859131	859198	859265	859332	859399	859466	859533	859600	859667	859734	47
27	3	859801	859868	859935	859992	860059	860126	860193	860260	860327	860394	48
34	4	860461	860528	860595	860662	860729	860796	860863	860930	860997	861064	49
40	5	861131	861198	861265	861332	861399	861466	861533	861600	861667	861734	50
47	6	861801	861868	861935	861992	862059	862126	862193	862260	862327	862394	51
54	7	862461	862528	862595	862662	862729	862796	862863	862930	862997	863064	52
60	8	863131	863198	863265	863332	863399	863466	863533	863600	863667	863734	53
67	9	863801	863868	863935	863992	864059	8641					

PP	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
6	700	848088	848180	848282	848384	848486	848588	848690	848792	848894	848996	02
12	1	8712	8720	8728	8736	8744	8752	8760	8768	8776	8784	03
18	2	8827	8835	8843	8851	8859	8867	8875	8883	8891	8899	04
24	3	8945	8953	8961	8969	8977	8985	8993	9001	9009	9017	05
30	4	9075	9083	9091	9099	9107	9115	9123	9131	9139	9147	06
36	5	9205	9213	9221	9229	9237	9245	9253	9261	9269	9277	07
42	6	9335	9343	9351	9359	9367	9375	9383	9391	9399	9407	08
48	7	9467	9475	9483	9491	9499	9507	9515	9523	9531	9539	09
54	8	9599	9607	9615	9623	9631	9639	9647	9655	9663	9671	10
60	9	9731	9739	9747	9755	9763	9771	9779	9787	9795	9803	11
66	0	9865	9873	9881	9889	9897	9905	9913	9921	9929	9937	12
72	1	9999	10007	10015	10023	10031	10039	10047	10055	10063	10071	13
78	2	10129	10137	10145	10153	10161	10169	10177	10185	10193	10201	14
84	3	10269	10277	10285	10293	10301	10309	10317	10325	10333	10341	15
90	4	10409	10417	10425	10433	10441	10449	10457	10465	10473	10481	16
96	5	10549	10557	10565	10573	10581	10589	10597	10605	10613	10621	17
02	6	10689	10697	10705	10713	10721	10729	10737	10745	10753	10761	18
08	7	10829	10837	10845	10853	10861	10869	10877	10885	10893	10901	19
14	8	10969	10977	10985	10993	11001	11009	11017	11025	11033	11041	20
20	9	11109	11117	11125	11133	11141	11149	11157	11165	11173	11181	21
26	0	11249	11257	11265	11273	11281	11289	11297	11305	11313	11321	22
32	1	11389	11397	11405	11413	11421	11429	11437	11445	11453	11461	23
38	2	11529	11537	11545	11553	11561	11569	11577	11585	11593	11601	24
44	3	11669	11677	11685	11693	11701	11709	11717	11725	11733	11741	25
50	4	11809	11817	11825	11833	11841	11849	11857	11865	11873	11881	26
56	5	11949	11957	11965	11973	11981	11989	11997	12005	12013	12021	27
62	6	12089	12097	12105	12113	12121	12129	12137	12145	12153	12161	28
68	7	12229	12237	12245	12253	12261	12269	12277	12285	12293	12301	29
74	8	12369	12377	12385	12393	12401	12409	12417	12425	12433	12441	30
80	9	12509	12517	12525	12533	12541	12549	12557	12565	12573	12581	31
86	0	12649	12657	12665	12673	12681	12689	12697	12705	12713	12721	32
92	1	12789	12797	12805	12813	12821	12829	12837	12845	12853	12861	33
98	2	12929	12937	12945	12953	12961	12969	12977	12985	12993	13001	34
04	3	13069	13077	13085	13093	13101	13109	13117	13125	13133	13141	35
10	4	13209	13217	13225	13233	13241	13249	13257	13265	13273	13281	36
16	5	13349	13357	13365	13373	13381	13389	13397	13405	13413	13421	37
22	6	13489	13497	13505	13513	13521	13529	13537	13545	13553	13561	38
28	7	13629	13637	13645	13653	13661	13669	13677	13685	13693	13701	39
34	8	13769	13777	13785	13793	13801	13809	13817	13825	13833	13841	40
40	9	13909	13917	13925	13933	13941	13949	13957	13965	13973	13981	41
46	0	14049	14057	14065	14073	14081	14089	14097	14105	14113	14121	42
52	1	14189	14197	14205	14213	14221	14229	14237	14245	14253	14261	43
58	2	14329	14337	14345	14353	14361	14369	14377	14385	14393	14401	44
64	3	14469	14477	14485	14493	14501	14509	14517	14525	14533	14541	45
70	4	14609	14617	14625	14633	14641	14649	14657	14665	14673	14681	46
76	5	14749	14757	14765	14773	14781	14789	14797	14805	14813	14821	47
82	6	14889	14897	14905	14913	14921	14929	14937	14945	14953	14961	48
88	7	15029	15037	15045	15053	15061	15069	15077	15085	15093	15101	49
94	8	15169	15177	15185	15193	15201	15209	15217	15225	15233	15241	50
00	9	15309	15317	15325	15333	15341	15349	15357	15365	15373	15381	51
06	0	15449	15457	15465	15473	15481	15489	15497	15505	15513	15521	52
12	1	15589	15597	15605	15613	15621	15629	15637	15645	15653	15661	53
18	2	15729	15737	15745	15753	15761	15769	15777	15785	15793	15801	54
24	3	15869	15877	15885	15893	15901	15909	15917	15925	15933	15941	55
30	4	16009	16017	16025	16033	16041	16049	16057	16065	16073	16081	56
36	5	16149	16157	16165	16173	16181	16189	16197	16205	16213	16221	57
42	6	16289	16297	16305	16313	16321	16329	16337	16345	16353	16361	58
48	7	16429	16437	16445	16453	16461	16469	16477	16485	16493	16501	59
54	8	16569	16577	16585	16593	16601	16609	16617	16625	16633	16641	60
60	9	16709	16717	16725	16733	16741	16749	16757	16765	16773	16781	61
66	0	16849	16857	16865	16873	16881	16889	16897	16905	16913	16921	62
72	1	16989	16997	17005	17013	17021	17029	17037	17045	17053	17061	63
78	2	17129	17137	17145	17153	17161	17169	17177	17185	17193	17201	64
84	3	17269	17277	17285	17293	17301	17309	17317	17325	17333	17341	65
90	4	17409	17417	17425	17433	17441	17449	17457	17465	17473	17481	66
96	5	17549	17557	17565	17573	17581	17589	17597	17605	17613	17621	67
02	6	17689	17697	17705	17713	17721	17729	17737	17745	17753	17761	68
08	7	17829	17837	17845	17853	17861	17869	17877	17885	17893	17901	69
14	8	17969	17977	17985	17993	18001	18009	18017	18025	18033	18041	70
20	9	18109	18117	18125	18133	18141	18149	18157	18165	18173	18181	71
26	0	18249	18257	18265	18273	18281	18289	18297	18305	18313	18321	72
32	1	18389	18397	18405	18413	18421	18429	18437	18445	18453	18461	73
38	2	18529	18537	18545	18553	18561	18569	18577	18585	18593	18601	74
44	3	18669	18677	18685	18693	18701	18709	18717	18725	18733	18741	75
50	4	18809	18817	18825	18833	18841	18849	18857	18865	18873	18881	76
56	5	18949	18957	18965	18973	18981	18989	18997	19005	19013	19021	77
62	6	19089	19097	19105	19113	19121	19129	19137	19145	19153	19161	78
68	7	19229	19237	19245	19253	19261	19269	19277	19285	19293	19301	79
74	8	19369	19377	19385	19393	19401	19409	19417	19425	19433	19441	80
80	9	19509	19517	19525	19533	19541	19549	19557	19565	19573	19581	81
86	0	19649	19657	19665	19673	19681	19689	19697	19705	19713	19721	82
92	1	19789	19797	19805	19813	19821	19829	19837	19845	19853	19861	83
98	2	19929	19937	19945	19953	19961	19969	19977	19985	19993	20001	84
04	3	20069	20077	20085	20093	20101	20109	20117	20125	20133	20141	85
10	4	20209	20217	20225	20233	20241	20249	20257	20265	20273	20281	86
16	5	20349	20357	20365	20373	20381	20389	20397	20405	20413	20421	87
22	6	20489	20497	20505	20513	20521	20529	20537	20545	20553	20561	88
28	7	20629	20637	20645	20653	20661	20669	20677	20685	20693	20701	89
34	8	20769	20777	20785	20793	20801	20809	20817	20825	20833	20841	90
40	9	20909	20917	20925	20933	20941	20949	20957	20965	20973	20981	91
46	0	21049	21057	21065	21073	21081	21089	21097	21105	21113	21121	92
52	1	21189	21197	21205	21213	21221	21229	21237	21245	21253	21261	93
58	2	21329	21337	21345	21353	21361	21369	21377	21385	21393	21401	94
64	3	21469	21477	21485	21493	21501	21509	21517	21525	21533	21541	95
70	4	21609	21617	21625	21633	21641	21649	21657	21665	21673	21681	96
76	5	21749	21757	21765	21773	21781	21789	21797	21805	21813	21821	97
82	6	21889	21897	21905	21913	21921	21929	21937	21945	21953	21961	98
88	7	22029	22037	22045	22053	22061	220					

FF	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
760	1	801914	800871	800828	800785	801042	801099	801156	801213	801271	801328	57
11	2	1586	1449	1400	1356	1613	1670	1727	1784	1841	1898	58
17	3	1586	2019	2060	2106	2153	2200	2257	2304	2361	2418	59
23	4	2535	2581	2626	2672	2718	2764	2810	2856	2902	2948	60
29	5	3088	3180	3271	3362	3453	3544	3635	3726	3817	3908	61
35	6	3661	3719	3775	3831	3887	3943	4000	4056	4112	4168	62
41	7	4328	4383	4438	4493	4548	4603	4658	4713	4768	4823	63
47	8	4793	4833	4873	4913	4953	5003	5053	5103	5153	5203	64
53	9	5361	5413	5474	5531	5587	5644	5700	5757	5813	5870	65
59	0	5926	5983	6040	6096	6153	6209	6265	6321	6378	6434	66
65	1	770	808491	808547	808604	808660	808716	808773	808829	808886	808943	67
71	2	7054	7111	7167	7223	7280	7336	7392	7449	7505	7561	68
77	3	7617	7674	7730	7786	7843	7899	7955	8011	8067	8123	69
83	4	8179	8236	8292	8348	8404	8460	8516	8572	8628	8684	70
89	5	8741	8797	8853	8909	8965	9021	9077	9133	9189	9245	71
95	6	9308	9363	9419	9475	9531	9587	9643	9699	9755	9811	72
01	7	9663	9718	9774	9830	9886	9942	9998	10054	10110	10166	73
07	8	804231	804281	804332	804382	804433	804483	804534	804584	804635	804685	74
13	9	0890	1095	1091	1147	1203	1259	1315	1370	1426	1482	75
19	0	1837	1893	1949	1705	1760	1816	1872	1928	1983	2039	76
25	1	780	808065	808120	808175	808230	808285	808340	808395	808450	808505	77
31	2	2651	2707	2762	2818	2873	2929	2984	3040	3095	3151	78
37	3	3307	3362	3418	3473	3529	3584	3640	3695	3751	3806	79
43	4	3763	3817	3873	3928	3984	4039	4094	4150	4205	4261	80
49	5	4316	4371	4427	4482	4538	4593	4648	4704	4759	4814	81
55	6	4870	4925	4980	5036	5091	5146	5201	5257	5312	5367	82
61	7	5423	5478	5533	5588	5644	5699	5754	5809	5864	5920	83
67	8	5975	6030	6085	6140	6195	6251	6306	6361	6416	6471	84
73	9	6526	6581	6636	6692	6747	6802	6857	6912	6967	7023	85
79	0	7077	7132	7187	7242	7297	7352	7407	7463	7517	7573	86
85	1	790	807037	807093	807148	807203	807258	807313	807368	807423	807478	87
91	2	8176	8231	8286	8341	8396	8451	8506	8561	8616	8671	88
97	3	8726	8780	8835	8890	8945	8999	9054	9109	9164	9219	89
03	4	9279	9333	9388	9443	9497	9552	9607	9662	9717	9772	90
09	5	9821	9875	9930	9985	10040	10094	10149	10203	10258	10313	91
15	6	900867	900922	900977	901032	901087	901142	901197	901252	901307	901362	92
21	7	0913	0968	1023	1077	1131	1186	1240	1295	1349	1404	93
27	8	1458	1513	1567	1623	1676	1731	1785	1840	1894	1948	94
33	9	2068	2077	2113	2168	2221	2275	2329	2384	2438	2493	95
39	0	2647	2601	2655	2710	2764	2818	2873	2927	2981	3036	96
45	1	800	903080	903144	903199	903253	903307	903361	903416	903470	903524	97
51	2	3633	3687	3741	3795	3849	3904	3958	4012	4066	4120	98
57	3	4174	4228	4282	4336	4390	4444	4498	4552	4607	4661	99
63	4	4716	4770	4824	4878	4932	4986	5040	5094	5148	5202	00
69	5	5256	5310	5364	5418	5472	5526	5580	5634	5688	5742	01
75	6	5796	5850	5904	5958	6012	6066	6119	6173	6227	6281	02
81	7	6335	6389	6443	6497	6551	6604	6658	6712	6766	6820	03
87	8	6874	6927	6981	7035	7089	7143	7196	7250	7304	7358	04
93	9	7411	7465	7519	7573	7626	7680	7734	7787	7841	7895	05
99	0	7949	8002	8056	8110	8163	8217	8270	8324	8377	8431	06
05	1	810	908455	908509	908563	908617	908671	908725	908779	908833	908887	07
11	2	9081	9074	9128	9181	9235	9288	9342	9395	9449	9503	08
17	3	9556	9610	9663	9716	9770	9823	9877	9930	9984	10000	09
23	4	910091	910144	910197	910251	910304	910358	910411	910464	910518	910571	10
29	5	0684	0678	0731	0784	0837	0891	0944	0998	1051	1104	11
35	6	1168	1211	1264	1317	1371	1424	1477	1530	1584	1637	12
41	7	1600	1745	1797	1850	1903	1956	2009	2062	2115	2168	13
47	8	2223	2375	2428	2481	2534	2587	2640	2693	2746	2799	14
53	9	2755	2808	2861	2914	2967	3020	3073	3126	3179	3232	15
59	0	3284	3337	3390	3443	3496	3549	3602	3655	3708	3761	16

FP	N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
8	890	912614	912667	912680	912673	914026	914079	914128	914184	914227	914290	48
11	1	4925	4938	4948	4958	4968	4978	4988	4998	5008	5019	49
12	2	4972	4985	4997	5008	5018	5028	5038	5048	5058	5068	50
13	3	5400	5458	5505	5552	5611	5664	5716	5769	5822	5875	51
14	4	5927	5980	6028	6085	6138	6191	6245	6298	6352	6405	52
15	5	6454	6507	6559	6612	6664	6717	6770	6822	6875	6927	53
16	6	6980	7033	7085	7138	7190	7243	7295	7348	7400	7453	54
17	7	7506	7558	7611	7663	7716	7768	7820	7873	7925	7978	55
18	8	8030	8083	8135	8188	8240	8293	8345	8397	8450	8503	56
19	9	8556	8607	8659	8712	8764	8816	8869	8921	8973	9026	57
5	890	919073	919130	919183	919236	919287	919340	919393	919444	919496	919549	58
10	1	9601	9653	9705	9758	9810	9863	9914	9967	9990	9997	59
11	2	990123	990176	990228	990280	990332	990384	990436	990489	990541	990593	60
12	3	0945	0997	0749	0801	0853	0905	0958	1010	1063	1114	61
13	4	1166	1218	1270	1323	1374	1426	1478	1530	1583	1634	62
14	5	1685	1738	1790	1843	1894	1946	1998	2050	2103	2154	63
15	6	2206	2258	2310	2363	2414	2466	2518	2570	2623	2674	64
16	7	2725	2777	2830	2881	2933	2985	3037	3089	3140	3193	65
17	8	3244	3296	3348	3399	3451	3503	3555	3607	3658	3710	66
18	9	3763	3814	3866	3917	3969	4021	4073	4124	4176	4228	67
5	890	924379	924331	924383	924434	924486	924538	924589	924641	924693	924744	68
10	1	4796	4848	4899	4951	5003	5054	5106	5157	5209	5261	69
11	2	5313	5364	5415	5467	5518	5570	5621	5673	5725	5776	70
12	3	5828	5879	5931	5982	6034	6085	6137	6188	6240	6291	71
13	4	6342	6394	6445	6497	6548	6600	6651	6703	6754	6805	72
14	5	6857	6908	6959	7011	7062	7114	7165	7216	7268	7319	73
15	6	7370	7421	7473	7524	7575	7627	7678	7729	7781	7832	74
16	7	7883	7935	7986	8037	8089	8140	8191	8243	8294	8345	75
17	8	8396	8447	8498	8549	8601	8652	8703	8754	8805	8857	76
18	9	8908	8959	9010	9061	9112	9163	9215	9266	9317	9368	77
5	890	929419	929470	929521	929572	929623	929674	929725	929776	929827	929879	78
10	1	9930	9981	9993	9993	9993	9993	9993	9993	9993	9993	79
11	2	990440	990491	990543	990594	990645	990696	990747	990798	990849	990899	80
12	3	0949	1000	1051	1102	1153	1204	1254	1305	1356	1407	81
13	4	1458	1509	1560	1610	1661	1712	1763	1814	1865	1915	82
14	5	1966	2017	2068	2118	2169	2220	2271	2322	2373	2423	83
15	6	2474	2524	2575	2626	2677	2727	2778	2829	2879	2930	84
16	7	2981	3031	3082	3133	3183	3234	3285	3335	3386	3437	85
17	8	3487	3538	3589	3639	3690	3740	3791	3841	3892	3943	86
18	9	3993	4044	4094	4145	4196	4246	4296	4347	4397	4448	87
5	890	934498	934549	934599	934650	934700	934751	934801	934852	934903	934953	88
10	1	5003	5054	5104	5154	5205	5255	5306	5356	5406	5457	89
11	2	5507	5558	5608	5658	5709	5759	5809	5859	5910	5960	90
12	3	6011	6061	6111	6162	6212	6262	6313	6363	6413	6463	91
13	4	6514	6564	6614	6665	6715	6765	6815	6865	6916	6966	92
14	5	7016	7066	7117	7167	7217	7267	7317	7367	7418	7468	93
15	6	7518	7568	7618	7669	7719	7769	7819	7869	7919	7969	94
16	7	8019	8069	8119	8169	8219	8269	8320	8370	8420	8470	95
17	8	8520	8570	8620	8670	8720	8770	8820	8870	8920	8970	96
18	9	9030	9070	9120	9170	9220	9270	9320	9369	9419	9469	97
5	870	939619	939669	939619	939669	939719	939769	939819	939869	939919	939969	98
10	1	940018	940068	940118	940168	940218	940267	940317	940367	940417	940467	99
11	2	0516	0566	0616	0666	0716	0765	0815	0865	0915	0964	99
12	3	1014	1064	1114	1163	1213	1263	1313	1363	1413	1463	99
13	4	1511	1561	1611	1660	1710	1760	1809	1859	1909	1958	99
14	5	2008	2058	2107	2157	2207	2256	2306	2355	2405	2455	99
15	6	2504	2554	2603	2653	2703	2752	2801	2851	2901	2950	99
16	7	3000	3049	3099	3149	3198	3247	3297	3346	3396	3445	99
17	8	3495	3544	3593	3643	3692	3742	3792	3841	3890	3939	99
18	9	3989	4038	4088	4137	4186	4236	4285	4335	4384	4433	99

PT. N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.
8	889	944899	944899	944899	944899	944899	944899	944899	944899	944899	48
10	8	4076	5025	5074	5124	5173	5222	5272	5321	5370	49
15	8	5489	5518	5567	5616	5665	5715	5764	5813	5862	49
20	8	6941	6910	6959	7008	7057	7107	7156	7205	7254	49
25	8	8423	8401	8451	8500	8549	8598	8647	8696	8745	49
30	8	9945	9923	7041	7090	7140	7189	7238	7287	7336	49
35	8	7434	7453	7532	7581	7630	7679	7728	7777	7826	49
40	8	7924	7973	8022	8070	8119	8168	8217	8266	8315	49
45	8	8415	8463	8511	8560	8609	8657	8706	8755	8804	49
44	8	8908	8951	8999	9048	9097	9146	9195	9244	9293	49
8	890	949390	949390	949390	949390	949390	949390	949390	949390	949390	49
10	8	9578	9526	9575	960394	960073	960121	960170	960219	960267	49
15	8	960395	960414	960423	0611	0600	0608	0607	0708	0754	49
20	8	0851	0900	0949	0997	1046	1095	1143	1192	1240	49
25	8	1386	1393	1435	1483	1532	1580	1629	1677	1726	49
30	8	1833	1872	1920	1969	2017	2066	2114	2163	2211	49
35	8	2306	2355	2403	2453	2502	2550	2599	2647	2696	49
40	8	2792	2841	2889	2938	2986	3034	3083	3131	3180	49
45	8	3276	3325	3373	3421	3470	3518	3566	3615	3663	49
44	8	3760	3808	3856	3905	3953	4001	4049	4098	4146	49
8	900	964343	964391	964339	964387	964435	964484	964532	964580	964628	49
10	8	4725	4773	4821	4869	4918	4966	5014	5062	5110	49
15	8	5207	5255	5303	5351	5399	5447	5495	5543	5592	49
20	8	5688	5736	5784	5832	5880	5928	5976	6024	6072	49
25	8	6168	6216	6264	6312	6361	6409	6457	6505	6553	49
30	8	6649	6697	6745	6793	6840	6888	6936	6984	7032	49
35	8	7128	7176	7224	7272	7320	7368	7416	7464	7512	49
40	8	7607	7655	7703	7751	7799	7847	7894	7942	7990	49
45	8	8086	8134	8181	8229	8277	8325	8373	8421	8469	49
44	8	8554	8602	8650	8697	8745	8793	8840	8888	8936	49
8	910	969041	969089	969137	969185	969233	969280	969328	969375	969423	49
10	8	9518	9566	9614	9661	9709	9757	9804	9852	9900	49
15	8	9995	980042	980090	980138	980185	980233	980281	980328	980376	49
20	8	990471	0518	0566	0613	0661	0709	0756	0804	0851	49
25	8	0946	0994	1041	1089	1136	1184	1231	1279	1326	49
30	8	1421	1469	1516	1563	1611	1658	1706	1753	1801	49
35	8	1895	1943	1990	2038	2085	2132	2180	2227	2275	49
40	8	2309	2417	2464	2511	2559	2606	2653	2701	2748	49
45	8	2843	2890	2937	2985	3032	3079	3126	3174	3221	49
44	8	3316	3363	3410	3457	3504	3552	3599	3646	3693	49
8	920	963788	963836	963883	963929	963977	964024	964071	964118	964165	49
10	8	4290	4307	4354	4401	4448	4495	4543	4590	4637	49
15	8	4731	4778	4825	4872	4919	4966	5013	5061	5108	49
20	8	5202	5249	5296	5343	5390	5437	5484	5531	5578	49
25	8	5672	5719	5766	5813	5860	5907	5954	6001	6048	49
30	8	6143	6189	6236	6283	6329	6376	6423	6470	6517	49
35	8	6611	6658	6705	6752	6799	6846	6892	6939	6986	49
40	8	7080	7127	7173	7220	7267	7314	7361	7408	7454	49
45	8	7549	7595	7642	7689	7735	7782	7829	7875	7922	49
44	8	8016	8063	8109	8156	8203	8249	8296	8343	8390	49
8	930	968450	968500	968550	968600	968650	968700	968750	968800	968850	49
10	8	9250	9296	9343	9390	9436	9483	9529	9576	9623	49
15	8	9416	9463	9509	9556	9603	9649	9696	9743	9789	49
20	8	9832	9879	9925	9972	10019	10066	10113	10160	10207	49
25	8	970947	970393	970440	970486	970533	970579	970626	970673	970719	49
30	8	0812	0858	0904	0951	0997	1044	1090	1137	1183	49
35	8	1276	1322	1369	1415	1461	1508	1554	1601	1647	49
40	8	1740	1786	1832	1879	1925	1971	2018	2064	2110	49
45	8	2205	2249	2295	2342	2388	2434	2481	2527	2574	49
44	8	2666	2712	2758	2804	2851	2897	2943	2989	3035	49

P.F.N.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D.	
5 9	940	978126	978174	978220	978266	978312	978358	978405	978451	978497	978543	45
14 10	1	3590	3636	3682	3728	3774	3820	3866	3912	3958	4004	46
15 11	2	4061	4097	4143	4189	4235	4281	4327	4374	4420	4466	46
23 12	3	4512	4548	4604	4650	4696	4742	4788	4834	4880	4926	46
25 13	4	4973	5018	5064	5110	5156	5202	5248	5294	5340	5386	46
26 14	5	5420	5475	5524	5570	5616	5662	5707	5753	5798	5845	46
27 15	6	5991	5937	5983	6029	6075	6121	6167	6213	6259	6304	46
28 16	7	6350	6396	6442	6488	6534	6579	6625	6671	6717	6763	46
29 17	8	6806	6852	6900	6946	6992	7037	7083	7129	7175	7220	46
41 18	9	7266	7312	7358	7404	7449	7495	7541	7586	7632	7678	46
5 19	960	977724	977769	977815	977861	977906	977952	977998	978043	978089	978135	46
14 20	1	8181	8226	8272	8317	8363	8409	8454	8500	8546	8591	46
15 21	2	8637	8682	8728	8774	8819	8865	8911	8956	9002	9047	46
23 22	3	9093	9138	9184	9230	9275	9321	9366	9412	9457	9503	46
25 23	4	9548	9594	9639	9685	9730	9776	9821	9867	9913	9958	46
26 24	5	990088	990049	990094	990140	990185	990231	990276	990322	990367	990413	46
27 25	6	0468	0493	0549	0594	0640	0685	0730	0776	0821	0867	46
28 26	7	0919	0967	1008	1048	1098	1139	1184	1229	1275	1320	46
29 27	8	1366	1411	1456	1501	1547	1592	1637	1683	1728	1773	46
41 28	9	1819	1864	1909	1954	2000	2045	2090	2135	2181	2226	46
5 29	990	998271	998316	998362	998407	998453	998497	998543	998588	998633	998678	46
14 30	1	2725	2769	2814	2859	2904	2949	2994	3040	3085	3130	46
15 31	2	3175	3220	3265	3310	3356	3401	3446	3491	3536	3581	46
23 32	3	3626	3671	3716	3762	3807	3852	3897	3942	3987	4033	46
25 33	4	4077	4123	4167	4213	4257	4302	4347	4392	4437	4483	46
26 34	5	4527	4572	4617	4663	4707	4752	4797	4842	4887	4933	46
27 35	6	4977	5022	5067	5112	5157	5202	5247	5292	5337	5383	46
28 36	7	5428	5471	5516	5561	5606	5651	5696	5741	5786	5830	46
29 37	8	5875	5920	5965	6010	6055	6100	6144	6189	6234	6279	46
41 38	9	6324	6369	6413	6458	6503	6548	6593	6637	6682	6727	46
5 39	970	998773	998817	998861	998906	998951	998996	999040	999085	999130	999175	46
14 40	1	7219	7264	7309	7354	7399	7443	7488	7533	7577	7622	46
15 41	2	7666	7711	7756	7800	7845	7890	7934	7979	8024	8069	46
23 42	3	8113	8157	8202	8247	8291	8336	8381	8426	8470	8515	46
25 43	4	8560	8604	8648	8693	8737	8782	8826	8871	8916	8960	46
26 44	5	9006	9049	9094	9138	9182	9227	9272	9316	9361	9405	46
27 45	6	9450	9494	9539	9583	9627	9672	9717	9761	9806	9850	46
28 46	7	9895	9939	9983	990028	990072	990116	990161	990206	990250	990294	46
29 47	8	990339	990383	990428	0473	0516	0561	0606	0650	0694	0738	46
41 48	9	0783	0827	0871	0916	0960	1004	1049	1093	1137	1182	46
5 49	990	991226	991270	991315	991359	991403	991448	991492	991536	991580	991625	44
14 50	1	1669	1713	1758	1802	1846	1890	1935	1979	2023	2067	44
15 51	2	2111	2156	2200	2244	2288	2333	2377	2421	2465	2509	44
23 52	3	2554	2598	2642	2686	2730	2774	2819	2863	2907	2951	44
25 53	4	2995	3039	3083	3127	3171	3215	3260	3304	3348	3392	44
26 54	5	3436	3480	3524	3568	3613	3657	3701	3745	3789	3833	44
27 55	6	3877	3921	3965	4009	4053	4097	4141	4185	4229	4273	44
31 56	7	4317	4361	4405	4449	4493	4537	4581	4625	4669	4713	44
36 57	8	4757	4801	4845	4889	4933	4977	5021	5065	5109	5153	44
41 58	9	5196	5240	5284	5328	5372	5416	5460	5504	5548	5591	44
5 59	990	998635	998679	998723	998767	998811	998855	998899	998943	998986	999030	44
14 60	1	6074	6117	6161	6205	6249	6293	6337	6380	6424	6468	44
15 61	2	6512	6555	6599	6643	6687	6731	6774	6818	6862	6906	44
23 62	3	6949	6993	7037	7080	7124	7168	7212	7255	7299	7343	44
25 63	4	7386	7430	7474	7517	7561	7605	7649	7692	7736	7779	44
26 64	5	7823	7867	7910	7954	7998	8041	8085	8129	8173	8216	44
27 65	6	8259	8303	8347	8390	8434	8477	8521	8564	8608	8652	44
31 66	7	8695	8739	8782	8826	8869	8913	8956	9000	9043	9087	44
36 67	8	9131	9174	9218	9261	9305	9348	9392	9435	9479	9522	44
41 68	9	9565	9609	9652	9696	9739	9783	9826	9870	9913	9957	44

No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	Cube Root.	No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	Cube Root.
1	1	1	1	1	51	2601	132651	51	3.7081
2	4	8	2	1.2599	52	2704	140608	52	3.7416
3	9	27	3	1.4422	53	2809	149027	53	3.7751
4	16	64	4	1.5849	54	2916	157968	54	3.8086
5	25	125	5	1.7321	55	3025	167435	55	3.8421
6	36	216	6	1.8898	56	3136	177428	56	3.8756
7	49	343	7	2.0412	57	3249	187947	57	3.9091
8	64	512	8	2.1905	58	3364	198992	58	3.9426
9	81	729	9	2.3379	59	3481	210561	59	3.9761
10	100	1000	10	2.4820	60	3600	222660	60	4.0096
11	121	1331	11	2.6334	61	3721	235281	61	4.0431
12	144	1728	12	2.7820	62	3844	248422	62	4.0766
13	169	2197	13	2.9277	63	3969	262083	63	4.1101
14	196	2744	14	3.0712	64	4096	276264	64	4.1436
15	225	3375	15	3.2121	65	4225	290975	65	4.1771
16	256	4096	16	3.3509	66	4356	306216	66	4.2106
17	289	4913	17	3.4876	67	4489	321987	67	4.2441
18	324	5832	18	3.6222	68	4624	338288	68	4.2776
19	361	6859	19	3.7549	69	4761	355119	69	4.3111
20	400	8000	20	3.8857	70	4900	372480	70	4.3446
21	441	9261	21	4.0146	71	5041	390371	71	4.3781
22	484	10648	22	4.1416	72	5184	408792	72	4.4116
23	529	12167	23	4.2668	73	5329	427843	73	4.4451
24	576	13824	24	4.3902	74	5476	447524	74	4.4786
25	625	15625	25	4.5119	75	5625	467835	75	4.5121
26	676	17566	26	4.6320	76	5776	488776	76	4.5456
27	729	19647	27	4.7505	77	5929	510347	77	4.5791
28	784	21868	28	4.8674	78	6084	532548	78	4.6126
29	841	24229	29	4.9828	79	6241	555379	79	4.6461
30	900	26730	30	5.0968	80	6400	578840	80	4.6796
31	961	29371	31	5.2094	81	6561	602941	81	4.7131
32	1024	32152	32	5.3207	82	6724	627682	82	4.7466
33	1089	35073	33	5.4307	83	6889	653063	83	4.7801
34	1156	38134	34	5.5395	84	7056	679084	84	4.8136
35	1225	41335	35	5.6471	85	7225	705845	85	4.8471
36	1296	44676	36	5.7535	86	7396	733346	86	4.8806
37	1369	48157	37	5.8588	87	7569	761587	87	4.9141
38	1444	51778	38	5.9630	88	7744	790568	88	4.9476
39	1521	55539	39	6.0661	89	7921	820289	89	4.9811
40	1600	59440	40	6.1682	90	8100	850750	90	5.0146
41	1681	63481	41	6.2693	91	8281	881961	91	5.0481
42	1764	67662	42	6.3694	92	8464	913912	92	5.0816
43	1849	71983	43	6.4685	93	8649	946613	93	5.1151
44	1936	76444	44	6.5666	94	8836	980064	94	5.1486
45	2025	81045	45	6.6637	95	9025	1014265	95	5.1821
46	2116	85786	46	6.7598	96	9216	1049116	96	5.2156
47	2209	90667	47	6.8549	97	9409	1084717	97	5.2491
48	2304	95688	48	6.9490	98	9604	1121068	98	5.2826
49	2401	100849	49	7.0421	99	9801	1158169	99	5.3161
50	2500	106150	50	7.1342	100	10000	1200000	100	5.3496
51	2601	111601	51	7.2253	101	10201	1246601	101	5.3831
52	2704	117202	52	7.3154	102	10404	1294952	102	5.4166
53	2809	122953	53	7.4045	103	10609	1344153	103	5.4501
54	2916	128854	54	7.4926	104	10816	1395104	104	5.4836
55	3025	134905	55	7.5797	105	11025	1446805	105	5.5171
56	3136	141106	56	7.6658	106	11236	1500256	106	5.5506
57	3249	147457	57	7.7509	107	11449	1555457	107	5.5841
58	3364	153958	58	7.8350	108	11664	1612408	108	5.6176
59	3481	160609	59	7.9181	109	11881	1671109	109	5.6511
60	3600	167410	60	8.0002	110	12100	1731560	110	5.6846
61	3721	174361	61	8.0813	111	12321	1793761	111	5.7181
62	3844	181462	62	8.1614	112	12544	1857712	112	5.7516
63	3969	188713	63	8.2405	113	12769	1923413	113	5.7851
64	4096	196114	64	8.3186	114	12996	1990864	114	5.8186
65	4225	203665	65	8.3957	115	13225	2060065	115	5.8521
66	4356	211366	66	8.4718	116	13456	2131016	116	5.8856
67	4489	219217	67	8.5469	117	13689	2203717	117	5.9191
68	4624	227218	68	8.6210	118	13924	2278168	118	5.9526
69	4761	235369	69	8.6941	119	14161	2354369	119	5.9861
70	4900	243670	70	8.7662	120	14400	2432320	120	6.0196
71	5041	252121	71	8.8373	121	14641	2512021	121	6.0531
72	5184	260722	72	8.9074	122	14884	2593472	122	6.0866
73	5329	269473	73	8.9765	123	15129	2676673	123	6.1201
74	5476	278374	74	9.0446	124	15376	2761624	124	6.1536
75	5625	287425	75	9.1117	125	15625	2848325	125	6.1871
76	5776	296626	76	9.1778	126	15876	2936776	126	6.2206
77	5929	305977	77	9.2439	127	16129	3026977	127	6.2541
78	6084	315478	78	9.3090	128	16384	3118928	128	6.2876
79	6241	325129	79	9.3731	129	16641	3212629	129	6.3211
80	6400	334930	80	9.4362	130	16900	3308080	130	6.3546
81	6561	344881	81	9.4983	131	17161	3405281	131	6.3881
82	6724	354982	82	9.5604	132	17424	3504232	132	6.4216
83	6889	365233	83	9.6215	133	17689	3604933	133	6.4551
84	7056	375634	84	9.6816	134	17956	3707384	134	6.4886
85	7225	386185	85	9.7407	135	18225	3811585	135	6.5221
86	7396	396886	86	9.7988	136	18496	3917536	136	6.5556
87	7569	407737	87	9.8569	137	18769	4025237	137	6.5891
88	7744	418738	88	9.9140	138	19044	4134688	138	6.6226
89	7921	429889	89	9.9701	139	19321	4245889	139	6.6561
90	8100	441190	90	10.0252	140	19600	4358840	140	6.6896
91	8281	452641	91	10.0793	141	19881	4473541	141	6.7231
92	8464	464242	92	10.1324	142	20164	4589992	142	6.7566
93	8649	475993	93	10.1845	143	20449	4708193	143	6.7901
94	8836	487894	94	10.2356	144	20736	4828144	144	6.8236
95	9025	499945	95	10.2857	145	21025	4949845	145	6.8571
96	9216	512146	96	10.3348	146	21316	5073296	146	6.8906
97	9409	524497	97	10.3829	147	21609	5198497	147	6.9241
98	9604	536998	98	10.4300	148	21904	5325448	148	6.9576
99	9801	549649	99	10.4761	149	22201	5454149	149	6.9911
100	10000	562450	100	10.5212	150	22500	5584500	150	7.0246

No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	Cube Root.	No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	Cube Root.
127	16129	2048329	127.00000	5-036282	190	36100	6858000	19.00000	5-740488
128	16384	2097152	128.00000	5-036284	191	36481	6927571	19.00000	5-740488
129	16641	2146689	129.00000	5-036274	192	36864	7007792	19.00000	5-740488
130	16900	2197000	130.00000	5-036277	193	37249	7089649	19.00000	5-740488
131	17161	2248091	131.00000	5-036283	194	37636	7173184	19.00000	5-740488
132	17424	2299968	132.00000	5-036285	195	38025	7258425	19.00000	5-740488
133	17689	2352641	133.00000	5-036287	196	38416	7345376	19.00000	5-740488
134	17956	2406116	134.00000	5-036289	197	38809	7434049	19.00000	5-740488
135	18225	2460495	135.00000	5-036291	198	39204	7524432	19.00000	5-740488
136	18496	2515784	136.00000	5-036293	199	39601	7616529	19.00000	5-740488
137	18769	2571989	137.00000	5-036295	200	40000	7710400	19.00000	5-740488
138	19044	2629116	138.00000	5-036297	201	40401	7806051	19.00000	5-740488
139	19321	2687169	139.00000	5-036299	202	40804	7903476	19.00000	5-740488
140	19600	2746160	140.00000	5-036301	203	41209	8002685	19.00000	5-740488
141	19881	2806101	141.00000	5-036303	204	41616	8103600	19.00000	5-740488
142	20164	2867096	142.00000	5-036305	205	42025	8206231	19.00000	5-740488
143	20449	2929149	143.00000	5-036307	206	42436	8310584	19.00000	5-740488
144	20736	2992272	144.00000	5-036309	207	42849	8416659	19.00000	5-740488
145	21025	3056475	145.00000	5-036311	208	43264	8524456	19.00000	5-740488
146	21316	3121760	146.00000	5-036313	209	43681	8633985	19.00000	5-740488
147	21609	3188139	147.00000	5-036315	210	44100	8745240	19.00000	5-740488
148	21904	3255616	148.00000	5-036317	211	44521	8858231	19.00000	5-740488
149	22201	3324201	149.00000	5-036319	212	44944	8972956	19.00000	5-740488
150	22500	3393900	150.00000	5-036321	213	45369	9089425	19.00000	5-740488
151	22801	3464721	151.00000	5-036323	214	45796	9207640	19.00000	5-740488
152	23104	3536672	152.00000	5-036325	215	46225	9327601	19.00000	5-740488
153	23409	3609765	153.00000	5-036327	216	46656	9449316	19.00000	5-740488
154	23716	3684012	154.00000	5-036329	217	47089	9572785	19.00000	5-740488
155	24025	3759425	155.00000	5-036331	218	47524	9698000	19.00000	5-740488
156	24336	3836004	156.00000	5-036333	219	47961	9824971	19.00000	5-740488
157	24649	3913759	157.00000	5-036335	220	48400	9953696	19.00000	5-740488
158	24964	3992692	158.00000	5-036337	221	48841	10084181	19.00000	5-740488
159	25281	4072915	159.00000	5-036339	222	49284	10216424	19.00000	5-740488
160	25600	4154400	160.00000	5-036341	223	49729	10350425	19.00000	5-740488
161	25921	4237151	161.00000	5-036343	224	50176	10486184	19.00000	5-740488
162	26244	4321168	162.00000	5-036345	225	50625	10623601	19.00000	5-740488
163	26569	4406453	163.00000	5-036347	226	51076	10762784	19.00000	5-740488
164	26896	4493008	164.00000	5-036349	227	51529	10903731	19.00000	5-740488
165	27225	4580835	165.00000	5-036351	228	51984	11046440	19.00000	5-740488
166	27556	4670044	166.00000	5-036353	229	52441	11190911	19.00000	5-740488
167	27889	4760637	167.00000	5-036355	230	52900	11337144	19.00000	5-740488
168	28224	4852616	168.00000	5-036357	231	53361	11485149	19.00000	5-740488
169	28561	4946081	169.00000	5-036359	232	53824	11634924	19.00000	5-740488
170	28900	5041032	170.00000	5-036361	233	54289	11786469	19.00000	5-740488
171	29241	5137471	171.00000	5-036363	234	54756	11939784	19.00000	5-740488
172	29584	5235400	172.00000	5-036365	235	55225	12094869	19.00000	5-740488
173	29929	5334919	173.00000	5-036367	236	55696	12251724	19.00000	5-740488
174	30276	5436032	174.00000	5-036369	237	56169	12409359	19.00000	5-740488
175	30625	5538751	175.00000	5-036371	238	56644	12568784	19.00000	5-740488
176	30976	5643080	176.00000	5-036373	239	57121	12729999	19.00000	5-740488
177	31329	5749021	177.00000	5-036375	240	57600	12893000	19.00000	5-740488
178	31684	5856576	178.00000	5-036377	241	58081	13057801	19.00000	5-740488
179	32041	5965749	179.00000	5-036379	242	58564	13224404	19.00000	5-740488
180	32400	6076540	180.00000	5-036381	243	59049	13392819	19.00000	5-740488
181	32761	6188961	181.00000	5-036383	244	59536	13563044	19.00000	5-740488
182	33124	6303012	182.00000	5-036385	245	60025	13735089	19.00000	5-740488
183	33489	6418705	183.00000	5-036387	246	60516	13908954	19.00000	5-740488
184	33856	6536052	184.00000	5-036389	247	61009	14084639	19.00000	5-740488
185	34225	6655065	185.00000	5-036391	248	61504	14262144	19.00000	5-740488
186	34596	6775744	186.00000	5-036393	249	62001	14441479	19.00000	5-740488
187	34969	6898089	187.00000	5-036395	250	62500	14622640	19.00000	5-740488
188	35344	7022100	188.00000	5-036397	251	63001	14805631	19.00000	5-740488
189	35721	7147781	189.00000	5-036399	252	63504	14990464	19.00000	5-740488

Cube Root	No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	Cube Root	No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	Cube Root
5-76897	278	64000	181 1277	18-6089787	5-76898	316	99856	2184480	17-770888	5-81184
5-76898	279	64516	18387984	18-6573776	5-76899	317	100489	2188615	17-771425	5-81185
5-76899	280	65044	18681576	18-7067184	5-76900	318	101194	2192748	17-771962	5-81186
5-76900	281	65584	18981216	18-7570800	5-76901	319	101911	2196879	17-772500	5-81187
5-76901	282	66136	19286944	18-8084784	5-76902	320	102640	2201008	17-773038	5-81188
5-76902	283	66692	19598764	18-8609184	5-76903	321	103381	2205135	17-773576	5-81189
5-76903	284	67252	19916684	18-9144144	5-76904	322	104134	2209260	17-774114	5-81190
5-76904	285	67816	20240804	18-9689712	5-76905	323	104899	2213385	17-774652	5-81191
5-76905	286	68394	20572124	19-0246840	5-76906	324	105676	2217510	17-775190	5-81192
5-76906	287	68976	20910544	19-0815584	5-76907	325	106465	2221635	17-775728	5-81193
5-76907	288	69564	21256064	19-1395984	5-76908	326	107266	2225760	17-776266	5-81194
5-76908	289	70156	21608784	19-1988176	5-76909	327	108079	2229885	17-776804	5-81195
5-76909	290	70752	21968704	19-2592240	5-76910	328	108904	2234010	17-777342	5-81196
5-76910	291	71352	22335824	19-3208224	5-76911	329	109741	2238135	17-777880	5-81197
5-76911	292	71956	22709144	19-3836176	5-76912	330	110590	2242260	17-778418	5-81198
5-76912	293	72564	23088664	19-4476160	5-76913	331	111451	2246385	17-778956	5-81199
5-76913	294	73176	23474384	19-5128224	5-76914	332	112324	2250510	17-779494	5-81200
5-76914	295	73792	23866404	19-5792432	5-76915	333	113209	2254635	17-780032	5-81201
5-76915	296	74412	24264724	19-6468832	5-76916	334	114106	2258760	17-780570	5-81202
5-76916	297	75036	24669244	19-7157472	5-76917	335	115015	2262885	17-781108	5-81203
5-76917	298	75664	25080064	19-7858400	5-76918	336	115936	2267010	17-781646	5-81204
5-76918	299	76296	25497084	19-8571680	5-76919	337	116869	2271135	17-782184	5-81205
5-76919	300	76932	25920304	19-9297264	5-76920	338	117814	2275260	17-782722	5-81206
5-76920	301	77572	26349724	19-1005104	5-76921	339	118771	2279385	17-783260	5-81207
5-76921	302	78216	26785344	19-1735232	5-76922	340	119740	2283510	17-783798	5-81208
5-76922	303	78864	27227164	19-2478720	5-76923	341	120721	2287635	17-784336	5-81209
5-76923	304	79516	27675184	19-3235712	5-76924	342	121714	2291760	17-784874	5-81210
5-76924	305	80172	28129404	19-4006256	5-76925	343	122719	2295885	17-785412	5-81211
5-76925	306	80832	28590824	19-4790400	5-76926	344	123736	2300010	17-785950	5-81212
5-76926	307	81496	29059344	19-5588192	5-76927	345	124765	2304135	17-786488	5-81213
5-76927	308	82164	29535064	19-6399680	5-76928	346	125806	2308260	17-787026	5-81214
5-76928	309	82836	30018084	19-7224928	5-76929	347	126859	2312385	17-787564	5-81215
5-76929	310	83512	30508404	19-8064000	5-76930	348	127924	2316510	17-788102	5-81216
5-76930	311	84192	31006024	19-8917056	5-76931	349	129001	2320635	17-788640	5-81217
5-76931	312	84876	31510944	19-9784160	5-76932	350	130090	2324760	17-789178	5-81218
5-76932	313	85564	32023164	20-0665344	5-76933	351	131191	2328885	17-789716	5-81219
5-76933	314	86256	32542684	20-1560672	5-76934	352	132304	2333010	17-790254	5-81220
5-76934	315	86952	33069504	20-2470208	5-76935	353	133429	2337135	17-790792	5-81221
5-76935	316	87652	33603624	20-3394016	5-76936	354	134566	2341260	17-791330	5-81222
5-76936	317	88356	34145044	20-4332160	5-76937	355	135715	2345385	17-791868	5-81223
5-76937	318	89064	34693764	20-5284704	5-76938	356	136876	2349510	17-792406	5-81224
5-76938	319	89776	35249784	20-6251712	5-76939	357	138049	2353635	17-792944	5-81225
5-76939	320	90492	35813104	20-7233248	5-76940	358	139234	2357760	17-793482	5-81226
5-76940	321	91212	36383724	20-8229376	5-76941	359	140431	2361885	17-794020	5-81227
5-76941	322	91936	36961644	20-9240160	5-76942	360	141640	2366010	17-794558	5-81228
5-76942	323	92664	37546864	21-0265632	5-76943	361	142861	2370135	17-795096	5-81229
5-76943	324	93396	38139384	21-1305840	5-76944	362	144094	2374260	17-795634	5-81230
5-76944	325	94132	38739204	21-2360832	5-76945	363	145339	2378385	17-796172	5-81231
5-76945	326	94872	39346324	21-3430656	5-76946	364	146596	2382510	17-796710	5-81232
5-76946	327	95616	39960744	21-4515360	5-76947	365	147865	2386635	17-797248	5-81233
5-76947	328	96364	40582464	21-5615008	5-76948	366	149146	2390760	17-797786	5-81234
5-76948	329	97116	41211484	21-6729648	5-76949	367	150439	2394885	17-798324	5-81235
5-76949	330	97872	41848804	21-7859232	5-76950	368	151744	2399010	17-798862	5-81236
5-76950	331	98632	42493724	21-8993808	5-76951	369	153061	2403135	17-799400	5-81237
5-76951	332	99396	43146244	22-0143424	5-76952	370	154390	2407260	17-800000	5-81238
5-76952	333	100164	43806464	22-1308032	5-76953	371	155731	2411385	17-800596	5-81239
5-76953	334	100936	44474384	22-2487680	5-76954	372	157084	2415510	17-801192	5-81240
5-76954	335	101712	45149904	22-3682320	5-76955	373	158449	2419635	17-801788	5-81241
5-76955	336	102492	45833124	22-4892000	5-76956	374	159826	2423760	17-802384	5-81242
5-76956	337	103276	46524044	22-6116672	5-76957	375	161215	2427885	17-802980	5-81243
5-76957	338	104064	47222664	22-7356288	5-76958	376	162616	2432010	17-803576	5-81244
5-76958	339	104856	47929084	22-8610912	5-76959	377	164029	2436135	17-804172	5-81245
5-76959	340	105652	48643304	22-9880576	5-76960	378	165454	2440260	17-804768	5-81246
5-76960	341	106452	49365424	23-1165328	5-76961	379	166891	2444385	17-805364	5-81247
5-76961	342	107256	50095444	23-2466224	5-76962	380	168340	2448510	17-805960	5-81248
5-76962	343	108064	50833364	23-3782304	5-76963	381	169791	2452635	17-806556	5-81249
5-76963	344	108876	51579184	23-5113632	5-76964	382	171254	2456760	17-807152	5-81250
5-76964	345	109692	52332904	23-6460160	5-76965	383	172729	2460885	17-807748	5-81251
5-76965	346	110512	53094624	23-7821936	5-76966	384	174216	2465010	17-808344	5-81252
5-76966	347	111336	53864244	23-9198912	5-76967	385	175705	2469135	17-808940	5-81253
5-76967	348	112164	54641764	24-0591040	5-76968	386	177206	2473260	17-809536	5-81254
5-76968	349	112996	55427184	24-2008608	5-76969	387	178719	2477385	17-810132	5-81255
5-76969	350	113832	56220504	24-3441888	5-76970	388	180244	2481510	17-810728	5-81256
5-76970	351	114672	57021724	24-4890928	5-76971	389	181781	2485635	17-811324	5-81257
5-76971	352	115516	57830844	24-6355776	5-76972	390	183330	2489760	17-811920	5-81258
5-76972	353	116364	58647864	24-7836384	5-76973	391	184881	2493885	17-812516	5-81259
5-76973	354	117216	59472784	24-9332800	5-76974	392	186444	2498010	17-813112	5-81260
5-76974	355	118072	60305604	25-0845056	5-76975	393	188019	2502135	17-813708	5-81261
5-76975	356	118932	61146324	25-2373200	5-76976	394	189606	2506260	17-814304	5-81262
5-76976	357	119796	61994944	25-3917280	5-76977	395	191205	2510385	17-814900	5-81263
5-76977	358	120664	62851464	25-5477344	5-76978	396	192816	2514510	17-815496	5-81264
5-76978	359	121536	63715884	25-7053440	5-76979	397	194439	2518635	17-816092	5-81265
5-76979	360	122412	64588204	25-8645632	5-76980	398	196074	2522760	17-816688	5-81266
5-76980	361	123292	65468524	26-0253920	5-76981	399	197721	2526885	17-817284	5-81267
5-76981	362	124176	66356844	26-1878336	5-76982	400	199380	2531010	17-817880	5-81268
5-76982	363	125064	67253164	26-3518912	5-76983	401	201051	2535135	17-818476	5-81269
5-76983	364	125956	68157484	26-5175696	5-76984	402	202734	2539260	17-819072	5-81270
5-76984	365	126852	69069804	26-6848736	5-76985	403	204429	2543385	17-819668	5-81271
5-76985	366	127752	70000124	26-8538080	5-76986	404	206136	2547510	17-820264	5-81272
5-76986	367	128656	70938444	27-0243680	5-76987	405	207855	2551635	17-820860	5-81273
5-76987	368	129564	71884764	27-1965568	5-76988	406	209586	2555760	17-821456	5-81274
5-76988	369	130476	72839084	27-3703712	5-76989	407	211329	2559885	17-822052	5-81275
5-76989	370									

No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	Cube Root.	No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	Cube Root.
379	143841	54439039	19-4579233	7-236777	443	195864	86350688	21-0237900	7-617412
380	144400	54572000	19-4638287	7-243154	444	196849	86823907	21-0475663	7-625158
381	145161	55306341	19-5192213	7-249504	445	197156	87383384	21-0713075	7-632864
382	145924	55742968	19-5448203	7-255841	446	198025	88121125	21-0950231	7-640607
383	146689	56181887	19-5703858	7-262167	447	198916	88716536	21-1187121	7-648331
384	147456	56623104	19-5959179	7-268483	448	199809	89314233	21-1423745	7-656037
385	148225	57066625	19-6214169	7-274784	449	200704	89915392	21-1660105	7-663726
386	148996	57512456	19-6468827	7-281079	450	201601	90518949	21-1896201	7-671414
387	149769	57960603	19-6723156	7-287362	451	202500	91125000	21-2132034	7-679094
388	150544	58411072	19-6977156	7-293633	452	203401	91733851	21-2367606	7-686768
389	151321	58865889	19-7230629	7-299894	453	204304	92345408	21-2602916	7-694435
390	152100	59319000	19-7484177	7-306143	454	205209	92959677	21-2837967	7-702098
391	152881	59776471	19-7737199	7-312383	455	206116	93576664	21-3072768	7-709753
392	153664	60236238	19-7989699	7-318611	456	207025	94196375	21-3307709	7-717412
393	154449	60698457	19-8242276	7-324839	457	207936	94818816	21-3541565	7-725063
394	155236	61162984	19-8494832	7-331067	458	208849	95443993	21-3775553	7-732715
395	156025	61629875	19-8746069	7-337294	459	209764	96071912	21-4009545	7-740368
396	156816	62099136	19-8997487	7-343520	460	210681	96702679	21-4242953	7-748025
397	157609	62570773	19-9248898	7-349746	461	211600	97335000	21-4476106	7-755682
398	158404	63044792	19-9499873	7-355970	462	212521	97971281	21-4709105	7-763342
399	159201	63521199	19-9749844	7-362195	463	213444	98611128	21-4941853	7-771004
400	160000	64000000	20-0000000	7-368421	464	214369	99252847	21-5174348	7-778668
401	160801	64481201	20-0249844	7-374646	465	215296	99897844	21-5406892	7-786335
402	161604	64964908	20-0499877	7-380871	466	216225	100544625	21-5638867	7-794002
403	162409	65450927	20-0749699	7-387096	467	217156	101194496	21-5870381	7-801670
404	163216	65939264	20-0997512	7-393321	468	218089	101847643	21-6101838	7-809340
405	164025	66429825	20-1246118	7-399546	469	219024	102503332	21-6333077	7-817008
406	164836	66922416	20-1494417	7-405771	470	219961	103161709	21-6564478	7-824678
407	165649	67416943	20-1742410	7-411996	471	220900	103823000	21-6794934	7-832348
408	166464	67913312	20-1990099	7-418221	472	221841	104487111	21-7025344	7-840025
409	167281	68411729	20-2237484	7-424446	473	222784	105154048	21-7255610	7-847702
410	168100	68912100	20-2484567	7-430671	474	223729	105823817	21-7485632	7-855382
411	168921	69414531	20-2731849	7-436896	475	224676	106496424	21-7715411	7-863065
412	169744	69918968	20-2977831	7-443121	476	225625	107171875	21-7944947	7-870752
413	170569	70425407	20-3224014	7-449346	477	226576	107850176	21-8174242	7-878442
414	171396	70933848	20-3469699	7-455571	478	227529	108530333	21-8403297	7-886135
415	172225	71444287	20-3715488	7-461796	479	228484	109212568	21-8632111	7-893832
416	173056	71956728	20-3960781	7-468021	480	229441	109896789	21-8860686	7-901535
417	173889	72471171	20-4205779	7-474246	481	230400	110582900	21-9088923	7-909242
418	174724	73034632	20-4450483	7-480471	482	231361	111281011	21-9317122	7-916955
419	175561	73599099	20-4694896	7-486696	483	232324	111981168	21-9544984	7-924672
420	176400	74088600	20-4939015	7-492921	484	233289	112683487	21-9772610	7-932395
421	177241	74618461	20-5182845	7-499146	485	234256	113387994	22-0000000	7-940025
422	178084	75151448	20-5426386	7-505371	486	235225	114094125	22-0227155	7-947702
423	178929	75686967	20-5669638	7-511596	487	236196	114791256	22-0454077	7-955382
424	179776	76225024	20-5912608	7-517821	488	237169	115500303	22-0680765	7-963065
425	180625	76765625	20-6155281	7-524046	489	238144	116212472	22-0907220	7-970752
426	181476	77308776	20-6397674	7-530271	490	239121	116926169	22-1133444	7-978442
427	182329	77854483	20-6639783	7-536496	491	240100	117640900	22-1359486	7-986135
428	183184	78402752	20-6881609	7-542721	492	241081	118357771	22-1585488	7-993832
429	184041	78953589	20-7123152	7-548946	493	242064	119066488	22-1810730	7-999999
430	184900	79507000	20-7364414	7-555171	494	243049	119766337	22-2036083	7-999999
431	185761	80062991	20-7605396	7-561396	495	244036	120468324	22-2261108	7-999999
432	186624	80621568	20-7846097	7-567621	496	245025	121172375	22-2485986	7-999999
433	187489	81182737	20-8086520	7-563846	497	246016	121878486	22-2710737	7-999999
434	188356	81746804	20-8326867	7-570071	498	247009	122585647	22-2934968	7-999999
435	189225	82312875	20-8566536	7-576296	499	248004	123293868	22-3159158	7-999999
436	190096	82881856	20-8806130	7-582521	500	249001	124003149	22-3383379	7-999999
437	190969	83453457	20-9045430	7-588746	501	250000	124713496	22-3607630	7-999999
438	191844	84027672	20-9284495	7-594971	502	251001	125424903	22-3831911	7-999999
439	192721	84604419	20-9523268	7-601196	503	252004	126137376	22-4056232	7-999999
440	193600	85184000	20-9761770	7-607421	504	253009	126850903	22-4280593	7-999999
441	194481	85766121	21-0000000	7-613646		254016	127565486	22-4499443	7-999999

SQUARES, CUBES, AND ROOTS.

401

CubeRoot

7-017412
7-020128
7-022844
7-025560
7-028276
7-030992
7-033708
7-036424
7-039140
7-041856
7-044572
7-047288
7-050004
7-052720
7-055436
7-058152
7-060868
7-063584
7-066300
7-069016
7-071732
7-074448
7-077164
7-079880
7-082596
7-085312
7-088028
7-090744
7-093460
7-096176
7-098892
7-101608
7-104324
7-107040
7-109756
7-112472
7-115188
7-117904
7-120620
7-123336
7-126052
7-128768
7-131484
7-134200
7-136916
7-139632
7-142348
7-145064
7-147780
7-150496
7-153212
7-155928
7-158644
7-161360
7-164076
7-166792
7-169508
7-172224
7-174940
7-177656
7-180372
7-183088
7-185804
7-188520
7-191236
7-193952
7-196668
7-199384
7-202100
7-204816
7-207532
7-210248
7-212964
7-215680
7-218396
7-221112
7-223828
7-226544
7-229260
7-231976
7-234692
7-237408
7-240124
7-242840
7-245556
7-248272
7-250988
7-253704
7-256420
7-259136
7-261852
7-264568
7-267284
7-270000
7-272716
7-275432
7-278148
7-280864
7-283580
7-286296
7-289012
7-291728
7-294444
7-297160
7-299876
7-302592
7-305308
7-308024
7-310740
7-313456
7-316172
7-318888
7-321604
7-324320
7-327036
7-329752
7-332468
7-335184
7-337900
7-340616
7-343332
7-346048
7-348764
7-351480
7-354196
7-356912
7-359628
7-362344
7-365060
7-367776
7-370492
7-373208
7-375924
7-378640
7-381356
7-384072
7-386788
7-389504
7-392220
7-394936
7-397652
7-400368
7-403084
7-405800
7-408516
7-411232
7-413948
7-416664
7-419380
7-422096
7-424812
7-427528
7-430244
7-432960
7-435676
7-438392
7-441108
7-443824
7-446540
7-449256
7-451972
7-454688
7-457404
7-460120
7-462836
7-465552
7-468268
7-470984
7-473700
7-476416
7-479132
7-481848
7-484564
7-487280
7-490000
7-492716
7-495432
7-498148
7-500864
7-503580
7-506296
7-509012
7-511728
7-514444
7-517160
7-519876
7-522592
7-525308
7-528024
7-530740
7-533456
7-536172
7-538888
7-541604
7-544320
7-547036
7-549752
7-552468
7-555184
7-557900
7-560616
7-563332
7-566048
7-568764
7-571480
7-574196
7-576912
7-579628
7-582344
7-585060
7-587776
7-590492
7-593208
7-595924
7-598640
7-601356
7-604072
7-606788
7-609504
7-612220
7-614936
7-617652
7-620368
7-623084
7-625800
7-628516
7-631232
7-633948
7-636664
7-639380
7-642096
7-644812
7-647528
7-650244
7-652960
7-655676
7-658392
7-661108
7-663824
7-666540
7-669256
7-671972
7-674688
7-677404
7-680120
7-682836
7-685552
7-688268
7-690984
7-693700
7-696416
7-699132
7-701848
7-704564
7-707280
7-710000
7-712716
7-715432
7-718148
7-720864
7-723580
7-726296
7-729012
7-731728
7-734444
7-737160
7-739876
7-742592
7-745308
7-748024
7-750740
7-753456
7-756172
7-758888
7-761604
7-764320
7-767036
7-769752
7-772468
7-775184
7-777900
7-780616
7-783332
7-786048
7-788764
7-791480
7-794196
7-796912
7-799628
7-802344
7-805060
7-807776
7-810492
7-813208
7-815924
7-818640
7-821356
7-824072
7-826788
7-829504
7-832220
7-834936
7-837652
7-840368
7-843084
7-845800
7-848516
7-851232
7-853948
7-856664
7-859380
7-862096
7-864812
7-867528
7-870244
7-872960
7-875676
7-878392
7-881108
7-883824
7-886540
7-889256
7-891972
7-894688
7-897404
7-900120
7-902836
7-905552
7-908268
7-910984
7-913700
7-916416
7-919132
7-921848
7-924564
7-927280
7-930000
7-932716
7-935432
7-938148
7-940864
7-943580
7-946296
7-949012
7-951728
7-954444
7-957160
7-959876
7-962592
7-965308
7-968024
7-970740
7-973456
7-976172
7-978888
7-981604
7-984320
7-987036
7-989752
7-992468
7-995184
7-997900
8-000616
8-003332
8-006048
8-008764
8-011480
8-014196
8-016912
8-019628
8-022344
8-025060
8-027776
8-030492
8-033208
8-035924
8-038640
8-041356
8-044072
8-046788
8-049504
8-052220
8-054936
8-057652
8-060368
8-063084
8-065800
8-068516
8-071232
8-073948
8-076664
8-079380
8-082096
8-084812
8-087528
8-090244
8-092960
8-095676
8-098392
8-101108
8-103824
8-106540
8-109256
8-111972
8-114688
8-117404
8-120120
8-122836
8-125552
8-128268
8-130984
8-133700
8-136416
8-139132
8-141848
8-144564
8-147280
8-150000
8-152716
8-155432
8-158148
8-160864
8-163580
8-166296
8-169012
8-171728
8-174444
8-177160
8-179876
8-182592
8-185308
8-188024
8-190740
8-193456
8-196172
8-198888
8-201604
8-204320
8-207036
8-209752
8-212468
8-215184
8-217900
8-220616
8-223332
8-226048
8-228764
8-231480
8-234196
8-236912
8-239628
8-242344
8-245060
8-247776
8-250492
8-253208
8-255924
8-258640
8-261356
8-264072
8-266788
8-269504
8-272220
8-274936
8-277652
8-280368
8-283084
8-285800
8-288516
8-291232
8-293948
8-296664
8-299380
8-302096
8-304812
8-307528
8-310244
8-312960
8-315676
8-318392
8-321108
8-323824
8-326540
8-329256
8-331972
8-334688
8-337404
8-340120
8-342836
8-345552
8-348268
8-350984
8-353700
8-356416
8-359132
8-361848
8-364564
8-367280
8-370000
8-372716
8-375432
8-378148
8-380864
8-383580
8-386296
8-389012
8-391728
8-394444
8-397160
8-399876
8-402592
8-405308
8-408024
8-410740
8-413456
8-416172
8-418888
8-421604
8-424320
8-427036
8-429752
8-432468
8-435184
8-437900
8-440616
8-443332
8-446048
8-448764
8-451480
8-454196
8-456912
8-459628
8-462344
8-465060
8-467776
8-470492
8-473208
8-475924
8-478640
8-481356
8-484072
8-486788
8-489504
8-492220
8-494936
8-497652
8-500368
8-503084
8-505800
8-508516
8-511232
8-513948
8-516664
8-519380
8-522096
8-524812
8-527528
8-530244
8-532960
8-535676
8-538392
8-541108
8-543824
8-546540
8-549256
8-551972
8-554688
8-557404
8-560120
8-562836
8-565552
8-568268
8-570984
8-573700
8-576416
8-579132
8-581848
8-584564
8-587280
8-590000
8-592716
8-595432
8-598148
8-600864
8-603580
8-606296
8-609012
8-611728
8-614444
8-617160
8-619876
8-622592
8-625308
8-628024
8-630740
8-633456
8-636172
8-638888
8-641604
8-644320
8-647036
8-649752
8-652468
8-655184
8-657900
8-660616
8-663332
8-666048
8-668764
8-671480
8-674196
8-676912
8-679628
8-682344
8-685060
8-687776
8-690492
8-693208
8-695924
8-698640
8-701356
8-704072
8-706788
8-709504
8-712220
8-714936
8-717652
8-720368
8-723084
8-725800
8-728516
8-731232
8-733948
8-736664
8-739380
8-742096
8-744812
8-747528
8-750244
8-752960
8-755676
8-758392
8-761108
8-763824
8-766540
8-769256
8-771972
8-774688
8-777404
8-780120
8-782836
8-785552
8-788268
8-790984
8-793700
8-796416
8-799132
8-801848
8-804564
8-807280
8-810000
8-812716
8-815432
8-818148
8-820864
8-823580
8-826296
8-829012
8-831728
8-834444
8-837160
8-839876
8-842592
8-845308
8-848024
8-850740
8-853456
8-856172
8-858888
8-861604
8-864320
8-867036
8-869752
8-872468
8-875184
8-877900
8-880616
8-883332
8-886048
8-888764
8-891480
8-894196
8-896912
8-899628
8-902344
8-905060
8-907776
8-910492
8-913208
8-915924
8-918640
8-921356
8-924072
8-926788
8-929504
8-932220
8-934936
8-937652
8-940368
8-943084
8-945800
8-948516
8-951232
8-953948
8-956664
8-959380
8-962096
8-964812
8-967528
8-970244
8-972960
8-975676
8-978392
8-981108
8-983824
8-986540
8-989256
8-991972
8-994688
8-997404
8-1000000

No.	Square.	Cuba.	Sq. Root.	CubaRoot	No.	Square.	Cuba.	Sq. Root.	CubaRoot
506	256025	128797625	33-4723061	7-963574	565	322624	128240432	23-8537504	8-218635
506	256036	128854216	33-4944438	7-968827	569	323761	128220009	23-8537209	8-226498
507	257049	129023843	33-5162605	7-973573	570	324900	128198000	23-8537223	8-2291344
508	258064	129196512	33-5388563	7-979112	571	326041	128174411	23-8537063	8-236193
509	259081	129372229	33-5610283	7-984344	572	327184	128149248	23-8536816	8-301030
510	260100	129551000	33-5831796	7-989570	573	328329	128123517	23-8537184	8-306855
511	261121	129732831	33-6053091	7-994788	574	329476	128097224	23-8536971	8-310694
512	262144	129917728	33-6274170	8-000000	575	330625	128070375	23-85371576	8-315517
513	263169	130105697	33-6495033	8-005205	576	331776	128042976	24-0000000	8-320338
514	264196	130296744	33-6715681	8-010403	577	332929	128015033	24-0208243	8-325147
515	265225	130490975	33-6936114	8-015595	578	334084	127986552	24-0416306	8-329964
516	266256	130688306	33-7156334	8-020779	579	335241	127957539	24-0624188	8-334755
517	267289	130888843	33-7376340	8-025957	580	336400	127927992	24-0831892	8-339551
518	268324	131092592	33-7596134	8-031139	581	337561	127897911	24-1039416	8-344341
519	269361	131299563	33-7815715	8-036329	582	338724	127867304	24-1246762	8-349120
520	270400	131509760	33-8035085	8-041511	583	339889	127836171	24-1453929	8-353905
521	271441	131723191	33-8254244	8-046693	584	341056	127804512	24-1660919	8-358687
522	272484	131939848	33-8473198	8-051874	585	342225	127772325	24-1867733	8-363469
523	273529	132159733	33-8691933	8-056956	586	343396	127739606	24-2074369	8-368242
524	274576	132382848	33-8910463	8-062038	587	344569	127706353	24-2280829	8-372997
525	275625	132609195	33-9128785	8-067118	588	345744	127672574	24-2487113	8-377719
526	276676	132838784	33-9346899	8-072202	589	346921	127638279	24-2693222	8-382456
527	277729	133071623	33-9564906	8-077284	590	348100	127603460	24-2899156	8-387205
528	278784	133307712	33-9782800	8-082364	591	349281	127568117	24-3104916	8-391942
529	279841	133547153	33-0000000	8-087442	592	350464	127532250	24-3310501	8-396678
530	280900	133789948	33-0217239	8-092518	593	351649	127495867	24-3515915	8-401393
531	281961	134036091	33-0434372	8-097592	594	352836	127458958	24-3721152	8-406118
532	283024	134284584	33-0651253	8-102663	595	354025	127421523	24-3926218	8-410833
533	284089	134536429	33-0867928	8-107731	596	355216	127383572	24-4131112	8-415542
534	285156	134791728	33-1084400	8-112800	597	356409	127345115	24-4335834	8-420246
535	286225	135050475	33-1300670	8-117861	598	357604	127306152	24-4540385	8-424945
536	287296	135312684	33-1516788	8-122906	599	358801	127266683	24-4744765	8-429638
537	288369	135578353	33-1732805	8-128145	600	360000	127226708	24-4948974	8-434327
538	289444	135847496	33-1948270	8-133387	601	361201	127186227	24-5153013	8-439010
539	290521	136120119	33-2163785	8-138629	602	362404	127145240	24-5356883	8-443688
540	291600	136396236	33-2379001	8-143873	603	363609	127103747	24-5560583	8-448360
541	292681	136675853	33-2594007	8-149116	604	364816	127061748	24-5764115	8-453028
542	293764	136958984	33-2808985	8-154360	605	366025	127019243	24-5967473	

No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	CubeRoot	No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	CubeRoot
631	396161	351336961	25-1197154	8-577153	694	481636	334265384	26-3428797	8-553606
632	399424	262435968	25-1596102	8-581681	695	483025	335702375	26-3438527	8-557849
633	400639	263636137	25-1534913	8-583205	696	484416	337153632	26-3461819	8-562004
634	401966	264840104	25-1793566	8-590724	697	485809	339608873	26-4007576	8-566337
635	403226	266047876	25-1992063	8-596238	698	487204	342068328	26-4196886	8-570476
636	404496	267259456	25-2190404	8-599747	699	488601	344532099	26-4396061	8-574810
637	405769	268474863	25-2388585	8-604262	700	490000	347000000	26-4576131	8-579040
638	407044	269694072	25-2586619	8-608763	701	491401	344472101	26-4764046	8-583266
639	408321	269917719	25-2784493	8-613248	702	492804	345948408	26-4952826	8-587498
640	409600	262144000	25-2982213	8-617739	703	494209	347428927	26-5141472	8-591706
641	410881	263374721	25-3179778	8-622225	704	495616	348913664	26-5329938	8-595920
642	412164	264609288	25-3377189	8-626706	705	497025	350402632	26-5518361	8-590130
643	413449	265847707	25-3574447	8-631183	706	498436	351895316	26-5706605	8-594336
644	414736	267089984	25-3771551	8-635656	707	499849	353392343	26-5894716	8-598538
645	416025	268336125	25-3968502	8-640123	708	501264	354894012	26-6082694	8-602737
646	417316	269586136	25-4165301	8-644585	709	502681	356400529	26-6270539	8-606931
647	418609	270840023	25-4361947	8-649044	710	504100	357911000	26-6458262	8-611121
648	419904	272097792	25-4558441	8-653497	711	505521	359425431	26-6646383	8-615308
649	421201	273359449	25-4754784	8-657946	712	506944	360944128	26-6834281	8-619490
650	422500	274625000	25-4950976	8-662391	713	508369	362467097	26-7022038	8-623663
651	423801	275894451	25-5147016	8-666831	714	509796	363994344	26-7209784	8-627843
652	425104	277167808	25-5342907	8-671266	715	511225	365525875	26-7397439	8-632014
653	426409	278445077	25-5538647	8-675697	716	512656	367061696	26-7585173	8-636181
654	427716	279726264	25-5734237	8-680124	717	514089	368601815	26-7772857	8-640344
655	429025	281011375	25-5929678	8-684546	718	515524	370146232	26-7960529	8-644503
656	430336	282300416	25-6124969	8-688963	719	516961	371694969	26-8148174	8-648668
657	431649	283593305	25-6320113	8-693376	720	518400	373248000	26-8335832	8-652809
658	432964	284890911	25-6515107	8-697784	721	519841	374805361	26-8523433	8-656957
659	434281	286193179	25-6709933	8-702188	722	521284	376367048	26-8710977	8-661101
660	435600	287499000	25-6904603	8-706587	723	522729	377933075	26-8898668	8-665240
661	436921	288809481	25-7099203	8-710983	724	524176	379503424	26-9077281	8-669376
662	438244	290124528	25-7293737	8-715373	725	525625	381078125	26-9255920	8-673509
663	439569	291444243	25-7488164	8-719759	726	527076	382657176	26-9434572	8-677637
664	440896	292768528	25-7682575	8-724141	727	528529	384240583	26-9613275	8-681762
665	442225	294097325	25-7876939	8-728518	728	529984	385828352	26-9791471	8-685883
666	443556	295430626	25-8069758	8-732892	729	531441	387420489	27-0000000	8-690000
667	444889	296768463	25-8263431	8-737260	730	532900	389017000	27-0185122	8-694113
668	446224	298110832	25-8456960	8-741624	731	534361	390618981	27-0370117	8-698223
669	447561	299458739	25-8650343	8-745985	732	535824	392225316	27-0554985	8-702329
670	448900	300812000	25-8843582	8-750340	733	537289	393836975	27-0739727	8-706431
671	450241	302170711	25-9036677	8-754691	734	538756	395453048	27-0924344	8-710529
672	451584	303534888	25-9229628	8-759038	735	540225	397073537	27-1108834	8-714624
673	452929	304904527	25-9422435	8-763381	736	541696	398698226	27-1293199	8-718715
674	454276	306279624	25-9615100	8-767719	737	543169	400328155	27-1477439	8-722802
675	455625	307659175	25-9807621	8-772053	738	544644	401962472	27-1661554	8-726886
676	456976	309043288	26-0000000	8-776383	739	546121	403601819	27-1845544	8-730966
677	458329	310431959	26-0192237	8-780708	740	547600	405246400	27-2029410	8-735041
678	459684	311825184	26-0384331	8-785029	741	549081	406896321	27-2213163	8-739114
679	461041	313223969	26-0576284	8-789346	742	550564	408551488	27-2396769	8-743183
680	462400	314628300	26-0768096	8-793659	743	552049	410212000	27-2580269	8-747248
681	463761	316038181	26-0959767	8-797968	744	553536	411877874	27-2763634	8-751301
682	465124	317453616	26-1151297	8-802272	745	555025	413549025	27-2946881	8-755367
683	466489	318874609	26-1342887	8-806572	746	556516	415225476	27-3130006	8-759422
684	467856	320301164	26-1534537	8-810868	747	558009	416907327	27-3313007	8-763473
685	469225	321723285	26-1726047	8-815160	748	559504	418594496	27-3495857	8-767520
686	470596	323150968	26-1918017	8-819447	749	561001	420286975	27-3678684	8-771563
687	471969	324584203	26-2109848	8-823731	750	562500	421984800	27-3861279	8-775606
688	473344	326023000	26-2297541	8-828009	751	564001	423688081	27-4043792	8-779649
689	474721	327467359	26-2489096	8-832285	752	565504	425396808	27-4226184	8-783692
690	476100	328917280	26-2678611	8-836556	753	567009	427111049	27-4408455	8-787731
691	477481	330372761	26-2867899	8-840833	754	568516	428831604	27-4590604	8-791776
692	478864	331833808	26-3056929	8-845105	755	570025	430558475	27-4772633	8-795819
693	480249	333300429	26-3245933	8-849384	756	571536	432291676	27-4954542	8-799866

	CubeRoot
97	8-858568
97	8-857849
19	8-862095
76	8-866337
96	8-870576
91	8-874810
8	8-879040
43	8-883288
326	8-887488
8	8-891706
8	8-895920
8	8-900130
8	8-904336
718	8-908538
8	8-912737
8	8-916931
262	8-921121
833	8-925308
821	8-929490
768	8-933686
754	8-937883
489	8-942014
1768	8-946181
8557	8-950344
6220	8-954503
1764	8-958658
8137	8-962809
4433	8-966957
9077	8-971101
66593	8-975240
481	8-979376
58240	8-983509
43872	8-987637
93875	8-991762
14751	8-995888
00000	8-999999
55122	9-004115
70117	9-008223
54985	9-012329
39727	9-016431
24344	9-020529
08834	9-024624
93199	9-028715
77459	9-032802
16554	9-036886
45544	9-040966
29410	9-045041
13152	9-049114
96769	9-053183
90263	9-057245
76364	9-061310
94381	9-065367
130006	9-069422
313007	9-073473
495887	9-077520
378644	9-081563
961279	9-085603
543792	9-089639
226184	9-093672
408455	9-097701
590604	9-101726
772633	9-105748
954543	9-109768

No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	CubeRoot	No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	CubeRoot
757	573049	433798093	27-53136330	9-113781	820	672400	551368000	28-6356431	9-388002
758	574564	435519512	27-5317996	9-117793	821	674041	553337661	28-6359076	9-388700
759	576081	437245479	27-5322546	9-121801	822	675684	555412248	28-6705424	9-389400
760	577600	438976000	27-5326975	9-125805	823	677329	557441787	28-6879766	9-371303
761	579121	440711081	27-5331234	9-129806	824	678976	559472324	28-7054002	9-375006
762	580644	442450728	27-5335475	9-133803	825	680625	561516635	28-7228182	9-378687
763	582169	444194947	27-5339686	9-137797	826	682276	563569596	28-7402157	9-382375
764	583696	445943744	27-5343868	9-141788	827	683929	565630253	28-7576077	9-386060
765	585225	447697125	27-5348021	9-145774	828	685584	567698652	28-7749991	9-389743
766	586756	449455096	27-5352145	9-149757	829	687241	569774759	28-7923859	9-393420
767	588289	451217663	27-5356240	9-153737	830	688900	571787000	28-8097706	9-397096
768	589824	452984832	27-5360306	9-157714	831	690561	573805191	28-8271602	9-400769
769	591361	454756609	27-5364342	9-161686	832	692224	575839368	28-8444102	9-404439
770	592900	456533000	27-5368349	9-165656	833	693889	5778893704	28-8617394	9-408105
771	594441	458314011	27-5372326	9-169622	834	695556	580093704	28-8790582	9-411769
772	595984	460099648	27-5376275	9-173583	835	697225	58212875	28-8963666	9-415430
773	597529	461889917	27-5380218	9-177544	836	698896	584277066	28-9136646	9-419087
774	599076	463684824	27-5384136	9-181500	837	700569	586332633	28-9309623	9-422742
775	600625	465484375	27-5388028	9-185443	838	702244	588404773	28-9482297	9-426404
776	602176	467288576	27-5391894	9-189382	839	703921	590482917	28-9654967	9-429961
777	603729	469097433	27-5395733	9-193347	840	705600	592567040	28-9827535	9-433518
778	605284	470910952	27-5399544	9-197289	841	707281	594657331	29-0000000	9-437071
779	606841	472729139	27-5403327	9-201229	842	708964	596763688	29-0172363	9-440620
780	608400	474552000	27-5407083	9-205164	843	710649	598876107	29-0344623	9-444175
781	609961	476379541	27-5410812	9-209096	844	712336	601012154	29-0516781	9-447730
782	611524	478211768	27-5414513	9-213025	845	714025	603151125	29-0688837	9-451282
783	613089	479949687	27-5418187	9-216950	846	715716	605295696	29-0860971	9-454830
784	614656	481693304	27-5421834	9-220873	847	717409	607445423	29-1033244	9-458381
785	616225	483442529	27-5425454	9-224791	848	719104	609600192	29-1204393	9-461927
786	617796	485197365	27-5429048	9-228707	849	720801	611760049	29-1375046	9-465466
787	619369	486957812	27-5432616	9-232621	850	722500	613925000	29-1545795	9-468999
788	620944	488723871	27-5436158	9-236532	851	724201	616095051	29-1716043	9-472526
789	622521	490495544	27-5439674	9-240433	852	725904	618270306	29-1886399	9-476040
790	624100	492272831	27-5443164	9-244335	853	727609	620450657	29-2056157	9-479551
791	625681	494055742	27-5446628	9-248234	854	729316	622636104	29-2226284	9-483058
792	627264	495844289	27-5450066	9-252130	855	731025	624826647	29-2396701	9-486561
793	628849	497638472	27-5453478	9-256022	856	732736	627022286	29-2567477	9-489966
794	630436	499438291	27-5456864	9-259911	857	734449	629223021	29-2738103	9-493363
795	632025	501243746	27-5460224	9-263797	858	736164	631428852	29-2908679	9-496751
796	633616	503054839	27-5463558	9-267680	859	737881	633639779	29-3079205	9-500136
797	635209	504871572	27-5466866	9-271559	860	739600	635855800	29-3249691	9-503511
798	636804	506693945	27-5470148	9-275433	861	741321	638076917	29-3420115	9-506886
799	638401	508521968	27-5473404	9-279303	862	743044	640303032	29-3590535	9-510251
800	640000	510355641	27-5476634	9-283178	863	744769	642524147	29-3760951	9-513616
801	641601	512195974	27-5479838	9-287044	864	746496	644749264	29-3931365	9-516971
802	643204	514042967	27-5483016	9-290907	865	748225	646978383	29-4101779	9-520326
803	644809	515896620	27-5486168	9-294767	866	749956	649211504	29-4272193	9-523681
804	646416	517756943	27-5489294	9-298624	867	751689	651449627	29-4442607	9-527036
805	648025	519623936	27-5492394	9-302477	868	753424	653692752	29-4613021	9-530391
806	649636	521497599	27-5495468	9-306328	869	755161	655940879	29-4783435	9-533746
807	651249	523367942	27-5498516	9-310175	870	756900	658193900	29-4953849	9-537101
808	652864	525244965	27-5501538	9-314019	871	758641	660451917	29-5124263	9-540456
809	654481	527128578	27-5504534	9-317860	872	760384	662715930	29-5294677	9-543811
810	656100	529018791	27-5507504	9-321697	873	762129	664985949	29-5465091	9-547166
811	657721	530915604	27-5510448	9-325532	874	763876	667251964	29-5635505	9-550521
812	659344	532819017	27-5513366	9-329363	875	765625	669517979	29-5805919	9-553876
813	660969	534729030	27-5516258	9-333192	876	767376	671783994	29-5976333	9-557231
814	662596	536645643	27-5519124	9-337017	877	769129	674050009	29-6146747	9-560586
815	664225	538568856	27-5521964	9-340838	878	770884	676316024	29-6317161	9-563941
816	665856	540498669	27-5524778	9-344657	879	772641	678582039	29-6487575	9-567296
817	667489	542435082	27-5527566	9-348473	880	774400	680848054	29-6657989	9-570651
818	669124	544378095	27-5530328	9-352286	881	776161	683114069	29-6828403	9-574006
819	670761	546327708	27-5533074	9-356095	882	777924	685380084	29-6998817	9-577361

No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	CubeRoot	No.	Square.	Cube.	Sq. Root.	CubeRoot
988	779680	688465387	29-7153159	9-585716	942	887364	835896888	30-6920185	9-802804
984	781456	690807104	29-7321375	9-597337	943	889249	838661807	30-7083061	9-808371
985	783225	693154125	29-7489496	9-609955	944	891136	841232384	30-7245830	9-809736
986	784996	695506456	29-7657521	9-624570	945	893025	843908625	30-7408523	9-815199
987	786769	697864103	29-7825452	9-638182	946	894916	846590636	30-7571130	9-816659
988	788544	700227072	29-7993289	9-651791	947	896809	849278123	30-7733651	9-820117
989	790321	702595369	29-8161030	9-665398	948	898704	851971892	30-7896086	9-823572
990	792100	704969000	29-8328678	9-679002	949	900601	854670349	30-8058438	9-827025
991	793881	707347971	29-8496231	9-692603	950	902500	857375000	30-8220700	9-830476
992	795664	709732238	29-8663890	9-706201	951	904401	860085351	30-8383879	9-833924
993	797449	712121957	29-8831056	9-720797	952	906304	862801408	30-8544972	9-837389
994	799236	714516984	29-8998323	9-735390	953	908209	865531317	30-8706981	9-840813
995	801025	716917375	29-9165506	9-750000	954	910116	868250664	30-8868904	9-844254
996	802816	719323136	29-9332561	9-764659	955	912025	870963375	30-9030743	9-847692
997	804609	721734273	29-9499583	9-779316	956	913936	873672281	30-9192497	9-851128
998	806404	724150792	29-9666481	9-793973	957	915849	876467493	30-9354166	9-854562
999	808201	726572699	29-9833287	9-808630	958	917764	879217912	30-9515751	9-857993
1000	810000	729000000	30-0000000	9-823284	959	919681	881974079	30-9677251	9-861422
901	811801	731431701	30-0166520	9-837941	960	921600	884736000	30-9838668	9-864848
902	813604	733870808	30-0333145	9-852598	961	923521	887503681	31-0000000	9-868272
903	815409	736319357	30-0499854	9-867255	962	925444	890277123	31-0161248	9-871694
904	817216	738778326	30-0666923	9-881912	963	927369	893053347	31-0322413	9-875113
905	819025	741217635	30-0832179	9-896569	964	929296	895831344	31-0483494	9-878530
906	820836	743677416	30-0998339	9-911226	965	931225	898613125	31-0644491	9-881945
907	822649	746142643	30-1164407	9-925883	966	933156	901428696	31-0805405	9-885357
908	824464	748613312	30-1330383	9-940540	967	935089	904231033	31-0966236	9-888767
909	826281	751089429	30-1496269	9-955197	968	937024	907039262	31-1126894	9-892175
910	828100	753570000	30-1662063	9-969854	969	938961	909853209	31-1287648	9-895580
911	829921	756058031	30-1827765	9-984511	970	940900	912673000	31-1448320	9-898983
912	831744	758555052	30-1993377	9-999168	971	942841	915498611	31-1608721	9-902383
913	833569	761049497	30-2158899	9-1011158	972	944784	918330048	31-1768745	9-905782
914	835396	763551044	30-2324329	9-1022699	973	946729	921167317	31-1928479	9-909178
915	837225	766060675	30-2489669	9-1034237	974	948676	924010424	31-2088731	9-912571
916	839056	768572296	30-2654919	9-1045772	975	950625	926858675	31-2249000	9-915962
917	840889	771085313	30-2820079	9-1057305	976	952576	929714176	31-2409987	9-919351
918	842724	773602632	30-2985143	9-1068835	977	954529	932574833	31-2569992	9-922738
919	844561	776121159	30-3150128	9-1080363	978	956484	935441352	31-2729915	9-926122
920	846400	778639000	30-3315013	9-1091888	979	958441	938313759	31-2889737	9-929504
921	848241	781157261	30-3479818	9-1103411	980	960400	941192000	31-3049517	9-932884
922	850084	783775448	30-3644529	9-1114931	981	962361	944076141	31-3209195	9-936261
923	851929	786393467	30-3809151	9-1126448	982	964324	946966168	31-3368792	9-939636
924	853776	788919024	30-3973683	9-1137963	983	966289	949862087	31-3528308	9-943009
925	855625	791453125	30-4138127	9-1149476	984	968256	952763904	31-3687743	9-946380
926	857476	794022776	30-4302481	9-1160986	985	970225	955671625	31-3847097	9-949748
927	859329	796597983	30-4466747	9-1172493	986	972196	958586256	31-4006369	9-953114
928	861184	799178752	30-4630924	9-1184000	987	974169	961504803	31-4165551	9-956477
929	863041	801775089	30-4795013	9-1195500	988	976144	964433672	31-4324675	9-959833
930	864900	804375700	30-4959014	9-1207000	989	978121	967361669	31-4483704	9-963198
931	866761	806985441	30-5122926	9-1218500	990	980100	970299000	31-4642854	9-966555
932	868624	809595768	30-5286750	9-1229999	991	982081	973242271	31-4801525	9-969909
933	870489	812166237	30-5450487	9-1241484	992	984064	976191488	31-4960315	9-973262
934	872356	814796504	30-5614136	9-1252974	993	986049	979146557	31-5119025	9-976612
935	874225	817400375	30-5777797	9-1264462	994	988036	982107784	31-5277655	9-979960
936	876096	820025856	30-5941171	9-1275946	995	990025	985074875	31-5436260	9-983306
937	877969	822656953	30-6104557	9-1287429	996	992016	988047936	31-5594877	9-986649
938	879844	825293972	30-6267837	9-1298909	997	994009	991026973	31-5753508	9-989990
939	881721	827936019	30-6431069	9-1310386	998	996004	994011992	31-5911380	9-993332
940	883600	830584000	30-6594194	9-1321861	999	998001	997002999	31-6069613	9-996666
941	885481	833237621	30-6757293	9-1333334	1000	1000000	1000000000	31-6227766	10-000000

ANSWERS TO MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISES.

EXERCISE 8.

2. Sixty-seven trillions eight hundred and forty-five billions three hundred and ninety-eight millions six hundred and seventy-eight thousand nine hundred and four.

Five quadrillions nine hundred trillions seven hundred and four billions sixty millions forty thousands, and sixty thousand six hundred and four *hundredths of millionths*.

3. $\overline{\text{M}}\overline{\text{V}}\overline{\text{D}}\overline{\text{C}}\overline{\text{L}}\text{XIX}$.

4. 429860000.

5. \$67.31 $\frac{1}{2}$.

6. 77991.

7. 605000070018-000009.

8. 46978900.

10. 69-800463.

11. .8439.

12. 678900000.

13. 6043298600000000.

14. 1000001000001001-000000000001.

15. .0007609.

16. Ninety trillions eight hundred and seven billions sixty millions five hundred and four thousand and thirty.

Four quintillions four quadrillions forty trillions four hundred billions sixty thousand four hundred and thirty-two, and one trillion ten billion two hundred and three million forty thousand five hundred and six *hundredths of trillionths*.

18. 77 $\frac{1}{2}$ cords.

19. 717 cords 91 cubic feet.

20. $\overline{\text{DCC}}\text{XVIII}$, $\overline{\text{DCXIV}}$, $\overline{\text{CDXCIX}}$, $\overline{\text{CMXCIX}}$, $\overline{\text{VMMMD}}\text{CXLIII}$, $\overline{\text{XOVMO}}\text{CXLIX}$, $\overline{\text{OLXMMMOMLXXXVI}}$, $\overline{\text{CDXL}}\overline{\text{M}}\overline{\text{V}}\overline{\text{CDXLIV}}$.

21. 333, 1989, and 1000001.

25. \$3-75 $\frac{1}{2}$, \$24-58 $\frac{1}{2}$, 71 $\frac{1}{2}$, and \$757-47 $\frac{1}{2}$.

EXERCISE 17.

1. \$18029304.

2. \$13999999-73.

3. 36497318.

4. 35857536.

5. 27424500.

6. 271633.

7. 9504000.

8. 327040000.

9. 92438 lbs. 8 oz. 2 dr. 1 scr.
13 grs.

10. 1698728602536.

11. 78990 bushels.

12. \$64-97.

13. 9032 yds. 3 qrs. 2 na.

14. 1037957601-5.

15. \$16444-9602.

EXERCISE 22.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. \$34736-8421. | 10. 578 oz. |
| 2. \$30634-9206. | 11. 503. |
| 3. 3308 dys. or 9 yrs. 204 dys. | 12. 250 lbs. |
| 4. \$32. | 13. 10-157. |
| 5. \$137. | 14. 2 bush. 1 pk. 1 gal. 2 qts. |
| 6. \$108. | 1-1/2 pts. |
| 7. \$9. | 15. 1898344. |
| 8. \$29. | 16. 267 days 713344 hours. |
| 9. 42934. | |

EXERCISE 23.

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. 789641420714. | 14. 0331632. |
| 2. Sixty-seven millions eight hundred and thirteen thousand four hundred and twenty, and twenty-one million thirty thousand and forty-six billionths. | 15. 475-1/2 hhd. |
| Seventy-two millions, and seventy-two billionths. | 16. \$6750. |
| One billion one million and one hundred, and ten trillion ten million and one tenths of quadrillionths. | 17. 1144. |
| 3. DCCIX, MVCCCLXXVI, MXCMXCIX, LXXXVMIV, MMMCMXLVMMDXCVI. | 18. 58 acres. |
| 4. 53973 lbs. | 19. \$0-501. |
| 5. £3 18s. 114d. | 20. \$37. |
| 6. 10837 yrs. 119 days 2 hours. | 21. 3 lbs. 0 oz. 14 dwt. 134 grs. |
| 7. \$2919-50-1/2. | 22. 29 acres 0 roods 21 per. |
| 8. \$123-77. | 23. 14 yds. |
| 9. 520000002048-000000005016. | 24. 15 lbs. 4 oz. 1 dwt. 14 grs. |
| 10. 1 acre 1 rood 3 per. 4 yds. 5 ft. 11 in. | 25. \$3890-384. |
| 11. \$12268-30. | 26. 1032694. |
| 12. 54 years 19 weeks 3 days 16 hours 33 minutes. | 27. 16800. |
| 13. 741000000, 00741, 741000000, 0000000741, 000000000741, 00741, and 741. | 28. \$360-15. |
| | 29. \$247-95. |
| | 30. \$132082. |
| | 31. 169-49. |
| | 32. \$79-99-1/2. |
| | 33. \$59-85. |
| | 34. \$532-124. |
| | 35. 000000DCCIX. |
| | 36. 56218+. |
| | 37. 1869696969-69. |
| | 38. \$1713-34. |
| | 39. \$21-1433. |
| | 40. 236444. |

EXERCISE 40.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. \$4688-16-1/2. | 4. 500313 octenary and 20222133 quinary. |
| 2. 27536 miles 1 fur. 21 per. 0 yds. 1 ft. 6 in. | 5. 1243994-98275. |
| 3. 96. | |

- 14 grs.**

1. $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{100}{100}$, $\frac{10}{10}$, $\frac{1}{10}$, and $\frac{1}{100}$.
2. $\frac{1}{10}$.
3. $\$452\frac{1}{10}$.
4. $\frac{1}{10}$.
5. Gave away $\frac{3}{8}$ and kept $\frac{1}{10}$.
6. $\frac{1}{10}$.
7. $\$21299\frac{1}{10}$.
8. Longer part 72 feet and shorter part 64 feet.
9. 1058 $\frac{1}{10}$ acres; $\$13219\frac{1}{10}$.
10. 14 $\frac{1}{10}$ and $\frac{9}{100}$.
11. $\$134\frac{1}{10}$.
12. $\$28387\frac{1}{10}$.
13. 311 $\frac{1}{10}$ bushels.
14. 1 and 1 $\frac{352}{100}$.
15. 2 $\frac{1}{10}$ bushels.
16. $\frac{1}{10}$.
17. $\frac{1}{10}$.
18. $5\frac{1}{10}$ and $2\frac{1}{10}$.
19. $\$1333\frac{1}{10}$ or $\frac{1}{10}$ of the whole.

and

- | | |
|---|--|
| 7. 5.57052 oz. | 14. 10 ¹⁰⁰ . |
| 8. 3 yds. 3 qrs. 0 na. 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. | 15. £2 1 ³ / ₄ d. nearly. |
| 9. \$2962.70. | 16. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ a. s. |
| 10. 1 bush. 2 pk. 0 gal. 1 qt. | 17. ru ¹⁰⁰ rr. |
| 11. 17: 8; 88:176; 17: 8 and
23: 11; 6: 7 and 88:176;
1173:616. | 18. 52. |
| 12. 39 per cent. | 19. 50 $\frac{1}{4}$. |
| 13. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ r. | 20. .026856599989+. |
| 23. 764876837 <i>nonary</i> ; 10011110101000011001111010000 <i>bi-</i>
<i>nary</i> ; 11146453021 <i>septenary</i> . | 21. .0778. |
| 24. 188100. | 22. 4.32958 miles. |
| 25. 80 $\frac{1}{2}$ r. | 29. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12,
14, 15, 18, 20, 21, 25, 28, 30,
35, 36, 42, 45, 50, 60, 63,
70, 75, 84, 90, 100, 105,
126, 140, 150, 175, 180,
210, 225, 252, 300, 315,
350, 420, 450, 525, 630,
700, 900, 1050, 1260, 1575,
2100, 3150, 3600. |
| 26. 48. | |
| 27. 415.471137804. | |
| 28. \$53.5966. | |
| 30. \$5.04. | |
| 31. Each man's share, \$325.99 $\frac{1}{4}$; each woman's, \$88.90 $\frac{1}{4}$;
each child's, \$25.40 $\frac{1}{4}$. | |
| 32. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ r. | 36. $\frac{1}{2}$. |
| 33. 3 yds. 2 ft. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. | 37. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ r. |
| 34. 104:5. | 38. 70 goats. |
| 35. 71 miles 5 fur. 34 per. 3
yards. | 39. 200. |

EXERCISE 92.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. 70204000000, 7.0204, 70.204,
.0000070204, 7020.4, and
.00000070204. | 5. 5: 7; 9: 13; 54: 221. |
| 2. 6704866.561. | 6. \$2070.3593. |
| 3. £399 19s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. | 7. They have none. |
| 4. 846.372095763. | 8. \$27431.31 $\frac{1}{2}$. |
| 12. 744916400000; 7.449164;
.0007449164; 744916.4. | 9. 11, 714338, 32, and 17. |
| 13. — | 10. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ r. |
| 14. Binary 68 and 32, Quater-
nary 4095 and 1024, Se-
nary 46655 and 7776, Oc-
tenary 262143 and 32768,
Duodenary 2985983 and
248832. | 11. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ days. |
| | 15. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 16, 18,
24, 27, 32, 36, 48, 54, 64,
72, 96, 108, 144, 192, 216,
288, 432, 576, 864, 1728. |
| | 16. 720720. |
| | 17. 79.789966677748855. |
| | 18. \$127.98. |
| | 19. 21.19117. |

EXERCISE 165.

1. 7000000000019-00000004200006.
2. A, \$1639.32 $\frac{1}{2}$; B, \$1528.21 $\frac{1}{2}$; C, \$1437.31 $\frac{1}{2}$; D, \$1534.95.
3. 124.
4. \$1497803819.4444.
5. 83160.
6. 361 y'rs. 10 m'ths. 25 days.
7. 40.38.
8. 33943 lbs. 4 oz. 8dwt. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ grs.
9. 2.
10. 129 $\frac{1}{2}$.
11. 3.
12. 24.
13. A, \$384.47; B, \$291.07; C, \$221.89.
14. 135 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.
15. 165229.
16. 530.00121864500.
17. \$7854.29.
18. 26 $\frac{1}{2}$.
19. 81000.
20. 5456640.
21. They have none.
22. A, \$3492.06; B, \$4761.91; C, \$6746.03.
23. A, £167 $\frac{1}{2}$; B, £139 $\frac{1}{2}$; C, £93 $\frac{1}{4}$.
24. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours.
25. LXXMVOMXXXVIII and XVMMCDXCVMMDCLXXIX.
26. 1st gets 792 loaves; 2nd, 594; 3rd, 924.
27. 72, 18 and 54 lbs., or 24, 96, and 96 lbs. respectively.
28. \$3725.764.
29. 24010.23.
30. \$4803.6004.
31. 5739.29 yds. Gain 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.
32. —
33. \$126.12.
34. 7.886057; 1.290035; 3.051153, 1.449735; 4.812913; 7.698970; 2.182129; 0.909177.
35. 18.72.
36. 84 years.
37. 66.80578 times.
38. 22992700.72992700.
39. \$5.482.
40. \$460.0034.
41. 5 yrs. 8 mos. 5 days.
42. Amount \$1409.07. Compound Int. \$595.36.
43. 10 months 18 days.
44. A, \$571.9675; B, \$554.8675; C, \$535.6375; D, \$493.5275; and E, \$1078.
45. \$1372.02898.
46. 1.
47. 117042723741 $\frac{1}{2}$ octenary.
48. .01 and .012345679.
49. One quadrillion three hundred billions fifty million and six thousand, and seven hundred million eighty thousand and nine trillionths.
50. 1296.
51. 33.395 years.
- Seven trillions six hundred billions two hundred and ninety millions thirty-four thousand and seven, and sixty-seven millions four hundred thousand two hundred and nine quadrillionths.

53.
53.
53.
53.
57.
58.
58.
60.
61.
62.
63.
64.
65.
66.
67.
64.
85.
86.
87.
88.
89.
90.
97.
98.
99.
100.
103.
104.
105.
106.
107.
108.
109.
110.
115.
116.

52. 7119 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 53. 144.
 54. 35 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 55. 84 days.
 56. \$2469.71.
 57. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$, and 2 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 58. Each man had 60; A caught 50, B 60, C 70.
 59. 191 and 17763.
 60. 44.997 years.
 61. A, \$1558.95 $\frac{1}{2}$; B, \$1169.95 $\frac{1}{2}$; C, \$973.08 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 62. 1, 2, 4, 1429, 2858, 5716.
 63. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 64. Man's share = \$919.14 $\frac{1}{2}$,
 Woman's = \$459.57 $\frac{1}{2}$,
 and child's = \$153.19 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 65. 24.
 66. \$21.03.
 67. Greatest 9:16; least 10:19;
 comp. ratio 21:247.
 68. 8.5318452.
 69. .019156118.
 70. 2781.848815156689829957.
 71. 157.036 feet.
 72. 85 spirits, 35 water.
 73. 422.82.
 74. 70 and 14.
 75. 223.82460585.
 76. 5.32841.
 77. 58 and 28.
 78. 156240.
 79. 30401.
 80. 2284:1617.
 81. 3 and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$, or 4 and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$, or 5 and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$, &c.
 82. $\frac{1}{2}$.
 83. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ minutes past 1 o'clock.
 84. 6.585461; 3.502675; 5.187521; 2.118509; 0.196295;
 1.969276.
 85. \$4.314.
 86. X \$672 and Y \$1120.
 87. $\frac{1}{4}$.
 88. 4321.
 89. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. at 4d.; 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. at 6d.; and 74 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. at 8d.
 90. 10, 22, 26.
 91. 1, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$, 16 $\frac{1}{2}$, 24 $\frac{1}{2}$, 32 $\frac{1}{2}$, 40.
 92. 7.
 93. Apple 2d., pear 3d.
 94. $\frac{1}{2}$.
 95. \$275.
 96. \$124 and \$1564.
 97. 110000000000011.0000000011.
 98. \$3649.3932.
 99. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ \times 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ \times 7 \times 11.
 100. 28 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 101. 117.
 102. 62 $\frac{1}{2}$ gal., 83 $\frac{1}{2}$ gal., and 149 gal.
 103. A, £194 16s. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.; B, £129 17s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.; C, £97 8s. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.; D, £77 18s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.
 104. \$1230.338.
 105. 10 hours.
 106. 41 years.
 107. 4.629 days.
 108. £4 16s.
 109. 44 $\frac{1}{4}$.
 110. 1422.2 lbs.
 111. 1st, .46 inches; 2nd, .57 in.; 3rd, .82 in.; 4th, 3.149 in.
 112. 71.117.
 113. \$2019.651; \$4871.803;
 \$4815.805; \$6467.739;
 \$1825.
 114. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ 300 yrs; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 56.827 yrs.
 115. 1st, \$920.20; 2nd, \$2760.60; 3rd, \$5521.20.
 116. Paid each workman \$28.66 $\frac{1}{2}$; 1st company cleared 87 $\frac{1}{2}$ acres; 2d company, 77 $\frac{1}{2}$ acres; cost of clearing, \$8.11 per acre.

117. 15 and 11.
 118. \$2340.00.
 119. 182 days.
 120. A, \$2180; B, \$1635; C, \$1808; D, \$1090.
 121. 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100.
 122. 86144 and 411,884.
 123. Sum £580s. 8¹/₂d.; quotient 32414.56.
 124. 491¹/₁₀ yds.
 125. \$214.
 126. 1st 175 yrs.; 2nd 41.914 yrs.
 127. 10¹/₂ perches.
 128. 111104.
 129. 9, 27, 81, 243, 729, 2187, 6561.
 130. 9¹/₂.
 131. 8.04 in. 9.534 in. 12.428 in. and 30 inches.
 132. 51 of each, rem. £11¹/₂.
 133. \$200.
 134. 19 per cent.
 135. \$1388.888.
 136. 1s. 9d., 1s. 2d., and 7d.
 137. A, \$25; B, \$25; C, \$50; D, \$100.
 138. .057.
 139. 182¹/₁₀; 182¹/₁₀; 11¹/₂; 18¹/₂; 2308.
 140. 96; 17¹/₂.
 141. \$89¹/₂; \$107¹/₂; \$143¹/₂; and \$179¹/₂.
 142. \$15009.84.
 143. 17¹/₂, 32¹/₂, 48¹/₂, and 63¹/₂; 35 and 85905.
 144. 36¹/₂ days.

THE END.

LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

Opinions of the Press on the National Arithmetic.

This is one of Lovell's series of School books, a series which we hope some day to see introduced into all our Canadian Schools. It has been prepared expressly for these schools by the Mathematical Master of the Upper Canada Normal School. From the brief examination we have been enabled to give it, we are inclined to think it will give a more thorough knowledge of the science of numbers than any other Arithmetic we remember, and we hope Canadian teachers will give it a trial.—*Montreal Gazette*.

It is the production of one of our most useful and energetic teachers, and it shows a thorough knowledge of the subject, and adaptation to the wants of the country. Mr. Sangster, by this volume, has supplied a want long felt; and it augurs well for the future teachers of our children that the Author of such a work as this, is Mathematical Master in our National Normal School.—*Ottawa Citizen*.

We think it is admirably adapted for, and should be speedily introduced into, all our Canadian schools.—*Carleton Place, C. W., Herald*.

This Arithmetic is not only infinitely better adapted to the wants of this country than any other in use, but the simplicity of its rules, the practical illustrations of the theory and practice of arithmetic in the many original problems, give it a stamp of nationality highly creditable to the Author. It is divested of all the useless, lumbering material to be found to a greater or less extent in those heretofore in use in this country. The problems possess an eminently practical character—and by that very adaptation to our wants, they are the more interesting. The learner, instead of covering his slate with figures, with a vague and confused notion as to what they all mean, works a problem in this arithmetic feeling at once that he is doing a useful and interesting work, and watches the result with a degree of interest that must help to make his schoolboy days cheerful and pleasant.—*Markham, C. W., Economist*.

We hail with much satisfaction the appearance of this work, rendered absolutely necessary by the recent introduction of the Decimal Currency into Canada. For a long time the want of a Canadian Treatise on Arithmetic, combining the above mentioned system with the application of the Modern Scientific methods of analysis and formulae, to the elucidation of the various rules, was felt. Dr. Ryerson, conscious that such a work was needed, requested the Author to adapt the Arithmetic published by the Irish Board of Education, to the Decimal Currency of Canada, and to abbreviate some of the tedious reasons for the rules there given. Mr. Sangster in complying with the request of the Chief Superintendent of Education, transcribed ten or fifteen pages from the commencement of the original work, but finding so many "alterations and improvements" necessary, "abandoned" the design and determined to write a new Treatise on the subject. The admirable volume which now lies before us is the result of that determination.—From what fame says of Mr. Sangster's capabilities as an excellent Teacher, and an accomplished Mathematician, the volume before us has not exceeded our expectations, though it surpasses every Treatise on the subject which has yet come into our hands in three essential requisites, namely: Methodical arrangement of matter; conciseness yet comprehensiveness in the demonstration of the various rules; and the immense practical utility which it possesses by the number of examination questions given at the end of each section to test the knowledge of the student as he progresses. These advantages must inevitably cause it to supersede in a very short time those spurious Treatises on the subject at present in existence throughout the Province: for this reason we are glad the work is entitled the "NATIONAL ARITHMETIC."—*Brant, C. W., County Herald*.

Mr. Sangster's Book is the best going—has no competitor—cannot be matched—positively overflowing with matter. We highly recommend it. It combines beautiful printing, stout binding, with all that is wanted to make a young person have a complete storehouse of mathematical knowledge at his fingers ends. No book we have yet seen, on this indispensable branch of knowledge, can compare with it.—*Cayuga, C. W., Sentinel*.

LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

The undersigned, having long felt it would be highly desirable to have a **SERIES OF EDUCATIONAL WORKS, PREPARED AND WRITTEN IN CANADA**, and adapted for the purposes of Canadian Education, begs to call attention to the Text Books with which he has already commenced this series. These works have met with a very general welcome throughout the Province; and the Publisher feels confident that the eulogiums bestowed upon them are fully merited, as considerable talent and care have been enlisted in their preparation.

The following Text Books have already been published:

1. **LOVELL'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHY**, with 51 Colored Maps, 113 Beautiful Engravings, and a Table of Clocks of the World. By J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.
[This Book is especially adapted for, and worthy of introduction into every College, Academy, and School in the British Provinces.
Parents should see that it is in their children's hands.]
2. **NATIONAL ARITHMETIC**, in Theory and Practice, adapted to Decimal Currency. By J. H. SANGSTER, Esq., M.A.
3. **KEY** to ditto. By the same.
4. **ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC**, in Decimal Currency. By the same.
5. **NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, PART I.**, including Statics, Hydrostatics, &c., &c. By the same.
6. **GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF LANGUAGE**; or the Philosophy of Grammar. By THOMAS JAFFREY ROBERTSON, Esq., M. A.
7. **AN EASY MODE OF TEACHING THE RUDIMENTS OF LATIN GRAMMAR TO BEGINNERS**. By the same.
8. **CLASSICAL ENGLISH SPELLING BOOK**. By G. G. VASEY.
9. **ENGLISH GRAMMAR MADE EASY**. By the same.
10. **THE A-B-C SIMPLIFIED**, and Reading Made Easy to the capacity of Little Children. By the same.
11. **STUDENT'S GUIDE TO ENGLISH GRAMMAR**, or the Way to speak and Write Grammatically. By the Rev. J. G. ARMSTRONG, M. A.
12. **ELEMENTS OF ELOCUTION**. By J. BARBER, M.R.C.S.
13. **OUTLINES OF CHRONOLOGY**. By MRS. GORDON.
14. **BRITISH AMERICAN READER**. By J. D. BORTWICK, Esq.

The following are in Press:

15. **ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON ALGEBRA**. By J. H. SANGSTER, Esq., M. A.
16. **NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, PART II.** By the same.
17. **KEY to the Elementary Arithmetic**. By the same.

LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

18. **EASY LESSONS IN GENERAL GEOGRAPHY.** By J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.

19. **BOOKKEEPING** by Single and Double Entry. By JOHN G. DINNING, Esq.

The following Text Books, printed from New Stereotype plates and in good Bindings, have also been published:

20. The **FIRST NATIONAL BOOK OF LESSONS.**

21. The **SECOND** ditto ditto

22. The **THIRD** ditto ditto

23. The **FOURTH** ditto ditto

24. The **FIFTH** ditto ditto

25. **PINNOCK'S IMPROVED EDITION OF GOLDSMITH'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND.** By W. C. TAYLOR, LL.D., T.C.D.

26. **LENNIE'S ENGLISH GRAMMAR.**

27. **KIRKHAM'S ENGLISH GRAMMAR.**

28. **FRENCH WITHOUT A MASTER.**

29. **FRENCH GENDERS** taught in Six Fables.

*In preparation:—*A SCHOOL HISTORY OF CANADA, AND OF THE OTHER BRITISH PROVINCES, with Illustrations. By J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.

Messrs. R. & A. MILLER, Montreal and Toronto, are the General Agents in Canada for the sale of Lovell's Series of School Books.

Extracts from Opinions on Lovell's General Geography.

Your work on Geography supplies a want which teachers have long felt and complained of.—*Rev. Dr. Leach.*

It is most excellent and in all respects suitable school book.—*Rev. Dr. Irvine.*

Such portions as I have paid particular attention to, appear to me to be very accurate.—*Rev. W. Snodgrass.*

It will become a necessity in our Seminaries of Education.—*Rev. Dr. Bancroft.*

The work under review seems to merit the highest commendation.—*Rev. J. Ellegood.*

The plan and manner of execution, are both admirable.—*Rev. W. Scott.*

The fairness and impartiality with which the different countries are described will commend it to general use.—*Rev. E. J. Rodgers.*

It seems to me just what is needed, suited to the requirements of the country in its matter, form, and price.—*Rev. J. B. Bonar.*

LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

I think the publication of the work ought to be regarded as a matter of sincere congratulation to the country at large.
—*Rev. W. S. Darling.*

Where all is excellent it is difficult to particularize, but I may state that I consider the introductory part deserving of especial commendation.—*Rev. Dr. Brooke.*

The classification appears to be faultless, the definitions concise and lucid, and the information given in regard to the derivation and pronunciation of proper names is very valuable. It is indeed *multum in parvo*, and will doubtless become the standard Geography of our Schools.—*Rev. I. B. Howard.*

I am really delighted that at last a School Geography, almost perfect, is provided for the youth of the British North American Provinces.—*Rev. John Carry.*

Your Geography is all that can be desired; and, after a thorough examination, I am convinced, from its merits, it will at once be adopted in all our schools. It is a marvel of cheapness, admirable in plan, and a fine specimen of what can be done by an enterprising and liberal publisher. We shall at once introduce it into our School, as its want has long been felt.—*Rev. H. J. Borthwick, Principal of the County of Curleton Senior Grammar School.*

I hail it as the best Geography extant for our Canadian Schools. I can give no better proof of my appreciation of its merits than by introducing it immediately as the standard textbook in our Academy.—*J. Douglass Borthwick, Principal of Huntingdon Academy.*

It is my intention to adopt at once this Geography as a textbook in the Grammar School department of this Institution.—*Rev. S. S. Nelles, President of Victoria College.*

I shall be most happy to recommend it to the schools in my superintendency, as well as to the heads of families, and hope it will be patronized as extensively as it deserves.—*Rev. J. Gilbert Armstrong.*

When it comes to be known by the public, I should think it must command a very extensive, if not universal, circulation in the Schools of British North America.—*Rev. John Corder.*

The plan of your School Geography is excellent.—*Rev. Dr. Leitch, Principal of Queen's College.*

So far as I can judge, Lovell's General Geography is well adapted to our Canadian Schools.—*Rev. A. J. Parker.*

No existing work can be held to excel it.—*Rev. A. de Sola.*

OKS.

garded as
at large.

but I may
of especial

ions con-
the deri-
able. It
the stand-

y, almost
American

, after a
it will at
heapness,
done by
nce intro-
—Rev. H.
Grammar

Canadian
ion of its
ard text-
ncipal of

as a text-
tution.—

ols in my
d hope it
W. Gilbert

ld think
ulation
rdner.

Rev. Dr.

is well

e Sola.